HEALTHY
PEOPLE
2010

HEALTHY PEOPLE 2010
FINAL REVIEW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
National Center for Health Statistics

Copyright Information

Permission has been obtained from the copyright holders to reproduce certain quoted material in this report. Further reproduction of this material is prohibited without specific permission of the copyright holder. All other material contained in this report is in the public domain and may be used and reprinted without special permission; citation as to source, however, is appreciated.

Suggested Citation

National Center for Health Statistics.
Healthy People 2010 Final Review.
Hyattsville, MD. 2012.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Healthy People 2010 Final Review.
p. ; cm. — (DHHS publication ; no. (PHS)2012–1038)
Healthy People Two Thousand Ten
"December 2012."
Includes bibliographical references and index.
ISBN 0-8406-0654-0 (alk. paper)
I. National Center for Health Statistics (U.S.)
II. Title: Healthy People Two Thousand Ten. III. Series: DHHS publication ; no. (PHS)2012–1038. 0276–4733
[DNLM: 1. Healthy People 2010 (Group). 2. Healthy People Programs—United States. 3. Health Planning—United States. 4. Preventive Medicine—United States. 5. Program Evaluation—United States. 6. Public Health—United States. WA 525]
362.10973—dc23
2012026102

PHS Publication No. 2012–1038
For sale by Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office Washington, DC 20402

HEALTHY
PEOPLE
2010

HEALTHY PEOPLE 2010
FINAL REVIEW

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

Kathleen Sebelius
Secretary

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Thomas R. Frieden, M.D., M.P.H.
Director

National Center for Health Statistics

Edward J. Sondik, Ph.D.
Director

Foreword

In the third decade of the Healthy People initiative, Healthy People 2010 continued to provide a framework to improve the nation's health by identifying overarching goals and objectives around which the public, private organizations, and citizens alike could unite. Like its predecessors, the Healthy People 2010 framework was structured for planning and action and to set priorities for policies and programs. Healthy People 2010 also advanced the methodology by which progress toward the objectives and the reduction of disparities would be measured for a better understanding of what has been achieved and where more attention and effort must be directed.

The *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* provides analyzed data on 733 objectives—the total number of objectives with tracking data. The report shows that 23% of these objectives were met and another 48% were moving toward the Healthy People 2010 targets. In each of the Focus Areas, there were some objectives that moved toward, met, or exceeded their 2010 targets. For eight Focus Areas, more than 75% of the objectives with tracking data moved toward or achieved their targets. Further, there was substantial progress in the Heart Disease and Stroke Focus Area, for example, where the target of reducing cholesterol levels was met and progress continued on reducing smoking levels. I believe these results are reflected in the reduction in deaths from heart disease and stroke, the first and third leading causes of death in the United States.

Progress in meeting other objectives supports the Healthy People 2010 overarching goal of increasing the quality and years of healthy life. Since the launch of Healthy People 2010, life expectancy at birth and at age 65 has increased for all U.S. population groups. But the core of Healthy People 2010 is to improve the quality of life, not only the length of life. The Healthy People development process recognized the complex interrelationship between health status and the prevalence and impact of disease and disability, and used innovative analytical techniques to define and measure quality of life. The ultimate goal is to make it possible for people to live the lives they want and to do the things they need to do for themselves, their families, and their communities.

Despite the well-documented progress in many areas—as noted above, 71% of the evaluated objectives were either met or showed progress—the *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* points to areas where progress has been slow or where there is no real improvement to report. A prime example is the Nutrition and Overweight Focus Area. The *Final Review* reports that obesity rates increased across all age groups. For children aged 6–11 years, obesity rates rose 54.5%, whereas for adolescents aged 12–19 years, the obesity rate rose 63.6%. In addition, the proportion of adults who are obese rose 47.8%. Another area showing limited progress was the Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions Focus Area, where less than 25% of the targets were met.

With respect to health disparities, Healthy People 2010 set a goal to eliminate health disparities identified by race and ethnicity, sex, education, income, geographic location, disability status, or sexual orientation. This goal eclipsed in ambition the Healthy People 2000 goal of reducing disparities. The *Final Review* reveals a significant lack of progress in reducing or eliminating health disparities. Over the past decade, health disparities increased for an estimated 13% of the objectives and not changed for approximately 80% of the objectives. An important achievement, however, was the development of more informative models and approaches to measuring disparities. Advances in the methodology may yet lead to better approaches in closing the health gaps.

Another advance in the information foundation for Healthy People 2010 was the development of DATA2010, an interactive database system that compiles the monitoring data for tracking all the measurable objectives. Access to timely, accurate data is essential to the Healthy People process and to assessing and implementing Healthy People 2010 goals and objectives. Although much progress has been made developing and maintaining the data sources for Healthy People, some objectives were eliminated during Midcourse Review because of lack of data, and there were some objectives that could not be measured.

Healthy People 2020 is already well underway. It builds on the strengths of Healthy People 2010 but expands its scope and outreach. Healthy People 2010 had 28 subject matter areas; Healthy People 2020 has 42. Healthy People 2010 had two overarching goals of increasing the quality of life and eliminating health disparities; the 2020 program has four, adding a focus on creating social and physical environments that promote good health and on emphasizing quality of life and good health behavior over the entire span of life. I expect the progress we saw in data sources and monitoring will be enhanced with new sources of data and with advances in information technology, new ways of making the objectives and data measuring progress even more relevant and usable to communities and individuals, as well as public and private organizations at the national, state, and local levels. From the first Healthy People, the focus has been on measurable objectives. We have seen progress, documented through the many data sources consistently and accurately. This information is crucial to guide officials, the public, and individuals in developing the policies and programs to improve the health of Americans.

Edward J. Sondik, Ph.D.
Director, National Center for Health Statistics

Preface

The *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* presents a quantitative end-of-decade assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives and goals over the course of the decade. This publication was compiled by the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), with considerable input from lead agencies of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) for the Healthy People initiative. The Healthy People Federal Interagency Workgroup and the Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion served in a review capacity.

The *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* continues the series of profiles (previously referred to as Prevention Profiles) of the nation's health objectives as an integral part of the DHHS disease prevention and health promotion initiative for the decade that began in 2000.

The Healthy People 2010 initiative was unveiled in January 2000 by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, which, in November 2000, released the two-volume publication *Healthy People 2010, 2nd Edition, with Understanding and Improving Health and Objectives for Improving Health*. The *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* presents a summary of progress toward achieving the Healthy People 2010 goals of:

1. Increasing quality and years of healthy life
2. Eliminating health disparities.

The *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* provides the final tracking data used to chart progress for the 969 objectives in the 28 Healthy People 2010 Focus Areas. A Progress Chart for the Healthy People 2010 Leading Health Indicators also is presented.

The *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* incorporates the modifications to objectives from the *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, which was published in December 2006. It includes information about the status of each 2010 objective over the course of the decade and a crosswalk that illustrates how Healthy People 2010 objectives were transitioned to Healthy People 2020.

Acknowledgements

Overall responsibility for planning and coordinating the content of the *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* rested with the Health Promotion Statistics Branch (HPSB), Office of Analysis and Epidemiology (OAE), National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), under the direction of Rebecca Hines. Production coordination was shared among the following HPSB staff: Lesley Dobrzynski, David Huang, Kimberly Hurvitz, Jeff Pearcy, Cheryl Rose, Makram Talih, and Sirin Yaemsiri.

Production was accomplished by several HPSB working teams which included: Lesley Dobrzynski, Bob Francis, Leda Gurley, David Huang, Kimberly Hurvitz, Elizabeth Jackson, Bruce Jonas, Deepthi Kandi, Insun Kim, Jeff Pearcy, Cheryl Rose, Asel Ryskulova, Makram Talih, Ritu Tuteja, and Jean Williams.

The section discussing the Healthy People 2010 goal of increasing quality and years of healthy life was written by Ritu Tuteja with substantial input from Michael Molla and technical contribution from Rebecca Hines, Richard Klein, and Makram Talih.

The section addressing the Healthy People 2010 goal of eliminating health disparities was written by David Huang and Makram Talih, with input from Rebecca Hines and Richard Klein.

Compilation of data used to assess progress of the Healthy People 2010 objectives (the "Progress Chart") was conducted by the HPSB research team, particularly Lesley Dobrzynski, Leda Gurley, David Huang, Ken Keppel, Jeff Pearcy, Asel Ryskulova, Ritu Tuteja, and Makram Talih, with substantial input from Rebecca Hines and Richard Klein.

The presentation of health disparities (the "Health Disparities Table") in the *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* was developed by Ken Keppel and further refined by Makram Talih, with input from Lesley Dobrzynski, Leda Gurley, Rebecca Hines, David Huang, Kimberly Hurvitz, Elizabeth Jackson, Insun Kim, Richard Klein, Jeff Pearcy, Asel Ryskulova, and Ritu Tuteja.

Mary Anne Freedman of Jacaranda Consulting, LLC, provided significant support in the drafting process of the Focus Area chapters. In addition, the HPSB analysts each made significant contributions to all aspects of data compilation, verification, and text development for the 28 Focus Areas as follows:

Access to Quality Health Services (Focus Area 1): David Huang
Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions (Focus Area 2): Kimberly Hurvitz
Cancer (Focus Area 3): David Huang
Chronic Kidney Disease (Focus Area 4): Asel Ryskulova
Diabetes (Focus Area 5): Lesley Dobrzynski
Disability and Secondary Conditions (Focus Area 6): Bruce Jonas
Educational and Community-Based Programs (Focus Area 7): Insun Kim
Environmental Health (Focus Area 8): Jeff Pearcy
Family Planning (Focus Area 9): Ritu Tuteja
Food Safety (Focus Area 10): Jeff Pearcy
Health Communication (Focus Area 11): Leda Gurley
Heart Disease and Stroke (Focus Area 12): Kimberly Hurvitz
HIV (Focus Area 13): Insun Kim
Immunization and Infectious Diseases (Focus Area 14): Insun Kim
Injury and Violence Prevention (Focus Area 15): Kimberly Hurvitz
Maternal, Infant, and Child Health (Focus Area 16): Elizabeth Jackson
Medical Product Safety (Focus Area 17): Ritu Tuteja
Mental Health and Mental Disorders (Focus Area 18): Bruce Jonas
Nutrition and Overweight (Focus Area 19): Kimberly Hurvitz
Occupational Safety and Health (Focus Area 20): Jeff Pearcy
Oral Health (Focus Area 21): Elizabeth Jackson
Physical Activity and Fitness (Focus Area 22): Asel Ryskulova
Public Health Infrastructure (Focus Area 23): Kate Brett/Jeff Pearcy
Respiratory Diseases (Focus Area 24): Kimberly Hurvitz
Sexually Transmitted Diseases (Focus Area 25): Leda Gurley
Substance Abuse (Focus Area 26): Elizabeth Jackson
Tobacco Use (Focus Area 27): Lesley Dobrzynski
Vision and Hearing (Focus Area 28): Asel Ryskulova

Substantial input and technical review were provided by Linda Bilheimer, Rebecca Hines, Richard Klein, Jennifer Madans, and Diane Makuc.

Publication management and editorial review were provided by: Raymond Cunningham, Ryan Dumas, Sarah Hinkle, Anthony Lipphardt, Kyung Park, Jennifer Reid, Tommy Seibert, Tammy Stewart-Prather, Barbara Wassell, and Danielle Woods.

Keri Apostle, Eloesa McSorley, and Ashleigh Russell of Health Research and Analysis provided significant quality control support, particularly for the tables and figures.

Publication of the *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* would not have been possible without the contribution of staff members from the Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, particularly Carter Blakey, Ellis Davis, Jeanette Guyton-Krishnan, Rachel Hayes, Yen Luong, Stacey McBryde, Kathryn McMurry, Holly McPeak, Deb Nichols, Emmeline Ochiai, Geri Tebo, and Kimber Wukitsch, as well as many staff members throughout NCHS, and the workgroup members from the Healthy People 2010 lead Federal agencies.

Table of Contents

Foreword ... iii
Preface ... v
Acknowledgements ... vi
List of Tables and Figures ... viii

Health of the Nation

Healthy People 2010 Overview ... O-1
Healthy People 2010 Leading Health Indicators ... LHI-1
Reader's Guide ... RG-1

Overview by Focus Area

1. Access to Quality Health Services ... 1-1
2. Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions ... 2-1
3. Cancer ... 3-1
4. Chronic Kidney Disease ... 4-1
5. Diabetes ... 5-1
6. Disability and Secondary Conditions ... 6-1
7. Educational and Community-Based Programs ... 7-1
8. Environmental Health ... 8-1
9. Family Planning ... 9-1
10. Food Safety ... 10-1
11. Health Communication ... 11-1
12. Heart Disease and Stroke ... 12-1
13. HIV ... 13-1
14. Immunization and Infectious Diseases ... 14-1
15. Injury and Violence Prevention ... 15-1
16. Maternal, Infant, and Child Health ... 16-1
17. Medical Product Safety ... 17-1
18. Mental Health and Mental Disorders ... 18-1
19. Nutrition and Overweight ... 19-1
20. Occupational Safety and Health ... 20-1
21. Oral Health ... 21-1
22. Physical Activity and Fitness ... 22-1
23. Public Health Infrastructure ... 23-1
24. Respiratory Diseases ... 24-1
25. Sexually Transmitted Diseases ... 25-1
26. Substance Abuse ... 26-1
27. Tobacco Use ... 27-1
28. Vision and Hearing ... 28-1

Appendices

Appendix A: Technical Appendix ... A-1
Appendix B: Published Issues of Healthy People Statistical Notes ... B-1
Appendix C: Healthy People 2010 Lead Agencies ... C-1
Appendix D: A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020 ... D-1
Appendix E: Evolution of Healthy People ... E-1

List of Tables and Figures

Overview

Tables

Table O-1. Healthy People 2010 Objectives: Summary of Progress by Focus Area O-9
Table O-2. Healthy People 2010 Objectives: Summary of Progress for Population Groups O-12
Table O-3. Life Expectancy at Birth and at Age 65 (in Years) O-13
Table O-4. Measures of Healthy Life Expectancy at Birth (in Years) O-15
Table O-5. Measures of Healthy Life Expectancy at Age 65 (in Years) O-16

Figures

Figure O-1. Healthy People 2010 Objectives: Status at the Final Review and Summary of Progress Toward Target Attainment O-7
Figure O-2. Healthy People 2010 Objectives: Status at the Final Review by Focus Area O-8
Figure O-3. Summary of Progress for Objectives with Tracking Data for Each Population Group O-11
Figure O-4. Life Expectancy at Birth and at Age 65, by Sex and Race, 2006–07 .... O-14
Figure O-5. Life Expectancy and Measures of Healthy Life Expectancy at Birth, 2006–07 .... O-17
Figure O-6. Life Expectancy and Measures of Healthy Life Expectancy at Age 65, 2006–07 .... O-17
Figure O-7. Health Disparities at the Most Recent Time Point, by Race and Ethnicity O-19
Figure O-8. Changes in Health Disparities from the Baseline to the Most Recent Time Points, by Population Characteristic O-20
Figure O-9. Health Disparities at the Most Recent Time Point, by Sex O-21
Figure O-10. Health Disparities at the Most Recent Time Point, by Education Level O-22
Figure O-11. Health Disparities at the Most Recent Time Point, by Income O-22
Figure O-12. Health Disparities at the Most Recent Time Point, by Geographic Location O-23
Figure O-13. Health Disparities at the Most Recent Time Point, by Disability Status O-23

Leading Health Indicators

Table LHI-1. A Crosswalk Between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 Leading Health Indicators LHI-11
Figure LHI-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Leading Health Indicators LHI-17
Figure LHI-2. Health Disparities Table for Leading Health Indicators LHI-20

Reader's Guide

Figure RG-1. Legend for the Health Disparities Table RG-5

Focus Area Chapters

Chapter 1

Figure 1-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 1: Access to Quality Healthy Services 1-12
Figure 1-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 1: Access to Quality Health Services 1-16
Figure 1-3. Persons With Health Insurance (Age <65), 2008—Map 1-19

Chapter 2

Figure 2-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 2: Arthritis, Osteoporosis and Chronic Back Conditions . . . 2-8
Figure 2-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 2: Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions 2-10
Figure 2-3. Activity Limitations due to Arthritis (Adults Aged 18+ With Diagnosed Arthritis), 2007—Map . . . 2-12

Chapter 3

Figure 3-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 3: Cancer . . . 3-10
Figure 3-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 3: Cancer . . . 3-12
Figure 3-3. Overall Cancer Deaths, 2005–07—Map. . . 3-14
Figure 3-4. Women who Received a Pap Test Within Past 3 Years (Age 18+), 2008—Map. . . 3-15

Chapter 4

Figure 4-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 4: Chronic Kidney Disease . . . 4-8
Figure 4-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 4: Chronic Kidney Disease . . . 4-9
Figure 4-3. Dialysis Patients Registered on Kidney Transplant Waiting List (Age <70), 2007—Map. . . 4-11
Figure 4-4. Cumulative Percent of Persons Receiving a Kidney Transplant Within 3 Years of the Date of Renal Failure (Age <70), 2005—Map . . . 4-12

Chapter 5

Figure 5-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 5: Diabetes . . . 5-8
Figure 5-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 5: Diabetes . . . 5-10
Figure 5-3. Prevalence of Diabetes (Age 18+), 2008—Map . . . 5-12

Chapter 6

Figure 6-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 6: Disability and Secondary Conditions . . . 6-9
Figure 6-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 6: Disability and Secondary Conditions . . . 6-11

Chapter 7

Figure 7-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 7: Educational and Community-Based Programs. . . 7-11
Figure 7-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 7: Educational and Community-Based Programs . . . 7-13

Chapter 8

Figure 8-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 8: Environmental Health . . . 8-14
Figure 8-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 8: Environmental Health. . . 8-18

Chapter 9

Figure 9-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 9: Family Planning . . . 9-10
Figure 9-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 9: Family Planning. . . 9-13

Chapter 10

Figure 10-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 10: Food Safety . . . 10-9
Figure 10-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 10: Food Safety . . . 10-11

Chapter 11

Figure 11-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 11: Health Communication . . . 11-9
Figure 11-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 11: Health Communication . . . 11-11
Figure 11-3. Persons With Internet Access at Home (Age 18+), 2009—Map . . . 11-13

Chapter 12

Figure 12-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 12: Heart Disease and Stroke 12-10
Figure 12-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 12: Heart Disease and Stroke 12-12
Figure 12-3. Coronary Heart Disease Deaths, 2005–07—Map 12-15
Figure 12-4. Stroke Deaths, 2005–07—Map 12-16

Chapter 13

Figure 13-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 13: HIV 13-9
Figure 13-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 13: HIV 13-11
Figure 13-3. New AIDS Cases (Age 13+), 2007—Map....13-13
Figure 13-4. HIV Infection Deaths, 2005–07—Map....13-14

Chapter 14

Figure 14-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 14: Immunization and Infectious Diseases..14-15
Figure 14-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 14: Immunization and Infectious Diseases....14-21
Figure 14-3. Vaccination of Children 19–35 Months—3 Doses Hepatitis B (Hep B) Vaccine, 2008—Map 14-25
Figure 14-4. Vaccination of Children 19–35 Months—1 Dose Measles-Mumps-Rubella (MMR) Vaccine, 2008—Map 14-26
Figure 14-5. Vaccination of Children 19–35 Months—4 Doses Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine (PCV), 2008—Map 14-27

Chapter 15

Figure 15-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 15: Injury and Violence Prevention....15-13
Figure 15-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 15: Injury and Violence Prevention....15-17
Figure 15-3. Deaths from Unintentional Injuries, 2005–07—Map....15-21
Figure 15-4. Deaths From Motor Vehicle Crashes, 2005–07—Map 15-22

Chapter 16

Figure 16-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 16: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health....16-14
Figure 16-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 16: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health 16-17
Figure 16-3. Low Birth Weight (LBW) Births, 2006–08—Map 16-22
Figure 16-4. Preterm Live Births, 2006–08—Map 16-23

Chapter 17

Figure 17-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 17: Medical Product Safety.... 17-7
Figure 17-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 17: Medical Product Safety.... 17-8

Chapter 18

Figure 18-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 18: Mental Health and Mental Disorders 18-9
Figure 18-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 18: Mental Health and Mental Disorders 18-10
Figure 18-3. Suicide, 2005–07—Map 18-12

Chapter 19

Figure 19-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 19: Nutrition and Overweight....19-10
Figure 19-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 19: Nutrition and Overweight 19-12
Figure 19-3. Obesity in Adults (Aged 20+), 2008—Map 19-15

Chapter 20

Figure 20-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 20: Occupational Safety and Health....20-8
Figure 20-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 20: Occupational Safety and Health....20-10

Chapter 21

Figure 21-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 21: Oral Health 21-9
Figure 21-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 21: Oral Health 21-11

Chapter 22

Figure 22-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 22: Physical Activity and Fitness....22-8
Figure 22-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 22: Physical Activity and Fitness....22-10
Figure 22-3. No Leisure Time Physical Activity Among Adults (Aged 18+), 2008—Map 22-12

Chapter 23

Figure 23-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 23: Public Health Infrastructure 23-9

Chapter 24

Figure 24-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 24: Respiratory Diseases 24-10
Figure 24-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 24: Respiratory Diseases....24-12
Figure 24-3. Deaths from Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD, Excluding Asthma, Age 45+), 2005–07—Map....24-15

Chapter 25

Figure 25-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 25: Sexually Transmitted Diseases....25-11
Figure 25-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 25: Sexually Transmitted Diseases....25-13
Figure 25-3. Chlamydia Infections (New Cases per 100,000 Population), 2009—Map....25-15
Figure 25-4. Gonorrhea (New Cases per 100,000 Population), 2009—Map....25-16
Figure 25-5. Domestic Transmission of Primary and Secondary Syphillis (New Cases per 100,000 Population), 2009—Map....25-17

Chapter 26

Figure 26-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 26: Substance Abuse....26-11
Figure 26-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 26: Substance Abuse....26-14
Figure 26-3. Cirrhosis Deaths, 2005–07—Map....26-18

Chapter 27

Figure 27-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 27: Tobacco Use 27-11
Figure 27-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 27: Tobacco Use 27-14
Figure 27-3. Tobacco Use by Adults—Cigarettes (Aged 18+), 2008—Map 27-17

Chapter 28

Figure 28-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 28: Vision and Hearing 28-9
Figure 28-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 28: Vision and Hearing....28-11

Appendices

Figure A-1. Legend for the Health Disparities Table A-9

Overview

Contents

Introduction O-3
Summary of Progress O-7
Goal 1: Increase Quality and Years of Healthy Life............ O-13
Goal 2: Eliminate Health Disparities O-18
Transitioning to Healthy People 2020: The Decade Ahead O-25
References O-26

Introduction

History of the Healthy People Initiative

In setting forth a vision for realizing improved health for all Americans, Healthy People 2010, initiated in November 2000, identified a set of 10-year health goals and objectives to be achieved during the first decade of the 21st century. Its two overarching goals—to increase quality and years of healthy life and to eliminate health disparities—were supported by specific objectives in 28 Focus Areas. In this way, Healthy People 2010 built on initiatives that had been pursued over the previous few decades, beginning with the publication of *Healthy People: The Surgeon General's Report on Health Promotion and Disease Prevention* in 1979 [1]. That report led to the initiation of this decade-long, management-by-objective process with the publication of *Promoting Health/Preventing Disease: Objectives for the Nation* [2]. This 1980 initiative was followed by the publication of *Healthy People 2000: National Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Objectives* in 1991 [3]. Now, Healthy People 2020 will continue these efforts through the second decade of the 21st century. Appendix E provides a summary of the evolution of Healthy People over the past four decades.

Healthy People 2010

Through Healthy People 2010, the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) set out objectives that called for improvements in health status, risk reduction, public and professional awareness of prevention, delivery of health services, protective measures, surveillance, and evaluation, all expressed in specific metrics that allowed the measurement of progress over time toward targets that were to be achieved by the year 2010. Like its predecessors, Healthy People 2010 was developed through a broad collaborative process that drew on the best scientific knowledge available.

Full achievement of the goals and objectives of Healthy People 2010 was predicated on a health system accessible to all Americans that would integrate personal health care and population-based public health activities. The concept of healthy people in healthy communities, which is the foundation of the initiative, necessitates monitoring and tracking of data on broad-based prevention efforts beyond services provided within physicians' offices, clinics, and hospitals. The concept expands the traditional disease-centered medical care system to recognize the impact of health promotion and disease prevention efforts based in schools, neighborhoods, workplaces, and families in which people live their daily lives. These are the environments in which a large proportion of preventive action takes place.

The 28 Focus Areas of Healthy People 2010 were developed by Federal agencies that had the most relevant scientific expertise in each subject area. The development process drew on the collective expertise of the Healthy People Consortium—an alliance which, at the time, encompassed more than 350 national membership organizations and 250 State health, mental health, substance abuse, and environmental agencies. In addition, through a series of regional and national meetings, more than 11,000 public comments on the draft objectives were collected and considered. The Secretary's Council on National Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Objectives for 2010 also provided leadership and advice in the development and implementation of these national health objectives. More information is available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/.

Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review

Midway through the decade, staff of DHHS and other Federal agencies together with experts from across the nation assessed the status of the national objectives as they had developed over the first half of the decade. This midcourse review process involved an examination of trends in data that had become available by January 1, 2005, and it took into account any pertinent new science. The review resulted in changes to some objectives that were made to ensure that Healthy People 2010 remained current and accurate and kept abreast of emerging public health priorities. DHHS solicited and considered public comments on these midcourse changes to the Healthy People 2010 objectives. The results of this midcourse assessment were published in the *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review* [4].

Changes to Healthy People 2010 Objectives at the Midcourse Review

Midcourse changes to Healthy People 2010 objectives encompassed the following: rewordings of objectives; deletion of 66 objectives; additions of new objectives; revisions to baselines and targets; and establishment of baselines and targets for objectives that moved from "developmental" to "measurable," as explained in the next paragraph. Changes were made to reflect the most current science, to reflect the data more accurately, or to provide a more logical or understandable presentation.

To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective was required to have a national data source that provided a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These were called developmental objectives; they provided a vision for a desired outcome or health status. Developmental objectives with no prospect of having a national (baseline) data source were deleted as part of the Midcourse Review. (At the Final Review, 53 developmental objectives that were retained at the Midcourse Review still did not have baseline data.)

Measuring Healthy People 2010 Progress Throughout the Decade

Progress Reviews

In addition to the Midcourse Review, progress reviews on the individual Focus Areas were conducted, one each month, until the full cycle of 28 had been completed. Two cycles of these reviews were held during the decade. The progress reviews were formal meetings, chaired by the Assistant Secretary for Health, at which the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), DHHS, provided data updates for the Focus Area under review, and Federal lead agencies for the Focus Area reported on progress toward achieving Focus Area objectives and initiatives to help in accomplishing that purpose. More information is available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/PROGRVW/.

DATA2010

A critical part of Healthy People 2010 was measuring progress toward the targets for the year 2010. The compilation and management of current health data sources were central to assessing and implementing Healthy People 2010 goals and objectives. The data that provided the basis for the *Midcourse Review* and the *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* are available on DATA2010, developed by the Health Promotion Statistics Branch at NCHS. This is an interactive database system that compiled the monitoring data for tracking all the measurable objectives. These are primarily national data; selected state-based data are provided when available. Additional information is available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010.

Healthy People 2010 Final Review

The *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* presents a quantitative summary assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives over the course of the decade. The *Healthy People 2010 Final Review*, which incorporates the 2005 Midcourse Review modifications to the objectives, provides the final tracking data for the objectives in each of the 28 Focus Areas. A Progress Chart included in each chapter provides a summary display of the progress of each objective for which there were at least two data points available during the decade. Also, a Health Disparities Table provides a summary of health disparities by race and ethnicity, sex, education level, income, geographic location, and disability status whenever data were available for each objective. Finally, the report includes a summary of progress for the Healthy People 2010 Leading Health Indicators as well as a summary of progress toward achieving the Healthy People 2010 goals of: 1) increasing quality and years of healthy life, and 2) eliminating health disparities.

Initiatives Related to Healthy People

Other Departmental Priorities and Healthy People

As the latest iteration of a long-running initiative, Healthy People 2020 follows the lead of Healthy People 2010 in supporting a wide range of DHHS initiatives. Healthy People 2020 aligns with and plays a foundational and mutually supportive role with several other major DHHS undertakings, including the following:

- The **National Prevention and Health Promotion Strategy** (NPS), which was mandated by the March 23, 2010, Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. NPS aims to identify and prioritize national actions to reduce the incidence and burden of the leading causes of death and disability. NPS aims to move the nation toward a system of health care that features prevention as the cornerstone of care, by concentrating on the underlying drivers of chronic disease. NPS will promote actions aimed at prevention and healthy development and behavior throughout the stages of life, all of which will be directed toward its primary goal of achieving significant gains in Americans' life expectancy at birth and age 65. The NPS targets reflect those of Healthy People 2020.

- **First Lady Michelle Obama's *Let's Move!* Campaign**, which began in 2010 and focuses on one ambitious goal: to halt and reverse the epidemic of childhood obesity within one generation, so that children today reach adulthood at a healthy weight. Over the past 3 decades, childhood obesity rates in America have tripled, and today, nearly one in three children in America are overweight or obese. The *Let's Move!* initiative focuses on the reform of behavioral factors and environmental factors by promoting active lifestyles and healthy eating through community involvement by way of schools, parents, health care providers, and other agents of change. Implementation strategies are now in development for Healthy People 2020 objectives that relate to this initiative and support the *Let's Move!* goal.

- The **National HIV/AIDS Strategy**, which the White House released in July 2010 and is the nation's first-ever comprehensive, coordinated HIV/AIDS roadmap with clear and measurable targets to be achieved by 2015. Since 1980, more than 575,000 Americans have lost their lives to AIDS and, currently, more than 1.1 million Americans are living with HIV. Among the 2015 goals of the National Strategy are to: lower the annual number of new infections by 25% and to increase from 79% to 90% the proportion of people living with HIV who know their serostatus. The objectives encompassed by the Healthy People 2020 HIV Topic Area are consonant with and supportive of these and other goals of the National HIV/AIDS Strategy.

- The **National Drug Control Strategy,** which was inaugurated in 2010, updated yearly, and has set policy priorities of reducing prescription drug abuse and drugged driving and of promoting activities to prevent such abuse from occurring. Implementation of the National Strategy is centered in the White House Office of National Drug Control Policy and engages the energies of several other Federal agencies, as well, including the DHHS Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). SAMHSA is the lead agency for the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area on Substance Abuse, which embraces a number of objectives that are directly supportive of the National Strategy. Although the Strategy is primarily a blueprint for the federal government, it is also proving useful in guiding State and local decisions.

- The **President's Food Safety Working Group,** which was created in 2009 to advise the President on how to upgrade the U.S. food safety system. Chaired jointly by the DHHS Secretary and Secretary of Agriculture, the Working Group recommended a public health-focused approach to food safety based on three core principles: prioritizing prevention, strengthening surveillance and enforcement, and improving response and recovery. Taken together, the objectives of the Food Safety Topic Area of Healthy People 2020 all serve to advance these principles.

- The **DHHS Action Plan to Reduce Racial and Ethnic Health Disparities,** which outlines goals and actions DHHS will take to reduce health disparities among racial and ethnic minorities. With the DHHS Disparities Action Plan, the Department commits to continuously assessing the impact of all policies and programs on racial and ethnic health disparities. It will promote integrated approaches, evidence-based programs and best practices to reduce these disparities. The DHHS Action Plan builds on the strong foundation of the Affordable Care Act and is aligned with programs and initiatives such as the First Lady Obama's *Let's Move!* initiative, the President's National HIV/AIDS Strategy, and Healthy People 2020.

- The new DHHS **Tobacco Control Strategic Action Plan**, which was presented in November 2010 and seeks to help smokers quit and stop others from starting to use tobacco. One high profile piece of the plan will result in bolder health warnings that must cover the upper half of the front and back of cigarette packages and at least 20% of tobacco product advertisements beginning in 2012. In June 2009, the Family Smoking Prevention and Tobacco Control Act had granted the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) the authority to regulate tobacco products. Under the law, the FDA now has sweeping new authorities related to the manufacture, marketing, and sale of tobacco products—authorities covered by a more expansive public health standard than had traditionally been granted to the agency. The objectives of the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area on Tobacco Use provide the data that underpin the Plan and give it direction toward the outcomes we hope to achieve by the end of the decade.

- The new **Global Health Initiative** (GHI), which the U.S. announced in February 2010 and which invests $63 billion over 6 years to help partner countries improve health outcomes through strengthened health systems and integrated services, with a particular focus on improving the health of women, newborns, and children. Other topics of particular concern in developing countries include HIV/AIDS, malaria, tuberculosis, family planning and reproductive health, nutrition, safety of water supplies, and neglected tropical diseases. The GHI has set a number of targets for accomplishment in assisted countries, for example: reduction of maternal mortality by 30%, reduction of under-five mortality rates by 35%, reduction of child under-nutrition by 30%, and prevention of 54 million unintended pregnancies. Healthy People 2020 includes a Topic Area on Global Health, new in this decade.

Guide to Clinical Preventive Services

The *Guide to Clinical Preventive Services* includes U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommendations on screening, counseling, and preventive medication topics, as well as clinical considerations for each topic. Sponsored since 1998 by the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), the USPSTF is an independent panel of experts in primary care and prevention that systematically reviews the evidence of effectiveness and develops recommendations for clinical preventive services. The task force rigorously evaluates clinical research to assess the merits of preventive measures. In the 2010–11 edition of the Guide, the recommended preventive services for adults are in the clinical categories of: cancer; heart, vascular, and respiratory diseases; infectious diseases; injury and violence; mental health conditions and substance abuse; metabolic, nutritional, and endocrine conditions; musculoskeletal conditions; obstetrics and gynecologic conditions; and vision disorders. Recommendations for children and adolescents are given in a separate section. More information is available from http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/cps3dix.htm.

Guide to Community Preventive Services

The *Guide to Community Preventive Services* serves as a filter for scientific literature on specific health problems that can have a large-scale impact on groups of people who share a common community setting. This guide summarizes what is known about the effectiveness, economic efficiency, and feasibility of interventions to promote community health and prevent disease. The Task Force on Community Preventive Services, an independent decision-making body convened by DHHS, makes recommendations for the use of various interventions based on the evidence gathered in rigorous and systematic scientific reviews of published studies conducted by review teams for the guide. The findings from the reviews are published in peer-reviewed journals and also are made available online. Over the last decade or so, the task force has published hundreds of findings across the following topic areas: adolescent health; alcohol; asthma; birth defects; cancer; diabetes; health communication; HIV/AIDS, other STIs and pregnancy; mental health; motor vehicle occupant injury; nutrition; obesity; oral health; physical activity; social environment; tobacco use; vaccines; violence; and worksites. Additional information is available from http://www.thecommunityguide.org.

Summary of Progress

Healthy People Objectives

For the end-of-decade assessment of the Healthy People 2010 objectives, the status of 969 specific objectives in 28 Focus Areas was assessed. Progress was measured for objectives using the final tracking data available—that is, baseline data and at least one additional data point. For some objectives, although more recent data may have been available, the final Healthy People 2010 data year was selected to be consistent with the baseline year used for the new Healthy People 2020 objectives [5].

The status of the 969 objectives is shown on the left-hand side of Figure O-1. Based on an evaluation of each objective and comments received from the public as part of the Midcourse Review, 66 objectives were deleted because data were unavailable or because of a change in the science [6]. Tracking data were unavailable to assess progress for 170 objectives (17.5% of the total), 53 of which lacked baseline data and, therefore, remained developmental.

Progress is assessed for 733 objectives with tracking data available, as seen in the right-hand side panel of Figure O-1.

- 172 objectives (23%) met or exceeded the Healthy People 2010 targets.
- 349 objectives (48%) moved toward the Healthy People 2010 targets.
- 39 objectives (5%) demonstrated no change from the baseline.
- 173 objectives (24%) moved away from the Healthy People 2010 targets.

Figure O-1. Healthy People 2010 Objectives: Status at the Final Review and Summary of Progress Toward Target Attainment

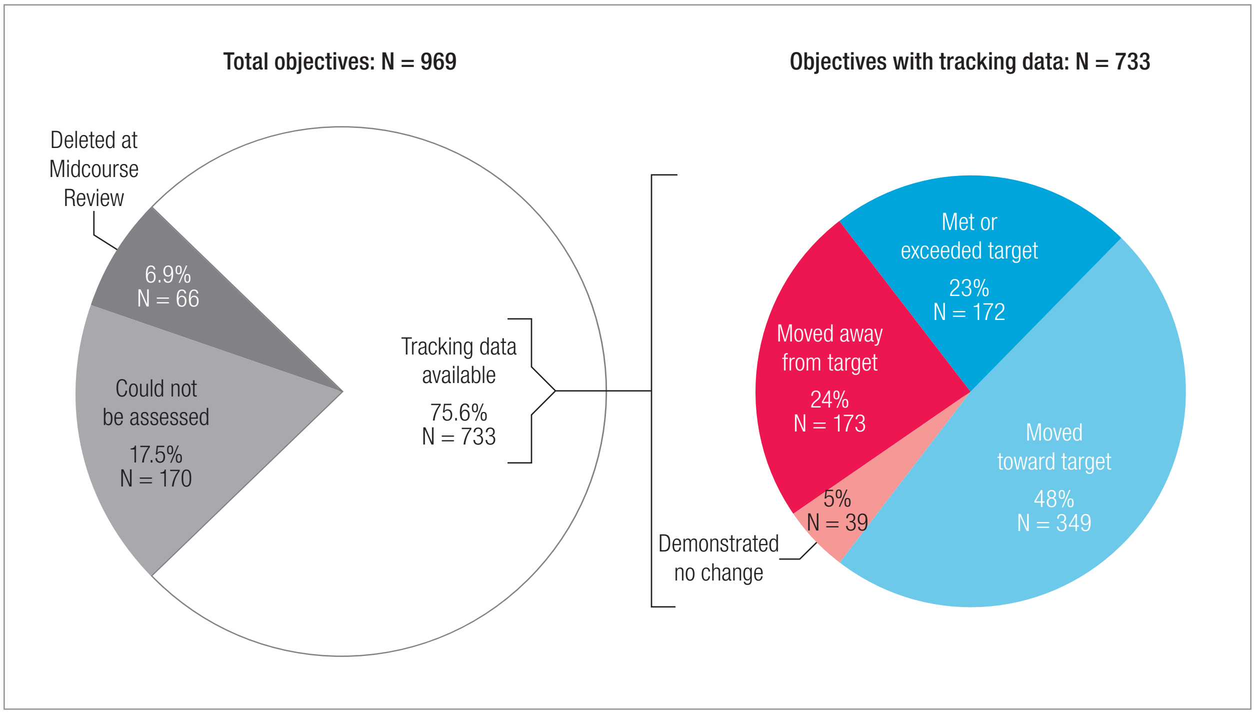


Figure O-2 and Table O-1 show similar assessments for each of the 28 Focus Areas. In each Focus Area, some objectives moved toward, met, or exceeded their 2010 targets. For 8 Focus Areas, Educational and Community-Based Programs (Focus Area 7), Environmental Health (Focus Area 8), Health Communication (Focus Area 11), Heart Disease and Stroke (Focus Area 12), Immunization and Infectious Diseases (Focus Area 14), Mental Health and Mental Disorders (Focus Area 18), Occupational Safety and Health (Focus Area 20), and Tobacco Use (Focus Area 27) more than 75% of the objectives with tracking data available moved toward or achieved their targets. The proportion of objectives that were deleted at Midcourse Review or could not be assessed was more than 30% for Access to Quality Health Services (Focus Area 1), Disability and Secondary Conditions (Focus Area 6), Educational and Community-based Programs (Focus Area 7), Environmental Health (Focus Area 8), and Mental Health and Mental Disorders (Focus Area 18). Two Focus Areas, Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions (Focus Area 2) and Nutrition and Overweight (Focus Area 19), moved toward or achieved less than 25% of their targets.

Figure O-2. Healthy People 2010 Objectives: Status at the Final Review by Focus Area

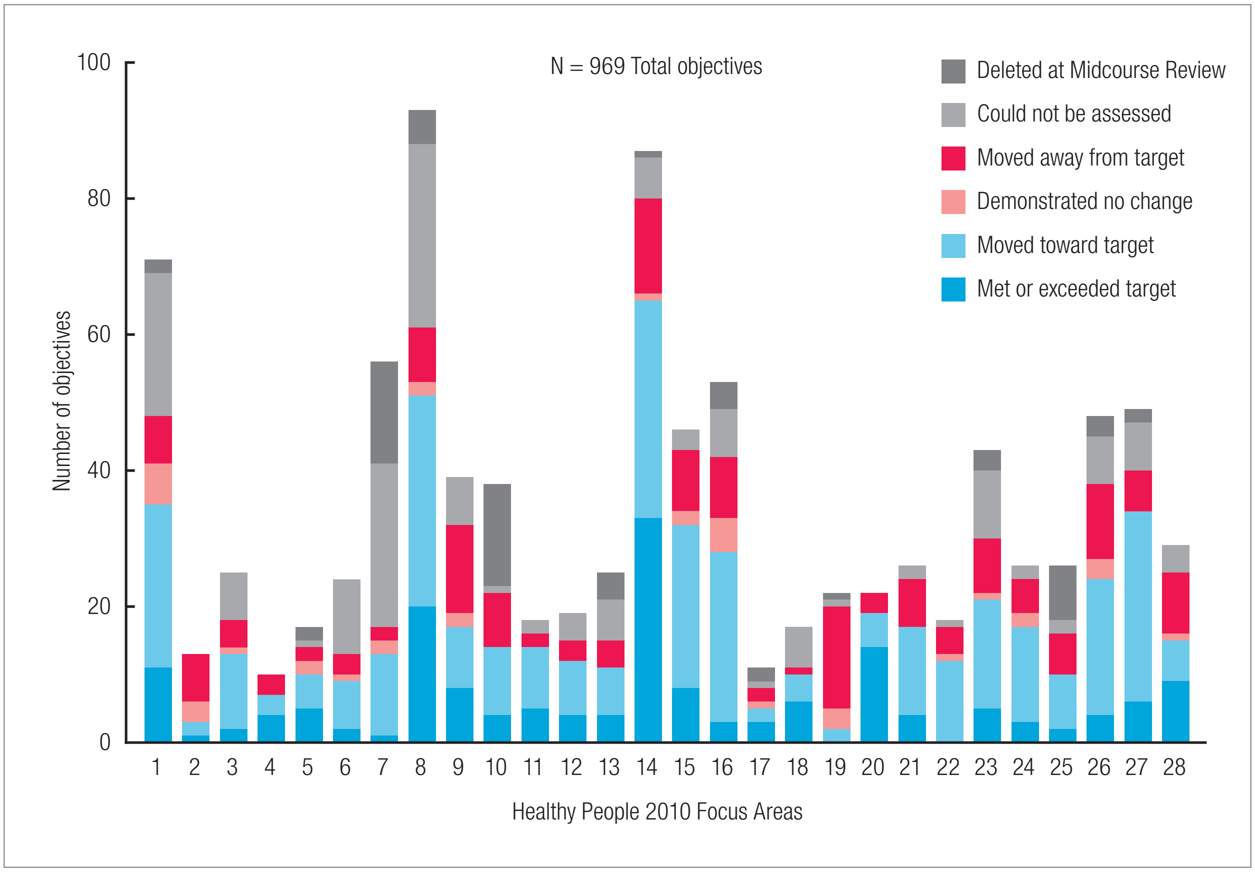


Table O-1. Healthy People 2010 Objectives: Summary of Progress by Focus Area

		Tracking data available				Could not be assessed			
	Focus Area	Met or exceeded target	Moved toward target	Demonstrated no change	Moved away from target	Develop-mental†	No tracking data beyond baseline	Deleted at Midcourse Review	**Total**
1.	Access to Quality Health Services	11	24	6	7	1	20	2	**71**
2.	Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions	1	2	3	7	0	0	0	**13**
3.	Cancer	2	11	1	4	0	7	0	**25**
4.	Chronic Kidney Disease	3	3	0	3	0	0	0	**9**
5.	Diabetes	5	5	2	2	0	1	2	**17**
6.	Disability and Secondary Conditions	2	7	1	3	4	7	0	**24**
7.	Educational and Community-Based Programs	1	12	2	2	2	22	15	**56**
8.	Environmental Health	21	30	2	8	8	19*	5	**93**
9.	Family Planning	8	9	2	13	6	1	0	**39**
10.	Food Safety	5	11	0	6	1	0	15	**38**
11.	Health Communication	5	9	0	2	0	2	0	**18**
12.	Heart Disease and Stroke	4	8	0	3	2	2	0	**19**
13.	HIV	4	7	0	4	6	0	4	**25**
14.	Immunization and Infectious Diseases	33	32	1	14	2	4	1	**87**
15.	Injury and Violence Prevention	8	24	2	9	0	3	0	**46**
16.	Maternal, Child, and Infant Health	3	25	5	9	3	4	4	**53**
17.	Medical Product Safety	3	2	1	2	0	1	2	**11**
18.	Mental Health and Mental Disorders	6	4	0	1	0	6	0	**17**
19.	Nutrition and Overweight	0	2	3	15	0	1	1	**22**
20.	Occupational Safety and Health	14	5	0	3	0	0	0	**22**
21.	Oral Health	4	13	0	7	0	2	0	**26**
22.	Physical Activity and Fitness	0	12	1	4	0	1	0	**18**
23.	Public Health Infrastructure	5	16	1	8	6	4	3	**43**
24.	Respiratory Diseases	3	14	2	5	1	1	0	**26**
25.	Sexually Transmitted Diseases	2	8	0	6	1	1	7	**25**
26.	Substance Abuse	4	20	3	11	5	2	3	**48**
27.	Tobacco Use	6	28	0	6	4	3	2	**49**
28.	Vision and Hearing	9	6	1	9	0	4	0	**29**
	Total	**172**	**349**	**39**	**173**	**53**	**117**	**66**	**969**

† Objectives that lacked baseline data remained developmental.

* One objective (8-11) did have tracking data beyond the baseline, but the final data point was statistically unreliable.

Population Groups

In Figure O-3, progress is assessed for specific population groups. This assessment is limited to population-based objectives with tracking data for these groups. It does not include objectives that are not population-based, such as those based on states, worksites, or those monitored by the number of events. The number of objectives with tracking data varied according to the characteristic and, therefore, the bar's length in Figure O-3 varies for each population group. For Healthy People 2010, most population-based objectives were monitored by race and ethnicity, but the availability of data for specific racial and ethnic populations varied. Comparisons by sex were not applicable to all population-based objectives because some applied only to females or only to males. Geographic location and disability status were optional characteristics included for monitoring selected objectives.

When possible, population-based objectives were also monitored either by education level or by income, as a measure of socioeconomic status. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. The three categories of education level that are primarily used are:

- Less than high school
- High school graduate
- At least some college education.

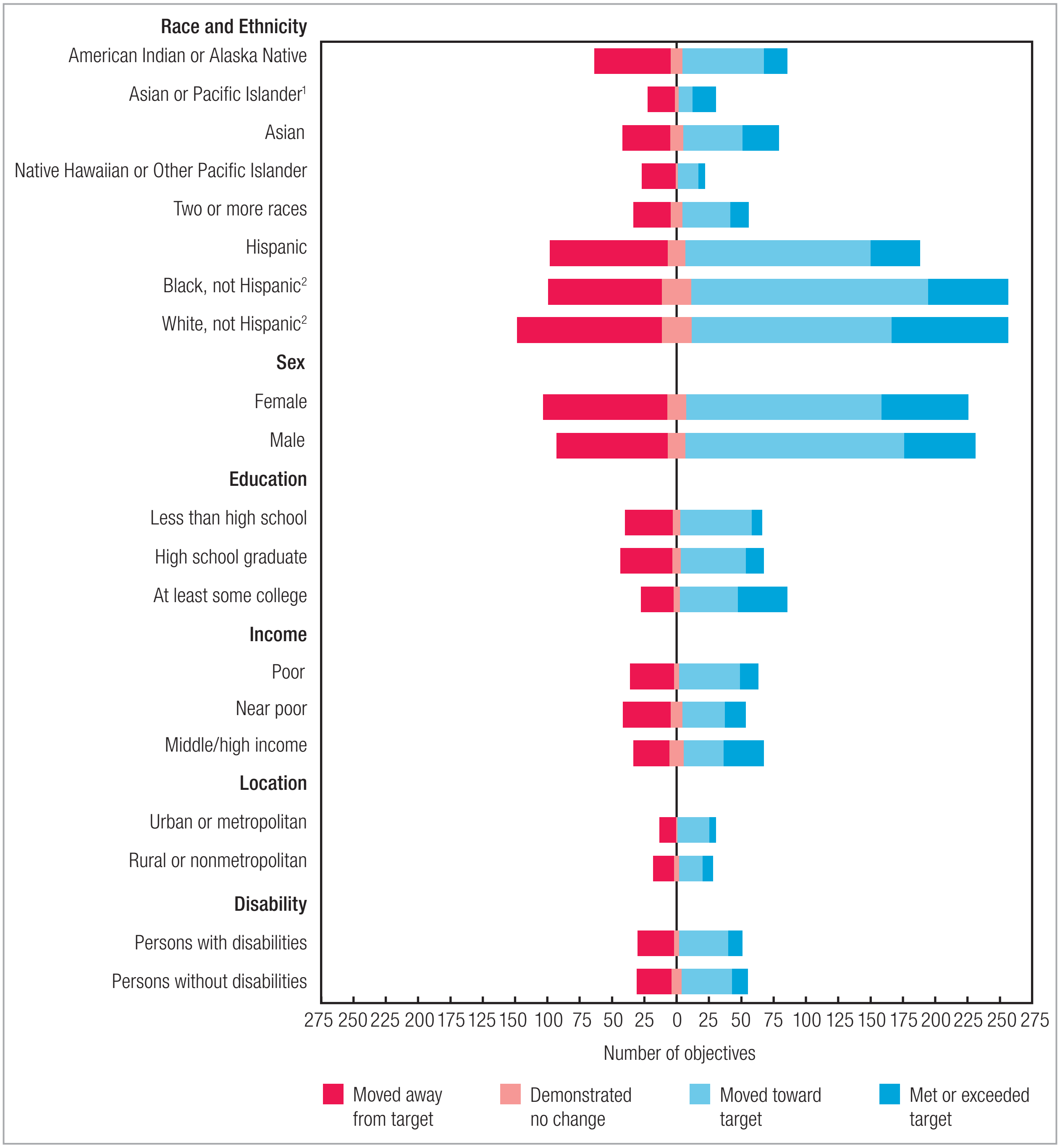
Further information regarding population groups can be found in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, available from: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people.htm.

For each select population group, the number of objectives is shown for each of the following: moved away from the target, demonstrated no change, moved toward the target, and met or exceeded the target. Because a single target was set for all population groups, there were some instances where certain population groups had met the Healthy People 2010 target at baseline while other groups had not met the target.

In general, for each select population group, the number of objectives that moved toward, met, or exceeded the target surpassed the number that moved away from the target. For the American Indian or Alaska Native population, for example, 81 objectives moved toward, met, or exceeded their respective targets whereas 59 moved away and 9 showed no change between the baseline and the final time points (Table O-2). For the Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander population, more objectives moved away from the target (26 objectives) than moved toward, met, or exceeded the target (21 objectives).

The progress for each objective with data beyond the baseline is shown in the Progress Chart in Focus Area chapters of this report. Health disparities between population groups and changes in disparities between the baseline and the most recent time point are examined in the section of this Overview that discusses Goal 2: Eliminate Health Disparities. When data are available, disparities are summarized in the Health Disparities Table in Focus Area chapters.

Figure O-3. Summary of Progress for Objectives with Tracking Data for Each Population Group



[1] For some objectives, data are unavailable for the categories 'Asian' and 'Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander'; these data are available for the combined 'Asian or Pacific Islander' population instead. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced above.

[2] For some objectives, data include persons of Hispanic origin.

Table O-2. Healthy People 2010 Objectives: Summary of Progress for Population Groups

Characteristics and Groups	Met or exceeded target	Moved toward target	Demonstrated no change	Moved away from target	**Total**
Race and Ethnicity					
American Indian or Alaska Native	18	63	9	59	**149**
Asian or Pacific Islander[1]	18	11	3	21	**53**
Asian	28	46	10	37	**121**
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	5	16	2	26	**49**
Two or more races	14	37	9	29	**89**
Hispanic	38	143	14	91	**286**
Black, not Hispanic[2]	62	183	23	88	**356**
White, not Hispanic[2]	90	155	23	112	**380**
Sex					
Female	67	151	15	96	**329**
Male	55	169	14	86	**324**
Education					
Less than high school	8	55	6	37	**106**
High school graduate	14	50	7	40	**111**
At least some college	38	45	5	25	**113**
Income					
Poor	14	47	4	34	**99**
Near poor	16	33	9	37	**95**
Middle/high income	31	31	11	28	**101**
Location					
Urban or metropolitan	5	25	1	13	**44**
Rural or nonmetropolitan	8	18	4	16	**46**
Disability					
Persons with disabilities	11	38	4	28	**81**
Persons without disabilities	12	39	8	27	**86**

[1] For some objectives, data are unavailable for the categories 'Asian' and 'Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander'; these data are available for the combined 'Asian or Pacific Islander' population instead. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced above.

[2] For some objectives, data include persons of Hispanic origin.

GOAL 1:

Increase Quality and Years of Healthy Life

Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health highlighted the importance of maximizing and increasing both years of life and quality of life in the first overarching goal [6]. Progress toward achieving this goal is currently assessed by measuring life expectancy and three measures of healthy life expectancy: 1) Expected years in good or better health; 2) Expected years free of activity limitations; and 3) Expected years free of selected chronic diseases. These assessments result in the following conclusions:

- Life expectancy improved for the populations that could be assessed throughout the decade.
- Women had a longer life expectancy than men, and the white population had a longer life expectancy than the black population.
- Expected years in good or better health (at birth) and expected years free of activity limitations (at birth) increased; and expected years free of selected chronic conditions (at birth) decreased.
- Differences by race and sex were observed in all three healthy life expectancy measures (at birth)—expected years in good or better health, expected years free of activity limitations, and expected years free of selected chronic diseases.

Life Expectancy

Life expectancy is the average number of years a hypothetical cohort of people born in a given year could be expected to live based on the age-specific death rates in that year. Since the launch of Healthy People 2010, life expectancy at birth and at age 65 have increased for all populations (Table O-3 and Figure O-4). In 2006–07, life expectancy for the total population was 77.8 years, an increase from 76.8 years in 2000–01. Improvements in overall life expectancy reflect improvements in disease-specific death rate objectives within the Healthy People 2010 Focus Areas. Death rates declined for many Healthy People 2010 cause-specific mortality objectives including: female breast cancer (objective 3-3), colorectal cancer (objective 3-5), prostate cancer (objective 3-7), coronary heart disease (objective 12-1), stroke (objective 12-7), cardiovascular disease and diabetes-related deaths among persons with diabetes (objectives 5-6 and 5-7) and HIV (objective 13-14). Even with these improvements, in 2007 the U.S. male life expectancy ranked 26th and female life expectancy ranked 25th out of 33 selected countries [7].

From 2000–01 to 2006–07, the percent increase in life expectancy was greater at age 65 (5.1%) than at birth (1.3%). In 2006–07, men (75.3 years) had a lower life expectancy at birth than women (80.3 years), and the black population (73.4 years) had a lower life expectancy at birth than the white population (78.3 years). However, from 2000–01 to 2006–07, the black population (2.1%) had a greater relative increase in life expectancy at birth than the white population (1.2%). Men (1.5%) also had a greater relative increase in life expectancy at birth than women (1.1%).

Table O-3. Life Expectancy at Birth and at Age 65 (in Years)

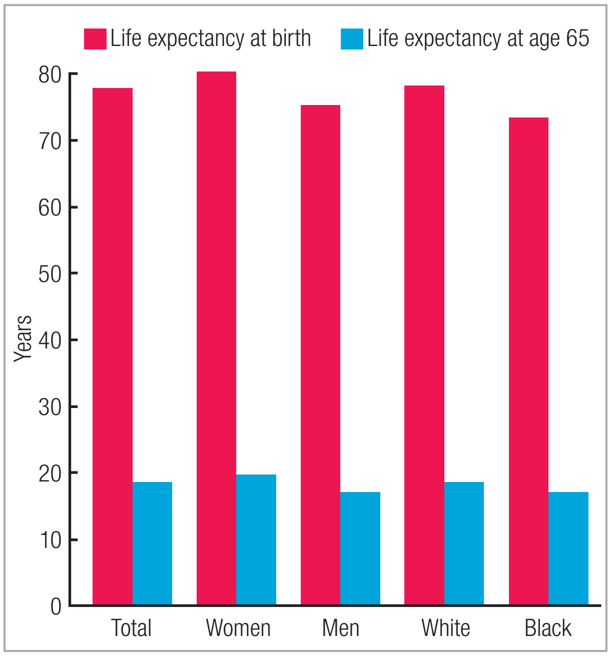
		Total	Black	White	Women	Men
Life expectancy at birth	2000–01	76.8	71.9	77.4	79.4	74.2
	2002–03	77.0	72.2	77.5	79.5	74.4
	2004–05	77.4	72.8	77.9	79.9	74.9
	2006–07	77.8	73.4	78.3	80.3	75.3
Life expectancy at age 65	2000–01	17.7	16.1	17.8	19.0	16.1
	2002–03	17.9	16.4	18.0	19.1	16.4
	2004–05	18.3	16.8	18.3	19.5	16.8
	2006–07	18.6	17.1	18.6	19.8	17.1

Source: National Vital Statistics System (NVSS), CDC, NCHS.

In this report, life expectancy for the periods 2000–01 to 2006–07 is not presented for racial and ethnic groups other than the white population and the black population. Data quality problems have prevented the production of reliable U.S. life tables for all minority populations during this time period with the exception of data for the Hispanic population, which became available beginning in 2006. Two issues previously affected the quality of life expectancy data available for the Hispanic population: misclassification in reporting of race and ethnic origins on U.S. death certificates in comparison with the Census, surveys, and birth certificates; and misstatement of age at the oldest ages in both Census and vital statistics data. Recent research has shown that the classification of race and Hispanic origin on death certificates has improved and that a relatively minor adjustment is required to correct for the effects of the misclassification. In addition, the issue of age misstatement at the oldest ages can be addressed by recent research on Hispanic mortality patterns. Due to the improvement in data quality for the Hispanic population, complete period life tables for the total Hispanic population in 2006 became available in October 2010. However, additional data years for the Hispanic population were not available until September 2011 and therefore life expectancy for the Hispanic population is not addressed in this report [8].

Much of the recent gain in life expectancy is concentrated in the older population, which is the age group that has the highest prevalence of functional limitations. As a result, measuring longevity is no longer sufficient to describe the health of a population. Preventing disabling conditions, improving function, relieving physical pain and emotional distress, and maximizing health across the lifespan have become important public health goals along with increasing life expectancy [9].

Figure O-4. Life Expectancy at Birth and at Age 65, by Sex and Race, 2006–07



Source: National Vital Statistics System (NVSS), NCHS, CDC.

Measuring Quality and Years of Healthy Life

Given the multidimensional nature of health, assessing quality and healthy life is a much more complex process than measuring life expectancy, and the field is evolving. Various measures are used nationally and internationally to measure healthy life. These measures fall into three general categories:

- Self-assessments of overall health status by individuals or their proxies [10].
- Composite measures that include multiple dimensions of health. Scores on the various dimensions are combined into a single measure using a predetermined algorithm (for example, SF-36, Healthy Days) [11,12].
- Measures that combine death rates and health (where the health indicator can be either of the types described above or an indicator of a single dimension of health). These measures use years as the metric to quantify healthy life (for example, healthy life expectancy, Years of Healthy Life) [13].

Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health mentioned several possible measures of population health: respondent-assessed health status; healthy days; and the measure used in Healthy People 2000, Years of Healthy Life (YHL) [6,13]. In response to the need to measure Goal 1 of Healthy People 2010, at the beginning of the decade, NCHS convened a workshop to select measures that best capture the complexity of assessing years of healthy life within the context of Healthy People 2010 [14]. As a result of the workshop, three measures of healthy life expectancy that combine death rates with different measures of health were selected to track progress toward Goal 1 of Healthy People 2010. These healthy life expectancy measures represent the breadth of recommendations from the workshop. The three new measures are:

1. Expected years in good or better health
2. Expected years free of activity limitations
3. Expected years free of selected chronic diseases.

Two of the three new healthy life expectancy measures, years in good or better health and years free of activity limitation, evolved from the YHL measure used to track the years and quality of life in Healthy People 2000. YHL combined information about death rates, self-rated health, and activity limitations into a single measure. The current set of healthy life expectancy measures separate the self-rated health component from the limitation of activities component to better track and understand change over time. For more detail on these measures, see the Technical Appendix.

Data for these three measures of healthy life expectancy were analyzed for the period 2000–01 through 2006–07 for expected years in good or better health and expected years free of activity limitations and for the period 2002–03 through 2006–07 for expected years free of selected chronic diseases. Prevalence data on physician- or health professional-diagnosed arthritis were unavailable for the years 2000 and 2001; therefore, the expected years free of selected chronic diseases was not analyzed for those years as arthritis is one of the chronic conditions included in the measure. Results of the analysis are mixed, with years in good or better health and years free of activity limitations showing an increase whereas years free of chronic conditions decreased during the decade.

Measures of Healthy Life Expectancy for Healthy People 2010

The measures of healthy life expectancy are calculated using a life-table technique. This technique combines information about average health states and death rates to produce age-specific estimates of expected years of healthy life (see Technical Appendix for details on the methodology).

Expected years in good or better health is defined as the average number of years a person can expect to live in good or better health. This measure assesses healthy life using a single global assessment question which asks a person to rate his or her health as "excellent," "very good," "good," "fair," or "poor."

Expected years free of activity limitations is defined as the average number of years a person can expect to live free from limitation in activities, the need for assistance in personal or routine care needs, or the need to use special equipment because of health problems.

Expected years free of selected chronic diseases is defined as the average number of years a person can expect to live without being diagnosed by a physician or health professional as having one or more of the following selected conditions for which nationally representative data are available annually: arthritis, asthma, cancer, diabetes, heart disease, high blood pressure, kidney disease, or stroke.

Healthy Life Expectancy at Birth

Table O-4 and Figure O-5 present healthy life expectancy at birth for each of the three measures. Life expectancy is included in Figure O–5 for comparison purposes. Based on data from the years 2006–07, individuals in the U.S. could expect to live 69.0 years in good or better health, 66.2 years free of activity limitations, and 43.1 years free of selected chronic diseases. Expected years in good or better health increased 0.5 years and expected years free of activity limitations increased 0.7 years between 2000–01 and 2006–07. Expected years free of selected chronic conditions declined 0.6 years between 2002–03 and 2006–07.

Table O-4. Measures of Healthy Life Expectancy at Birth (in Years)

		Total	Black	White	Women	Men
Expected years in good or better health	2000–01	68.5	59.8	69.7	70.2	66.6
	2006–07	69.0	61.3	70.0	70.7	67.3
Expected years free of activity limitations	2000–01	65.5	59.3	66.1	67.2	63.8
	2006–07	66.2	60.2	66.8	67.8	64.7
Expected years free of selected chronic diseases	2002–03	43.7	38.9	43.9	43.6	43.8
	2006–07	43.1	38.6	43.4	43.5	42.7

Sources: National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS; National Vital Statistics System (NVSS), CDC, NCHS.

Women can expect to spend a slightly greater proportion of their lives in fair or poor health, with activity limitations, and with selected chronic conditions than their male counterparts. Based on data from years 2006–07, women could expect to live 80.3 years (see Table O–3), of which 70.7 years would be in good or better health, 67.8 would be free of activity limitations and 43.5 would be free of selected chronic diseases. Women could, therefore, expect to spend approximately 12% of their lives in fair or poor health:

$$\frac{80.3 - 70.7}{80.3} \times 100 = \frac{9.6}{80.3} \times 100 = 12\%.$$

Similarly, women could expect to spend 16% of their lives with activity limitations and 46% of their lives with one or more selected chronic conditions. In the years

2006–07, men could expect to spend 11% of their lives in fair or poor health, 14% with activity limitations, and 43% with one or more selected chronic conditions.

Compared with the white population, the black population could expect to spend a greater proportion of life in an unhealthy state. Based on data from years 2006–07, the black population, at birth, could expect to spend 16% of life in fair or poor health, 18% of life with activity limitations, and 47% of life with one or more selected chronic conditions.

Healthy Life Expectancy at Age 65

Table O-5 and Figure O-6 present the three measures of healthy life expectancy at age 65. Life expectancy is included in Figure O–6 for comparison purposes. Based on 2006–07 data, individuals at age 65 could expect to live an additional 13.7 years in good or better health, 11.8 years free of activity limitations, and 2.7 years free of selected chronic diseases. Between the years 2000–01 and 2006–07, for those at age 65, expected years in good or better health and expected years free of activity limitations increased. From 2002–03 to 2006–07, expected years free of selected chronic diseases declined.

Table O-5. Measures of Healthy Life Expectancy at Age 65 (in Years)

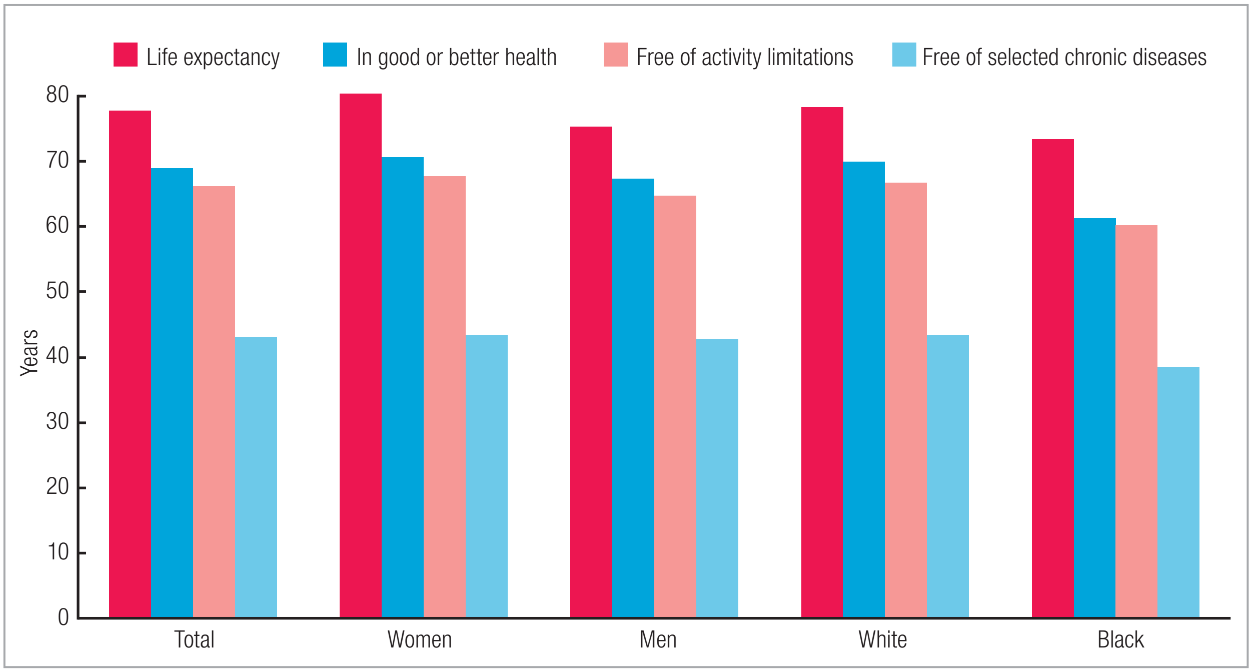
		Total	Black	White	Women	Men
Expected years in good or better health	2000–01	12.9	9.2	13.3	13.9	11.7
	2006–07	13.7	10.5	13.9	14.5	12.6
Expected years free of activity limitations	2000–01	11.1	8.6	11.3	11.5	10.6
	2006–07	11.8	9.3	12.0	12.1	11.5
Expected years free of selected chronic diseases	2002–03	2.8	2.0	2.9	2.9	2.7
	2006–07	2.7	1.6	2.6	2.8	2.4

Sources: National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS; National Vital Statistics System (NVSS), CDC, NCHS.

Similar to the patterns at birth, women at age 65 could expect to live a greater number of years in a healthy life state, but they would spend a greater proportion of their lives with activity limitations or in fair or poor health. Based on data from years 2006–07, older women could expect to spend 39% of their remaining lives with activity limitations, whereas men could expect to spend 33% of their remaining lives with activity limitations. It was expected that both older men and older women would spend a large proportion of their remaining lives with one or more selected chronic conditions (86% for men; 86% for women). Older men and older women were expected to spend similar proportions of their remaining lives in fair or poor health (26% for men; 27% for women).

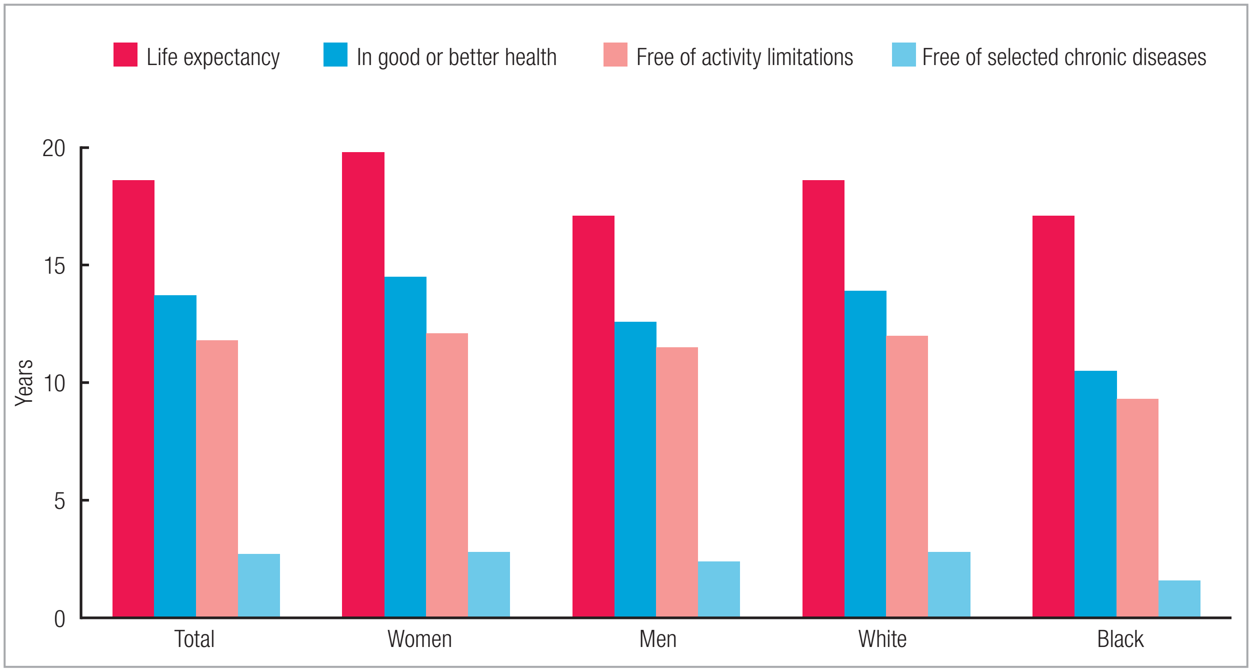
Similar to the patterns at birth, the older black population could expect to spend a greater proportion of remaining life in an unhealthy state than the older white population. Based on data from the years 2006–07, the black population aged 65 could expect to live 39% of remaining life in fair or poor health, 46% with activity limitations, and 91% with one or more selected chronic conditions. From 2000–01 to 2006–07, the older black population experienced a greater increase in expected years in good or better health than the older white population. There was no statistically significant difference in the expected years free of activity limitations or the expected years free of selected chronic diseases between the older black and white populations.

Figure O-5. Life Expectancy and Measures of Healthy Life Expectancy at Birth, 2006–07



Sources: National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), NCHS, CDC; National Vital Statistics System (NVSS), NCHS, CDC.

Figure O-6. Life Expectancy and Measures of Healthy Life Expectancy at Age 65, 2006–07



Sources: National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), NCHS, CDC; National Vital Statistics System (NVSS), NCHS, CDC.

GOAL 2:
Eliminate Health Disparities

The second goal of Healthy People 2010 was to eliminate health disparities that occur by race and ethnicity, sex, education, income, geographic location, disability status, or sexual orientation. Findings for specific objectives and populations are presented in 27 of the 28 Focus Area chapters. None of the objectives in Public Health Infrastructure (Focus Area 23) were tracked with population-based data. The findings concerning health disparities are summarized below.

Substantial health disparities were observed for many Healthy People 2010 objectives. Both increases and decreases in health disparities also were observed for specific objectives; however, most of the population-based objectives with data to measure disparities had no change in health disparities on average.

For specific population characteristics:

- Among 169 objectives with data for racial and ethnic groups, health disparities, on average, decreased for 27 objectives and increased for 25.
- Among 216 objectives with data for males and females, health disparities decreased for 26 objectives and increased for 23. Females more often had better group rates than males.
- Among 132 objectives with data for education groups, health disparities, on average, decreased for 7 objectives and increased for 20.
- Health disparities among income groups, as well as by geographic location and disability status did not change, with the exception of a few objectives.

In total, there were 469 population-based objectives for which health disparities could be measured. Presented as the second figure in each Focus Area chapter (except for chapter 23), the Health Disparities Table provides detailed information about health disparities for the objectives in that Focus Area. The Health Disparities Table provides information about the availability of data for each population, the size of health disparities relative to the group with the best rate for each characteristic, and the magnitude of changes in these disparities between the Healthy People 2010 baseline and the most recent time point for each objective. Data were not available for all populations for each objective, and tracking data were not always available to assess changes in disparity from the baseline.

Data by sexual orientation were unavailable for all Healthy People 2010 objectives.

In this Final Review, health disparities are measured using the "best" or most favorable (or least adverse) group rate as the reference point. "Best" is used to identify the population group with the most favorable (or least adverse) rate among the groups associated with a particular characteristic. "Best" does not imply that no further improvement is called for. Health disparities by race and ethnicity, for example, are measured using the rate for the racial and ethnic population with the best rate as the reference point. Health disparities are measured in relative terms as the percent difference between the rate for each population group and the best group rate for each characteristic. In the measurement of health disparities, objectives are generally expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions, such as death rates, to facilitate comparisons among them. Changes in disparities are measured by subtracting the percent difference from the best group rate at the baseline from the percent difference from the best group rate at the most recent time point. As a result, changes in disparities are expressed in percentage points. In addition, when more than two groups are associated with a characteristic (race and ethnicity, education, or income), a summary index is used to describe the average percent difference from the best group in the population overall. The summary index provides a basis for conclusions about changes in the average size of the disparities associated with these characteristics. A detailed description of the methods used to measure and evaluate disparities is provided in the Technical Appendix.

Findings Concerning Disparities

Race and Ethnicity

Information about health disparities among racial and ethnic populations at the most recent time point based on the Health Disparities Table for each Focus Area is summarized in Figure O-7. The measurement of health disparities depends on the availability of data for each population. The number of objectives with data needed to measure health disparities varied from 38 for the Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander population to 354 for the non-Hispanic white population.

American Indian or Alaska Native Population

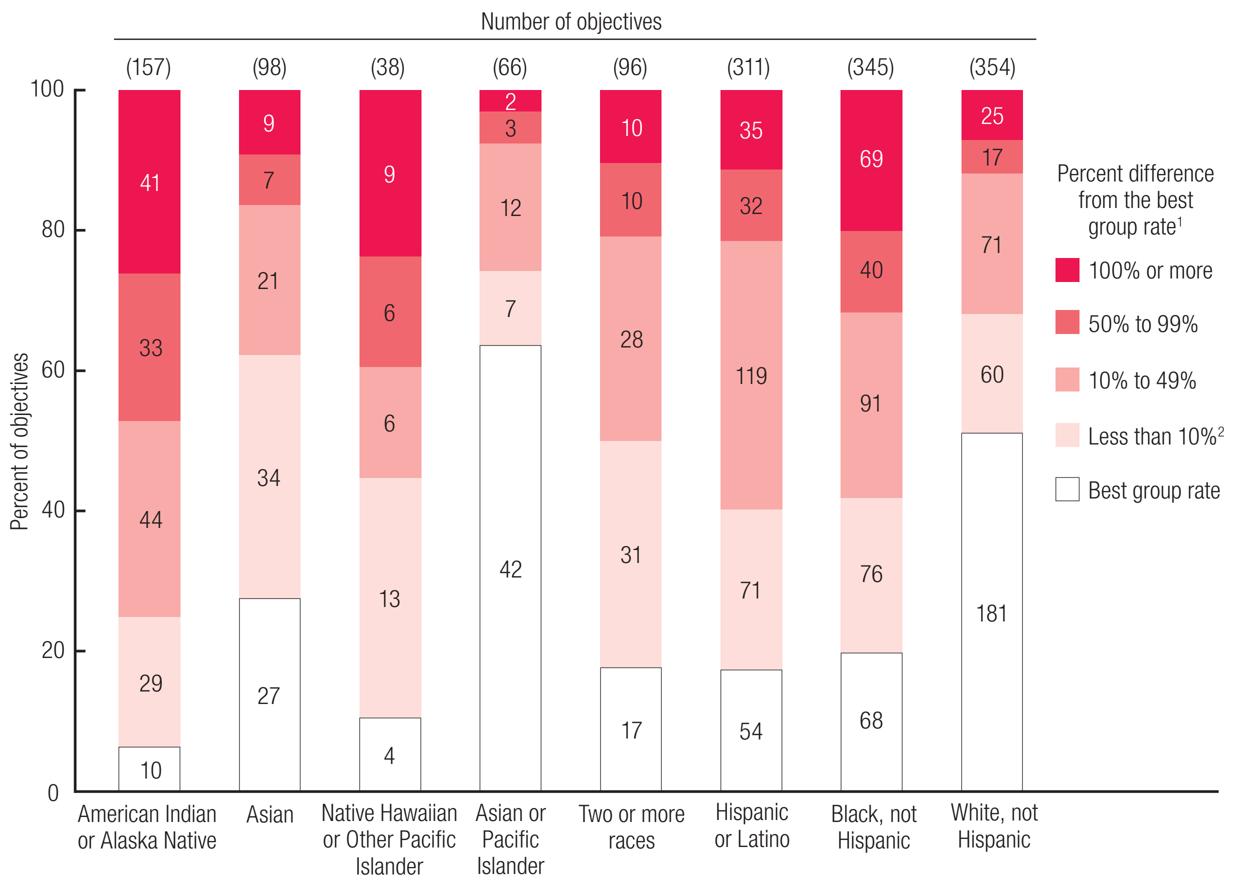
Data needed to assess health disparities for the American Indian or Alaska Native population were available for 157 objectives (Figure O-7). This population had the best group rate (i.e., least adverse) for 6% of these objectives. The American Indian or Alaska Native population had rates at least twice as high as the least adverse group rate (i.e.,100% or more range) for 26% of the 157 objectives, which is a larger proportion of health disparities in the 100% or more range than any of the other racial and ethnic populations.

Asian Population and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander Population

Data needed to assess health disparities for the Asian population (excluding the Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander population) were available for 98 objectives; see Figure O-7. The Asian population had the best group rate (i.e., least adverse) for 28% of these objectives. This population had rates at least twice as high as the least adverse group rate (100% or more range) for 9% of the 98 objectives.

Data for the Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander population were available for 38 objectives (Figure O-7).

Figure O-7. Health Disparities at the Most Recent Time Point, by Race and Ethnicity



[1] Best group rate refers to least adverse group rate among racial and ethnic groups.

[2] "Less than 10%" includes percent differences that were not statistically significant (when estimates of variability were available).

This population had a smaller percentage of best group rates (11%) and a larger percentage of health disparities of 100% or more (24%) than the Asian population.

Data were available for the combined Asian or Pacific Islander population for 66 objectives (Figure O-7). This combined population had the best group rate for 64% of these objectives. The Asian or Pacific Islander population had rates at least twice as high as the least adverse group rate (100% or more range) for two objectives: cases of hepatitis B in adults aged 19–24 (objective 14-3a) and cases of hepatitis A (objective 14-6).

Two or More Races

Data for individuals who identified with more than one race were available for 96 objectives (Figure O-7). The population of persons of two or more races had the best group rate for 18% of these objectives. This population had rates at least twice as high as the least adverse group rate (100% or more range) for 10% of the 96 objectives.

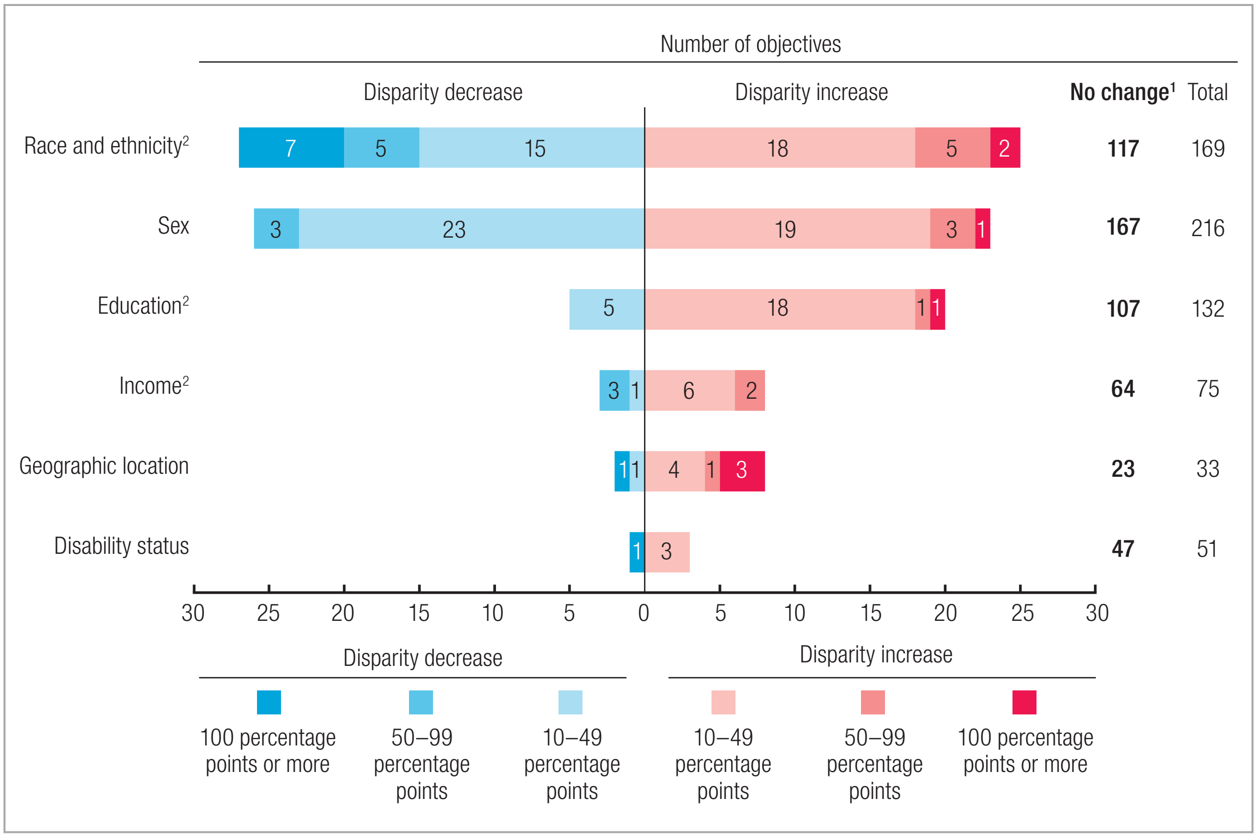
Hispanic Population

Data needed to assess health disparities for the Hispanic population were available for 311 objectives (Figure O-7). The Hispanic population had the best group rate for 17% of these objectives. This population had rates at least twice as high as the least adverse group rate (100% or more range) for 11% of the 311 objectives.

Non-Hispanic Black Population

Data needed to assess health disparities for the non-Hispanic black population (or, in some cases, the black population, including persons of Hispanic origin) were available for 345 objectives (Figure O-7). This population had the best group rate for 20% of these objectives. This population had rates at least twice as high as the least adverse group rate (100% or more range) for 20% of the 345 objectives, including most leading causes of death.

Figure O-8. Changes in Health Disparities from the Baseline to the Most Recent Time Points, by Population Characteristic



[1] "No change" includes: changes of less than 10 percentage points, regardless of statistical significance; and all changes that were not statistically significant, when estimates of variability were available. See Technical Appendix.

[2] Number of objectives with changes in the summary index as the measure of disparity. Health disparities by income were not included for Focus Area 19 due to data limitations.

NOTES: Changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent time points are only shown when they could be assessed. Changes could not be assessed for 54, 82, 4, 3, 10, and 17 objectives by race and ethnicity, sex, education, income, geographic location, and disability status, respectively.

Non-Hispanic White Population

Data needed to assess health disparities for the non-Hispanic white population (or, in some cases, the white population, including persons of Hispanic origin) were available for 354 objectives (Figure O-7). This population had the best group rate for 51% of these objectives. This population had rates at least twice as high as the least adverse group rate (100% or more range) for 7% of the 354 objectives.

Changes in Health Disparities Among Racial and Ethnic Groups

In addition to the findings for specific racial and ethnic groups, a summary index allows the evaluation of changes in overall health disparities by race and ethnicity over time. There was no change in health disparities among racial and ethnic populations for 111 (69%) of the 169 objectives with data to calculate the summary index and assess its change over time. ("No change" includes changes of less than 10 percentage points, regardless of statistical significance, and all changes that were not statistically significant, when estimates of variability were available; see Technical Appendix.) The average percent difference from the best group rate decreased for 27 objectives and increased for 25 objectives (Figure O-8).

Sex

Data by sex were available for 318 objectives (Figure O-9). As noted below, trends in disparity could only be measured for 216 objectives. Health disparities by sex were not relevant to objectives that applied only to females or only to males, including those in Family Planning (Focus Area 9), and a number of objectives in other Focus Areas. Findings concerning health disparities by sex are summarized in Figure O-9.

Females had the better group rate (i.e., less adverse) for 68% of the 318 objectives, compared with 42% for males. (Those two percentages, 68% and 42%, add to over 100% because there were a number of cases in which the two groups had the same rate; therefore, both were counted as having achieved the best group rate.) Females had a smaller percentage of objectives with adverse rates that were at least twice as high as those for males (100% or more range).

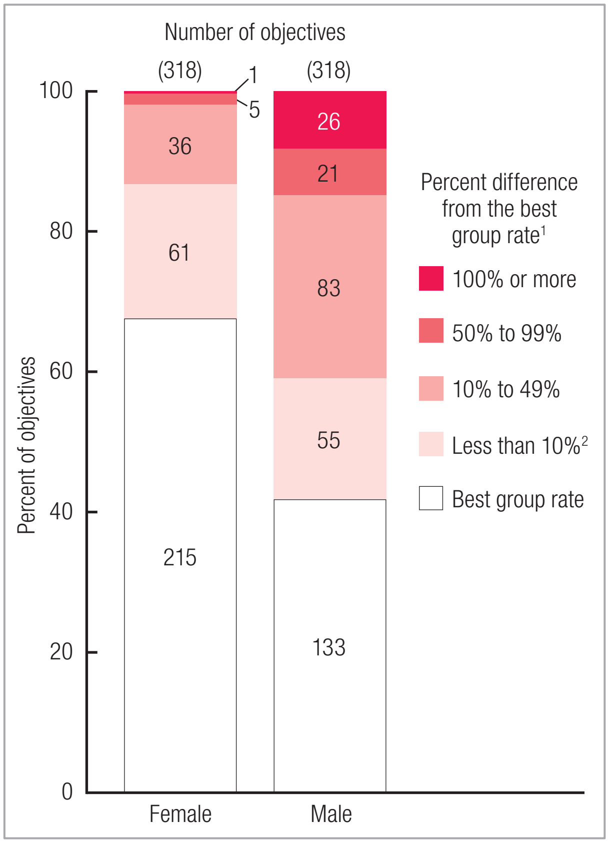
Changes in Disparities by Sex

Data needed to evaluate changes over time in health disparities by sex were available for 216 objectives. There was no change in disparity for 167 objectives, or 77% of the total with data. ("No change" includes changes of less than 10 percentage points, regardless of statistical significance, and all changes that were not statistically significant, when estimates of variability were available; see Technical Appendix.) Disparities decreased for 26 objectives and increased for 23 (Figure O-8). In addition, there were 33 objectives for which changes in disparities could not be assessed because the group with the best rate changed (e.g., from males to females).

Education Level

Data needed to assess health disparities among populations by education level were available for 160 to 161 objectives (Figure O-10). Education was not included as a characteristic in all Focus Areas. The population with at least some college education had the best rate (i.e., least adverse) for 88% of the objectives with data by education. The population with less than a high school education and high school graduates had the best group rate for 8% and 10% of the objectives with data by education, respectively. There were no objectives for which the disparity between the population with at least some college education and the group with the least adverse rate was 100% or more. High school graduates had rates at least twice as high as the least adverse group rate (100% or more range) for 18% of the

Figure O-9. Health Disparities at the Most Recent Time Point, by Sex



[1] Best group rate refers to less adverse group rate.

[2] "Less than 10%" includes percent differences that were not statistically significant (when estimates of variability were available).

160 objectives, and the population with less than a high school education had rates at least twice as high as the least adverse group rate (100% or more range) for 24% of the 160 objectives.

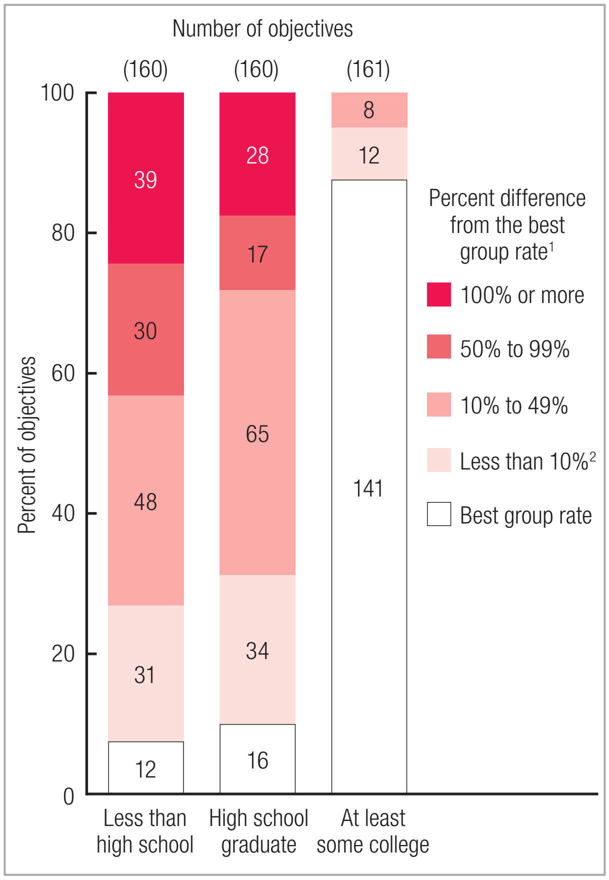
Changes in Health Disparities by Education Level

In addition to the findings for individual populations, the summary index permits the evaluation of changes in overall health disparities over time by level of education. There was no change in health disparity among populations by education level for 107 objectives, or 81% of the 132 objectives with data to calculate the index and assess change over time. ("No change" includes changes of less than 10 percentage points, regardless of statistical significance, and all changes that were not statistically significant when estimates of variability were available; see Technical Appendix.) On average, disparities decreased for five objectives and increased for 20 (Figure O-8). There was 1 increase and 0 decreases of 100 percentage points or more.

Income

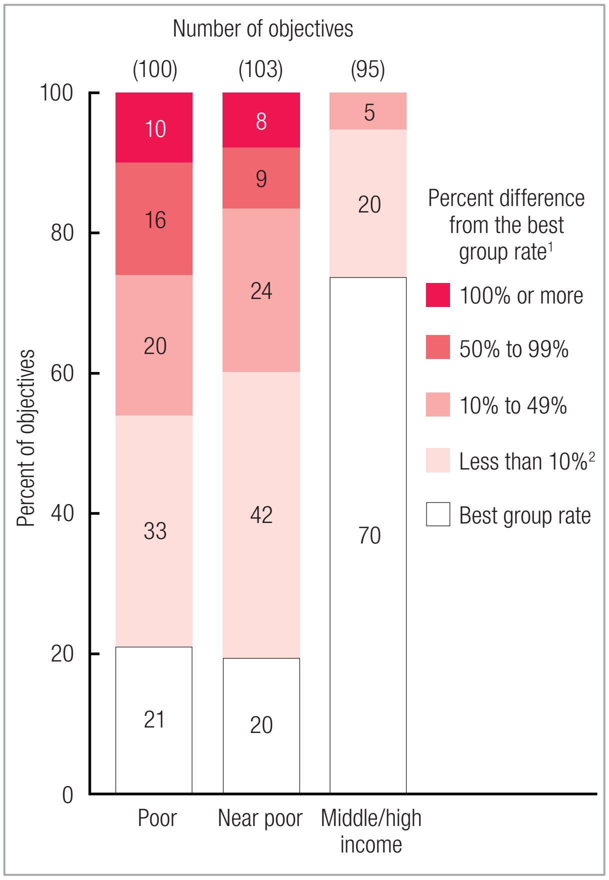
Income was not included as a characteristic in all Focus Areas. All of the objectives in Nutrition and Overweight (Focus Area 19) and six objectives in Immunization and Infectious Diseases (Focus Area 14) were excluded from the summary in Figure O-11 because data by income were available for only two population subgroups (persons with income at or below 130% of the Federal poverty level, and persons with income above 130% of the Federal poverty level). This summary is based on 95 to 103 objectives with data by income (Figure O-11). The population with middle/high income (at or above 200% of the Federal poverty level) had the best rate for 74% of the objectives with data by income. The poor (below the Federal poverty level) and near-poor (100–199% of the Federal poverty level) populations each had the best rate (i.e., least adverse) for 21% and 19% of their objectives, respectively.

Figure O-10. Health Disparities at the Most Recent Time Point, by Education Level



[1]Best group rate refers to least adverse group rate by education level.
[2]"Less than 10%" includes percent differences that were not statistically significant (when estimates of variability were available).

Figure O-11. Health Disparities at the Most Recent Time Point, by Income



[1]Best group rate refers to least adverse group rate by education level.
[2]"Less than 10%" includes percent differences that were not statistically significant (when estimates of variability were available).

There were no objectives for which the health disparities between persons with middle/high incomes and the group with the least adverse rate were 100% or more. The near-poor population had rates at least twice as high as the least adverse group rate (100% or more range) for 8% of the objectives with data. The poor or lowest income population had rates at least twice as high as the least adverse group rate (100% or more range) for 10% of the objectives with data.

Changes in Health Disparities by Income

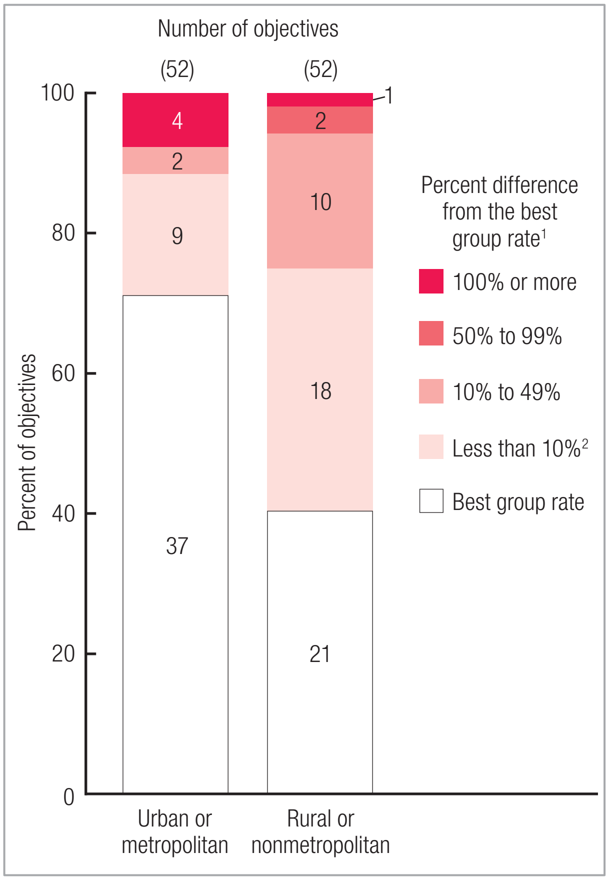
The summary index enables the evaluation of changes in disparity over time by income. Data needed to evaluate changes in disparity were available for 75 objectives (Figure O-8). There was little evidence of any change in disparity among populations by income. On average, disparities decreased for 3 objectives and increased for 8 (Figure O-8).

Geographic Location

Geographic location was defined in different ways in Healthy People 2010. For some objectives, the distinction was between urban and rural areas, whereas for others, the distinction was between metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas. Findings for health disparities by geographic location for 52 objectives are summarized in Figure O-12.

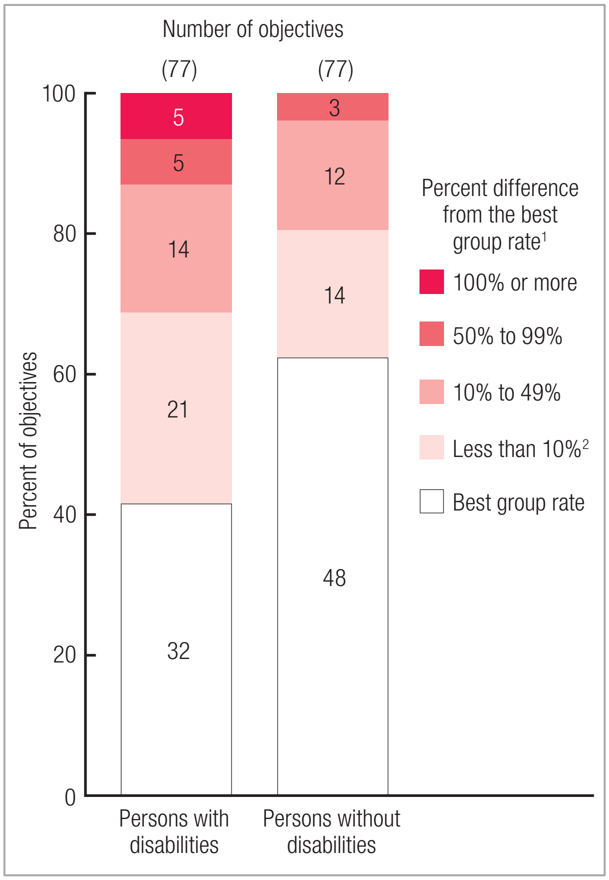
Urban or metropolitan areas had the better rate (i.e., less adverse) for 71% of the 52 objectives. Urban or metropolitan areas also had more objectives (4 objectives) with health disparities of 100% or more than rural or nonmetropolitan areas (1 objective). Rural or nonmetropolitan areas had the better rate for 40% of the 52 objectives. (Those two percentages, 71% and 40%, add to over 100% because there were a number of cases in which the two groups had the same rate; therefore, both were counted as having achieved the best group rate.)

Figure O-12. Health Disparities at the Most Recent Time Point, by Geographic Location



[1]Best group rate refers to less adverse group rate.
[2]"Less than 10%" includes percent differences that were not statistically significant (when estimates of variability were available).

Figure O-13. Health Disparities at the Most Recent Time Point, by Disability Status



[1]Best group rate refers to less adverse group rate.
[2]"Less than 10%" includes percent differences that were not statistically significant (when estimates of variability were available).

Changes in Health Disparities by Geographic Location

Data needed to evaluate changes in health disparities between geographic areas were available for 33 objectives. Health disparities from the better group rate declined for 2 objectives, and increased for 8 (Figure O-8).

Disability Status

Data for persons with disabilities and persons without disabilities were available for 77 objectives and are summarized in Figure O-13. Persons with disabilities had the better group rate (i.e., less adverse) for 42% of these objectives, and persons without disabilities had the better group rate for 62%. (Those two percentages, 42% and 62%, add to over 100% because there were a number of cases in which the two groups had the same rate; therefore, both were counted as having achieved the best group rate.) Persons with disabilities had adverse rates at least twice as high as for persons without disabilities (100% or more range) for 6% of the 77 objectives.

Changes in Health Disparities by Disability Status

Data needed to evaluate changes in health disparities between disability groups were available for 51 objectives (Figure O-8). There were few changes in disparities by disability status. Health disparities between these populations declined for 1 objective and increased for 3 objectives.

Data Limitations

Several factors limited the number of objectives for which health disparities and changes in disparities could be assessed:

- This assessment is based only on data at the baseline and at the most recent time points; intervening data values were not considered.
- Some populations, such as the American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Hispanic, and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander populations, lacked data to assess disparities or changes in disparities.
- Some data systems lacked reliable or valid information about the persons on whom this assessment is based. For example, reporting of race and income was sometimes problematic.
- Assessments of the likelihood that health disparities or changes in disparities were due to random fluctuations in the data were limited by the lack of estimates of variability for some data. See the Technical Appendix for more information.

Transitioning to Healthy People 2020: The Decade Ahead

In December 2010, DHHS launched Healthy People 2020, the successor health promotion initiative for the second decade of the 21st century which builds on the strengths of Healthy People 2010 while breaking new ground in the scope, outreach, and scientific underpinning of the initiative. In contrast with the two goals of Healthy People 2010, Healthy People 2020 is grounded in four overarching goals to:

1. Attain high quality, longer lives free of preventable disease, disability, injury, and premature death.
2. Achieve health equity and eliminate disparities.
3. Create social and physical environments that promote good health for all.
4. Promote quality of life, healthy development, and healthy behaviors across all life stages.

The framework of Healthy People 2020 is organized into 42 Topic Areas (formerly Focus Areas), with 13 new areas added:

- Adolescent Health
- Blood Disorders and Blood Safety
- Dementias, Including Alzheimer's Disease
- Early and Middle Childhood
- Genomics
- Global Health
- Healthcare-Associated Infections
- Health-Related Quality of Life and Well-Being
- Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Health
- Older Adults
- Preparedness
- Sleep Health
- Social Determinants of Health.

In addition, the 2010 Vision and Hearing Focus Area was split into two separate Topic Areas for 2020: Vision, and Hearing and Other Sensory or Communication Disorders.

The Healthy People 2020 Topic Areas encompass approximately 1,200 objectives as compared with 969 objectives in Healthy People 2010. As of the Healthy People 2010 launch, 366 objectives have been carried over without change into Healthy People 2020; 358 appear in modified form; 242 have been archived, that is, preserved on inactive but retrievable status on the strength of having at least one data point; and 84 have been discontinued because they had no prospect of acquiring a data source, an improved data source had been identified, or the science had changed. Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives.

Innovations of Healthy People 2020

Healthy People 2020 places a renewed focus on identifying, measuring, tracking, and reducing health disparities using a determinants of health approach. Health status and health behaviors are determined by influences at multiple levels, including personal (i.e., biological, psychological), organizational and institutional, environmental (i.e., both social and physical), and policy levels. Because significant and dynamic inter-relationships exist among these different levels of health determinants, interventions are most likely to be effective when they address determinants at all levels. Historically, many initiatives have focused on individual-level health determinants and interventions. Healthy People 2020 therefore expanded its focus from previous iterations to emphasize tracking and monitoring of health-enhancing social and physical environments. Integrating prevention into the continuum of education—from the earliest ages on—is an integral part of this ecological and determinants approach. Another important innovation in Healthy People 2020 is the expanded population template which will allow a more in-depth analysis of health disparities in comparison with Healthy People 2010.

As with Healthy People 2010, each Healthy People 2020 objective has a:

- Reliable data source
- Baseline measure
- Target for specific improvements to be achieved by the year 2020.

Draft objectives have been prepared by experts from multiple lead federal agencies. The proposed objectives have then been reviewed through a public comment process and by the Healthy People Federal Interagency Workgroup, which used specific selection criteria to choose the final objectives.

Many objectives focus on interventions that are designed to reduce or eliminate illness, disability, and premature death among individuals and communities. Others focus on broader issues such as:

- Eliminating health disparities
- Addressing social determinants of health
- Improving access to quality health care
- Strengthening public health services
- Improving the availability and dissemination of health-related information.

Over the course of the decade, Foundation Health Measures will be used to monitor progress toward promoting health, preventing disease and disability, eliminating disparities, and improving quality of life. These broad, crosscutting measures include:

- General Health Status, as measured by such factors as life expectancy, healthy life expectancy, years of potential life lost, limitation of activity, chronic disease prevalence, self-assessed health status, and the CDC "Healthy Days Measures."
- Health-Related Quality of Life and Well-Being, as measured in terms such as: physical, mental, and social health-related quality of life; well-being/satisfaction; and participation in common activities.
- Determinants of Health, that is, a range of personal, economic, and environmental factors that influence health status, including factors such as biology, genetics, individual behavior, access to health services, and the particular environment(s) in which people may find themselves in the course of their lives or their daily round.
- Disparities and inequities in health status observed across race/ethnicity, sex, physical and mental ability, and geographical location.

Concurrent with the release of Healthy People 2020, a redesigned website (http://www.healthypeople.gov) was launched. Replacing the traditional print publication with an interactive website as the main vehicle for dissemination will expand the reach and accessibility of Healthy People and allow users to tailor information to their particular needs and explore evidence-based resources for implementation. Among the new features of the site are the following:

- An index to the Topic Areas and their objectives, with information about each objective's baseline, target, and data source.
- A "Determinants of Health" section with an animated graphic to illustrate the range of personal, social, economic, and environmental factors that influence health status and often account for health-related disparities among population groups.
- A "Stay Connected" section with information about signing up for the listserv and links to social networking sites.

Plans for the future include adding capabilities for the website to disseminate research-based implementation strategies for Topic Areas and objectives and to receive public comments on the objectives during periods set aside for this purpose on an annual basis.

References

1. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service. Healthy People: The Surgeon General's Report on Health Promotion and Disease Prevention. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 1979.
2. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service. Promoting Health/Preventing Disease: Objectives for the Nation. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 1980.
3. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service. Healthy People 2000: National Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Objectives. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 1991.
4. Department of Health and Human Services. Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 2006.
5. Department of Health and Human Services. Healthy People 2020 Topics and Objectives. Available from http://www.HealthyPeople.gov.

6. Department of Health and Human Services. Healthy People 2010. 2nd ed. With Understanding and Improving Health and Objectives for Improving Health. 2 vols. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. November 2000.

7. National Center for Health Statistics. Health, United States, 2010. With Chartbook on Trends in the Health of Americans. Hyattsville, MD: 2010.

8. Arias E. United States life tables by Hispanic origin. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(152). 2010.

9. Molla MT, Wagener DK, Madans JH. Summary measures of population health: Methods for calculating healthy life expectancy. Healthy People Statistical Notes, no. 21. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. August 2001.

10. World Health Organization (WHO). The World Health Organization Quality of Life Assessment (WHOQOL). Geneva, Switzerland: WHO, Division of Mental Health. 1995.

11. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. More information available from http://www.cdc.gov/hrqol/methods.htm; accessed October 31, 2006.

12. Ware JE, Sherbourne CD. The MOS 36-item Short-Form Health Survey (SF-36): I. Conceptual framework and item selection. Med Care 30, 473-83. 1992.

13. Erickson P, Wilson R, Shannon, I. Years of healthy life. Healthy People Statistical Notes, no. 7. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 1995.

14. Molla MT, Madans JH, Wagener DK, Crimmins EM. Summary measures of population health: Report of findings on methodologic and data issues. National Center for Health Statistics. Hyattsville, MD. 2003.

Leading Health Indicators

Co-Lead Agencies

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Food and Drug Administration
Health Resources and Services Administration
National Institutes of Health
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration

Contents

Introduction....................LHI-3
Highlights....................LHI-4
Summary of Progress....................LHI-8
Transition to Healthy People 2020....................LHI-9
Leading Health Indicators Crosswalk....................LHI-11
Data Considerations....................LHI-13
References and Notes....................LHI-14
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives....................LHI-15
Progress Chart....................LHI-17
Health Disparities Table....................LHI-20

Introduction

The Healthy People 2010 Leading Health Indicators (LHIs) are a subset of the Healthy People 2010 objectives that reflect the major public health concerns in the U.S. They were chosen on the basis of their ability to motivate action, the availability of data to measure their progress, and their relevance as broad public health issues. These indicators reflect individual behaviors, physical and social environmental factors, and important health system issues that greatly affect the health of individuals and communities.

There are 10 Healthy People 2010 LHI topics, each monitored through one or more LHIs. At the launch of Healthy People 2010, there were 22 LHIs. Six supplemental LHIs were added since, for a total of 28 LHIs.

The LHIs for Healthy People 2010 were:

- **Physical Activity.** Two LHIs tracked moderate or vigorous physical activity among adults and vigorous physical activity among adolescents (objectives 22-2 and 22-7, respectively).
- **Overweight and Obesity.** Two LHIs tracked obesity in adults and in children and adolescents (objectives 19-2 and 19-3c, respectively).
- **Tobacco use.** Two LHIs tracked cigarette smoking among adults and among adolescents (objectives 27-1a and 27-2b, respectively).
- **Substance Abuse.** Three LHIs tracked adolescents not using illicit drugs (objective 26-10a), adults using illicit drugs (objective 26-10c), and adult binge drinking (objective 26-11c).
- **Responsible Sexual Behavior.** Five LHIs tracked condom use by sexually-active unmarried persons (objectives 13-6a and b) and adolescent sexual behavior (objectives 25-11a through c). The LHIs tracking condom use among sexually active unmarried males (objective 13-6b), adolescents who had sexual intercourse but not in the past 3 months (objective 25-11b), and adolescents who used condoms at last intercourse (objective 25-11c) were supplemental LHIs.
- **Mental Health.** Two LHIs tracked suicides (objective 18-1) and treatment of adults with depression (objective 18-9b). (Objective 18-1 was a supplemental LHI.)
- **Injury and Violence.** Two LHIs tracked deaths from motor vehicle crashes (objective 15-15a) and homicides (objective 15-32).
- **Environmental Quality.** Three LHIs tracked exposure to ozone (objective 8-1a), children's exposure to tobacco smoke at home (objective 27-9), and nonsmoker exposure to tobacco smoke (objective 27-10). (Objective 27-9 was a supplemental LHI.)
- **Immunization.** Three LHIs tracked fully-immunized young children (objective 14-24a) and influenza and pneumonia vaccination for older adults (objectives 14-29a and b, respectively).
- **Access to Health Care.** Four LHIs tracked persons with health insurance (objective 1-1), persons with a source of ongoing care (objective 1-4a), hospitalizations for pediatric asthma (objective 1-9a), and the receipt of prenatal care beginning in the first trimester (objective 16-6a). (Objective 1-9a was a supplemental LHI.)

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and operational definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about the Healthy People 2010 LHIs can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/html/uih/uih_bw/uih_4.htm.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.
- Sondik EJ, Huang DT, Klein RJ, Satcher D. Progress Toward the Healthy People 2010 Goals and Objectives. Annu Rev of Public Health 31(1):271–81. 2010.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved for the LHIs during the past decade [1]. Almost two-thirds (63%) of the LHIs with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure LHI-1). However, health disparities among select populations were observed (Figure LHI-2), some of which are discussed below [2].

Physical Activity

- There was little or no progress toward targets for the objectives monitoring this LHI topic. Between 1997 and 2008, the proportion of adults engaging in regular moderate or vigorous physical activity (objective 22-2) remained stable at 32%. The proportion of adolescents engaging in regular vigorous physical activity (objective 22-7) increased 4.6% between 1999 and 2009, from 65% to 68%, moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 85%; however, this increase was not statistically significant.

Overweight and Obesity

- Obesity in the U.S. population increased, moving away from Healthy People 2010 targets. Based on directly measured height and weight, from 1988–94 to 2005–08 the proportion of adults aged 20 and over who were obese (objective 19-2) rose 47.8%, from 23% to 34% (age adjusted), moving away from the 2010 target of 15%. During the same period, obesity in children and adolescents aged 6–19 years (objective 19-3c) increased 63.6%, from 11% to 18%, moving away from the 2010 target of 5%.

Tobacco Use

Progress was observed for this LHI topic:

- The percentage of adults aged 18 and over who were current cigarette smokers (objective 27-1a) decreased 12.5% between 1998 and 2008, from 24% to 21% (age adjusted), moving toward the 2010 target of 12%. However, from 2004 to 2008, the proportion of U.S. adults who were current cigarette smokers did not noticeably change. Moreover, health disparities were observed for a number of populations, for example:
    - Among educational groups, adults aged 25 and over with at least some college education had the lowest (best) current cigarette smoking rate, 15% (age adjusted) in 2008. Adults aged 25 and over with less than a high school education had a rate of 30% (age adjusted) in 2008, twice the best group rate [2].
- Adolescent use of cigarettes in the past month (objective 27-2b), decreased 45.7%, from 35% in 1999 to 19% in 2009, moving toward the 2010 target of 16%.
    - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic black population had the lowest (best) adolescent cigarette smoking rate, 10% in 2009. The rate for the non-Hispanic white population was 22% in 2009, more than twice the best rate [2].

Substance Abuse

Progress for this LHI topic was mixed:

- The proportion of adolescents not using alcohol or illicit drugs in the past month (objective 26-10a) increased 5.1% between 2002 and 2008, from 78% to 82%, moving toward the 2010 target of 91%.
- The proportion of adults using illicit drugs in the past month (objective 26-10c) did not change over the decade. As in 2002, the baseline year for this objective, 7.9% of adults aged 18 and over used illicit drugs in the past month in 2008. Similarly, the proportion of adults who engaged in binge drinking in the past month (26-11c) changed very little, increasing 2.5% over the same tracking period, from 24.3% to 24.9%, and moving away from the 2010 target of 13.4%; however, this difference was not statistically significant.

Responsible Sexual Behavior

Four of the five objectives used to monitor this LHI topic moved toward their targets:

- Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons aged 18–44 increased, moving toward the 2010 targets of 50% for females (objective 13-6a) and 54% for males (objective 13-6b). The proportion of females (or their partners) who used condoms increased 43.5% between 1995 and 2006–08, from 23% to 33%, whereas the proportion of males (or their partners) who used condoms increased 4.8% between 2002 and 2006–08, from 42% to 44%.
- The proportion of adolescents who had never had sexual intercourse (objective 25-11a) increased 8.0% between 1999 and 2009, from 50% to 54%, moving toward the 2010 target of 56%.
- Among adolescents who had had sexual intercourse, the proportion who were not sexually active in the last 3 months (objective 25-11b) declined 3.7% between 1999 and 2009, from 27% to 26%, moving away from the target of 30%.

- The proportion of adolescents who used condoms at last intercourse (objective 25-11c) increased 5.2% between 1999 and 2009, from 58% to 61%, moving toward the 2010 target of 65%.

Mental Health

Data to measure progress was available for one of the two objectives used to monitor this LHI topic, objective 18-1, suicide, which increased over the decade, moving away from the 2010 target. Only baseline data were available for objective 18-9b, treatment for adults with depression.

- The suicide rate (objective 18-1) increased 7.6% between 1999 and 2007, from 10.5 to 11.3 per 100,000 population (age adjusted), moving away from the 2010 target of 4.8 per 100,000. Health disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic black population had the lowest (best) suicide rate, 5.1 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The rates for the American Indian or Alaska Native and the non-Hispanic white populations were 11.5 and 13.5 per 100,000 (age adjusted), respectively. The rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was almost two and a half times the best rate (that for the non-Hispanic black population), whereas the rate for the non-Hispanic white population was more than two and a half times the best rate [2].
    - The non-Hispanic white population had suicide rates of 12.0 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 1999 and 13.5 in 2007, whereas the non-Hispanic black population had rates of 5.7 in 1999 and 5.1 in 2007. The disparity between the non-Hispanic white and non-Hispanic black populations increased 54 percentage points between 1999 and 2007 [3].
  - Females had a lower (better) suicide rate than males, 4.7 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The rate for males was 18.4 per 100,000 (age adjusted), almost four times the rate for females [2].
    - Males had suicide rates of 17.8 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 1999 and 18.4 in 2007, whereas females had rates of 4.0 in 1999 and 4.7 in 2007. The disparity between males and females declined 53 percentage points between 1999 and 2007 [3].
  - Among education groups, persons with at least some college education had the lowest (best) suicide rate, 9.9 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2002, whereas high school graduates had a rate of 18.4 per 100,000 (age adjusted), almost twice the best group rate [2].

Injury and Violence

Progress for this LHI topic was mixed:

- Motor vehicle crash deaths per 100,000 population (objective 15-15a) declined 6.1% between 1999 and 2007, from 14.7 to 13.8 (age adjusted), moving toward the 2010 target of 8.0.
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rate of motor vehicle crash deaths, 7.0 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic black, and non-Hispanic white populations had rates of 22.5, 14.1, and 14.2 per 100,000 (age adjusted), respectively. The rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was more than three times the best rate (that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population). The rates for the non-Hispanic black and non-Hispanic white populations were about twice the best rate [2].
  - Females had a lower (better) motor vehicle crash death rate than males, 7.9 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The rate for males, 19.9 per 100,000 (age adjusted), was approximately two and a half times that for females [2].
  - Among education groups, persons aged 25–64 with at least some college education had the lowest (best) rate of motor vehicle crash deaths, 8.4 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2002. High school graduates and persons with less than a high school education had rates of 22.3 and 26.0 per 100,000 (age adjusted), respectively. The rate for high school graduates was more than two and a half times the best group rate, whereas the rate for persons with less than a high school education was more than three times the best group rate [2].
- The homicide rate (objective 15-32) did not change significantly over the decade. In 1999, the baseline year for this objective, the homicide rate was 6.0 per 100,000 population (age adjusted), compared with a rate of 6.1 in 2007 [1].
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rate of deaths from homicide, 2.3 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The rates for the American Indian or Alaska Native, Hispanic or Latino, and non-Hispanic black populations were 6.5, 6.9, and 21.8 per 100,000 (age adjusted), respectively. The rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was almost three times the best rate (that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population). The rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was three times the best rate, and the rate for the

  non-Hispanic black population was about nine and a half times the best rate [2].

  - The non-Hispanic white population had the lowest (best) rate of deaths from homicide at baseline, 2.9 deaths per 100.000 (age adjusted) in 1999, whereas the combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the best rate at the most recent data point, 2.3 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 2007. The non-Hispanic black population had rates of 20.7 and 21.8 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999 and 2007, respectively. Between 1999 and 2007, the disparity between the non-Hispanic black population and the group with the best rate increased 234 percentage points [3].
  - Females had a lower (better) homicide rate than males, 2.5 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The rate for males was 9.6 per 100,000 (age adjusted), nearly four times the rate for females [2].
  - Among education groups, persons aged 25–64 with at least some college education had the lowest (best) rate of deaths from homicide, 2.6 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2002. The rates for high school graduates and persons with less than a high school education were 10.5 and 16.0 per 100,000 (age adjusted), respectively. High school graduates had a rate that was approximately four times the best group rate (that for persons aged 25–64 with at least some college education); the rate for persons with less than a high school education was more than six times the best group rate [2].

Environmental Quality

There was substantial progress for this LHI topic. Two of the three environmental quality objectives exceeded their 2010 targets:

- The proportion of people living in counties that exceeded National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for ozone (objective 8-1a) declined 25% between 1997 and 2010, from 43% to 36%, moving toward the 2010 target of 0%. However, the final year for which data were available by race and ethnicity was 2004 and, at that time, disparities were observed for a number of population groups:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the American Indian or Alaska Native population had the lowest (best) rate of living in counties that exceeded NAAQS for ozone (objective 8-1a), 23% in 2004, whereas the non-Hispanic white, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic black, Hispanic or Latino, and Asian populations had rates of 33%, 35%, 43%, 59%, and 67%, respectively.
  - The rate for the non-Hispanic white population was almost one and a half times the best rate (that for the American Indian or Alaska Native population); the rate for the Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander population was about one and a half times the best rate; the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was almost twice the best rate; the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was more than two and a half times the best rate; and the rate for the Asian population was nearly three times the best rate [2].
  - The rural or nonmetropolitan population had better rates of exposure to ozone (4% in 1997 and 3% in 2004) than the urban or metropolitan population (52% in 1997 and 48% in 2004). In 2004, the rate for the urban or metropolitan population was 16 times as high as the rate for the rural or nonmetropolitan population. Between 1997 and 2004, the disparity in ozone exposure between the rural/nonmetropolitan and the urban/metropolitan populations increased 300 percentage points [3].
- The percentage of children aged 6 years and under exposed to tobacco smoke at home (objective 27-9) decreased 70.4% between 1994 and 2005, from 27% to 8%, exceeding the 2010 target of 10%. However, disparities were observed among a number of population groups, for example:
  - Among income groups, children aged six years and under living in middle/high-income households had the lowest (best) rates of exposure to tobacco smoke at home, 5% in 2005, whereas children living in poor or near-poor households had rates of 15% and 12%, respectively. The rate for children living in poor households was three times the best group rate, whereas the rate for children living in near-poor households was almost two and a half times the best group rate [2].
  - Children living in poor households had rates of exposure to tobacco smoke of 38% in 1994 and 15% in 2005; those living in near-poor households had rates of 33% in 1994 and 12% in 2005; whereas those living in middle/high-income households had rates of 19% in 1994 and 5% in 2005. The disparity between children living in poor households and those living in middle/high-income households increased 100 percentage points between 1994 and 2005. During the same period, the disparity between children living in near-poor households and those living in middle/high-income households increased 66 percentage points [3].
- The percentage of nonsmokers aged 4 years and over exposed to environmental tobacco smoke (objective

27-10) declined 51.2% from 1988–94 to 2005–08, from 84% to 41% (age adjusted), exceeding the 2010 target of 56%.

Immunization

Progress was observed for the three objectives monitoring this LHI topic:

- The proportion of young children aged 19–35 months who were fully immunized (objective 14-24a) increased 6.8% between 1998 and 2008, from 73% to 78%, moving toward the 2010 target of 80%.
- Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high risk persons aged 65 and over for influenza and pneumonia both increased between 1998 and 2008, moving toward the 2010 targets of 90%. The proportion who had received an influenza vaccination in the past 12 months (objective 14-29a) increased 4.7%, from 64% to 67%, and the proportion who had ever received a pneumococcal vaccination (objective 14-29b) increased 30.4%, from 46% to 60% over the tracking period.

Access to Health Care

Progress for this LHI topic was mixed:

- Rates of persons with health insurance (objective 1-1) did not change over the decade. As in 1997, the baseline year for this objective, 83% of the U.S. population under age 65 had health insurance coverage in 2008. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic white population had the highest (best) rate of health insurance coverage, 88% in 2008, whereas the American Indian or Alaska Native population and the Hispanic or Latino population had rates of 72% and 67%, respectively. When expressed as persons *without* health insurance, the rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was more than twice the best rate (that for the non-Hispanic white population). The rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was nearly three times the best rate [2].
  - The American Indian or Alaska Native population had health insurance coverage rates of 62% in 1999 and 72% in 2008, whereas the non-Hispanic white population had a rate of 88% in both 1999 in 2008. When rates are expressed in terms of persons *without* health insurance, the disparity between the American Indian or Alaska Native population and the non-Hispanic white population decreased 83 percentage points between 1999 and 2008 [2,3].
  - Among income groups, the middle/high-income population had the highest (best) rate of health insurance coverage, 89% in 2008, whereas the poor and near-poor populations had rates of 71% and 69%, respectively. When expressed as persons *without* health insurance, the rate for the poor population was more than two and a half times the best rate (that for the middle/high-income population). The rate for the near-poor population was almost three times the best rate [2].
  - The poor population had health insurance coverage rates of 66% in 1997 and 71% in 2008, whereas the middle/high-income population had rates of 90% in 1997 and 89% in 2008. When rates are expressed in terms of persons *without* health insurance, the disparity between the poor population and the middle/high-income population decreased 76 percentage points between 1997 and 2008 [2,3].
- The proportion of persons with a source of ongoing care (objective 1-4a) declined 1.1% between 1998 and 2008, from 87% to 86%, moving away from the 2010 target of 96%.
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic white population had the highest (best) rate, 89% in 2008, whereas the Hispanic or Latino population had a rate of 77%. When expressed as persons *without* a specific source of ongoing care, the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was more than twice the best rate [2].
  - Among income groups, the middle/high-income population had the highest rate, 90% in 2008, whereas the poor and near-poor populations had rates of 78% and 80%, respectively. When expressed as persons *without* a specific source of ongoing care, the rates for the poor and near-poor populations were about twice the best rate [2].
- Hospitalizations for pediatric asthma (objective 1-9a) declined 35.2% between 1996 and 2008, from 23.0 to 14.9 admissions per 100,000 population aged under 18 years, exceeding the 2010 target of 17.3 admissions per 100,000 population.
- The proportion of pregnant women who began prenatal care in the first trimester (objective 16-6a) increased 1.2% between 1998 and 2002, from 83% to 84%, moving toward the 2010 target of 90%.
  - Non-Hispanic white women had the highest (best) rate of prenatal care among racial and ethnic populations, 89% in 2002, whereas the American Indian or Alaska Native, Hispanic or Latino, and non-Hispanic black women had rates of 70%, 77%, and 75%, respectively. When expressed as women *not receiving* prenatal care, the rates for American Indian or Alaska Native,

Hispanic or Latino, and non-Hispanic black women were more than twice the best rate (that for non-Hispanic white women) [2].

- Women aged 20 and over with at least some college education had the best rate of prenatal care among education groups, 92% in 2002, whereas high school graduates and women with less than a high school education had rates of 83% and 72%, respectively, among women aged 20 and over. When expressed as women aged 20 and over *not receiving* prenatal care, the rate for high school graduates was more than twice the best rate; and the rate for women with less than a high school education was three and a half times the best rate [2].

Summary of Progress

- Figure LHI-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress [1] in achieving the Healthy People 2010 LHIs. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 27 objectives. Of these:
  - Three objectives exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets (objectives 1-9a, 27-9, and 27-10).
  - Fourteen objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for eight of these objectives (14-24a, 14-29a and b, 15-15a, 16-6a, 26-10a, 27-1a, and 27-2b). No significant difference was observed for one objective (22-7); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for five objectives (8-1a, 13-6a and b, and 25-11a and c).
  - Three objectives showed no change (objectives 1-1, 22-2, and 26-10c).
  - Seven objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for four of these objectives (1-4a, 18-1, 19-2, and 19-3c). No significant differences were observed for two objectives (15-32 and 26-11c); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for one objective (25-11b).
- One objective had no follow-up data available to measure progress (objective 18-9b).
- Figure LHI-2 displays health disparities [2] for the LHIs from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point. It also displays changes in disparities from the baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Twenty-four objectives had statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more. In addition, one objective had racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more but lacked data to assess statistical significance. Of these 25 objectives, the non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for 12 objectives (1-1, 1-4a, 14-29a and b, 16-6a, 18-9b, 19-2, 22-2, 22-7, 25-11a and c, and 27-9). The non-Hispanic black population had the best rate for 6 objectives (13-6a and b, 18-1, 26-10a, 26-11c, and 27-2b); the Hispanic or Latino population had the best rate for 3 objectives (26-10c, 27-1a, and 27-10); the combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the best rate for 2 objectives (15-15a and 15-32); the American Indian or Alaska Native population had the best rate for 1 objective (8-1a); and persons of two or more races had the best rate for 1 objective (14-24a).
  - Females had better rates for 12 of the 14 objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 1-1, 1-4a, 1-9a, 14-29b, 15-15a, 15-32, 18-1, 18-9b, 26-10c, 26-11c, 27-1a, and 27-10). Males had better rates for the remaining 2 objectives (22-7 and 25-11c).
  - Persons with at least some college education had the best rate for all 12 objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education (objectives 13-6a and b, 14-29a and b, 15-15a, 15-32, 16-16a, 18-1, 22-2, 26-10c, 27-1a, and 27-10).
  - Persons with middle/high incomes had the best rate for seven of the nine objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income (objectives 1-1, 1-4a, 13-6a, 19-2, 19-3c, 27-1a, and 27-9). Near-poor and poor persons had the best rate for one objective each (14-24a and 26-10a, respectively)
  - One objective had a statistically significant health disparity of 10% or more by geographic location and one had a health disparity of 10% or more by geographic location but lacked data to assess statistical significance. Persons living in urban or metropolitan areas had a better rate for one (objective 1-1), whereas persons living in rural or nonmetropolitan areas had a better rate for the other (objective 8-1a).
  - Eight objectives had statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status. Persons with disabilities (objectives 1-1, 1-4a, and 14-29a and b) and those without disabilities (objectives 13-6a, 19-2, 22-2, 27-1a) each had the best rate for the four of these objectives.
  - Health disparities of 100% or more were observed for some objectives among racial and ethnic populations, as well as by sex, education level, income, and geographic location. Changes in disparities of 50 percentage points or more between the baseline and most recent data points also were observed. Many of these disparities are discussed in the Highlights, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

Moving from Healthy People 2010 (HP2010) to Healthy People 2020 (HP2020), the Leading Health Indicators (LHIs) have evolved to reflect the most recent federal policy recommendations, as well as a greater emphasis in HP2020 on the determinants of health. The differences between the HP2010 LHIs and the HP2020 LHIs are summarized below.

More detailed information about the HP2020 LHIs can be found at the HP2020 website, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov.

- There are 12 HP2020 LHI topics, monitored through 26 HP2020 LHIs. In comparison, the 10 HP2010 LHI topics were monitored through 28 HP2010 LHIs. This set of 28 includes the original 22 LHIs introduced at the launch of HP2010, as well as 6 supplemental LHIs which were added later.
- The HP2010 LHI topics ‘Physical Activity’ and ‘Overweight and Obesity’ were combined and expanded to form the HP2020 LHI topic ‘Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity.’
  - The objectives on obesity among adults (HP2010 objective 19-2) and among children and adolescents (HP2010 objective 19-3c) were retained as LHIs (HP2020 objectives NWS-9 and NWS-10.4, respectively). However, the age range for children and adolescents was changed from 6–19 years in HP2010 to 2–19 years in HP2020.
  - The objective on moderate physical activity among adults (HP2010 objective 22-2) was modified to reflect new physical activity guidelines (HP2020 objective PA-2.4) and retained as an LHI [4].
  - The objective on rigorous physical activity among adolescents (HP2010 objective 22-7) was not retained as an LHI.
  - An objective on vegetable consumption was added as an LHI (HP2020 objective NWS-15.1).
- The HP2010 LHI topic ‘Tobacco Use’ was renamed ‘Tobacco’ in the HP2020 LHIs.
  - The objectives on cigarette smoking among adults (HP2010 objective 27-1a) and adolescents (HP2010 objective 27-2b) were retained unmodified as LHIs (HP2020 objectives TU-1.1 and TU-2.2, respectively) [4].
- The HP2010 LHI topic ‘Substance Abuse’ is also included in the HP2020 LHIs.
  - The objective on adult binge drinking in the past month (HP2010 objective 26-11c) was modified to reflect a new definition for women (HP2020 objective SA-14.3) and retained as an LHI.
  - The objective on adult illicit drug use in the past 30 days (HP2010 objective 26-10c) was not retained as an LHI.
  - The objective on adolescents not using alcohol or illicit drugs in the past 30 days (HP2010 objective 26-10a) was modified to measure adolescents using alcohol or illicit drugs in the past 30 days (HP2020 objective SA-13.1) and retained as an LHI.
- The HP2010 LHI topic ‘Responsible Sexual Behavior’ was renamed ‘Reproductive and Sexual Health’ in the HP2020 LHIs.
  - All five objectives (HP2010 objectives 13-6a and b, and 25-11a through c) were not retained as LHIs; instead, the proportion of sexually active females who received reproductive health services (HP2020 objective FP-7.1) was added as an LHI.
  - A new objective on persons with HIV who know their serostatus (HP2020 objective HIV-13) was added as an LHI.
- The HP2010 LHI topic ‘Mental Health’ is also included in the HP2020 LHIs.
  - The objective on suicide (HP2010 objective 18-1) was retained unmodified as an LHI (HP2020 objective MHMD-1).
  - The objective on treatment for adults with depression (HP2010 objective 18-9b) was not retained as an LHI.
  - An objective on adolescents who experience major depressive episodes (HP2020 objective MHMD-4.1) was added as an LHI.
- The HP2010 LHI topic ‘Injury and Violence’ is also included in the HP2020 LHIs.
  - The objective on homicides (HP2010 objective 15-32) was retained unmodified as an LHI (HP2020 objective IVP-29).
  - The objective on deaths from motor vehicle crashes (HP2010 objective 15-15a) was not retained as an LHI.
  - An objective on fatal injuries (HP2020 objective IVP-1.1) was added as an LHI.
- The HP2010 LHI topic ‘Environmental Quality’ is also included in the HP2020 LHIs.
  - The objectives on exposure to ozone (HP2010 objective 8-1a) and secondhand smoke (HP2010 objective 27-10) were modified and retained as LHIs. The objective on exposure to ozone was modified and expanded to reflect new air quality guidelines (HP2020 objective EH-1), and the

    objective on secondhand smoke is now restricted to children aged 3–11 years (HP2020 objective TU-11.1) instead of ages 4 years and over.

  - The objective on exposure to tobacco smoke at home among children (HP2010 objective 27-9) was not retained as an LHI.

- The HP2010 LHI topic 'Immunization' was expanded to form the HP2020 LHI topic 'Clinical Preventive Services.'
  - The objective on fully immunized young children (HP2010 objective 14-24a) was modified to reflect new immunization guidelines (HP2020 objective IID-8) and retained as an LHI.
  - The two objectives on immunization of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults (HP2010 objectives 14-29a and b) were not retained as LHIs.
  - Objectives on colorectal cancer screening (HP2020 objective C-16), adults with hypertension who have their blood pressure under control (HP2020 objective HDS-12), and adults with diabetes with uncontrolled glycemia (HP2020 objective D-5.1) were added as LHIs.
- The HP2010 LHI topic 'Access to Health Care' was renamed 'Access to Health Services' in the HP2020 LHIs.
  - The objective on medical insurance (HP2010 objective 1-1) was retained unmodified as an LHI (HP2020 objective AHS-1.1), though it was referred to as health insurance in Healthy People 2010.
  - The objectives on hospitalization for pediatric asthma (HP2010 objective 1-9a) and prenatal care beginning first trimester (objective 16-6a) were not retained as LHIs.
  - The objective on source of ongoing care (HP2010 objective 1-4a) was not retained as an LHI; instead, the objective on persons with a usual primary care provider (HP2020 objective AHS-3) was added as an LHI.
- There are three new LHI topics in HP2020, resulting in four new LHIs.
  - 'Maternal, Infant, and Child Health' is monitored through two objectives: infant mortality (HP2020 objective MICH-1.3) and preterm births (HP2020 objective MICH-9.1).
  - 'Oral Health' is monitored through one objective on persons who used the oral health care system in the past year (HP2020 objective OH-7).
  - 'Social Determinants' is monitored through one objective on students who graduate with a regular diploma 4 years after starting 9th grade (HP2020 objective AH-5.1).

Table LHI-1, "A Crosswalk Between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 Leading Health Indicators," summarizes the Healthy People 2010 LHIs and the Healthy People 2020 LHIs as well as changes between the two sets of indicators.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes all changes between the two decades of objectives.

Table LHI-1. A Crosswalk Between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 Leading Health Indicators

Healthy People 2010 Leading Health Indicators		**Healthy People 2020 Leading Health Indicators**		**Change Between Sets**
Physical Activity	22-2. Regular physical activity—Moderate or vigorous (age adjusted, 18+ years)	**Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity**	PA-2.4. Adults meeting objectives for aerobic physical activity and for muscle-strengthening activity (18+ years)	Retained as an LHI and modified to reflect new physical activity guidelines
	22-7. Vigorous physical activity in students (grades 9–12)		Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
Overweight and Obesity	19-2. Obesity in adults (age adjusted, 20+ years)		NWS-9. Obesity in adults (age adjusted, 20+ years)	Retained unmodified as an LHI
	19-3c. Obesity in children and adolescents (6–19 years)		NWS-10.4. Obesity in children and adolescents (2–19 years)	Retained as an LHI with modified age range
Not a Healthy People 2010 LHI			NWS-15.1. Contribution of total vegetables to diets (2+ years)	New LHI
Tobacco Use	27-1a. Cigarette use by adults (age adjusted, 18+ years)	**Tobacco**	TU-1.1. Cigarette use by adults (age adjusted, 18+ years)	Retained unmodified as an LHI
	27-2b. Cigarette use in past month by students (grades 9–12)		TU-2.2. Cigarette use in past month by students (grades 9–12)	Retained unmodified as an LHI
Substance Abuse	26-10a. Adolescents not using alcohol or illicit drugs in past 30 days (12–17 years)	**Substance Abuse**	SA-13.1. Adolescents using alcohol or illicit drugs in past 30 days (12–17 years)	Retained as an LHI and modified to measure converse
	26-10c. Adults using illicit drugs in past 30 days (18+ years)		Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
	26-11c. Adults binge drinking in the past month (18+ years)		SA-14.3. Adults binge drinking in the past month (18+ years)	Retained as an LHI and modified to reflect new definition for women
Responsible Sexual Behavior	13-6a. Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons—females (18–44 years)	**Reproductive and Sexual Health**	Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
	13-6b. Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons—males (18–44 years)		Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
	25-11a. Students who never had sexual intercourse (grades 9–12)		Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
	25-11b. Students who had sexual intercourse, but not in the past 3 months (grades 9–12)		Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
	25-11c. Students who used condoms at last intercourse (grades 9–12)		Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
Not a Healthy People 2010 LHI			FP-7.1. Sexually active females who receive reproductive health services (15–44 years)	New LHI
Not a Healthy People 2010 LHI			HIV-13. Persons with HIV who know their serostatus (13+ years)	New LHI

Table LHI-1. A Crosswalk Between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 Leading Health Indicators (continued)

Healthy People 2010 Leading Health Indicators		Healthy People 2020 Leading Health Indicators		Change Between Sets
Mental Health	18-1. Suicide (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	**Mental Health**	MHMD-1. Suicide (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	Retained unmodified as an LHI
	18-9b. Treatment for adults with depression (18+ years)		Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
Not a Healthy People 2010 LHI			MHMD-4.1. Adolescents who experience major depressive episodes (MDE) (12–17 years)	New LHI
Injury and Violence	15-15a. Deaths from motor vehicle crashes (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	**Injury and Violence**	Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
	15-32. Homicides (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)		IVP-29. Homicides (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	Retained unmodified as an LHI
Not a Healthy People 2010 LHI			IVP-1.1. Fatal injuries (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	New LHI
Environmental Quality	8-1. Percent of persons exposed to ozone	**Environmental Quality**	EH-1. Number of days the Air Quality Index (AQI) exceeds 100	Retained as an LHI and modified to reflect new air quality guidelines
	27-9. Exposure to tobacco smoke at home among children (≤6 years)		Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
	27-10. Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke among nonsmokers (age adjusted, 4+ years)		TU-11.1 Children exposed to secondhand smoke (3–11 years)	Retained as an LHI and modified to reflect new age range and secondhand smoke guidelines
Immunization	14-24a. Fully immunized young children (19–35 months)	**Clinical Preventive Services**	14-24a. Fully immunized young children (19–35 months)	Retained as an LHI and modified to reflect new immunization guidelines
	14-29a. Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults—Influenza vaccine in past 12 months (age adjusted, 65+ years)		Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
	14-29b. Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults—Pneumococcal vaccine ever received (age adjusted, 65+ years)		Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
Not a Healthy People 2010 LHI			C-16. Colorectal cancer screening based on most recent guidelines (50–75 years)	New LHI
Not a Healthy People 2010 LHI			HDS-12. Adults with hypertension whose blood pressure is under control (18+ years)	New LHI
Not a Healthy People 2010 LHI			D-5.1. Diabetic population with an A1c value greater than 9 percent	New LHI

Table LHI-1. A Crosswalk Between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 Leading Health Indicators (continued)

Healthy People 2010 Leading Health Indicators		Healthy People 2020 Leading Health Indicators		Change Between Sets
Access to Health Care	1-1. Persons with health insurance (<65 years)	**Access to Health Services**	AHS-1.1. Persons with medical insurance (<65 years)	Retained unmodified as an LHI
	1-4a. Source of ongoing care		AHS-3. Persons with a usual primary care provider	Changed to an alternate objective
	1-9a. Hospitalization for pediatric asthma (admissions per 10,000 population, <18 years)		Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
	16-6a. Prenatal care beginning in first trimester		Not a Healthy People 2020 LHI	Not retained as an LHI
Not a Healthy People 2010 LHI		**Maternal, Infant, and Child Health**	MICH-1.3. Infant deaths (<1 year, per 1,000 live births)	New LHI
			MICH-9.1. Preterm births	New LHI
Not a Healthy People 2010 LHI		**Oral Health**	OH-7. Persons who used the oral health care system in the past year (2+ years)	New LHI
Not a Healthy People 2010 LHI		**Social Determinants**	AH-5.1. Students who graduate with a regular diploma 4 years after starting 9th grade.	New LHI

Data Considerations

Beginning in 2003, education data for the mortality objectives 15-15a (motor vehicle crash deaths), 15-32 (homicides), and 18-1 (suicide), and the natality objective 16-6a (prenatal care), from the National Vital Statistics System, were suppressed. The educational attainment item was changed in the new U.S. Standard Certificates of Birth and Death in 2003 to be consistent with the Census Bureau data and to improve the ability to identify specific types of educational degrees. Many states, however, are still using the 1989 version of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Death, which focuses on highest school grade completed. As a result, educational attainment data collected using the 2003 version are not comparable with data collected using the 1989 version [5].

Data for objective 16-6a (early prenatal care) were based upon the information recorded on birth certificates and also collected by States and local vital records offices. Due to the desire to produce more robust information, the 2003 revision of the standard birth certificate introduced improved standards which produce non-comparable rates [6,7]. For Healthy People 2010, data obtained from the 1997 version of the standard birth certificate was used from baseline through 2002 to track this objective.

The data label used for objective 19-3c "overweight or obesity" in children and adolescents was revised since the Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review and progress reviews to "obesity" even though the definition (BMI at or above the sex- and age-specific 95th percentile from the 2000 CDC Growth Charts) and interpretation are still the same. This change is consistent with revisions made by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Institute of Medicine, and other organizations. Strictly speaking, overweight refers to weight in excess of a weight standard which could be due to a greater lean body mass, and obesity refers to excess body fatness. Because the indexes used are based on body mass rather than fatness, the original terminology of "overweight" for children at or above the 95th percentile was intended to clarify that this cut-off point should not be used as diagnostic criteria. Rather, these children may or may not have excess body fat and should, therefore, be screened for obesity. However, because body fat is difficult to measure and the majority of children with BMI at or above the 95th percentile have high adiposity, on a population-wide basis, high weight-for-height can be considered as an adequate indicator of obesity [8].

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure LHI-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure LHI-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure LHI-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure LHI-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure LHI-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
4. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were modified from Healthy

People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or data collection methodology. Healthy People 2020 objectives that were unmodified had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or data collection methodology.

5. Xu JQ, Kochanek KD, Murphy SL, Tejada-Vera B. Deaths: Final data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 19. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010. Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr58/nvsr58_19.pdf.

6. Ogden CL, Flegal KM. Changes in terminology for childhood overweight and obesity. National health statistics reports; no 25. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010. Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhsr/nhsr025.pdf.

7. National Center for Health Statistics. 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth. 2003. Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/vital_certificate_revisions.htm.

8. National Center for Health Statistics. Report of the panel to evaluate the U.S. Standard Certificates and Reports. National Center for Health Statistics. 2000. Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/dvs/panelreport_acc.pdf.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Leading Health Indicators

Objective	Description	Data Source
1-1	Persons with health insurance (<65 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-4a	Source of ongoing care	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-9a	Hospitalization for pediatric asthma (admissions per 10,000 population, <18 years)	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP), AHRQ.
8-1a	Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Ozone	Air Quality System (AQS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
13-6a	Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons (18–44 years)—Females	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
13-6b	Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons (18–44 years)—Males	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
14-24a	Fully immunized young children 19–35 months	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-29a	Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults—Influenza vaccine in past 12 months (age adjusted, 65+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
14-29b	Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults—Pneumococcal vaccine ever received (age adjusted, 65+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
15-15a	Deaths from motor vehicle crashes—Age adjusted, per 100,000 population	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS–M), CDC, NCHS.
15-32	Homicides (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS–M), CDC, NCHS.
16-6a	Prenatal care—Beginning in first trimester	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
18-1	Suicide (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS–M), CDC, NCHS.
18-9b	Treatment for adults with depression (18+ years)	National Comorbidity Survey—Replication (NCS–R), NIH, NIMH.
19-2	Obesity in adults (age adjusted, 20+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-3c	Obesity in children and adolescents 6–19 years	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
22-2	Regular physical activity—Moderate or vigorous (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Leading Health Indicators (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source
22-7	Vigorous physical activity in students (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
25-11a	Students who never had sexual intercourse (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
25-11b	Students who had sexual intercourse, but not in the past 3 months (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
25-11c	Students who used condoms at last intercourse (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
26-10a	Adolescents not using alcohol or illicit drugs in past 30 days (12–17 years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-10c	Adults using illicit drugs in past 30 days (18+ years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-11c	Binge drinking in the past month—Adults (18+ years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
27-1a	Cigarette use by adults (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-2b	Cigarette use in past month by students (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-9	Exposure to tobacco smoke at home among children (≤6 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-10	Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke among nonsmokers (age adjusted, 4+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.

Figure LHI-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Leading Health Indicators

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
	Physical Activity							
22-2.	Regular physical activity—Moderate or vigorous (age adjusted, 18+ years)	0.0%	50%	32% (1997)	32% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
22-7.	Vigorous physical activity in students (grades 9–12)	15.0%	85%	65% (1999)	68% (2009)	3	No	4.6%
	Overweight and Obesity							
19-2.	Obesity in adults (age adjusted, 20+ years)	◀	15%	23% (1988–94)	34% (2005–08)	11	Yes	47.8%
19-3c.	Obesity in children and adolescents (6–19 years)	◀	5%	11% (1988–94)	18% (2005–08)	7	Yes	63.6%
	Tobacco Use							
27-1a.	Cigarette use by adults (age adjusted, 18+ years)	25.0%	12%	24% (1998)	21% (2008)	-3	Yes	-12.5%
27-2b.	Cigarette use in past month by students (grades 9–12)	84.2%	16%	35% (1999)	19% (2009)	-16	Yes	-45.7%
	Substance Abuse							
26-10a.	Adolescents not using alcohol or illicit drugs in past 30 days (12–17 years)	30.8%	91%	78% (2002)	82% (2008)	4	Yes	5.1%
26-10c.	Adults using illicit drugs in past 30 days (18+ years)	0.0%	3.2%	7.9% (2002)	7.9% (2008)	0.0	No	0.0%
26-11c.	Adults binge drinking in the past month (18+ years)	◀	13.4%	24.3% (2002)	24.9% (2008)	0.6	No	2.5%
	Responsible Sexual Behavior							
13-6.	Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons (18–44 years)							
	a. Females	37.0%	50%	23% (1995)	33% (2006–08)	10	Not tested	43.5%
	b. Males*	16.7%	54%	42% (2002)	44% (2006–08)	2	Not tested	4.8%
25-11a.	Students who never had sexual intercourse (grades 9–12)	66.7%	56%	50% (1999)	54% (2009)	4	Not tested	8.0%
25-11b.	Students who had sexual intercourse, but not in the past 3 months (grades 9–12)*	◀	30%	27% (1999)	26% (2009)	-1	Not tested	-3.7%
25-11c.	Students who used condoms at last intercourse (grades 9–12)*	42.9%	65%	58% (1999)	61% (2009)	3	Not tested	5.2%

						Baseline vs. Final		
	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
	Mental Health							
18-1.	Suicide (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)*	◀	4.8	10.5 (1999)	11.3 (2007)	0.8	Yes	7.6%
	Injury and Violence							
15-15a.	Deaths from motor vehicle crashes (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	13.4%	8.0	14.7 (1999)	13.8 (2007)	-0.9	Yes	-6.1%
15-32.	Homicides (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	◀	2.8	6.0 (1999)	6.1 (2007)	0.1	No	1.7%
	Environmental Quality							
8-1a.	Percent of persons exposed to ozone	16.3%	0%	43% (1997)	36% (2010)	-7	Not tested	-16.3%
27-9.	Exposure to tobacco smoke at home among children (≤6 years)*	111.8%	10%	27% (1994)	8% (2005)	-19	Yes	-70.4%
27-10.	Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke among nonsmokers (age adjusted, 4+ years)	153.6%	56%	84% (1988–94)	41% (2005–08)	-43	Yes	-51.2%
	Immunization							
14-24a.	Fully immunized young children 19–35 months	71.4%	80%	73% (1998)	78% (2008)	5	Yes	6.8%
14-29.	Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults (age adjusted, 65+ years)							
	a. Influenza vaccine in past 12 months	11.5%	90%	64% (1998)	67% (2008)	3	Yes	4.7%
	b. Pneumococcal vaccine ever received	31.8%	90%	46% (1998)	60% (2008)	14	Yes	30.4%
	Access to Health Care							
1-1.	Persons with health insurance (<65 years)	0.0%	100%	83% (1997)	83% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
1-4a.	Source of ongoing care	◀	96%	87% (1998)	86% (2008)	-1	Yes	-1.1%
1-9a.	Hospitalization for pediatric asthma (admissions per 10,000 population, <18 years)*	142.1%	17.3	23.0 (1996)	14.9 (2008)	-8.1	Yes	-35.2%
16-6a.	Prenatal care beginning in first trimester	14.3%	90%	83% (1998)	84% (2002)	1	Yes	1.2%

Figure LHI-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Leading Health Indicators (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objective 18-9b.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[5] Percent change = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

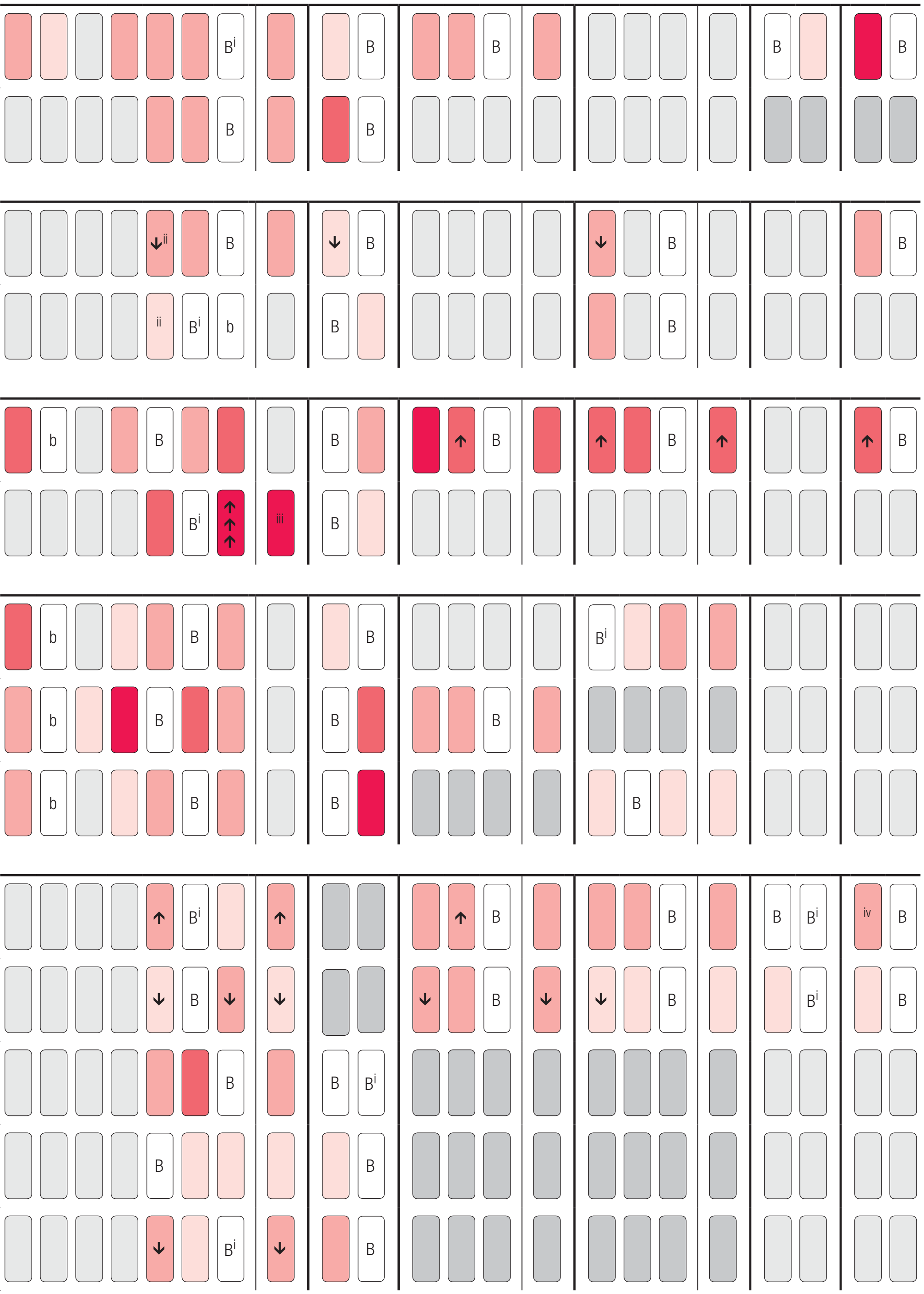
[*] Supplemental measure. See LHI chapter text for more information.

DATA SOURCES

1-1.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-4a.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-9a.	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP), AHRQ.
8-1a.	Air Quality System (AQS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
13-6a–b.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
14-24a.	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-29a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
15-15a.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-32.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
16-6a.	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
18-1.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS–M), CDC, NCHS.
19-2.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-3c.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
22-2.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
22-7.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
25-11a–c.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
26-10a.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-10c.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-11c.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
27-1a.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-2b.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-9.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-10.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.

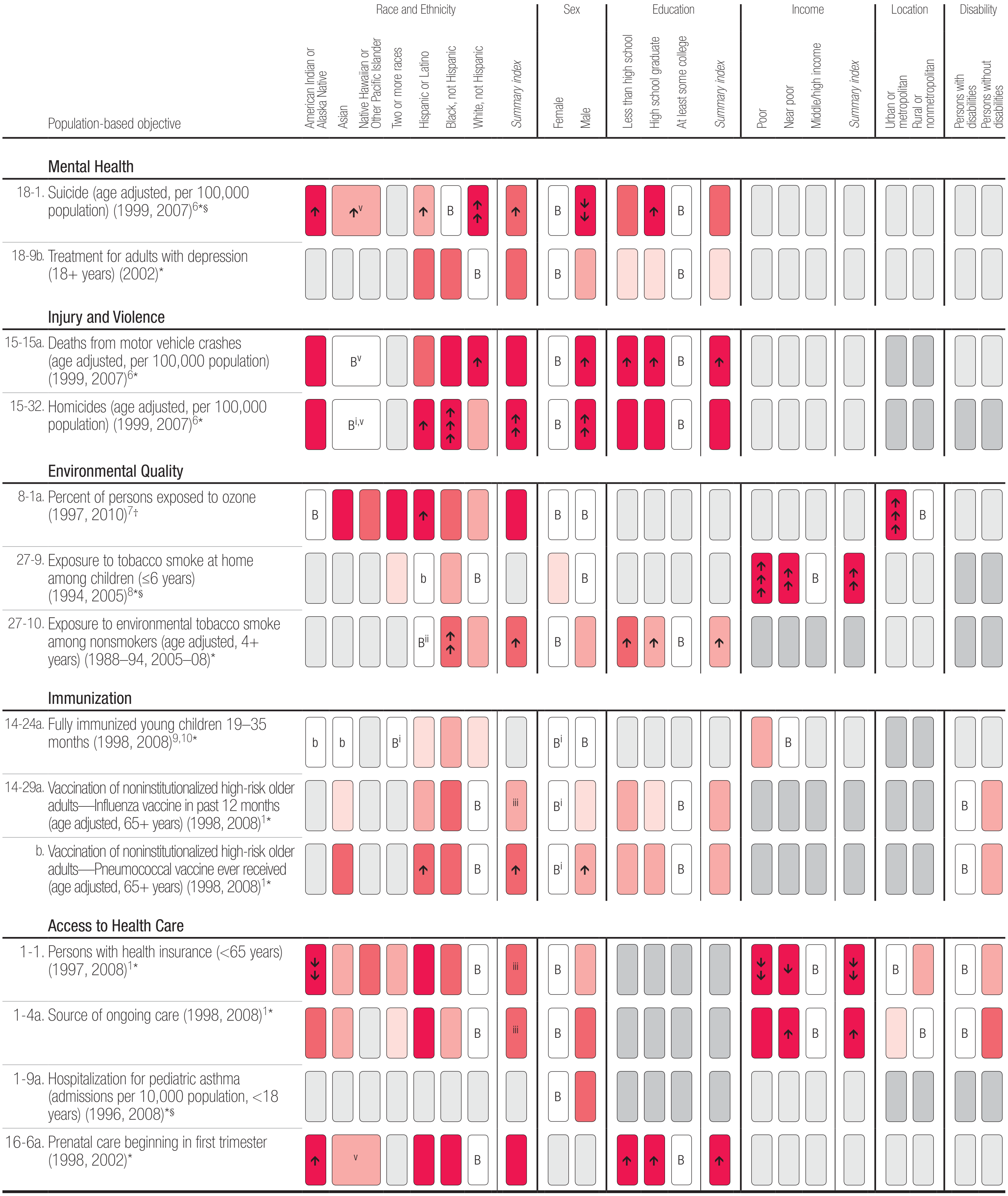
Figure LHI-2. Health Disparities Table for Leading Health Indicators

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Location: Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
Physical Activity																						
22-2. Regular physical activity—Moderate or vigorous (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1997, 2008)[1]*							B[i]			B			B						B			B
22-7. Vigorous physical activity in students (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)*							B			B												
Overweight and Obesity																						
19-2. Obesity in adults (age adjusted, 20+ years) (1988–94, 2005–08)[2,3]*					↓ii		B		↓	B					↓		B					B
19-3c. Obesity in children and adolescents 6–19 years (1988–94, 2005–08)[3]*					ii	B[i]	b		B								B					
Tobacco Use																						
27-1a. Cigarette use by adults (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[1]*		b			B				B			↑	B		↑		B	↑			↑	B
27-2b. Cigarette use in past month by students (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)*						B[i]	↑↑↑	iii	B													
Substance Abuse																						
26-10a. Adolescents not using alcohol or illicit drugs in past 30 days (12–17 years) (2002, 2008)[4]*		b				B				B					B[i]							
26-10c. Adults using illicit drugs in past 30 days (18+ years) (2002, 2008)*		b			B				B				B									
26-11c. Adults binge drinking in the past month (18+ years) (2002, 2008)[4]*		b				B			B							B						
Responsible Sexual Behavior																						
13-6a. Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons—females (18–44 years) (1995, 2006–08)[5‡]					↑	B[i]		↑				↑	B				B		B	B[i]	iv	B
b. Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons—males (18–44 years) (2002, 2006–08)5[‡§]					↓	B	↓	↓			↓		B	↓	↓		B			B[i]		B
25-11a. Students who never had sexual intercourse (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)[‡]							B		B	B[i]												
25-11b. Students who had sexual intercourse, but not in the past 3 months (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)[‡§]					B					B												
25-11c. Students who used condoms at last intercourse (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)[‡§]					↓		B[i]	↓		B												

Figure LHI-2. Health Disparities Table for Leading Health Indicators (continued)



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Location: Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
Mental Health																						
18-1. Suicide (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[6]*§	↑	↑[v]			↑	B	↑↑	↑	B	↓↓		↑	B									
18-9b. Treatment for adults with depression (18+ years) (2002)*							B		B				B									
Injury and Violence																						
15-15a. Deaths from motor vehicle crashes (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[6]*		B[v]					↑		B	↑	↑	↑	B	↑								
15-32. Homicides (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[6]*		B[i,v]			↑	↑↑↑		↑↑	B	↑↑			B									
Environmental Quality																						
8-1a. Percent of persons exposed to ozone (1997, 2010)[7]†	B				↑				B	B									↑↑↑	B		
27-9. Exposure to tobacco smoke at home among children (≤6 years) (1994, 2005)[8]*§					b		B			B					↑↑↑	↑↑	B	↑↑				
27-10. Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke among nonsmokers (age adjusted, 4+ years) (1988–94, 2005–08)*					B[ii]	↑↑		↑	B		↑	↑	B	↑								
Immunization																						
14-24a. Fully immunized young children 19–35 months (1998, 2008)[9,10]*	b	b		B[i]					B[i]	B						B						
14-29a. Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults—Influenza vaccine in past 12 months (age adjusted, 65+ years) (1998, 2008)[1]*							B	iii	B[i]				B								B	
b. Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults—Pneumococcal vaccine ever received (age adjusted, 65+ years) (1998, 2008)[1]*					↑		B	↑	B[i]	↑			B								B	
Access to Health Care																						
1-1. Persons with health insurance (<65 years) (1997, 2008)[1]*	↓↓						B	iii	B						↓↓	↓	B	↓↓	B		B	
1-4a. Source of ongoing care (1998, 2008)[1]*							B	iii	B							↑	B	↑		B	B	
1-9a. Hospitalization for pediatric asthma (admissions per 10,000 population, <18 years) (1996, 2008)*§									B													
16-6a. Prenatal care beginning in first trimester (1998, 2002)*	↑	v					B				↑	↑	B	↑								

Figure LHI-2. Health Disparities Table for Leading Health Indicators (continued)

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	▢ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	🟥 Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	🟥 10%–49%	🟥 50%–99%	🟥 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

↑ 10–49 points	↑↑ 50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

↓ 10–49 points	↓↓ 50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data	▢ Data not available.	▨ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTES

* Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

† Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

‡ Measures of variability were available only for the most recent data. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed only for the most recent data, and statistical significance was tested only for the most recent data. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude, since measures of variability were not available at baseline and therefore statistical significance of changes in disparity could not be tested. See Technical Appendix.

§ Supplemental measure. See LHI chapter text for more information.

[1] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999.

[2] Baseline data by disability status are for 1991–94.

[3] Data by income are categorized using only two groups: lower income (≤130% of Federal poverty level, displayed under "poor") and higher income (>130% of Federal poverty level, displayed under "middle/high income").

[4] Baseline data by income are for 2005.

[5] Data by education level are for persons aged 25–44 years.

[6] Most recent data by education level are for 2002.

[7] Most recent data by race and ethnicity, by sex, and by location, are for 2004.

[8] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2005.

[9] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2000.

[10] Baseline data by income exclude "middle/high income" for comparability with most recent data year.

Figure LHI-2. Health Disparities Table for Leading Health Indicators (continued)

FOOTNOTES (continued)

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[ii] Data are for Mexican American.

[iii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[iv] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[v] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

DATA SOURCES

1-1.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-4a.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-9a.	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP), AHRQ.
8-1a.	Air Quality System (AQS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
13-6a–b.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
14-24a.	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-29a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
15-15a.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-32.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
16-6a.	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
18-1.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS–M), CDC, NCHS.
18-9b.	National Comorbidity Survey—Replication (NCS–R), NIH, NIMH.
19-2.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-3c.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
22-2.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
22-7.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
25-11a–c.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
26-10a.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-10c.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-11c.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
27-1a.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-2b.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-9.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-10.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.

Reader's Guide

Contents

Focus Area Chapters RG-2
Measuring Progress Toward the Healthy People 2010 Targets RG-2
Measuring Health Disparities RG-3
Displaying Data With Maps RG-5
References and Notes RG-5

Focus Area Chapters

Each of the 28 Healthy People 2010 Focus Areas is reviewed in a standalone chapter in the *Healthy People 2010 Final Review*.

The Focus Area chapter begins with a brief introduction to the Focus Area.

The "Highlights" section describes the salient findings in relation to progress toward target attainment and to health disparities for selected objectives.

The "Summary of Progress" section provides a more in-depth assessment of progress toward target attainment, and provides the reader with an inventory of objectives that have achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets, moved toward their targets, demonstrated no change, moved away from their targets, or lacked data to assess progress. The Progress Chart, which is the first figure in each Focus Area chapter, displays further quantitative information regarding progress toward target attainment for each objective for which data were available, including the percent of targeted change achieved. See Measuring Progress Toward the Healthy People 2010 Targets, below.

The Summary of Progress section also discusses progress toward the elimination of health disparities. The Health Disparities Table, which is the second figure in each Focus Area chapter (except for Chapter 23), displays detailed findings in relation to health disparities among select populations for the objectives for which data were available. Objectives based on schools, worksites, states, or those that were measured using the numbers of events are not included in the discussion of health disparities. See Measuring Health Disparities, below.

When data are available at the subnational level, selected objectives are mapped to display spatial variation in percents, rates, or counts. Subnational data are presented either at the state or Health Service Area (HSA) level. When maps are included they are shown in the Focus Area chapter. See Displaying Data with Maps, below.

Previous Healthy People 2010 publications stated that there were 467 objectives to track progress over the decade. However, many of these objectives consisted of multiple "subobjectives," each with its own baseline data, data source, and target requiring separate analysis. The analyses in this report are based on a total of 969 objectives and subobjectives. For the purpose of discussion, both objectives and subobjectives are referred to in this report as objectives given that each receives equal analysis and treatment.

The "Transition to Healthy People 2020" section of each chapter describes the framework of the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area(s) and changes and modifications made to the corresponding Healthy People 2010 Focus Area(s) and objectives. Some Healthy People 2010 Focus Areas were split and new Healthy People 2020 Topic Areas were added. As a result, Healthy People 2020 has 42 Topic Areas. Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives.

Each Focus Area chapter in the *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* concludes with a "Data Considerations" section and a "Comprehensive Summary of Objectives" section that lists all objectives in that Focus Area with the corresponding data sources or objective status in those cases where an objective was not retained.

A description of the Progress Chart and a guide to the Health Disparities Table are presented below. The techniques used to develop these visuals are discussed in greater detail in the Technical Appendix. Further discussion of the issues involved in the measurement of progress and of health disparities in Healthy People 2010 has been published elsewhere [1].

All Healthy People 2010 tracking data are available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 and are, therefore, not included in this report.

Measuring Progress Toward the Healthy People 2010 Targets

Progress toward the Healthy People 2010 targets at Final Review is shown in a Progress Chart for each Focus Area. The Progress Chart displays the percent of targeted change that was achieved for each objective. Targeted change is the difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 (HP2010) target. The formula for the percent of targeted change achieved is as follows:

$$\begin{array}{c}\text{Percent of}\\\text{targeted}\\\text{change}\\\text{achieved}\end{array} = \frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{HP2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$$

The percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target, and it can be used to compare how much of the targeted change has been achieved for an objective relative to other objectives, though care must be exercised in its interpretation. In particular, movement away from the Healthy People 2010 target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved, as it is more meaningful to examine the difference between the final and the baseline values in such cases. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Although the Progress Chart was displayed in previous Healthy People publications, in this report several new columns have been added to provide more in-depth information on the movement that occurred for each objective for which there were at least two data points.

The Progress Chart is divided into three panels. Objective numbers and short descriptions are listed in the left-most panel. The description of an objective includes in parentheses any applicable information regarding the age of the targeted population. Most Healthy People 2010 objectives are measured using proportions, expressed in percents. If the unit of measure for an objective is anything other than a percent (e.g., rate per 100,000 population), then this is also indicated in parentheses as part of the objective description. The 'percent of targeted change achieved' for each objective is displayed in a bar chart in the central panel of the Progress Chart. In the right-most panel of the Progress Chart, a table displays the Healthy People 2010 target, the baseline value and year, the final value and year, the difference between final and baseline values, its statistical significance at the 0.05 level, and the percent change between the final and baseline values.

The formula for the percent change is as follows:

$$\begin{array}{c}\text{Percent change}\\ \text{between final}\\ \text{and baseline}\\ \text{values}\end{array} = \frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$$

The percent of targeted change achieved is shown for each objective with data more recent than the baseline. The percent of targeted change achieved is color coded:

- Objectives that moved away from the target are in red.
- Objectives that moved toward the target are in light blue.
- Objectives that met or exceeded the target are in dark blue.

As mentioned earlier, movement away from the Healthy People 2010 target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved in the Progress Chart. Instead, for such objectives, the reader should examine the difference between the final value and the baseline value to assess progress. See Technical Appendix.

Objectives for which progress could not be assessed are identified in the notes at the end of the Progress Chart. These notations occur in two general types of situations: (a) the objective was deleted at the Midcourse Review, or (b) the objective did not have a baseline, or had a baseline value but no follow-up data.

The following observations may be helpful to the interpretation of the percent of targeted change achieved by a specific objective and comparisons of progress among multiple objectives:

- The 'percent of targeted change achieved' measures the percent of the difference between the baseline and the 2010 target that was attained. For example, a value of 25% indicates that a quarter of the difference between the baseline and the 2010 target was achieved.
- The use and interpretation of the percent of targeted change achieved has limits. It is calculated using only the Healthy People 2010 target, the baseline data point, and the final data point. Furthermore, it does not take into account the number of years that are included nor any fluctuations that may occur during the intervening years. The number of years included, which varies by objective, may also vary within an objective based on the availability of population data. See Technical Appendix.
- There are situations in which the percent of targeted change achieved cannot be calculated or does not accurately reflect change in an objective. These situations include instances when the target was met at the baseline, when the amount of targeted change was small relative to the amount of actual change, or when the target was exceeded at the baseline. Such situations are footnoted on the applicable charts, and illustrated in the Technical Appendix.

Measuring Health Disparities

Information about health disparities among select populations is shown in a Health Disparities Table. Short descriptions of the population-based objectives are listed along the left side of the table. The baseline data year(s) are shown in parentheses and, when more recent data were available, the most recent data year(s) are also shown. The description of an objective generally also includes in parentheses any applicable information regarding the underlying measure (e.g., measurement unit) and the age of the targeted population.

Characteristics of the population (race and ethnicity, sex, education, income, geographic location, and disability status) are depicted across the top of the Health Disparities Table. In general, characteristics applicable to each objective were designated in the original Healthy People 2010 document [2].

Characteristics that were not designated for a particular objective are shaded in dark gray. When a characteristic is not applicable for any of the objectives in a Focus Area, it is omitted from the Health Disparities Table for that Focus Area. When data are not available for a designated population or for a particular characteristic, the corresponding boxes are shaded in light gray (see the fourth section of the legend, reproduced below in Figure RG-1). If there are no characteristic-specific data available for an objective, the objective is excluded from the table and referenced in the notes.

Definition. Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic at the most recent data point.

For example, disparities by race and ethnicity are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male).

Formula. The formula for disparity from the best group rate for a group G is as follows:

$$\text{Disparity for group G} = \frac{\text{Rate for group G} - \text{Best group rate for characteristic}}{\text{Best group rate for characteristic}} \times 100.$$

Some Healthy People 2010 objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions in Healthy People 2010 [1]. Those objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Example. Healthy People 2010 objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated.

As a result, the group identified as having the best rate for a given characteristic is always the group with the least adverse event or condition. Thus, disparities defined by the above formula remain nonnegative quantities, equal zero only when the group G for which disparity is being assessed has rate equal to the best group rate. See Technical Appendix for more information.

The group with the best or most favorable rate is identified for each characteristic in the Health Disparities Table by a "B". In the few instances when two groups had identical best rates, both groups are identified by a "B". In some cases, the most favorable rate is not sufficiently reliable to be used as the best rate. In these situations, a small letter "b" is included in the cell, and the next most favorable group rate with sufficient reliability is identified with a "B" as the best group. When there is only one group with sufficiently reliable data, a best group is not identified for purposes of measuring disparity, and the cells for all groups with data are left blank in the Health Disparities Table, indicating that disparities could not be assessed. These symbols are described in the first section of the legend that accompanies each of these figures (reproduced below in Figure RG-1).

A color gradient is used to represent the size of the percent difference from the best group rate for each group at the most recent data point. In some cases, baseline data might be the only data available. The color gradient is shown in the second section of the legend, reproduced below in Figure RG-1. When measures of variability are available, the variability of best group rates is assessed, and statistical significance is tested. For a given group G within a characteristic, a disparity of 10% or more is displayed when the difference from the best group rate (i.e., rate for group G minus best group rate) is statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

Change in disparity over time is estimated by subtracting the disparity at the baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. The change is expressed in percentage points: positive differences represent an increase in disparity, and negative differences represent a decrease in disparity. The magnitude of the change is indicated by the number of arrows. (See the third section of the legend, reproduced below in Figure RG-1.) Whenever data are available at both the baseline and most recent time points, changes in disparity over time are shown if the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability are not available. See Technical Appendix for a more in-depth discussion.

Footnotes indicate whether statistical testing was performed for either the differences from the best group rate at the most recent data point or the changes in disparities over time.

When there are more than two groups associated with a population characteristic (for example, race and ethnicity, education, and income), a summary index provides a way to determine whether the disparity from the best group rate has increased or decreased on average. The summary index used here is the average of percent differences between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. These comparisons are made only when disparities data are available for exactly the same groups at the baseline and most recent data points

The statistical significance of the summary index at the most recent data point and changes in the index over time are assessed when possible. The magnitude of the summary index at the most recent data point, and the magnitude and direction of changes in the summary index over time, are indicated by the color gradient and the arrow symbols, respectively.

More detail on measuring, tracking, and summarizing, health disparities can be found in the Technical Appendix, as well as in a related publication [1].

Figure RG-1: Legend for the Health Disparities Table

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.	
		Percent difference from the best group rate		
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	🟥 Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	🟥 10%–49%	🟥 50%–99%	🟥 100% or more
Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.		**Increase** in disparity (percentage points)		
		↑ 10–49 points	↑↑ 50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more
		Decrease in disparity (percentage points)		
		↓ 10–49 points	↓↓ 50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more
Availability of Data		☐ Data not available.	▨ Characteristic not selected for this objective.	

Displaying Data With Maps

When data are available at the subnational level, selected objectives are mapped to display spatial variation in percents, rates, or counts. Subnational data are presented either at the state or Health Service Area (HSA) level. HSAs are defined as "...one or more counties that are relatively self-contained with respect to the provision of routine hospital care" [3]. HSAs are contiguous but may span state boundaries. They frequently contain more than 1 county with an average of 4 and maximum of 20 counties. Maps are presented as simple chloropleths and use either a Jenks or modified Jenks classification [4]. A Jenks classification is a method for grouping ordered data in such a way that within-group variance is minimized and between-group variance is maximized. When geographic units (states or HSAs) have values that meet the Healthy People 2010 target, the classification is modified by manually setting the "best" cut-point to the Healthy People 2010 target. The best cut-point is the highest cut-point for objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, and the lowest cut-point for objectives that are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. In some instances where the number of geographic units meeting the target is large, a cut-point in the middle of the distribution is set to the target. See Technical Appendix for more information.

References and Notes

1. Keppel KG, Pearcy JN, Klein RJ. Measuring progress in Healthy People 2010. Statistical Notes, no. 25. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. September 2004.

2. Characteristics for developmental objectives were not included in the original Healthy People 2010 publication, but were added when data sources were identified and the objectives became measurable. Lists of characteristics for all currently measurable objectives can be found in DATA2010, an online database available from: http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010.

3. Makuc DM, Haglund B, Ingram DD, et al. Health Service Areas for the United States. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat (2)112. 1991.
4. Coulson MR. In the matter of class intervals for chloropleth maps: with particular reference to the work of George F Jenks. Cartographica: The International Journal for Geographic Information and Geovisualization. 24(2), 16-39. 2006.

Access to Quality Health Services

CHAPTER 1

Co-Lead Agencies

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
Health Resources and Services Administration

Contents

Goal 1-3
Highlights 1-3
Summary of Progress 1-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 1-5
Data Considerations 1-6
References and Notes 1-7
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 1-8
Progress Chart 1-12
Health Disparities Table 1-16
Persons With Health Insurance, 2008—Map 1-19

GOAL:
Improve access to comprehensive, high-quality health care services.

Access to quality health services includes access to primary care, preventive services, and other health care services on a continuum of care in the health care delivery system. The objectives in this chapter monitor progress in four general areas:

- The first section monitors **clinical preventive care** and includes objectives that track health insurance coverage and counseling about health behaviors.
- Objectives in the second section are concerned with **primary care** and examine source of ongoing care, having a usual primary care provider, difficulties and delays obtaining needed health care, cultural diversity and racial and ethnic representation in health professions, and hospitalization for ambulatory-care-sensitive conditions.
- **Emergency services**, including delay or difficulty getting emergency care, rapid prehospital emergency care, trauma care systems, and special needs of children, are monitored in the third section.
- The final section tracks **long-term care and rehabilitative services,** including long-term care services and diagonsis of pressure ulcers among nursing home residents.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in meeting objectives f or this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Seventy-three percent of the Access to Quality Health Services objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 1-1). However, statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more were observed among racial and ethnic populations and income groups (Figure 1-2) [2].
- Rates of persons with health insurance (objective 1-1) did not change over the decade. As in 1997, the baseline year for this objective, 83% of the U.S. population under age 65 had health insurance coverage in 2008. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic white population had the highest (best) rate of health insurance coverage, 88% in 2008, whereas the American Indian or Alaska Native population and the Hispanic or Latino population had rates of 72% and 67%, respectively. When expressed as persons *without* health insurance, the rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was more than twice that for the non-Hispanic white population) [2]. The rate of coverage for the Hispanic or Latino population was nearly three times the non-Hispanic white rate.
  - The American Indian or Alaska Native population had health insurance coverage rates of 62% in 1999 and 72% in 2008, whereas the non-Hispanic white population had rates of 88% in both 1999 and 2008. When rates are expressed in terms of persons *without* health insurance, the disparity between the American Indian or Alaska Native population and the non-Hispanic white population decreased 83 percentage points between 1999 and 2008 [2,3].

  - Among income groups, the middle/high-income population had the highest (best) rate of health insurance coverage, 89% in 2008, whereas the poor and near-poor populations had rates of 71% and 69%, respectively. When expressed as persons *without* health insurance, the rate for the poor population was more than two and a half times that for the middle/high-income population [2]. The rate of non coverage for the near-poor population was almost three times the rate for the middle/high-income population.
  - The poor population had health insurance coverage rates of 66% in 1997 and 71% in 2008, whereas the middle/high-income population had rates of 90% in 1997 and 89% in 2008. When rates are expressed in terms of persons *without* health insurance, the disparity between the poor population and the middle/high-income population decreased 76 percentage points between 1997 and 2008 [2,3].

- Health insurance coverage varied by state. Although no state had achieved the Healthy People 2010 target of total coverage, five states (Connecticut, Hawaii, Iowa, Massachusetts, and Minnesota) had rates of coverage over 88% in 2008. Texas, at 71%, had the lowest coverage rate (Figure 1-3).

- Statistically significant health disparities of 100% or more were observed for several other objectives, for example:
  - Persons who had a specific source of ongoing care among all ages (objective 1-4a):
    - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic white population had the highest (best) rate, 89% in 2008, whereas the Hispanic or Latino population had a rate of 77%. When expressed as persons *without* a specific source of ongoing care, the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was more than twice the non-Hispanic white rate [2].
    - Among income groups, the middle/high-income population had the highest (best) rate, 90% in 2008, whereas the poor and near-poor populations had rates of 78% and 80%, respectively. When expressed as persons *without* a specific source of ongoing care, the rates for the poor and near-poor populations were about twice the rate for the middle/high-income population [2].
  - Persons who had a specific source of ongoing care among adults aged 18 and over (objective 1-4c):
    - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic white population had the highest (best) rate, 87% in 2008, whereas the Hispanic or Latino population had a rate of 69%. When expressed as persons *without* a specific source of ongoing care, the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was almost two and a half times the non-Hispanic white rate [2].
    - Among income groups, the middle/high-income population had the best rate, 88% in 2008, whereas the near-poor and poor populations had rates of 76% and 71%, respectively. When expressed as persons *without* a specific source of ongoing care, the rate for the near-poor population was twice the rate, for the middle/high-income population, while the rate for the poor population was almost two and a half times the middle/high-income population rate [2].
  - Persons who delayed or had difficulty in getting emergency medical care (objective 1-10):
    - Among racial and ethnic groups, the rate for persons of two or more races (6.7% in 2001) was about three times the best group rate, that for the non-Hispanic white population (2.2% in 2001).
    - Among income groups, the rate for the poor population (4.5% in 2001) was more than twice that of the best group rate, that for the middle/high-income population (2.0% in 2001).
    - The rate for persons with disabilities (5.7% in 2001) was more than three times that for persons without disabilities (1.8% in 2001).

Summary of Progress

- Figure 1-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Access to Quality Health Services [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 48 objectives. Of these:
  - Eleven objectives (1-7a through d; 1-8b, f, j, n, and r; 1-9a; and 1-12) met or exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets.
  - Twenty-four objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for three of these objectives (1-3c, 1-6, and 1-9c). Data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for 21 objectives (1-3f; 1-7e and g; 1-8a, d, e, g through i, l, p, q, s, and t; 1-13a, b, e, f, and i; and 1-14a and b).
  - Six objectives (1-1; 1-4b; 1-7f and h; and 1-8m and o) showed no change.
  - Seven objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for three objectives (1-4a and c, and 1-9b). No significant differences were observed for two

    objectives (1-5 and 1-16); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for two objectives (1-8c and k).

- One objective (1-3g) remained developmental, and 20 objectives (1-3a, b, d, h; 1-10; 1-11a through g; 1-13c, d, g, and h; and 1-15a through d) had no follow-up data available to measure progress [4]. Two objectives (1-2 and 1-3e) were deleted at the Midcourse Review.
- Figure 1-2 displays health disparities in Access to Quality Health Services from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
    - Of the 10 objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by race and ethnicity, the non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for seven objectives (1-1, 1-3c, 1-4a and c, 1-5, 1-10, and 1-16). The non-Hispanic black population had the best rate for two objectives (1-3a and b), and the Hispanic or Latino population had the best rate for one objective (1-6).
    - Females had better rates than males for eight of the nine objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 1-1, 1-3c, 1-4a and c, 1-5, 1-9a and b, and 1-16). Males had a better rate than females for the remaining objective (1-6).
    - Persons with at least some college education had the best rate for the three objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (objectives 1-3h, 1-5, and 1-10).
    - Persons with middle/high incomes had the best rate for all six objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income (objectives 1-1, 1-3h, 1-4a and c, 1-6, and 1-10).
    - Persons living in rural or nonmetropolitan areas had better rates than persons living in urban or metropolitan areas for two of the three objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by geographic location (objectives 1-4c and 1-5). Persons living in urban or metropolitan areas had a better rate for the third objective (1-1).
    - Persons with disabilities had better rates than persons without disabilities for 7 of the 10 objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status (objectives 1-1, 1-3a through c, 1-4a and c, and 1-5). Persons without disabilities had better rates for the remaining three objectives (1-3h, 1-6, and 1-10).
    - Health disparities of 100% or more were observed for four objectives: health insurance coverage (objective 1-1), source of ongoing care among all ages and among adults (objective 1-4a and c, respectively), and delay or difficulty in getting emergency care (objective 1-10). These disparities are discussed in the Highlights, above.
    - As indicated in the Highlights, increases in disparity over time between select population groups and income groups were observed for health insurance coverage.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the Access to Health Services (AHS) Topic Area uses a new organizational approach based on two major components of health services delivery: access to health services and quality of health services. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

Objectives that appear in the Healthy People 2020 AHS Topic Area focus on the first component only, access to health services, whereas objectives that pertain to the second component, quality of health services, have been shifted into the appropriate disease- or condition-specific Topic Area and are, therefore, spread throughout Healthy People 2020.

The Healthy People 2010 Focus Area name was changed from "Access to Quality Health Services" to "Access to Health Services" for Healthy People 2020 to be consistent with the new organizational structure. To capture the objectives that are related to quality of health services, a crosswalk will be created, consisting of objectives found in the other Healthy People 2020 chapters (e.g., cancer screening rates and primary care counseling services) that are aligned with the annual National Health Quality Report (NHQR) [5].

The Healthy People 2020 AHS Topic Area objectives can be grouped into several sections:

- Coverage
- Workforce
- Utilization and Services
- Timeliness.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 AHS Topic Area has a total of 26 objectives, 16 of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Focus Area had 71 objectives [4]. In transitioning to Healthy People 2020, some objectives were deleted at the Midcourse Review or were removed during the Healthy People

2020 planning process. Many other objectives were archived due to the shift in Topic Area focus, as well as for data-related issues such as lack of viable data sources and successful attainment of 2010 targets [6].

- Four Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is": health (medical) insurance (objective 1-1), specific source of ongoing care for all ages and for children and adolescents aged 17 and under (objectives 1-4a and b, respectively), and usual primary care provider (objective 1-5) [7].
- Two Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified [8]. The objective on source of ongoing care for adults aged 18 and over (objective 1-4c) was split into adults aged 18–64 and adults aged 65 and over; and the objective on difficulties or delays in receiving needed health care (objective 1-6) was modified to measure individuals instead of families and was split by type of care or service (all, medical care, dental care, and prescription medicines).
- Two Healthy People 2010 objectives, the population covered by basic and advanced life support (objectives 1-11a and b respectively), were reverted to developmental status in 2020 due to a lack of baseline data.
- One Healthy People 2010 objective on prevention of sexually transmitted diseases (objective 1-3g) that remained developmental was removed during the Healthy People 2020 planning process. Counseling about vehicle restraints and bicycle helmets (objective 1-3e) was deleted at the Midcourse Review. Health insurance coverage for clinical preventive services (objective 1-2) was deleted at the Midcourse Review but then retained as developmental for 2020.
- The remaining 60 Healthy People 2010 AHS objectives were archived or moved to other Healthy People 2020 Topic Areas, including new Topic Areas related to age groups: Early and Middle Childhood, Adolescent Health, and Older Adults. These objectives cover the following topics: counseling about health behaviors (objectives 1-3a through d, f, and h); health professions training on health promotion, disease prevention, and cultural diversity (objectives 1-7a through h); racial and ethnic representation in health professions (objectives 1-8a through t); hospitalization for specific conditions (objectives 1-9a through c); emergency care (objectives 1-10 and 1-11c through g); poison control (objectives 1-12); trauma care systems (objectives 1-13a through i); special needs of children (objectives 1-14a and b); and access to long-term care services (objectives 1-15a through d, and 1-16).
  - In many cases, objectives were dropped or moved to other Topic Areas due to the revised focus of the AHS Topic Area, while in other cases the target was met or objectives no longer had viable data sources.
  - For example, the objective that tracks physician counseling about physical activity (objective 1-3a) was moved into the Healthy People 2020 Physical Activity Topic Area and modified to include objectives on physician counseling and education related to exercise.
- Thirteen new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 AHS Topic Area:
  - The health insurance coverage objective was expanded from one to three objectives covering medical insurance (retained from Healthy People 2010), dental insurance (developmental), and prescription drug insurance (developmental).
  - Four new objectives related to the workforce were added. These developmental objectives will track practicing primary care providers in the following professions: medical doctor, doctor of osteopathy, physician assistant, and nurse practitioner.
  - One new developmental objective will track persons who receive appropriate evidence-based clinical services.
  - Six new developmental objectives track hospital emergency department visits for which wait time to see an emergency department clinician exceeds the recommended timeframe.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Data on health professions, training on health promotion, disease prevention, and cultural diversity (objectives 1-7a through h) and racial and ethnic representation in health professions (objectives 1-8a through t) had definitional issues that resulted in difficulties in interpreting trends for certain objectives during the Healthy People 2010 tracking decade. For example, objectives 1-7e and f used a different survey in 2008 than for the 1999 baseline, which may result in data for those objectives not being comparable over time. The baseline survey data for objectives 1-7g and h did not include the D.N.P. degree as a response option, whereas the 2008 survey data did include that degree. Finally, objectives 1-8a through d, racial and ethnic representation for health professions, do not include data for dental professionals for the final year of data (2009) because those data were not available at the time of publication.

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Figure 1-3 (Persons With Health Insurance) presents state-level data from the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS). National data for these objectives come from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and are the basis for setting the targets. BRFSS data may not be comparable with the national data from NHIS.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 1-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 1-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 1-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% − 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other

group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 1-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 1-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

5. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. National Healthcare Quality Report 2010 [online]. Washington, D.C.: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. 2010. (AHRQ publication no. 11–0004). Available from http://www.ahrq.gov/qual/qrdr10.htm.

6. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

7. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

8. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Access to Quality Health Services

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
1-1	Persons with health insurance (< 65 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-2	Health insurance coverage for clinical preventive services	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
1-3a	Counseling about physical activity or exercise (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-3b	Counseling about diet and nutrition (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-3c	Counseling about smoking cessation (age adjusted, smokers 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-3d	Counseling about risky drinking (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-3e	Counseling about childhood injury prevention (≤17 years)	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
1-3f	Counseling about unintended pregnancy (females 15–44 years)	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
1-3g	Counseling about prevention of sexually transmitted diseases (15–44 years)	Developmental.
1-3h	Counseling about management of menopause (females 45–57 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-4a	Source of ongoing care—All ages	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-4b	Source of ongoing care—Children and adolescents (<18 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Access to Quality Health Services (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
1-4c	Source of ongoing care—Adults (18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-5	Persons with a usual primary care provider	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.
1-6	Difficulties or delays in obtaining needed health care (families)	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.
1-7a	Medical doctor (M.D. degree)—Counseling for health promotion and disease prevention	Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME) Annual Medical School Questionnaire, Association of American Medical Colleges.
1-7b	Medical doctor (M.D. degree)—Cultural diversity	Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME) Annual Medical School Questionnaire, Association of American Medical Colleges.
1-7c	Osteopathic medical doctor (D.O. degree)—Counseling for health promotion and disease prevention	Annual Report on Osteopathic Medical Education, American Association of Colleges of Osteopathic Medicine.
1-7d	Osteopathic medical doctor (D.O. degree)—Cultural diversity	Annual Report on Osteopathic Medical Education, American Association of Colleges of Osteopathic Medicine.
1-7e	Baccalaureate-level nurse (B.S.N., B.A., or B.S. degree)—Counseling for health promotion and disease prevention	Special Healthy People Survey of Entry-Level Baccalaureate Nursing School Curriculum, formerly Survey on Women's Health in the Entry-Level Baccalaureate Nursing School Curriculum, American Association of Colleges of Nursing.
1-7f	Baccalaureate-level nurse (B.S.N., B.A., or B.S. degree)—Cultural diversity	Special Healthy People Survey of Entry-Level Baccalaureate Nursing School Curriculum, formerly Survey on Women's Health in the Entry-Level Baccalaureate Nursing School Curriculum, American Association of Colleges of Nursing.
1-7g	Nurse Practitioner (M.S., M.S.N., or D.N.P. degree)—Counseling for health promotion and disease prevention	Collaborative Curriculum Survey, American Association of Colleges of Nursing and National Organization of Nurse Practitioner Faculties.
1-7h	Nurse Practitioner (M.S., M.S.N., or D.N.P. degree)—Cultural diversity	Collaborative Curriculum Survey, American Association of Colleges of Nursing and National Organization of Nurse Practitioner Faculties.
1-8a	Racial and ethnic representation in health professions—American Indian or Alaska Native	Survey of Predoctoral Dental Educational Institutions, American Dental Association; Profile of Pharmacy Students, American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy; AAMC Data Book, Association of American Medical Colleges; Annual Data Report, Association of Schools of Public Health.
1-8b	Racial and ethnic representation in health professions—Asian or Pacific Islander	Survey of Predoctoral Dental Educational Institutions, American Dental Association; Profile of Pharmacy Students, American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy; AAMC Data Book, Association of American Medical Colleges; Annual Data Report, Association of Schools of Public Health.
1-8c	Racial and ethnic representation in health professions—Black or African American	Survey of Predoctoral Dental Educational Institutions, American Dental Association; Profile of Pharmacy Students, American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy; AAMC Data Book, Association of American Medical Colleges; Annual Data Report, Association of Schools of Public Health.
1-8d	Racial and ethnic representation in health professions—Hispanic or Latino	Survey of Predoctoral Dental Educational Institutions, American Dental Association; Profile of Pharmacy Students, American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy; AAMC Data Book, Association of American Medical Colleges; Annual Data Report, Association of Schools of Public Health.
1-8e	Racial and ethnic representation in Nursing—American Indian or Alaska Native	Annual Survey of RN (Registered Nurse) Programs, National League for Nursing, Center for Research in Nursing Education and Community Health.
1-8f	Racial and ethnic representation in Nursing—Asian or Pacific Islander	Annual Survey of RN (Registered Nurse) Programs, National League for Nursing, Center for Research in Nursing Education and Community Health.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Access to Quality Health Services (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
1-8g	Racial and ethnic representation in Nursing—Black or African American	Annual Survey of RN (Registered Nurse) Programs, National League for Nursing, Center for Research in Nursing Education and Community Health.
1-8h	Racial and ethnic representation in Nursing—Hispanic or Latino	Annual Survey of RN (Registered Nurse) Programs, National League for Nursing, Center for Research in Nursing Education and Community Health.
1-8i	Racial and ethnic representation in Medicine—American Indian or Alaska Native	AAMC Data Book: Statistical Information Related to Medical Schools and Teaching Hospitals, Association of American Medical Colleges.
1-8j	Racial and ethnic representation in Medicine—Asian or Pacific Islander	AAMC Data Book: Statistical Information Related to Medical Schools and Teaching Hospitals, Association of American Medical Colleges.
1-8k	Racial and ethnic representation in Medicine—Black or African American	AAMC Data Book: Statistical Information Related to Medical Schools and Teaching Hospitals, Association of American Medical Colleges.
1-8l	Racial and ethnic representation in Medicine—Hispanic or Latino	AAMC Data Book: Statistical Information Related to Medical Schools and Teaching Hospitals, Association of American Medical Colleges.
1-8m	Racial and ethnic representation in Dentistry—American Indian or Alaska Native	Survey of Predoctoral Dental Educational Institutions, American Dental Association.
1-8n	Racial and ethnic representation in Dentistry—Asian or Pacific Islander	Survey of Predoctoral Dental Educational Institutions, American Dental Association.
1-8o	Racial and ethnic representation in Dentistry—Black or African American	Survey of Predoctoral Dental Educational Institutions, American Dental Association.
1-8p	Racial and ethnic representation in Dentistry—Hispanic or Latino	Survey of Predoctoral Dental Educational Institutions, American Dental Association.
1-8q	Racial and ethnic representation in Pharmacy—American Indian or Alaska Native	Profile of Pharmacy Students, American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy.
1-8r	Racial and ethnic representation in Pharmacy—Asian or Pacific Islander	Profile of Pharmacy Students, American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy.
1-8s	Racial and ethnic representation in Pharmacy—Black or African American	Profile of Pharmacy Students, American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy.
1-8t	Racial and ethnic representation in Pharmacy—Hispanic or Latino	Profile of Pharmacy Students, American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy.
1-9a	Hospitalization for pediatric asthma (admissions per 10,000 population, <18 years)	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP), AHRQ.
1-9b	Hospitalization for uncontrolled diabetes (admissions per 10,000 population, 18–64 years)	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP), AHRQ.
1-9c	Hospitalization for immunization—preventable pneumonia or influenza (admissions per 10,000 population, 65+ years)	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP), AHRQ.
1-10	Delay or difficulty in getting emergency care (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-11a	Rapid pre-hospital emergency care—Population covered by basic life support	National Assessment of State Trauma System Development, Emergency Medical Services Resources, Disaster Readiness for Mass Casualty Events, HRSA.
1-11b	Rapid pre-hospital emergency care—Population covered by advanced life support	National Assessment of State Trauma System Development, Emergency Medical Services Resources, Disaster Readiness for Mass Casualty Events, HRSA.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Access to Quality Health Services (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
1-11c	Rapid pre-hospital emergency care—Population covered by helicopter	National Assessment of State Trauma System Development, Emergency Medical Services Resources, Disaster Readiness for Mass Casualty Events, HRSA.
1-11d	Rapid pre-hospital emergency care—Pre-hospital access to online medical control	National Assessment of State Trauma System Development, Emergency Medical Services Resources, Disaster Readiness for Mass Casualty Events, HRSA.
1-11e	Rapid pre-hospital emergency care—Population covered by basic 9-1-1	National Assessment of State Trauma System Development, Emergency Medical Services Resources, Disaster Readiness for Mass Casualty Events, HRSA.
1-11f	Rapid pre-hospital emergency care—Population covered by enhanced 9-1-1	National Assessment of State Trauma System Development, Emergency Medical Services Resources, Disaster Readiness for Mass Casualty Events, HRSA.
1-11g	Rapid pre-hospital emergency care—Population living in an area with two-way communication between hospitals	National Assessment of State Trauma System Development, Emergency Medical Services Resources, Disaster Readiness for Mass Casualty Events, HRSA.
1-12	Single toll-free number for poison control centers	American Association of Poison Control Centers Survey, U.S. Poison Control Centers.
1-13a	Trauma care systems (no. States and D.C.)—Presence of active multidisciplinary trauma advisory committee	Federal Trauma–EMS Systems Program Survey, HRSA.
1-13b	Trauma care systems (no. States and D.C.)—Defined process for designing trauma centers	Federal Trauma–EMS Systems Program Survey, HRSA.
1-13c	Trauma care systems (no. States and D.C.)—Use of ACS standards for trauma center verification	Federal Trauma–EMS Systems Program Survey, HRSA.
1-13d	Trauma care systems (no. States and D.C.)—Use of on-site survey teams for trauma center verification	Federal Trauma–EMS Systems Program Survey, HRSA.
1-13e	Trauma care systems (no. States and D.C.)—Pre-hospital triage criteria allowing for the bypass of non-designated hospitals	Federal Trauma–EMS Systems Program Survey, HRSA.
1-13f	Trauma care systems (no. States and D.C.)—Standardized inter-hospital transfer protocols	Federal Trauma–EMS Systems Program Survey, HRSA.
1-13g	Trauma care systems (no. States and D.C.)—Policies describing the types of patients who should be transferred	Federal Trauma–EMS Systems Program Survey, HRSA.
1-13h	Trauma care systems (no. States and D.C.)—Process to monitor and evaluate trauma system outcomes	Federal Trauma–EMS Systems Program Survey, HRSA.
1-13i	Trauma care systems (no. States and D.C.)—Trauma system plan	Federal Trauma–EMS Systems Program Survey, HRSA.
1-14a	Special needs of children (no. States and D.C.)—Pediatric protocols for online medical direction	Emergency Medical Services for Children Annual Grantees Survey, HRSA.
1-14b	Special needs of children (no. States and D.C.)—Pediatric guidelines for emergency and critical care	Emergency Medical Services for Children Annual Grantees Survey, HRSA.
1-15a	Lack of access to home health care among persons with long-term care needs (age adjusted, 65+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-15b	Lack of access to adult day care among persons with long-term care needs (age adjusted, 65+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-15c	Lack of access to assisted living among persons with long-term care needs (age adjusted, 65+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-15d	Lack of access to nursing home care services among persons with long-term care needs (aged adjusted, 65+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-16	Pressure ulcers among nursing home residents (current diagnoses per 1,000 residents)	National Nursing Home Survey (NNHS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 1-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 1: Access to Quality Health Services

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
1-1. Persons with health insurance (<65 years)	0.0%	100%	83% (1997)	83% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
1-3c. Counseling about smoking cessation (age adjusted, smokers 18+ years)	■ 30.8%	66%	53% (2000)	57% (2005)	4	Yes	7.5%
1-3f. Counseling about unintended pregnancy (females 15–44 years)	■ 6.5%	50%	19% (1995)	21% (2006–08)	2	Not tested	10.5%
1-4. Source of ongoing care							
a. All ages	◀	96%	87% (1998)	86% (2008)	-1	Yes	-1.1%
b. Children and adolescents (<18 years)	0.0%	97%	94% (1998)	94% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
c. Adults (18+ years)	◀	96%	85% (1998)	84% (2008)	-1	Yes	-1.2%
1-5. Persons with a usual primary care provider	◀	85%	77% (1996)	76% (2007)	-1	No	-1.3%
1-6. Difficulties or delays in obtaining needed health care (families)	■ 25.0%	9%	21% (2002)	18% (2007)	-3	Yes	-14.3%
1-7. Medical doctor (M.D. degree)							
a. Counseling for health promotion and disease prevention	▶ 200.0%	87%	79% (2003–04)	95% (2007–08)	16	Not tested	20.3%
b. Cultural diversity	▶ 133.3%	96%	87% (1999–2000)	99% (2007–08)	12	Not tested	13.8%
Osteopathic medical doctor (D.O. degree)							
c. Counseling for health promotion and disease prevention	▶ 100.0%	100%	95% (2003–04)	100% (2009)	5	Not tested	5.3%
d. Cultural diversity	▶ 1,525.0%	39%	35% (2003–04)	96% (2009)	61	Not tested	174.3%
Baccalaureate-level nurse (B.S.N., B.A., or B.S. degree)							
e. Counseling for health promotion and disease prevention	■ 88.9%	100%	91% (1999)	99% (2008)	8	Not tested	8.8%
f. Cultural diversity	0.0%	100%	98% (1999)	98% (2008)	0	Not tested	0.0%
Nurse Practitioner (M.S., M.S.N., or D.N.P. degree)							
g. Counseling for health promotion and disease prevention	■ 33.3%	100%	94% (2000–01)	96% (2008)	2	Not tested	2.1%
h. Cultural diversity	0.0%	100%	97% (2000–01)	97% (2008)	0	Not tested	0.0%

Figure 1-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 1: Access to Quality Health Services (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
1-8. Racial and ethnic representation in health professions							
a. American Indian or Alaska Native	25.0%	1.0%	0.6% (1996–97)	0.7% (2008–09)	0.1	Not tested	16.7%
b. Asian or Pacific Islander	Target exceeded at baseline and final	4.0%	16.3% (1996–97)	21.2% (2008–09)	4.9	Not tested	30.1%
c. Black or African American	◀	13.0%	6.5% (1996–97)	6.4% (2008–09)	-0.1	Not tested	-1.5%
d. Hispanic or Latino	8.8%	12.0%	5.2% (1996–97)	5.8% (2008–09)	0.6	Not tested	11.5%
Racial and ethnic representation in Nursing							
e. American Indian or Alaska Native	66.7%	1.0%	0.7% (1995–96)	0.9% (2006–07)	0.2	Not tested	28.6%
f. Asian or Pacific Islander	262.5%	4.0%	3.2% (1995–96)	5.3% (2006–07)	2.1	Not tested	65.6%
g. Black or African American	65.6%	13.0%	6.9% (1995–96)	10.9% (2006–07)	4.0	Not tested	58.0%
h. Hispanic or Latino	36.0%	12.0%	3.4% (1995–96)	6.5% (2006–07)	3.1	Not tested	91.2%
Racial and ethnic representation in Medicine							
i. American Indian or Alaska Native	33.3%	1.0%	0.7% (1996–97)	0.8% (2008–09)	0.1	Not tested	14.3%
j. Asian or Pacific Islander	Target exceeded at baseline and final	4.0%	16.0% (1996–97)	21.1% (2008–09)	5.1	Not tested	31.9%
k. Black or African American	◀	13.0%	7.0% (1996–97)	6.5% (2008–09)	-0.5	Not tested	-7.1%
l. Hispanic or Latino	16.4%	12.0%	5.9% (1996–97)	6.9% (2008–09)	1.0	Not tested	16.9%
Racial and ethnic representation in Dentistry							
m. American Indian or Alaska Native	0.0%	1.0%	0.5% (1996–97)	0.5% (2007–08)	0.0	Not tested	0.0%
n. Asian or Pacific Islander	Target exceeded at baseline and final	4.0%	19.5% (1996–97)	23.4% (2007–08)	3.9	Not tested	20.0%
o. Black or African American	0.0%	13.0%	5.1% (1996–97)	5.1% (2007–08)	0.0	Not tested	0.0%
p. Hispanic or Latino	11.9%	12.0%	5.3% (1996–97)	6.1% (2007–08)	0.8	Not tested	15.1%

Figure 1-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 1: Access to Quality Health Services (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
Racial and ethnic representation in Pharmacy							
q. American Indian or Alaska Native	33.3%	1.0%	0.4% (1996–97)	0.6% (2008–09)	0.2	Not tested	50.0%
r. Asian or Pacific Islander	Target exceeded at baseline and final	4.0%	17.5% (1996–97)	21.2% (2008–09)	3.7	Not tested	21.1%
s. Black or African American	8.2%	13.0%	5.7% (1996–97)	6.3% (2008–09)	0.6	Not tested	10.5%
t. Hispanic or Latino	6.0%	12.0%	3.6% (1996–97)	4.1% (2008–09)	0.5	Not tested	13.9%
1-9a. Hospitalization for pediatric asthma (admissions per 10,000 population, <18 years)	142.1%	17.3	23.0 (1996)	14.9 (2008)	-8.1	Yes	-35.2%
1-9b. Hospitalization for uncontrolled diabetes (admissions per 10,000 population, 18–64 years)	◀	5.4	7.2 (1996)	8.7 (2008)	1.5	Yes	20.8%
1-9c. Hospitalization for immunization-preventable pneumonia or influenza (admissions per 10,000 population, 65+ years)	61.5%	7.9	10.5 (1996)	8.9 (2008)	-1.6	Yes	-15.2%
1-12. Single toll-free number for poison control centers	100.0%	100%	15% (1999)	100% (2005)	85	Not tested	566.7%
1-13. Trauma care systems (no. States and D.C.)							
a. Presence of active multidisciplinary trauma advisory committee	77.3%	51	29 (2002)	46 (2005)	17	Not tested	58.6%
b. Defined process for designing trauma centers	29.4%	51	34 (2002)	39 (2005)	5	Not tested	14.7%
e. Pre-hospital triage criteria allowing for the bypass of non-designated hospitals	16.7%	51	27 (2002)	31 (2005)	4	Not tested	14.8%
f. Standardized inter-hospital transfer protocols	28.6%	51	23 (2002)	31 (2005)	8	Not tested	34.8%
i. Trauma system plan	78.9%	51	32 (2002)	47 (2005)	15	Not tested	46.9%
1-14. Special needs of children (no. States and D.C.)							
a. Pediatric protocols for online medical direction	78.8%	51	18 (1997)	44 (2002)	26	Not tested	144.4%
b. Pediatric guidelines for emergency and critical care	75.0%	51	11 (1997)	41 (2003)	30	Not tested	272.7%
1-16. Pressure ulcers among nursing home residents (current diagnoses per 1,000 residents)	◀	8	16 (1997)	20 (2004)	4	No	25.0%

Figure 1-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 1: Access to Quality Health Services (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 1-3a, 1-3b, 1-3d, 1-3g, 1-3h, 1-10, 1-11a through g, 1-13c, 1-13d, 1-13g, 1-13h, and 1-15a through d. Objectives 1-2 and 1-3e were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

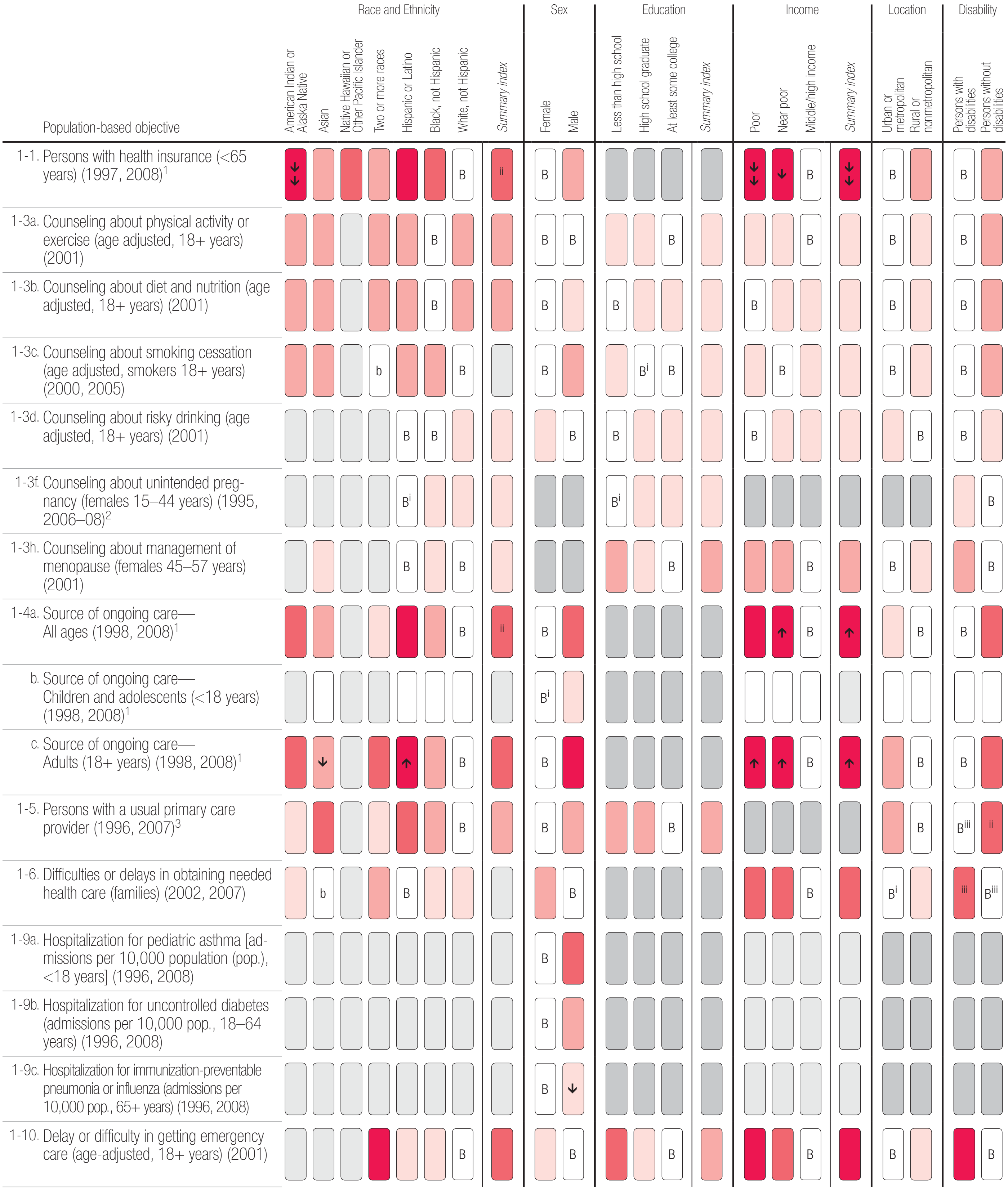
[5] Percent change = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

1-1.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-3c.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-3f.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
1-4a–c.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-5–1-6.	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.
1-7a–b.	Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME) Annual Medical School Questionnaire, Association of American Medical Colleges.
1-7c–d.	Annual Report on Osteopathic Medical Education, American Association of Colleges of Osteopathic Medicine.
1-7e–f.	Special Healthy People Survey of Entry-Level Baccalaureate Nursing School Curriculum, formerly Survey on Women's Health in the Entry-Level Baccalaureate Nursing School Curriculum, American Association of Colleges of Nursing.
1-7g–h.	Collaborative Curriculum Survey, American Association of Colleges of Nursing and National Organization of Nurse Practitioner Faculties.
1-8a–d.	Survey of Predoctoral Dental Educational Institutions, American Dental Association; Profile of Pharmacy Students, American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy; AAMC Data Book, Association of American Medical Colleges; Annual Data Report, Association of Schools of Public Health.
1-8e–h.	Annual Survey of RN (Registered Nurse) Programs, National League for Nursing, Center for Research in Nursing Education and Community Health.
1-8i–l.	AAMC Data Book: Statistical Information Related to Medical Schools and Teaching Hospitals, Association of American Medical Colleges.
1-8m–p.	Survey of Predoctoral Dental Educational Institutions, American Dental Association.
1-8q–t.	Profile of Pharmacy Students, American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy.
1-9a–c.	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP), AHRQ.
1-12.	American Association of Poison Control Centers Survey, U.S. Poison Control Centers.
1-13a–b.	Federal Trauma-EMS Systems Program Survey, HRSA.
1-13e–f.	Federal Trauma-EMS Systems Program Survey, HRSA.
1-13i.	Federal Trauma-EMS Systems Program Survey, HRSA.
1-14a–b.	Emergency Medical Services for Children Annual Grantees Survey, HRSA.
1-16.	National Nursing Home Survey (NNHS), CDC, NCHS.

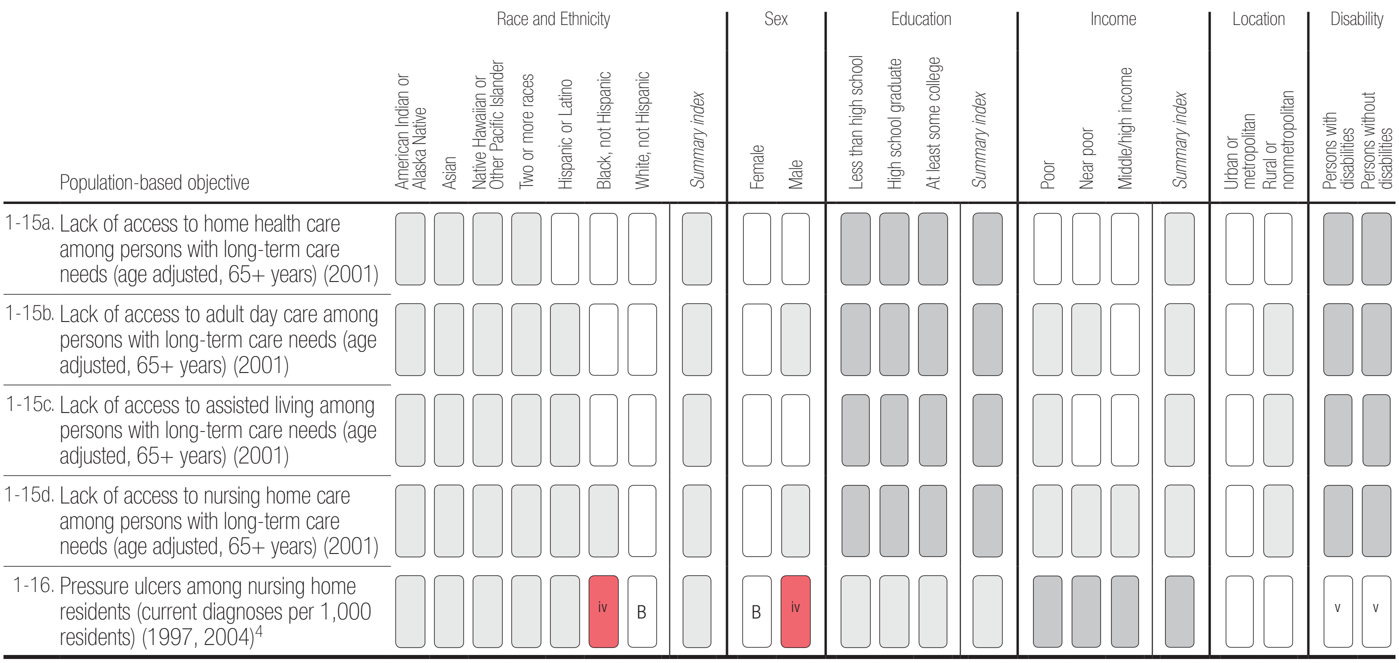
Figure 1-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 1: Access to Quality Health Services

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income				Location		Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
1-1. Persons with health insurance (<65 years) (1997, 2008)[1]	↓↓						B	ii	B						↓↓	↓	B	↓↓	B		B	
1-3a. Counseling about physical activity or exercise (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2001)						B			B	B			B				B		B		B	
1-3b. Counseling about diet and nutrition (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2001)						B			B		B				B				B		B	
1-3c. Counseling about smoking cessation (age adjusted, smokers 18+ years) (2000, 2005)				b			B		B			B[i]	B			B			B		B	
1-3d. Counseling about risky drinking (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2001)					B	B				B	B				B					B	B	
1-3f. Counseling about unintended pregnancy (females 15–44 years) (1995, 2006–08)[2]					B[i]						B[i]											B
1-3h. Counseling about management of menopause (females 45–57 years) (2001)					B		B						B				B		B			B
1-4a. Source of ongoing care—All ages (1998, 2008)[1]							B	ii	B							↑	B	↑		B	B	
b. Source of ongoing care—Children and adolescents (<18 years) (1998, 2008)[1]									B[i]													
c. Source of ongoing care—Adults (18+ years) (1998, 2008)[1]		↓			↑		B		B						↑	↑	B	↑		B	B	
1-5. Persons with a usual primary care provider (1996, 2007)[3]							B		B				B							B	B[iii]	ii
1-6. Difficulties or delays in obtaining needed health care (families) (2002, 2007)		b			B					B							B		B[i]		iii	B[iii]
1-9a. Hospitalization for pediatric asthma [admissions per 10,000 population (pop.), <18 years] (1996, 2008)									B													
1-9b. Hospitalization for uncontrolled diabetes (admissions per 10,000 pop., 18–64 years) (1996, 2008)									B													
1-9c. Hospitalization for immunization-preventable pneumonia or influenza (admissions per 10,000 pop., 65+ years) (1996, 2008)									B	↓												
1-10. Delay or difficulty in getting emergency care (age-adjusted, 18+ years) (2001)							B			B			B				B		B			B

Figure 1-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 1: Access to Quality Health Services (continued)



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income				Location		Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
1-15a. Lack of access to home health care among persons with long-term care needs (age adjusted, 65+ years) (2001)	░	░	░	░	☐	☐	☐	░	☐	☐	▓	▓	▓	▓	☐	☐	☐	░	☐	☐	▓	▓
1-15b. Lack of access to adult day care among persons with long-term care needs (age adjusted, 65+ years) (2001)	░	░	░	░	░	☐	☐	░	☐	░	▓	▓	▓	▓	░	░	☐	░	☐	░	▓	▓
1-15c. Lack of access to assisted living among persons with long-term care needs (age adjusted, 65+ years) (2001)	░	░	░	░	░	☐	☐	░	☐	☐	▓	▓	▓	▓	░	☐	☐	░	☐	░	▓	▓
1-15d. Lack of access to nursing home care among persons with long-term care needs (age adjusted, 65+ years) (2001)	░	░	░	░	░	░	☐	░	☐	░	▓	▓	▓	▓	░	░	░	░	☐	░	▓	▓
1-16. Pressure ulcers among nursing home residents (current diagnoses per 1,000 residents) (1997, 2004)[4]	░	░	░	░	░	🟥 iv	B	░	B	🟥 iv	░	░	░	░	▓	▓	▓	▓	☐	☐	v	v

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 1-3g, 1-7a through h, 1-8a through t, 1-11a through g, 1-12, 1-13a through i, and 1-14a and b. Objectives 1-2 and 1-3e were deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Measures of variability were available for all objectives in this table. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.

B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.

b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.

☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.

▫ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).

▪ 10%–49%

🟥 50%–99%

■ 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

↑ 10–49 points

↑↑ 50–99 points

↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

↓ 10–49 points

↓↓ 50–99 points

↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data

░ Data not available.

▓ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

Figure 1-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 1: Access to Quality Health Services (continued)

FOOTNOTES

[1] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999.

[2] Baseline data by disability status are for 2006–08.

[3] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2002.

[4] Baseline data by disability status are for 2004.

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[ii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[iii] For this objective, only activity limitations are considered as disabilities.

[iv] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

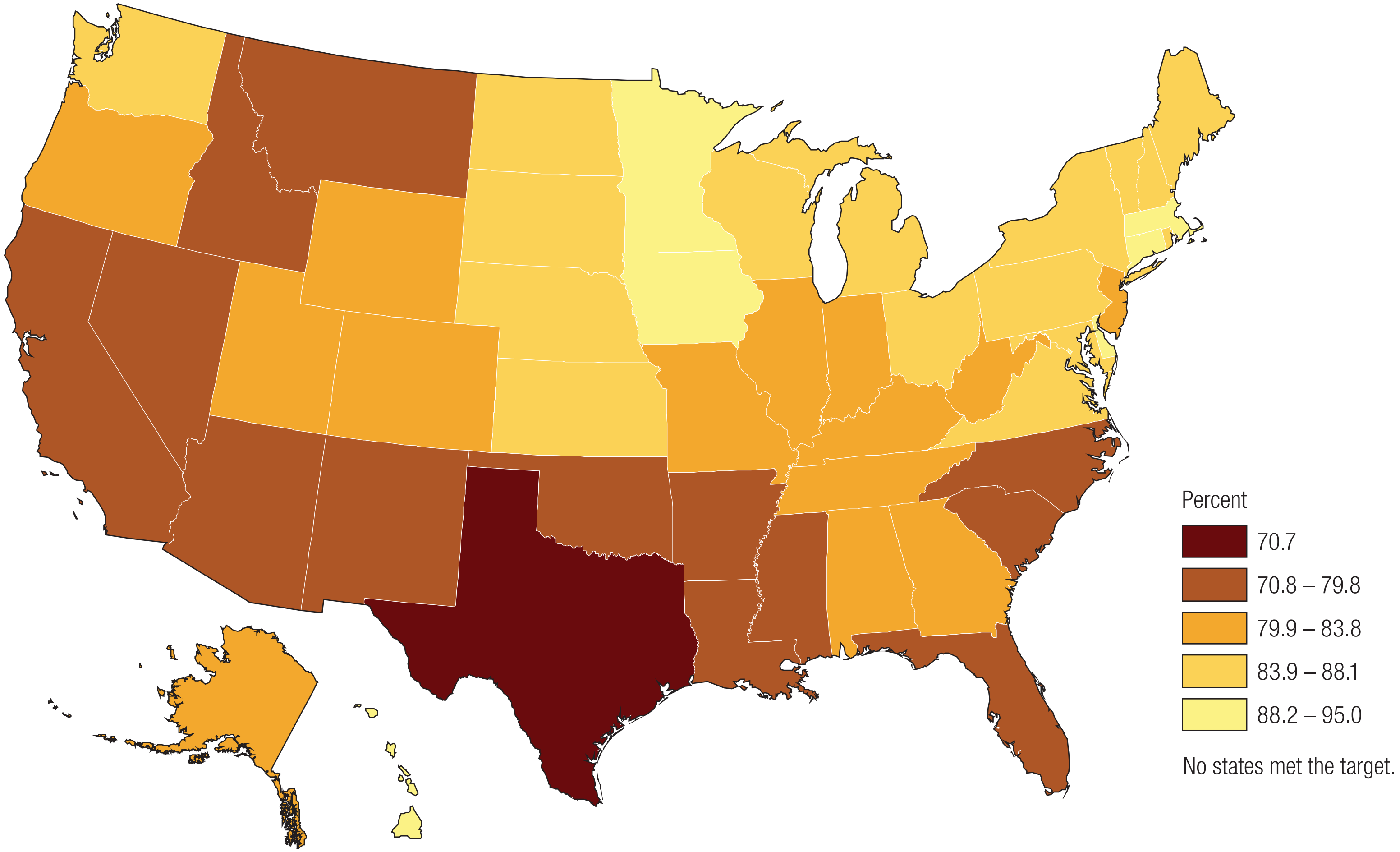
[v] For this objective, only severe disabilities are considered as disabilities.

DATA SOURCES

1-1.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-3a–d.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-3f.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
1-3h.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-4a–c.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-5–1-6.	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.
1-9a–c.	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP), AHRQ.
1-10.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-15a–d.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
1-16.	National Nursing Home Survey (NNHS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 1-3. Persons With Health Insurance (Age <65), 2008

Healthy People 2010 objective 1-1 • Target = 100 percent



No states met the target.

NOTES: Data are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population. Rates are displayed by a Jenks classification for U.S. states. National data for the objective come from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and are the basis for setting the target. State data from BRFSS may not be comparable with national data from NHIS. The U.S. rate in 2008 from NHIS was 83.3%. The rate for all states combined from BRFSS in 2008 was 82.0%.

SOURCE: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions

CHAPTER 2

Co-Lead Agencies

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
National Institutes of Health

Contents

Goal 2-3
Highlights 2-3
Summary of Progress 2-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 2-5
Data Considerations 2-5
Notes 2-6
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 2-7
Progress Chart 2-8
Health Disparities Table 2-10
Activity Limitations due to Arthritis, 2007—Map 2-12

GOAL:
Prevent illness and disability related to arthritis and other rheumatic conditions, osteoporosis, and chronic back conditions.

The objectives in this chapter measure the prevention of illness and disability related to arthritis, osteoporosis, and chronic back conditions. The **arthritis** objectives track a variety of pain, function, and intervention measures. The **osteoporosis** objectives track bone mineral density, a measure of the major risk factor for fractures. Hospitalizations for osteoporosis-related vertebral fractures are also monitored. Activity limitation due to **chronic back conditions** is used to measure the effects of chronic back pain.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this focus area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Some progress was made for objectives in this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Twenty-three percent of the Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 2-1). However, statistically significant health disparities of 100% or more were observed among education and income groups (Figure 2-2), as discussed below [2].

Arthritis

- The proportion of overweight and obese adults aged 18 and over with arthritis who received counseling for weight reduction (objective 2-4a) increased 17.1% between 2002 and 2006, from 35% to 41% (age adjusted), moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 46%.
- Statistically significant disparities of 100% or more were observed in the unemployment rate among adults with arthritis (objective 2-5a).
  - Among education groups, persons with at least some college education had the lowest (best) unemployment rate among persons with arthritis aged 25–64, 27% (age adjusted) in 2008, whereas the rate for persons with less than a high school education was 61% (age adjusted). The rate for the population with less than a high school education was nearly two and a half times the best group rate [2].
  - Among income groups, the middle/high-income population had the lowest (best) unemployment rate among persons aged 18–64 with arthritis, 23% (age adjusted) in 2008, whereas the poor and near-poor populations had rates of 69% and 51% (age adjusted), respectively. The rate for the poor population was three times the best group rate (that for the middle/high-income population), whereas the rate for the near-poor population was more than twice the best rate [2].
- Statistically significant disparities of 100% or more were also observed in the effect of arthritis on paid work among adults with arthritis (objective 2-5b).

  - Among education groups, persons with at least some college education had the lowest (best) rate of effect of arthritis on paid work among persons with arthritis aged 25–64, 25% (age adjusted) in 2006. The rate for persons with less than a high school education was 53% (age adjusted), more than twice the best group rate [2].
  - Among income groups, the middle/high-income population had the lowest (best) rate of effect of arthritis on paid work among persons with arthritis aged 18–64, 24% (age adjusted) in 2006. The poor population had a rate of 58% (age adjusted), almost two and a half times the best group rate [2].

- Activity limitations due to arthritis (objective 2-2) varied by geographic area. In 2007, the states of Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Illinois, Iowa, New Jersey, North Dakota, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Virginia, Utah, and Wyoming had rates that met or exceeded the Healthy People 2010 target. Alabama, Alaska, Georgia, Kentucky, Tennessee, and West Virginia had the highest rates (Figure 2-3).

Osteoporosis

- The prevalence of osteoporosis among adults aged 50 and over (objective 2-9) declined 50.0% between 1988–94 and 2005–08, from 12% to 6% (age adjusted), exceeding the Healthy People 2010 target of 10%.

Chronic Back Conditions

- Statistically significant disparities of 100% or more were observed for activity limitations among adults aged 18 and over with chronic back conditions (objective 2-11).
  - Among racial and ethnic populations, the Hispanic or Latino population had the lowest (best) rate of activity limitations among adults with chronic back conditions, 26% (age adjusted) in 2008. Persons of two or more races had a rate of 80% (age adjusted), more than three times the best group rate [2].
  - Among education groups, persons aged 25 and over with at least some college had the lowest (best) rate of activity limitations among adults with chronic back conditions, 27% (age adjusted) in 2008. The rate for persons with less than a high school education was 56% (age adjusted), more than twice the best group rate [2].
  - Among income groups, the middle/high-income population had the lowest (best) rate of activity limitations among adults with chronic back conditions, 22% (age adjusted) in 2008, whereas the rates for the poor and near-poor populations were 72% and 49% (age adjusted), respectively. The rate for the poor population was nearly three and a half times the best group rate (that for the middle/high-income population), whereas the rate for the near-poor population was more than twice the best group rate [2].

Summary of Progress

- Figure 2-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for all 13 objectives, although most objectives were only monitored over 4 to 6 years. Of these:
  - One objective (2-9) exceeded the Healthy People 2010 target.
  - Two objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for one of these objectives (2-4a); no significant difference was observed for the second objective (2-11).
  - Three objectives (2-1, 2-4b, and 2-8) showed no change.
  - Seven objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for two of these objectives (2-6 and 2-10). No significant differences were observed for the remaining five objectives (2-2, 2-3, 2-5a and b, and 2-7).

- Figure 2-2 displays health disparities in Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Of the seven objectives with statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, the non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for three objectives (2-5b, 2-6, and 2-7). The Hispanic or Latino population had the best rate for two objectives (2-4b and 2-11); and the Asian (objective 2-1) and non-Hispanic black (objective 2-4a) populations had the best rate for one objective each.
  - Females had better rates than males for three of the four objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 2-4a, 2-4b, and 2-7). Males had a better rate than females for the fourth objective (2-5a).

- Persons with at least some college education had the best rate for all five of the objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (objectives 2-1, 2-2, 2-5a and b, and 2-11).
- Persons with middle/high incomes had the best rate for five of the six objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income (objectives 2-1, 2-2, 2-5a and b, and 2-11). The poor and near-poor populations both had the best rate for the sixth objective (2-4a).
- Health disparities of 100% or more were observed for three objectives: the unemployment rate among adults with arthritis (objective 2-5a), the effect of arthritis on paid work among adults with arthritis (objective 2-5b), and activity limitations due to chronic back conditions (objective 2-11). These disparities are discussed in the Highlights, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the focus of the Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions Topic Area has been expanded to include more arthritis-specific activity limitations and other health outcomes associated with arthritis and osteoporosis. Consistent with Healthy People 2010, the primary goal of the Healthy People 2020 objectives is to prevent illness and disability related to arthritis and other rheumatic conditions, osteoporosis, and chronic back conditions. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions Topic Area objectives can be grouped into four sections:

- Arthritis-related pain and impact
- Arthritis health system interventions
- Osteoporosis
- Chronic back conditions.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and those included in Healthy People 2020 are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Condition Topic Area has a total of 18 objectives, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Focus Area had 13 objectives.
    - Eleven Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [4]. Among adults with arthritis, retained objectives tracked joint pain (objective 2-1), activity limitations due to arthritis (objective 2-2), personal care limitations (objective 2-3), counseling for weight reduction (objective 2-4a), counseling for physical activity or exercise (objective 2-4b), unemployment (objective 2-5a), effect of arthritis on paid work (objective 2-5b), and arthritis education (objective 2-8). Other retained objectives include seeing a health care provider for chronic joint symptoms (objective 2-7), prevalence of osteoporosis (objective 2-9), and activity limitations due to chronic back conditions (objective 2-11).
    - Two Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived: racial disparity in total knee replacements (objective 2-6) and hospitalization for osteoporosis-associated vertebral fractures (objective 2-10) [5].
    - Two objectives (15-28a and b) that track hospitalizations for hip fractures among older adults (separately for females and males) were moved from the Healthy People 2010 Injury and Violence Prevention Focus Area to the Healthy People 2020 Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions Topic Area.
- Five new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions Topic Area:
    - Four new objectives assess difficulty in performing specific joint-related activities among adults with arthritis: walking a quarter of a mile; walking up 10 steps without resting; stooping, bending or kneeling; and using fingers to grasp or handle small objects.
    - A new objective assesses serious psychosocial distress among adults with arthritis.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Figure 2-3 (Activity Limitations due to Arthritis) presents state-level data from the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS). National data for these objectives come from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and are the basis for setting the targets. BRFSS data may not be comparable with the national data from NHIS.

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below, for additional information.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 2-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 2-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 2-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% − 72% = 28%) of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 2-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 2-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

5. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
2-1	Mean level of joint pain among adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-2	Activity limitations due to arthritis (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-3	Personal care limitations in adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-4a	Overweight and obese adults with arthritis who receive counseling for weight reduction (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-4b	Adults with arthritis who receive counseling for physical activity or exercise (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-5a	Unemployment rate among adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18–64 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-5b	Effect of arthritis on paid work among adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18–64 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-6	Racial disparity in total knee replacement (black vs. white, 65+ years)	Medicare data, CMS.
2-7	Adults with chronic joint symptoms who saw a health care provider for their symptoms (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-8	Arthritis education among adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-9	Prevalence of osteoporosis (age adjusted, 50+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
2-10	Hospitalization for osteoporosis-associated vertebral fractures (age adjusted, per 10,000 population, 65+ years)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
2-11	Activity limitations due to chronic back conditions (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 2-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 2: Arthritis, Osteoporosis and Chronic Back Conditions

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final Differ-ence[3]	Baseline vs. Final Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final Percent Change[5]
2-1. Mean level of joint pain among adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18+ years)	0.0%	5.3	5.6 (2002)	5.6 (2006)	0	No	0.0%
2-2. Activity limitations due to arthritis (age adjusted, 18+ years)	◀	33%	36% (2002)	39% (2008)	3	No	8.3%
2-3. Personal care limitations in adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18+ years)	◀	1.5%	2.1% (2002)	2.7% (2008)	0.6	No	28.6%
2-4a. Overweight and obese adults with arthritis who receive counseling for weight reduction (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 54.5%	46%	35% (2002)	41% (2006)	6	Yes	17.1%
2-4b. Adults with arthritis who receive counseling for physical activity or exercise (age adjusted, 18+ years)	0.0%	67%	52% (2002)	52% (2006)	0	No	0.0%
2-5a. Unemployment rate among adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18–64 years)	◀	27%	33% (2002)	35% (2008)	2	No	6.1%
2-5b. Effect of arthritis on paid work among adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18–64 years)	◀	23%	30% (2002)	33% (2006)	3	No	10.0%
2-6. Racial disparity in total knee replacement (black vs. white, 65+ years)	◀	0.0%	-35.9% (2002)	-38.4% (2006)	-2.5	Yes	7.0%
2-7. Adults with chronic joint symptoms who saw a health care provider for their symptoms (age adjusted, 18+ years)	◀	77%	73% (2002)	72% (2008)	-1	No	-1.4%
2-8. Arthritis education among adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18+ years)	0.0%	13%	11% (2002)	11% (2006)	0	No	0.0%
2-9. Prevalence of osteoporosis (age adjusted, 50+ years)	▶ 300.0%	10%	12% (1988–94)	6% (2005–08)	-6	Yes	-50.0%
2-10. Hospitalization for osteoporosis-associated vertebral fractures (age adjusted, per 10,000 population, 65+ years)	◀	14.0	17.5 (1998)	23.4 (2007)	5.9	Yes	33.7%
2-11. Activity limitations due to chronic back conditions (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 18+ years)	■ 14.3%	25	32 (1997)	31 (2008)	-1	No	-3.1%

Figure 2-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 2: Arthritis, Osteoporosis and Chronic Back Conditions (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

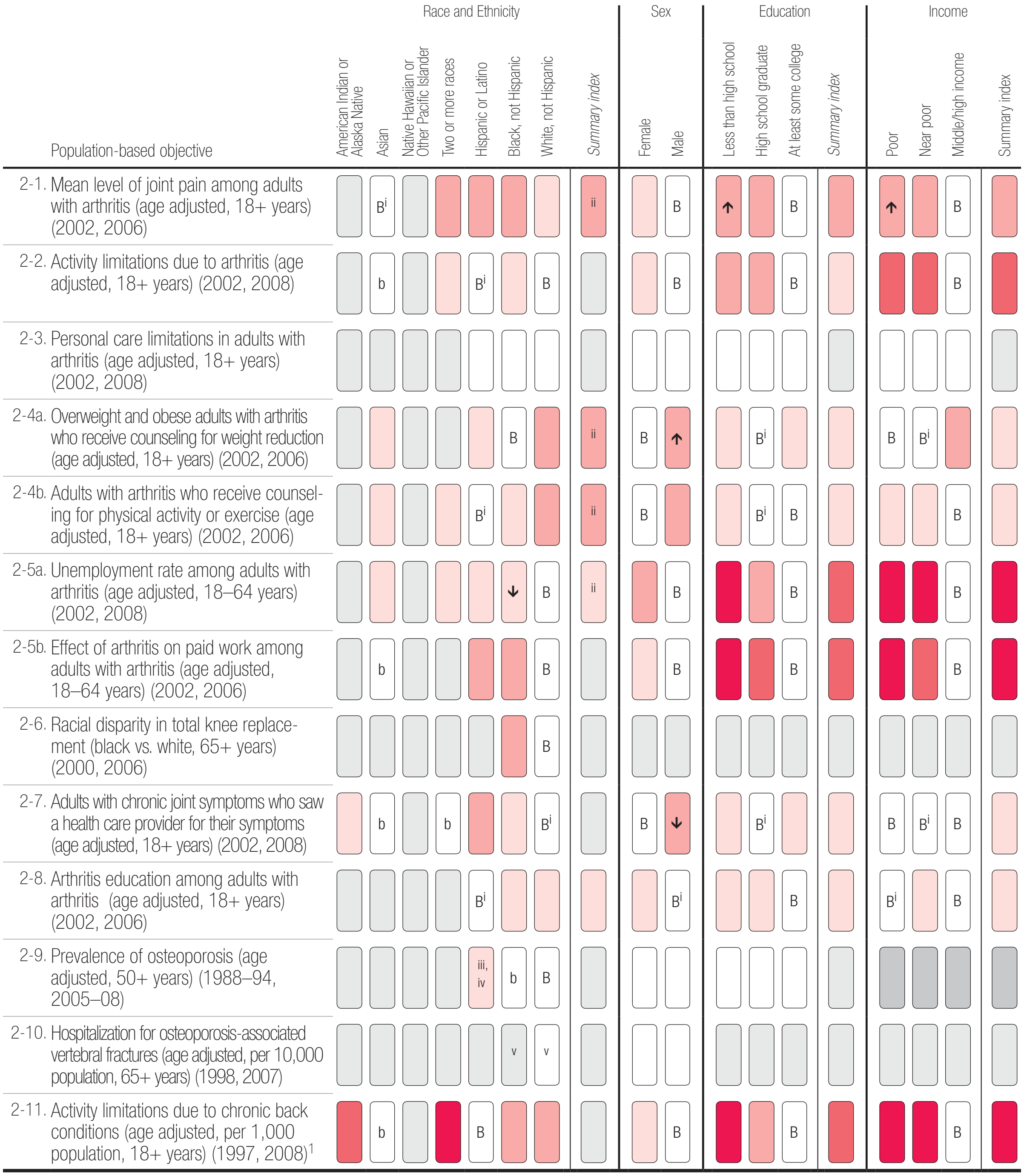
[5] Percent change = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

2-1–2-3.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-4a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-5a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-6.	Medicare data, CMS.
2-7–2-8.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-9.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
2-10.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
2-11.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 2-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 2: Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	Summary index
2-1. Mean level of joint pain among adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002, 2006)		B^i						ii		B	↑		B		↑		B	
2-2. Activity limitations due to arthritis (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002, 2008)		b			B^i		B			B			B				B	
2-3. Personal care limitations in adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002, 2008)																		
2-4a. Overweight and obese adults with arthritis who receive counseling for weight reduction (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002, 2006)						B		ii	B	↑		B^i			B	B^i		
2-4b. Adults with arthritis who receive counseling for physical activity or exercise (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002, 2006)					B^i			ii	B			B^i	B				B	
2-5a. Unemployment rate among adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18–64 years) (2002, 2008)						↓	B	ii		B			B				B	
2-5b. Effect of arthritis on paid work among adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18–64 years) (2002, 2006)		b					B			B			B				B	
2-6. Racial disparity in total knee replacement (black vs. white, 65+ years) (2000, 2006)							B											
2-7. Adults with chronic joint symptoms who saw a health care provider for their symptoms (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002, 2008)		b		b			B^i		B	↓		B^i			B	B^i	B	
2-8. Arthritis education among adults with arthritis (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002, 2006)					B^i					B^i			B		B^i		B	
2-9. Prevalence of osteoporosis (age adjusted, 50+ years) (1988–94, 2005–08)					iii, iv	b	B											
2-10. Hospitalization for osteoporosis-associated vertebral fractures (age adjusted, per 10,000 population, 65+ years) (1998, 2007)						v	v											
2-11. Activity limitations due to chronic back conditions (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 18+ years) (1997, 2008)[1]		b			B					B			B				B	

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Figure 2-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 2: Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions (continued)

Measures of variability were available for all objectives in this table. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B	The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b	Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐	Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.	
			Percent difference from the best group rate				
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	▫	Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	▫	10%–49%	▪	50%–99%	■ 100% or more
Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.			**Increase** in disparity (percentage points)				
			↑	10–49 points	↑↑	50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more
			Decrease in disparity (percentage points)				
			↓	10–49 points	↓↓	50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more
Availability of Data			▢	Data not available.	▩	Characteristic not selected for this objective.	

FOOTNOTES

[1] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999.

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[ii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[iii] Data are for Mexican American.

[iv] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

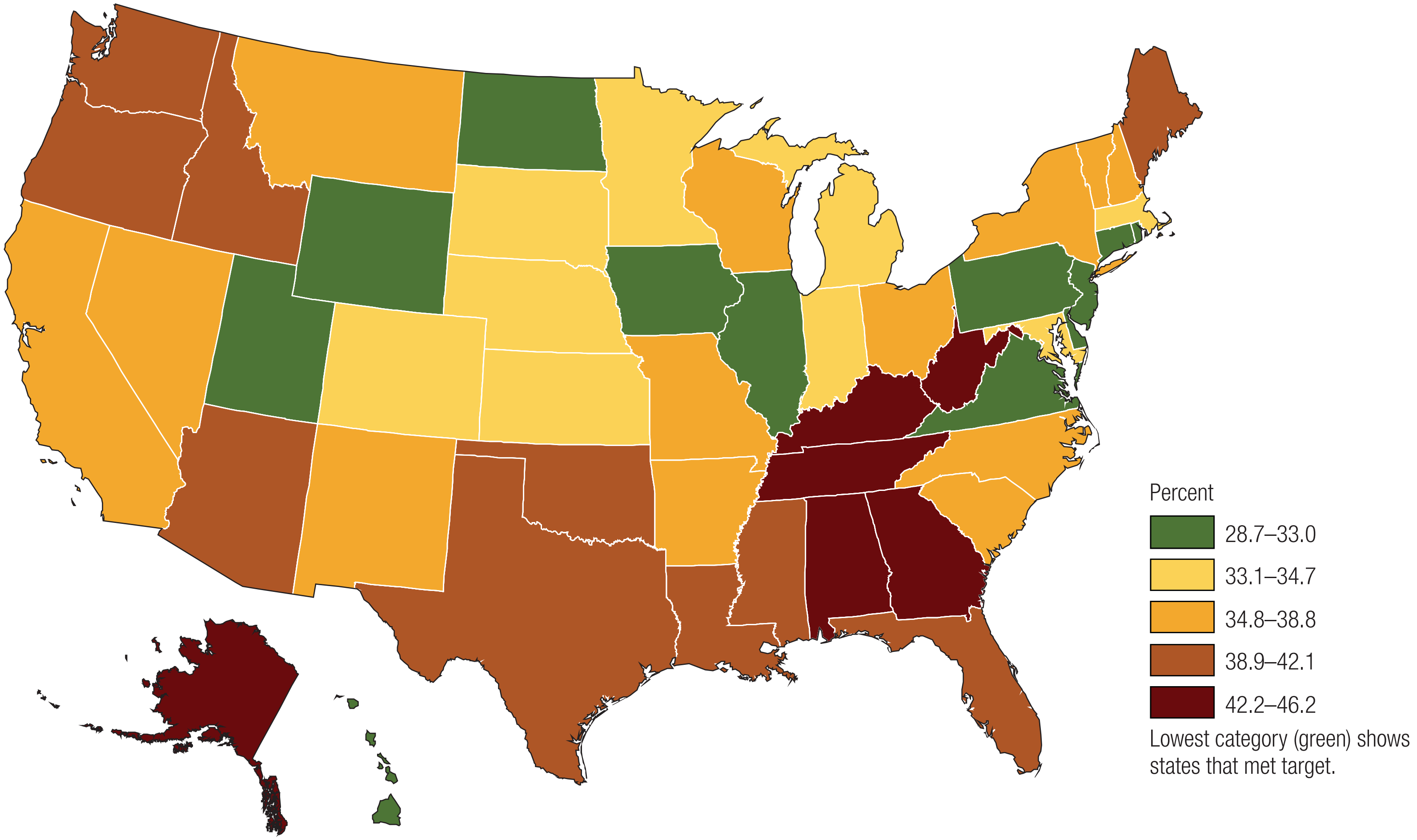
[v] Data include persons of Hispanic origin.

DATA SOURCES

2-1–2-3.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-4a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-5a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-6.	Medicare data, CMS.
2-7–2-8.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
2-9.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
2-10.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
2-11.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 2-3. Activity Limitations due to Arthritis (Adults Aged 18+ With Diagnosed Arthritis), 2007

Healthy People 2010 objective 2-2 • Target = 33 percent


Percent
28.7–33.0
33.1–34.7
34.8–38.8
38.9–42.1
42.2–46.2
Lowest category (green) shows states that met target.

NOTES: Data are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population. The denominator for rates is adults aged 18 and over with doctor-diagnosed arthritis. Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states. National data for the objective come from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and are the basis for setting the target. State data from BRFSS may not be comparable with national data from NHIS. The U.S. rate in 2007 from NHIS was 39.0%. The rate for all states combined from BRFSS in 2007 was 36.8%.

SOURCE: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Cancer

CHAPTER 3

Co-Lead Agencies

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
National Institutes of Health

Contents

Goal 3-3
Highlights 3-3
Summary of Progress 3-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 3-5
Data Considerations 3-6
References and Notes 3-7
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 3-8
Progress Chart 3-10
Health Disparities Table 3-12
Overall Cancer Deaths, 2005–07—Map 3-14
Women who Received a Pap Test Within Past 3 Years, 2008—Map 3-15

GOAL:

Reduce the number of new cancer cases, as well as the illness, disability, and death caused by cancer.

This chapter includes objectives that track cancer death rates, survival after diagnosis, provider counseling for preventive behaviors such as smoking cessation, limiting sun exposure, the use of effective cancer screening tests, and the availability of statewide cancer registries.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Over 70% of the Cancer objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 3-1). However, for a number of objectives, statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more were observed among racial and ethnic populations, as well as by sex and education level (Figure 3-2) [2].
- Cancer deaths (objectives 3-1 through 3-8) declined for all cancer mortality objectives except melanoma deaths (objective 3-8). Prostate cancer deaths (objective 3-7) declined 24.9% between 1999 and 2007, from 31.1 to 23.5 per 100,000 population (age adjusted), exceeding the 2010 target of 28.2 per 100,000. The overall cancer death rate (objective 3-1) declined 11.2% from 200.8 to 178.4 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) over the same tracking period. The melanoma death rate rose 3.8% from 2.6 to 2.7 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) over the same tracking period, moving away from the 2010 target of 2.3 per 100,000. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) cancer death rates for five of the eight cancer mortality objectives (3-1, 3-3 through 3-5, and 3-7). The Hispanic or Latino population had the best group rate for lung cancer (objective 3-2) and oropharyngeal cancer deaths (objective 3-6). The non-Hispanic black population had the best group rate for melanoma deaths (objective 3-8).
- With the exception of melanoma deaths (objective 3-8), the non-Hispanic black population had rates that were at least 100% higher than the best rate for all cancer mortality objectives (objectives 3-1 through 3-8) [2].
- The non-Hispanic white population had rates that were at least 100% higher than the best group rate for four mortality objectives: lung cancer (objective 3-2), female breast cancer (objective 3-3), prostate cancer (objective 3-7), and melanoma (objective 3-8) deaths [2].
- The American Indian or Alaska Native population had a melanoma death rate (1.0 death per 100,000 population in 2007, age adjusted) that was twice the best group rate (that for the non-Hispanic black population, 0.5 deaths per 100,000, age adjusted) [2].

- Females had lower death rates than males for all five non-sex-specific cancer mortality objectives (objectives 3-1, 3-2, 3-5, 3-6, and 3-8). Male rates for oropharyngeal cancer (objective 3-6) and melanoma (objective 3-8) deaths were at least 100% higher than the female rates.
- Among education groups, persons with at least some college education had the lowest (best) cancer death rates for six of the eight cancer mortality objectives (3-1, 3-2, and 3-4 through 3-7). Persons with less than a high school education had the best rates for female breast cancer (objective 3-3) and melanoma (objective 3-8) deaths. Persons with less than a high school education and high school graduates had rates of lung cancer (objective 3-2), cervical cancer (objective 3-4), and oropharyngeal cancer (objective 3-6) deaths that were at least 100% higher than the rates for persons with at least some college education.

- Overall cancer mortality (objective 3-1) varied by geographic region. Death rates for the period 2005–07 were lower in the West than in the Midwest and Eastern U.S. Many of the health service areas with high death rates were in the South and in the Mississippi River Valley (Figure 3-3).

- The proportion of persons aged 50 and over who had ever received a proctoscopy, colonoscopy, or sigmoidoscopy (objective 3-12b) increased 48.6% between 1998 and 2008, from 37% to 55%, exceeding the Healthy People 2010 target of 50%.

- The proportion of women aged 18 and over who had ever received a Pap test (objective 3-11a) increased 1.1% between 1998 and 2008, from 92% to 93%, moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 97%. However, the proportion who had been tested within the past 3 years (objective 3-11b) declined 3.8%, from 79% to 76%, over the same tracking period, moving away from the 2010 target of 90%. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the populations of non-Hispanic white women and of women of two or more races both had the highest (best) rate of ever receiving a Pap test, 95% each in 2008, whereas the populations of American Indian or Alaska Native, Hispanic or Latino, and Asian women had rates of 90%, 89%, and 79%, respectively. When expressed as women who had *never received* a Pap test, the rate for American Indian or Alaska Native women was twice the rate for non-Hispanic white women; the rate for Hispanic or Latino women was more than twice that rate; and the rate for Asian women was more than four times that rate [2].
  - Among education groups, women with at least some college education had the highest (best) rate of ever receiving a Pap test, 97% in 2008, whereas women with less than a high school education had a rate of 91%. When expressed as women who had *never received* a Pap test, women with less than a high school education had a rate that was three times the rate for women with at least some college education [2].

- The proportion of women who received a Pap test within the past 3 years varied by state. Delaware, Georgia, Massachusetts, and North Carolina had the highest proportions in 2008, whereas Arkansas, Illinois, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and a contiguous group of western states (Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, and Wyoming) had the lowest proportions (Figure 3-4). No state met the Healthy People 2010 target.

- Mammogram screening (objective 3-13) did not change between 1998 (baseline) and 2008 (most recent data point); in both years, 67% of women aged 40 and over had received a mammogram within the past 2 years, below the Healthy People 2010 target of 70%.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 3-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Cancer [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 18 objectives. Of these:
  - Two objectives (3-7 and 3-12b) exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets.
  - Eleven objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for nine of these objectives (3-1 through 3-6, 3-9b, 3-11, and 3-15). No significant difference was observed for one objective (3-9a), and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for one objective (3-14).
  - One objective (3-13) showed no change.
  - Four objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for three of these objectives (3-8, 3-11b, and 3-12a). No significant difference was observed for the remaining objective (3-10h).

- Follow-up data were unavailable to measure progress for seven objectives (3-10a through g).

- Figure 3-2 displays health disparities in Cancer from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].

- Of the 14 objectives with statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the best rate for five objectives (3-1, 3-3 through 3-5, and 3-7), and the non-Hispanic white population for four objectives (3-11a, 3-12b, 3-13, and 3-15). The non-Hispanic black and the Hispanic or Latino populations each had the best rate for three objectives (3-8, 3-11b, and 3-13; and 3-2, 3-6, and 3-9b, respectively).
- Females had better rates than males for six of the seven objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 3-1, 3-2, 3-5, 3-6, 3-8, and 3-9b). Males had a better rate than females for the objective on ever receiving a proctoscopy, colonoscopy, or sigmoidoscopy (objective 3-12b).
- Of the 13 objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level, persons with at least some college education had the best rate for 11 objectives (3-1, 3-2, 3-4 through 3-7, 3-9b, 3-11a and b, 3-12b, and 3-13). Persons with less than a high school education had the lowest (best) rate for female breast cancer (objective 3-3) and melanoma (objective 3-8) deaths.
- Persons with middle/high incomes had the best rates for all four objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income (objectives 3-11a and b, 3-12b, and 3-13).
- Persons living in urban or metropolitan areas had better rates than those living in rural areas for the two objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by geographic location (objectives 3-11b and 3-13).
- Persons without disabilities had better rates than persons with disabilities for two of the three objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status (objectives 3-11b and 3-13). Persons with disabilities had a better rate than persons without disabilities for adults who used protective measures to protect against skin cancer (objective 3-9b).
- Health disparities of 100% or more were observed for several objectives among racial and ethnic populations, as well as by sex and education level. These are described in the Highlights, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the Cancer objectives have been expanded to include a broader range of measures than those presented in Healthy People 2010, reflecting the latest trends in cancer prevention and diagnosis. In addition to objectives on mortality, screening, counseling, survival, and cancer registries, the Healthy People 2020 Cancer Topic Area includes new objectives on cancer incidence, quality of life for cancer survivors, prevalence of sunburn, and use of artificial sources of ultraviolet light for tanning. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Cancer Topic Area objectives can be grouped into several sections:

- Mortality
- Incidence
- Registries
- Survivorship
- Screening and counseling.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and those included in Healthy People 2020 are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Cancer Topic Area has a total of 27 objectives, five of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Cancer Focus Area had 25 objectives [4].
- Seven Healthy People 2010 objectives, including six of the eight cancer mortality objectives (3-1, 3-3, 3-4, 3-6 through 3-8) and the objective on adult protection against skin cancer (objective 3-9b), were retained "as is" [5].
- Thirteen Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified to create 11 Healthy People 2020 objectives [6].
  - The objectives on lung cancer (objective 3-2) and colorectal cancer (objective 3-5) mortality were revised to match Surveillance Epidemiology and End Results (SEER) cause-of-death recodes [7].
  - The objectives on adolescent protection against skin cancer (objective 3-9a), provider counseling on cancer screening (objectives 3-10f and g), cervical cancer screening (objective 3-11b), mammogram screening (objective 3-13), population-based cancer registries (objective

3-14), and cancer survivorship (objective 3-15) were all modified to match the most recent available data or the latest screening guidelines.

  - The objectives on fecal occult blood test (FOBT) (objective 3-12a) and sigmoidoscopy, colonoscopy, and proctoscopy (objective 3-12b) were combined into one objective on colorectal cancer screening (FOBT, sigmoidoscopy, and colonoscopy) to match the latest screening guidelines.
  - Similarly, the objectives on provider counseling for FOBT (objective 3-10d) and sigmoidoscopy, colonoscopy, and proctoscopy (objective 3-10e) were combined into one objective on provider counseling for colorectal cancer screening.

- Five Healthy People 2010 Cancer objectives were either moved to other Healthy People 2020 topic areas or archived [8]. Counseling on smoking cessation (objectives 3-10a through c) and counseling on physical activity (objective 3-10h) were moved to the Healthy People 2020 Tobacco Use and Physical Activity topic areas, respectively. The objective on Pap tests ever received (objective 3-11a) was archived to match the latest screening guidelines.

- Nine new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Cancer Topic Area:
  - One developmental objective addresses the physical health-related quality of life of cancer survivors.
  - Three new objectives track the incidence of certain cancers, namely invasive colorectal cancer, invasive uterine cervical cancer, and late-stage breast cancer.
  - One developmental objective addresses the proportion of men who have discussed with their health care provider whether to have a prostate-specific antigen (PSA) test to screen for prostate cancer.
  - Two new objectives monitor the prevalence of sunburn, one for adolescents and one for adults.
  - Two developmental objectives focus on use of artificial sources of ultraviolet light for tanning, one for adolescents and one for adults.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Figure 3-4 (Pap test received within past 3 years) presents state-level data from the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS). National data for this objective come from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and are the basis for setting the targets. BRFSS data may not be comparable with the national data from NHIS.

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Beginning in 2003, education data for mortality objectives 3-1 through 3-8 from the National Vital Statistics System have been suppressed. The educational attainment item was changed in the new U.S. Standard Certificate of Death in 2003 to be consistent with the Census Bureau data and to improve the ability to identify specific types of educational degrees. Many states, however, are still using the 1989 version of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Death, which focuses on highest school grade completed. As a result, educational attainment data collected using the 2003 version are not comparable with data collected using the 1989 version [9].

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 3-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 3-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 3-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 3-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 3-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.
5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.
6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

7. Cancer mortality data in Healthy People 2020 have been recoded for consistency with cancer incidence and mortality data reported by U.S. Cancer Statistics (USCS), CDC and SEER, NIH, NCI, resulting in slight changes to definitions for lung and colorectal cancer between Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020. Specifications for the cancer mortality recodes can be found on the SEER website, available from http://seer.cancer.gov/codrecode.

8. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

9. Xu JQ, Kochanek KD, Murphy SL, Tejada-Vera B. Deaths: Final data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 19. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr58/nvsr58_19.pdf.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Cancer

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
3-1	Overall cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
3-2	Lung cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
3-3	Female breast cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
3-4	Cervical cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
3-5	Colorectal cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
3-6	Oropharyngeal cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
3-7	Prostate cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
3-8	Melanoma deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
3-9a	Sun exposure and skin cancer—Students who use protective measures (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
3-9b	Sun exposure and skin cancer—Adults who use protective measures (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-10a	Internist counseling about smoking cessation	Survey of Physicians' Attitudes and Practices in Early Cancer Detection, American Cancer Society.
3-10b	Family physician counseling about smoking cessation	Survey of Physicians' Attitudes and Practices in Early Cancer Detection, American Cancer Society.
3-10c	Dentist counseling about smoking cessation	Survey of Current Issues in Dentistry, American Dental Association.
3-10d	Primary care provider counseling about blood stool tests	National Survey of Primary Care Physicians' Recommendations and Practice for Breast, Cervical, Colorectal, and Lung Cancer Screening, NIH, NCI.
3-10e	Primary care provider counseling about proctoscopic examinations	Survey of Physicians' Attitudes and Practices in Early Cancer Detection, American Cancer Society.
3-10f	Primary care provider counseling about mammograms	National Survey of Primary Care Physicians' Recommendations and Practice for Breast, Cervical, Colorectal, and Lung Cancer Screening, NIH, NCI.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
3-10g	Primary care provider counseling about Pap tests	National Survey of Primary Care Physicians' Recommendations and Practice for Breast, Cervical, Colorectal, and Lung Cancer Screening, NIH, NCI.
3-10h	Primary care provider counseling about physical activity	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
3-11a	Women receiving a Pap test—Ever received (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-11b	Women receiving a Pap test—Received within past 3 years (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-12a	Colorectal cancer screening—Fecal occult blood test (FOBT) within past 2 years (age adjusted, 50+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-12b	Colorectal cancer screening—Proctoscopy, colonoscopy, or sigmoidoscopy ever received (age adjusted, 50+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-13	Women receiving a mammogram within past 2 years (age adjusted, 40+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-14	Statewide cancer registries (no. States and D.C.)	National Program of Cancer Registries (NPCR), CDC, NCCDPHP.
3-15	Persons living 5+ years after a diagnosis of cancer	Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) Program, NIH, NCI.

Figure 3-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 3: Cancer

LEGEND	◀ Moved away from target[1]	■ Moved toward target	▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
3-1. Overall cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	■ 53.1%	158.6	200.8 (1999)	178.4 (2007)	-22.4	Yes	-11.2%
3-2. Lung cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	■ 40.2%	43.3	55.5 (1999)	50.6 (2007)	-4.9	Yes	-8.8%
3-3. Female breast cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	■ 69.8%	21.3	26.6 (1999)	22.9 (2007)	-3.7	Yes	-21.1%
3-4. Cervical cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	■ 50.0%	2.0	2.8 (1999)	2.4 (2007)	-0.4	Yes	-14.3%
3-5. Colorectal cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	■ 55.6%	13.7	20.9 (1999)	16.9 (2007)	-4.0	Yes	-19.1%
3-6. Oropharyngeal cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	■ 66.7%	2.4	2.7 (1999)	2.5 (2007)	-0.2	Yes	-7.4%
3-7. Prostate cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	▶ 251.6%	28.2	31.1 (1999)	23.5 (2007)	-7.6	Yes	-24.9%
3-8. Melanoma deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	◀	2.3	2.6 (2000)	2.7 (2007)	0.1	Yes	3.8%
3-9. Sun exposure and skin cancer							
a. Students who use protective measures (grades 9–12)	■ 25.0%	28%	24% (2005)	25% (2007)	1	No	4.2%
b. Adults who use protective measures (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 10.0%	85%	65% (2005)	67% (2008)	2	Yes	3.1%
3-10h. Primary care provider counseling about physical activity	◀	85%	12% (1998)	10% (2007)	-2	No	-16.7%
3-11. Women receiving a Pap test							
a. Ever received (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 20.0%	97%	92% (1998)	93% (2008)	1	Yes	1.1%
b. Received within past 3 years (age adjusted, 18+ years)	◀	90%	79% (1998)	76% (2008)	-3	Yes	-3.8%
3-12. Colorectal cancer screening							
a. Fecal occult blood test (FOBT) within past 2 years (age adjusted, 50+ years)	◀	33%	24% (2000)	15% (2008)	-9	Yes	-37.5%
b. Proctoscopy, colonoscopy, or sigmoidoscopy ever received (age adjusted, 50+ years)	▶ 138.5%	50%	37% (1998)	55% (2008)	18	Yes	48.6%
3-13. Women receiving a mammogram within past 2 years (age adjusted, 40+ years)	0.0%	70%	67% (1998)	67% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
3-14. Statewide cancer registries (no. States and D.C.)	■ 60.0%	45	30 (1999)	39 (2006)	9	Not tested	30.0%
3-15. Persons living 5+ years after a diagnosis of cancer	■ 81.8%	70%	59% (1989–95)	68% (2000–06)	9	Yes	15.3%

Figure 3-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 3: Cancer (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA 2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 3-10a through g.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

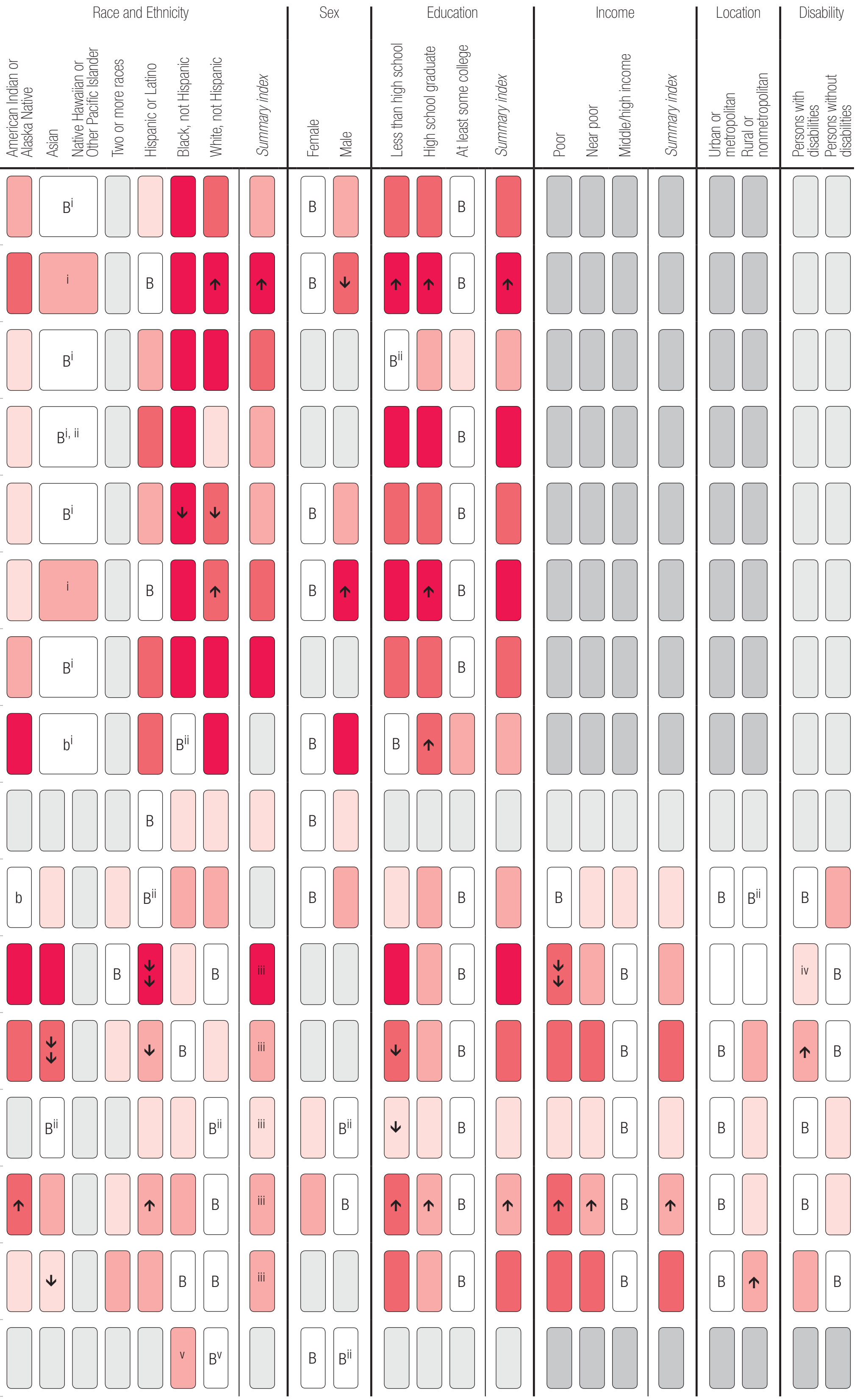
[5] Percent change = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

3-1–3-8.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
3-9a.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
3-9b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-10h.	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
3-11a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-12a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-13.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-14.	National Program of Cancer Registries (NPCR), CDC, NCCDPHP.
3-15.	Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) Program, NIH, NCI.

Figure 3-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 3: Cancer

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Location: Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
3-1. Overall cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]		B^{i}							B				B									
3-2. Lung cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]		i			B		↑	↑	B	↓	↑	↑	B	↑								
3-3. Female breast cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]		B^{i}									B^{ii}											
3-4. Cervical cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]		$B^{i, ii}$											B									
3-5. Colorectal cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]		B^{i}				↓	↓		B				B									
3-6. Oropharyngeal cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]		i			B		↑		B	↑		↑	B									
3-7. Prostate cancer deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]		B^{i}											B									
3-8. Melanoma deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]		b^{i}				B^{ii}			B		B	↑										
3-9a. Sun exposure and skin cancer—Students who use protective measures (grades 9–12) (2005, 2007)					B				B													
b. Sun exposure and skin cancer—Adults who use protective measures (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2005, 2008)	b				B^{ii}				B				B		B				B	B^{ii}	B	
3-11a. Women receiving a Pap test—Ever received (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[2]				B	↓↓		B	iii					B		↓↓		B				iv	B
b. Women receiving a Pap test—Received within past 3 years (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[2]		↓↓			↓	B		iii			↓		B				B		B		↑	B
3-12a. Colorectal cancer screening—Fecal occult blood test (FOBT) within past 2 years (age adjusted, 50+ years) (2000, 2008)		B^{ii}					B^{ii}	iii		B^{ii}	↓		B				B		B		B	
b. Colorectal cancer screening—Proctoscopy, colonoscopy, or sigmoidoscopy ever received (age adjusted, 50+ years) (1998, 2008)[3]	↑				↑		B	iii		B	↑	↑	B	↑	↑	↑	B	↑	B		B	
3-13. Women receiving a mammogram within past 2 years (age adjusted, 40+ years) (1998, 2008)[2]		↓				B	B	iii					B				B		B	↑		B
3-15. Persons living 5+ years after a diagnosis of cancer (1989–95, 2000–06)						v	B^{v}		B	B^{ii}												

Figure 3-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 3: Cancer (continued)

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 3-10a through h, and 3-14.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information..

Measures of variability were available for all objectives in this table. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

LEGEND

The “best” group rate at the most recent data point.	B	The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b	Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐	Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	■	Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	■	10%–49%	■	50%–99%	■	100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by “B” or “b” at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

↑	10–49 points	↑↑	50–99 points	↑↑↑	100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

↓	10–49 points	↓↓	50–99 points	↓↓↓	100 points or more

Availability of Data	☐	Data not available.	■	Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Most recent data by education level are for 2002.

[2] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999.

[3] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2000.

[i] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

[ii] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[iii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[iv] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

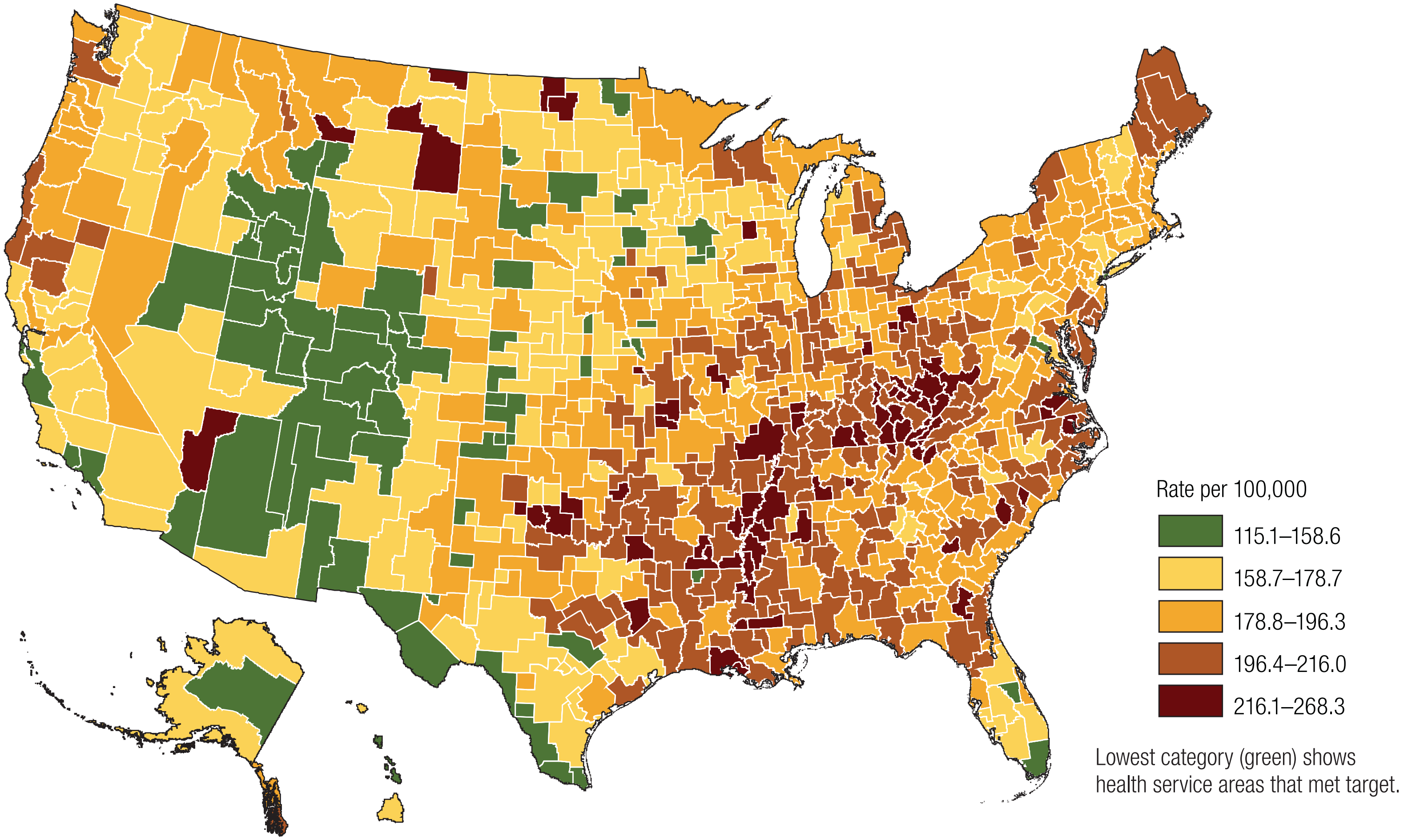
[v] Data include persons of Hispanic origin.

DATA SOURCES

3-1–3-8.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
3-9a.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
3-9b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-11a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-12a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-13.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
3-15.	Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) Program, NIH, NCI.

Figure 3-3. Overall Cancer Deaths, 2005–07

Healthy People 2010 objective 3-1 • Target = 158.6 per 100,000


Rate per 100,000
115.1–158.6
158.7–178.7
178.8–196.3
196.4–216.0
216.1–268.3

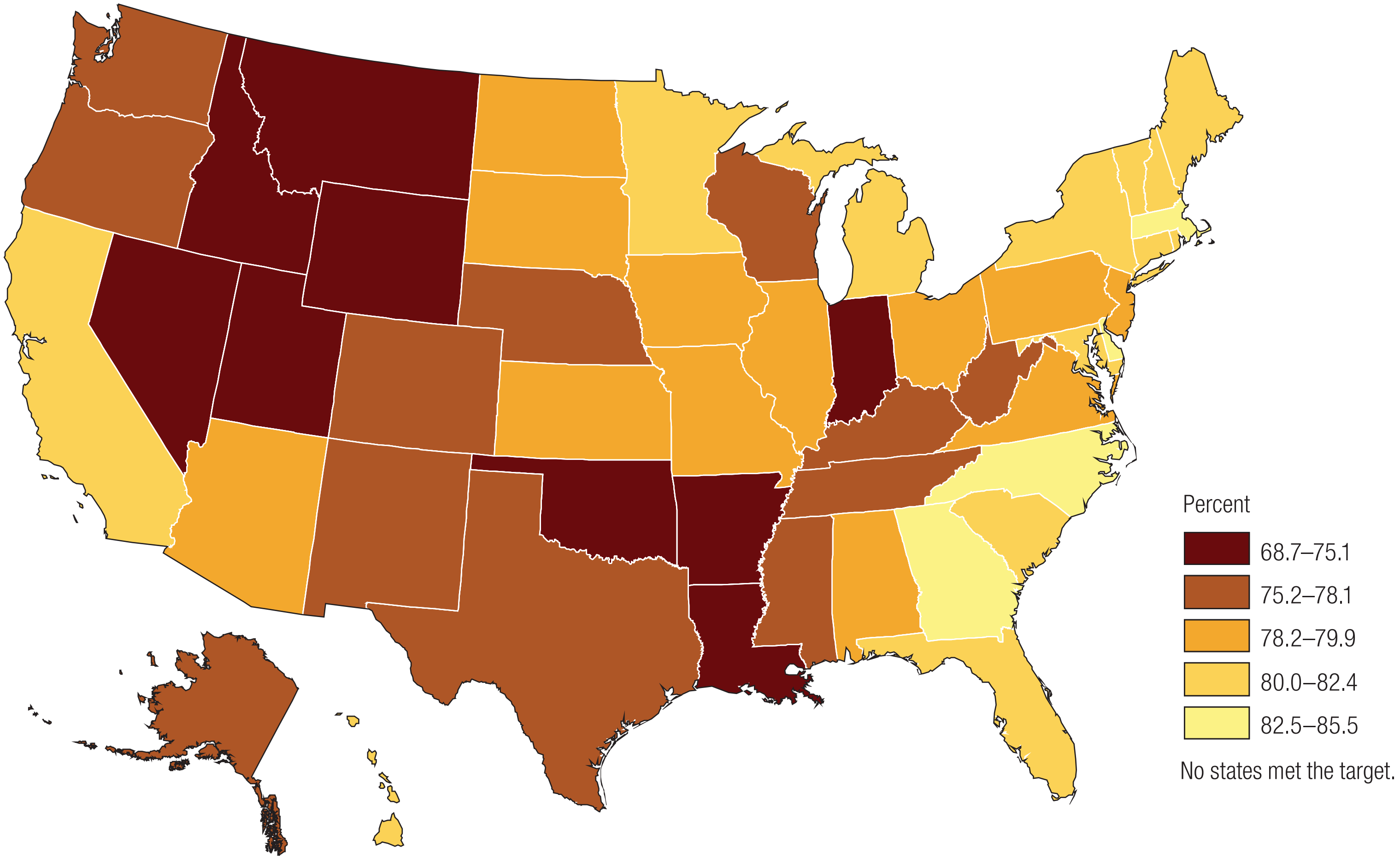
Lowest category (green) shows health service areas that met target.

NOTES: Data are for ICD-10 codes C00–C97 reported as underlying cause. Data are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population. Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. health service areas.

SOURCE: National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 3-4. Women who Received a Pap Test Within Past 3 Years (Age 18+), 2008

Healthy People 2010 objective 3-11b • Target = 90 percent



NOTES: Data are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population. Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states. National data for the objective come from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and are the basis for setting the target. State data from BRFSS may not be comparable with national data from NHIS. The U.S. rate in 2008 from NHIS was 75.6%. The rate for all states combined from BRFSS in 2008 was 79.2%.

SOURCE: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Chronic Kidney Disease

CHAPTER 4

Lead Agency

National Institutes of Health

Contents

Goal 4-3
Highlights 4-3
Summary of Progress 4-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 4-4
Data Considerations 4-5
References and Notes 4-5
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 4-7
Progress Chart 4-8
Health Disparities Table 4-9
Dialysis Patients Registered on Kidney Transplant Waiting List, 2007—Map 4-11
Cumulative Percent of Persons Receiving a Kidney Transplant Within 3 Years of the Date of Renal Failure, 2005—Map 4-12

GOAL:

Reduce new cases of chronic kidney disease and its complications, disability, death, and economic costs.

This chapter includes objectives that monitor new cases of Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) and End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD), death and disability associated with ESRD, and treatments (including kidney transplantation) for CKD and ESRD and associated conditions.

All tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review,* available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved for the objectives in this Focus Area over the course of the past decade [1]. Two thirds of the CKD objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 4-1). However, most objectives exhibited statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex and among racial and ethnic population groups (Figure 4-2) [2].
- Cardiovascular disease deaths among persons with chronic kidney failure (objective 4-2) declined 31.6% between 1997 and 2008, from 93.7 to 64.1 per 1,000 patient-years at risk. This decline exceeded the Healthy People 2010 target of 66.1 per 1,000 patient-years at risk. New cases of ESRD (objective 4-1) increased 12.1% between 1997 and 2008, from 313 to 351 per million population (adjusted for age, sex, and race), moving away from the Healthy People 2010 target of 230 per million population.
- New cases of ESRD due to diabetes (objective 4-7) also increased 10.9% between 1997 and 2008, from 138 to 153 per million population (adjusted for age, sex, and race), moving away from the Healthy People 2010 target of 100 per million population.
- The cumulative proportion of persons receiving a kidney transplant within 3 years of the date of renal failure (objective 4-6) declined 13.5% between 1998 and 2005, from 20.0% to 17.3%, moving away from the Healthy People 2010 target of 29.5%.
- In 2005, Idaho and Utah, the Upper-Midwest (Minnesota, North and South Dakota, and Wisconsin), and Vermont had the highest cumulative proportions of persons receiving a kidney transplant within 3 years of the date of renal failure (objective 4-6). These states achieved the Healthy People 2010 target. On the other hand, California, the Southwest (New Mexico, Louisiana, and Texas), and the Southeast (Alabama, Georgia, and North and South Carolina) had the lowest cumulative proportions of persons receiving a kidney transplant within 3 years of the date of renal failure (Figure 4-3).
- The registration of dialysis patients under age 70 for kidney transplantation (objective 4-5) varied by geographic area. In 2007, Delaware, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, Vermont, and Wisconsin had the highest proportions of patients placed on the transplant waiting list within 1 year of an ESRD diagnosis. These states achieved the Healthy People 2010 target of 24.8% (Figure 4-4).

Summary of Progress

- Figure 4-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for CKD [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for all nine objectives. Of these:
  - Three objectives exceeded the Healthy People 2010 targets (objectives 4-2, and 4-8a and b).
  - Three objectives moved toward their targets (objectives 4-3, 4-4, and 4-5). A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for all these objectives.
  - Three objectives moved away from their targets (objectives 4-1, 4-6, and 4-7). A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for all these objectives.
- Figure 4-2 provides a quantitative assessment of health disparities in CKD from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Of the seven objectives with statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, the Asian population (objectives 4-2 and 4-5), non-Hispanic white population (objectives 4-4 and 4-6), and the population of persons of two or more races (objectives 4-1 and 4-7), each had the best group rate for two objectives. The combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the best group rate for one objective (4-8a).
    - Health disparities of 100% or more relative to the group with the best rate were observed for two objectives: new cases of ESRD (objective 4-1) and new ESRD cases due to diabetes (objective 4-7).
    - Increases in disparities of 100 percentage points or more were observed for the same two objectives.
  - Females had better rates than males for two of the three objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 4-1 and 4-7). Males had a better rate than females for new hemodialysis patients who use arteriovenous fistulas (objective 4-4).

Transition to Healthy People 2020

The Healthy People 2020 Chronic Kidney Disease Topic Area features a broader range of objectives than those included in Healthy People 2010. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 objectives can be grouped into several sections:

- CKD process and treatment
- CKD outcomes
- ESRD process and treatment
- ESRD outcomes.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 CKD objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 CKD Topic Area has 24 objectives, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Focus Area had 9 objectives.
- One Healthy People 2010 objective, new cases of ESRD (objective 4-1), was retained "as is" [4].
- Eight Healthy People 2010 objectives (4-2 through 4-7, and 4-8a and b) were modified [5]. Some were extended to include new measures of CKD and ESRD treatment and outcomes.
- Fifteen new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area:
  - Five CKD and ESRD mortality objectives were added, namely: the total death and cardiovascular death rates for persons on dialysis; the death rate for dialysis patients within the first 3 months of initiating therapy; the total and cardiovascular death rates for persons who have had a kidney transplant; and the death rate for persons with CKD. (Objective 4-2, the Healthy People 2010 objective measuring cardiovascular death in patients with chronic kidney failure, was retained.)
  - Two objectives were added to the Healthy People 2010 objective on arteriovenous fistulas, monitoring the use of arteriovenous fistulas and the use of incident catheters.
  - Two new objectives focus on improving cardiovascular care in persons with CKD: blood pressure and hyperlipidemia control.
  - Objectives measuring the proportion of the U.S.

population with CKD and the proportion of persons with CKD who know they have impaired function were added to increase awareness of CKD among health professionals and the general public.

- Three new objectives address recommended medical evaluation and treatment of patients with diabetes and CKD.
- An objective measuring follow-up renal evaluation after acute kidney injury was included to emphasize the importance of timely evaluation in CKD prevention.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Many of the objectives in this chapter are tracked using data from the United States Renal Data System (USRDS), which uses data collected by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Since 1996, health care providers have been required to provide patient information on all persons with ESRD, regardless of health insurance. Therefore, incidence rates reflect the universe of ESRD cases in the U.S.

There is some lag in reporting new cases of ESRD. As a result, each year's USRDS Annual Data Report includes re-estimates of rates from earlier years [6]. Data for some racial and ethnic groups have not been collected or reported for all years from the Healthy People 2010 baseline to the most recent data point. For example, data in the category "two or more races" for objectives 4-1 and 4-7 were not available until 2006. Therefore, due to the re-estimation method used by the Annual Data Report, data for these groups might not be directly comparable with other racial and ethnic groups.

The USRDS data, data collection procedures, calculation methods, and other technical information are included in the USRDS Annual Data Report [6].

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 4-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 4-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 4-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as

the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% − 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 4-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 4-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

6. United States Renal Data System (USRDS). *2010 Annual Data Report: Atlas of End-Stage Renal Disease in the United States*. Bethesda, MD: National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, 2010. Available from http://www.usrds.org/adr.htm.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Chronic Kidney Disease

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
4-1	New cases of end-stage renal disease (ESRD) (per million population, adjusted for age, sex, and race)	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
4-2	Cardiovascular disease deaths in persons with chronic kidney failure (per 1,000 patient years at risk)	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
4-3	Pre-ESRD care from a nephrologist	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
4-4	New hemodialysis patients who use arteriovenous fistulas (20+ years)	Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services Clinical Performance Measures (CPM) project, CMS.
4-5	Dialysis patients registered on kidney transplant waiting list (<70 years)	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
4-6	Cumulative percent of persons receiving a kidney transplant within 3 years of the date of renal failure (<70 years)	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
4-7	New cases of ESRD due to diabetes (per million population, adjusted for age, sex, and race)	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
4-8a	Medical evaluation for persons with type 1 or type 2 diabetes and chronic kidney disease	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Standard Analytic Files (SAF), CMS; United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
4-8b	Medical treatment for persons with type 1 or type 2 diabetes and chronic kidney disease	Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services Standard Analytic Files (SAF), CMS; United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.

Figure 4-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 4: Chronic Kidney Disease

LEGEND			
	◀ Moved away from target[1]	■ Moved toward target	▶ Met or exceeded target

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
4-1.	New cases of end-stage renal disease (ESRD) (per million population, adjusted for age, sex, and race)	◀	230	313 (1997)	351 (2008)	38	Yes	12.1%
4-2.	Cardiovascular disease deaths in persons with chronic kidney failure (per 1,000 patient-years at risk)	▶ 107.2%	66.1	93.7 (1997)	64.1 (2008)	-29.6	Yes	-31.6%
4-3.	Pre-ESRD care from a nephrologist	■ 33.3%	34%	25% (2005)	28% (2008)	3	Yes	12.0%
4-4.	New hemodialysis patients who use arteriovenous fistulas (20+ years)	■ 78.9%	45%	26% (1998)	41% (2007)	15	Yes	57.7%
4-5.	Dialysis patients registered on kidney transplant waiting list (<70 years)	■ 19.8%	24.8%	15.2% (1998)	17.1% (2007)	1.9	Yes	12.5%
4-6.	Cumulative percent of persons receiving a kidney transplant within 3 years of the date of renal failure (<70 years)	◀	29.5%	20.0% (1998)	17.3% (2005)	-2.7	Yes	-13.5%
4-7.	New cases of ESRD due to diabetes (per million population, adjusted for age, sex, and race)	◀	100	138 (1997)	153 (2008)	15	Yes	10.9%
4-8a.	Medical evaluation for persons with type 1 or type 2 diabetes and chronic kidney disease	▶ 325.0%	25%	21% (2000)	34% (2008)	13	Yes	61.9%
4-8b.	Medical treatment for persons with type 1 or type 2 diabetes and chronic kidney disease	▶ 250.0%	71%	69% (2000)	74% (2006)	5	No	7.2%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA 2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100$.

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

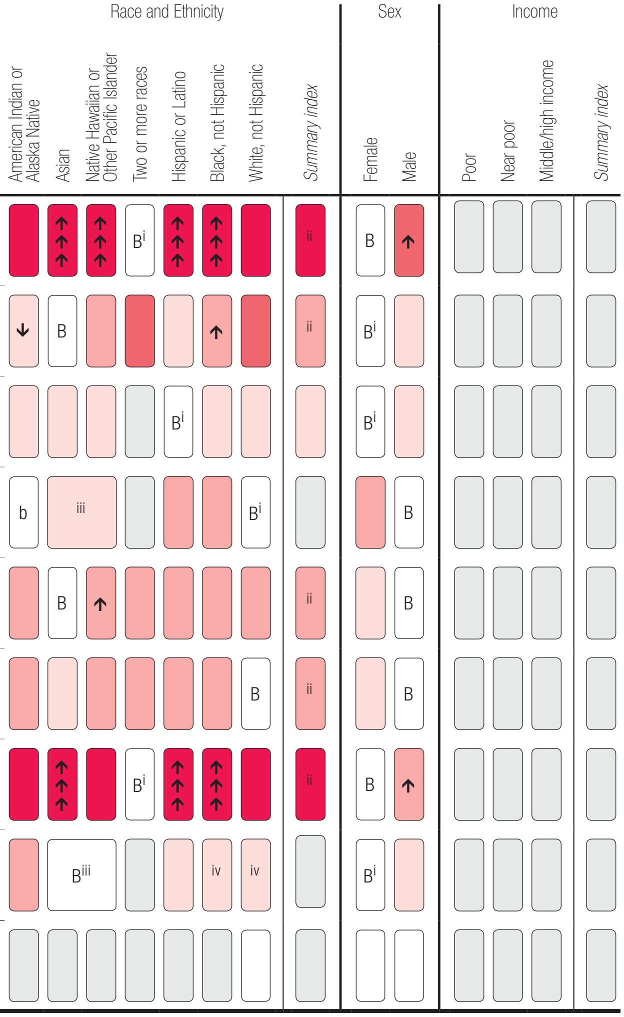
[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100$.

DATA SOURCES

4-1–4-3.	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
4-4.	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Clinical Performance Measures (CPM) project, CMS.
4-5–4-7.	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
4-8a–b.	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Standard Analytic Files (SAF), CMS; United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.

Figure 4-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 4: Chronic Kidney Disease

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*
4-1. New cases of end-stage renal disease (ESRD) (per million population, adjusted for age, gender, and race) (1997, 2008)§		↑↑↑	↑↑↑	B[i]	↑↑↑	↑↑↑		ii	B	↑				
4-2. Cardiovascular disease deaths in persons with chronic kidney failure (per 1,000 patient-years at risk) (1997, 2008)	↓	B				↑		ii	B[i]					
4-3. Pre-ESRD care from a nephrologist (2005, 2008)					B[i]				B[i]					
4-4. New hemodialysis patients who use arteriovenous fistulas (20+ years) (1998, 2007)	b	iii					B[i]			B				
4-5. Dialysis patients registered on kidney transplant waiting list (<70 years) (1998, 2007)		B	↑					ii		B				
4-6. Cumulative percent of persons receiving a kidney transplant within 3 years of the date of renal failure (<70 years) (1998, 2005)							B	ii		B				
4-7. New cases of ESRD due to diabetes (per million population, adjusted for age, sex, and race) (1997, 2008)§		↑↑↑		B[i]	↑↑↑	↑↑↑		ii	B	↑				
4-8a. Medical evaluation for persons with type 1 or type 2 diabetes and chronic kidney disease (2000, 2008)		B[iii]				iv	iv		B[i]					
4-8b. Medical treatment for persons with type 1 or type 2 diabetes and chronic kidney disease (2000, 2006)														

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Measures of variability were available for all objectives in this table. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

Figure 4-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 4: Chronic Kidney Disease (continued)

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B	The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b	Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐	Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

	Percent difference from the best group rate							
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	🟥	Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	🟥	10%–49%	🟥	50%–99%	🟥	100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)					
↑	10–49 points	↑↑	50–99 points	↑↑↑	100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)					
↓	10–49 points	↓↓	50–99 points	↓↓↓	100 points or more

Availability of Data	⬜	Data not available.	▨	Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTES

[§] Data for "two or more races" were not available until 2006; therefore, these data may not be directly comparable with other groups. See Data Considerations section for more information.

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[ii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[iii] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

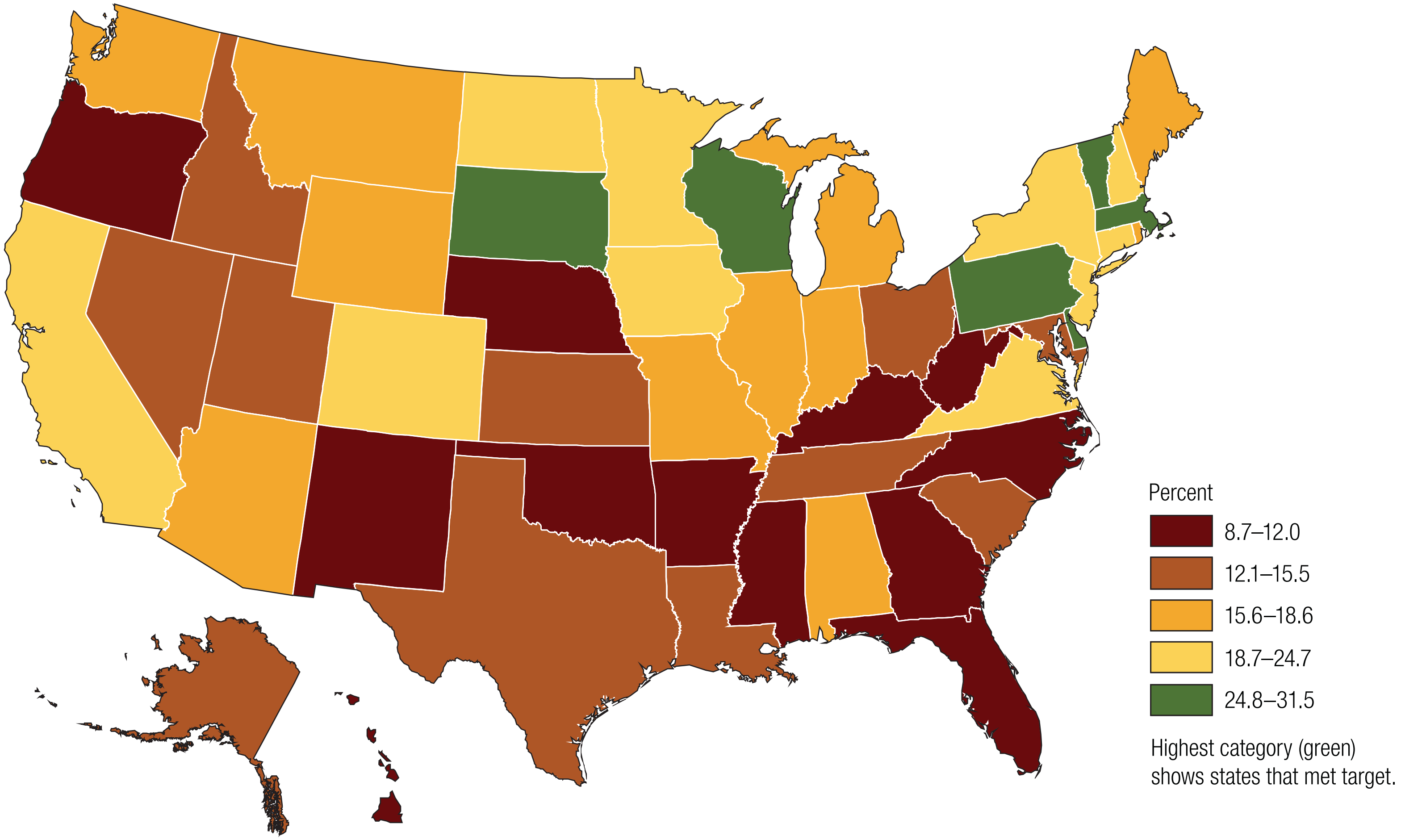
[iv] Data include persons of Hispanic origin.

DATA SOURCES

4-1–4-3.	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
4-4.	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Clinical Performance Measures (CPM) project, CMS.
4-5–4-7.	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
4-8a–b.	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Standard Analytic Files (SAF), CMS; United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.

Figure 4-3. Dialysis Patients Registered on Kidney Transplant Waiting List (Age <70), 2007

Healthy People 2010 objective 4-5 • Target = 24.8 percent



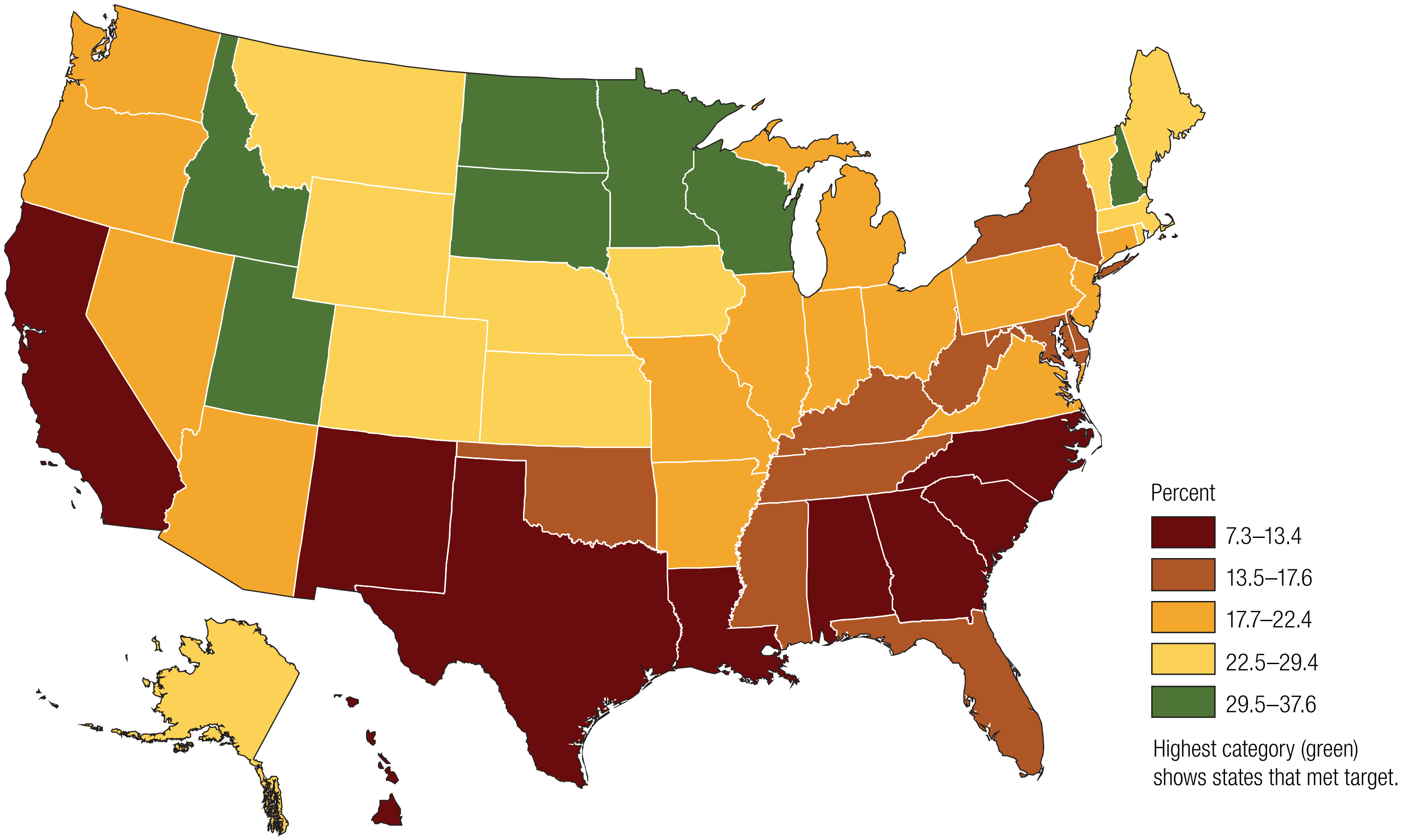
Highest category (green) shows states that met target.

NOTES: Data are for dialysis patients under age 70 registered on the kidney transplant waiting list within 1 year of the date of ESRD. Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states. The USRDS data, data collection procedures, calculation methods, and other technical information are included in the USRDS Annual Data Report, available from http://www.usrds.org/adr.htm .

SOURCE: United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.

Figure 4-4. Cumulative Percent of Persons Receiving a Kidney Transplant Within 3 Years of the Date of Renal Failure (Age <70), 2005

Healthy People 2010 objective 4-6 • Target = 29.5 percent


Percent
7.3–13.4
13.5–17.6
17.7–22.4
22.5–29.4
29.5–37.6
Highest category (green) shows states that met target.

NOTES: Data are for patients with treated chronic kidney failure who receive a transplant within 3 years of registration on the waiting list. Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states. The USRDS data, data collection procedures, calculation methods, and other technical information are included in the USRDS Annual Data Report, available from http://www.usrds.org/adr.htm.

SOURCE: United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.

Diabetes

CHAPTER 5

Co-Lead Agencies

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases

Contents

Goal....................5-3
Highlights....................5-3
Summary of Progress....................5-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020....................5-5
Data Considerations....................5-5
References and Notes....................5-6
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives....................5-7
Progress Chart....................5-8
Health Disparities Table....................5-10
Prevalence of Diabetes, 2008—Map....................5-12

GOAL:

Through prevention programs, reduce the disease and economic burden of diabetes, and improve the quality of life for all persons who have or are at risk for diabetes.

This chapter includes objectives that track new cases of diabetes, diabetes-related deaths, the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes and related conditions, and diabetes education.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved for the objectives in this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Seventy-one percent of the Diabetes objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 5-1). Most of the health disparities observed by race and ethnicity, sex, education level, and disability status ranged from 10% to 99% in magnitude; larger disparities are discussed below (Figure 5-2) [2].
- The rate of new cases of diabetes (objective 5-2) increased 45.5% from 1997–99 to 2006–08, from 5.5 to 8.0 per 1,000 population aged 18–84 (age adjusted), moving away from the Healthy People 2010 target of 3.8 per 1,000. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
    - Among education groups, persons with at least some college education had the lowest (best) rate of new cases of diabetes, 6.9 per 1,000 population aged 25–84 (age adjusted) in 2006–08. Persons with less than a high school education had a rate of 14.0 per 1,000 population aged 25–84 (age adjusted). The rate for persons with less than a high school education was about twice the best group rate [2].
    - Among disability status groups, persons without disabilities had the lowest (best) rate of new cases of diabetes, 6.3 per 1,000 population aged 18–84 (age adjusted) in 2006–08. Persons with disabilities had a rate of 18.5 per 1,000 population aged 18–84 (age adjusted), nearly three times the best group rate [2].
- The prevalence of diabetes (objective 5-3) increased 47.5% between 1997 and 2008, from 40 to 59 per 1,000 population (age adjusted), moving away from the 2010 target of 25 per 1,000. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
    - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic white population had the lowest (best) diabetes prevalence rate, 52 per 1,000 population (age adjusted) in 2008, whereas the American Indian or Alaska Native population had a rate of 109 per 1,000 population (age adjusted). The rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was more than twice the best group rate [2].

  - Among disability status groups, persons without disabilities had the lowest (best) diabetes prevalence rate, 43 per 1,000 population (age adjusted) in 2008. Persons with disabilities had a rate of 120 per 1,000 population (age adjusted), almost three times the best group rate [2].

- The prevalence of diabetes varied by geographic region. West Virginia and several southern states (Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi Tennessee, and Texas) had the highest rates of diabetes (Figure 5-3).

- The proportion of persons aged 20 and over with diabetes whose condition had been diagnosed (objective 5-4) increased 20.3% from 1988–94 to 2005–08, from 64% to 77% (age adjusted), moving toward the 2010 target of 78%.

- The diabetes-related death rate among the total population (objective 5-5) declined 5.2% between 1999 and 2007, from 77 to 73 per 100,000 population (age adjusted), moving toward the 2010 target of 46 per 100,000. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rate of diabetes-related deaths, 54 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The non-Hispanic black population had a rate of 127 per 100,000 population (age adjusted), nearly two and a half times the best group rate [2].

- The rate of lower extremity amputation in persons with diabetes (objective 5-10) declined 47.0% from 1997–99 to 2005–07, from 6.6 to 3.5 per 1,000 population (age adjusted), moving toward the 2010 target of 2.9 per 1,000.
  - Females had a lower (better) rate of lower extremity amputations than males. The rate for females was 2.2 per 1,000 population (age adjusted) in 2005–07. The rate for males was 4.8 per 1,000 population (age adjusted), more than twice the rate for females [2].

- No change was observed in the percentage of persons with diabetes who received annual foot examinations (objective 5-14) or annual dental examinations (objective 5-15). The percentage of persons with diabetes aged 18 and over who received an annual foot examination was 68% (age adjusted) in both 1998 and 2008. The percentage of persons with diabetes aged 2 years and over who had annual dental examinations was 56% (age adjusted) in both 1997 and 2008.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 5-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Diabetes [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 14 objectives. Of these:
  - Five objectives (5-6, 5-7, 5-11, 5-12, and 5-17) met or exceeded the Healthy People 2010 targets.
  - Five objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for four of these objectives (5-1, 5-4, 5-5, and 5-10); no significant difference was observed for the remaining objective (5-13).
  - Two objectives (5-14 and 5-15) showed no change.
  - Two objectives (5-2 and 5-3) moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data point was observed for both of these objectives.

- Follow-up data were unavailable to measure progress for one objective (5-16). Two objectives (5-8 and 5-9) were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

- Figure 5-2 displays health disparities in Diabetes from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Of the 11 objectives with statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, the non-Hispanic white population had the unique best rate for six objectives (5-1 through 5-3, 5-12, 5-13, and 5-16). The combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the best rate for two objectives (5-5 and 5-11) and the Hispanic or Latino population and non-Hispanic black population each had the unique best rate for one objective (5-7 and 5-14, respectively). In addition, the non-Hispanic black and non-Hispanic white populations were tied for the best rate for one objective (5-17).
  - For all five objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex, females had better rates than males (objectives 5-5 through 5-7, 5-10, and 5-17).
  - Persons with at least some college education had the best rate for 9 of the 10 objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (objectives 5-1 through 5-3, 5-5, 5-7, 5-12, and 5-13 through 5-15). Persons with less than a high school education had the best rate for one objective (5-17).

  - Persons without disabilities had better rates than persons with disabilities for the two objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status (objectives 5-2 and 5-3; see Highlights).
  - Health disparities of 100% or more were observed for four objectives (5-2, 5-3, 5-5, and 5-10; see Highlights).

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the focus of the Diabetes Topic Area has been expanded to include more objectives on diabetes prevention and control. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and those included in Healthy People 2020 are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Diabetes Topic Area includes 20 objectives, three of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Diabetes Focus Area had 17 objectives, including two (objectives 5-8 and 5-9) that were deleted at the Midcourse Review [4].
- Nine Healthy People 2010 objectives, including diabetes incidence (objective 5-2), diabetes-related deaths (objective 5-5), lower extremity amputations (objective 5-10), annual urinary microalbumin measurement (objective 5-11), A1C test at least two times a year (objective 5-12), annual dilated eye examination (objective 5-13), annual foot examination (objective 5-14), annual dental examination (objective 5-15), and self blood-glucose monitoring (objective 5-17) were retained "as is" [5].
- Two Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified [6]. The objectives tracking diabetes education (objective 5-1) and persons with diagnosed diabetes (objective 5-4) will be measured differently in Healthy People 2020.
- Four Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived: the prevalence of diabetes (objective 5-3), two objectives related to deaths among persons with diabetes (objectives 5-6 and 5-7), and aspirin therapy (objective 5-16) [7].
- Nine new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Diabetes Topic Area:
  - Four new objectives on control of diabetes and its complications include the proportion of the diabetic population with hemoglobin A1C test values greater than 9%, and A1C less than 7%, as well as blood pressure control and cholesterol control among the population with diabetes.
  - Three new objectives on diabetes prevention focus on persons at high risk for diabetes with pre-diabetes who report increasing physical activity, trying to lose weight, and reducing fat or calories in the diet.
  - Two new objectives were added to replace the archived mortality objectives: total mortality among the population with diabetes, and cardiovascular disease deaths in persons with diabetes.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Figure 5-3 presents state-level data for diabetes prevalence (objective 5-3) from the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS). National data for this objective come from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and are the basis for setting targets. BRFSS data may not be comparable with the national data from NHIS. The BRFSS state rates are for the population aged 18 and over. The NHIS national rate includes all ages.

Beginning in 2003, education data for mortality objectives 5-5, 5-6, and 5-7 from the National Vital Statistics System have been suppressed. The educational attainment item was changed in the new U.S. Standard Certificate of Death in 2003 to be consistent with the Census Bureau data and to improve the ability to identify specific types of educational degrees. Many states, however, are still using the 1989 version of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Death, which focuses on highest school grade completed. As a result, educational attainment data collected using the 2003 version are not comparable with data collected using the 1989 version [8].

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See

Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 5-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 5-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 5-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% - 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 5-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 5-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.
5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.
6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

7. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

8. Xu JQ, Kochanek KD, Murphy SL, Tejada-Vera B. Deaths: Final data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 19. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr58/nvsr58_19.pdf.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Diabetes

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
5-1	Diabetes education (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-2	New cases of diabetes (3-year average, age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 18–84 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-3	Prevalence of diabetes (age adjusted, per 1,000 population)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-4	Proportion of persons with diagnosed diabetes (age adjusted, 20+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
5-5	Diabetes-related deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
5-6	Diabetes-related deaths among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, per 1,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS; National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-7	Cardiovascular disease deaths among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS; National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-8	Gestational diabetes among pregnant women	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
5-9	Foot ulcers among persons with diabetes	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
5-10	Lower extremity amputations in persons with diabetes (3-year average, age adjusted, per 1,000 population)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS; National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-11	Annual urinary microalbumin measurement among Medicare beneficiaries with diabetes	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
5-12	A1C Test, at least twice a year among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 18+ years)	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
5-13	Annual dilated eye examinations among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-14	Annual foot examinations among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 18+ years)	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
5-15	Annual dental examinations among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 2+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-16	Aspirin intake 15+ times per month among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 40+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
5-17	Self blood-glucose monitoring at least once daily among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 18+ years)	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Figure 5-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 5: Diabetes

LEGEND	◀ Moved away from target[1]	■ Moved toward target	▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
5-1. Diabetes education (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 66.7%	60%	45% (1998)	55% (1999)	10	Yes	22.2%
5-2. New cases of diabetes (3-year average, age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 18–84 years)	◀	3.8	5.5 (1997–99)	8.0 (2006–08)	2.5	Yes	45.5%
5-3. Prevalence of diabetes (age adjusted, per 1,000 population)	◀	25	40 (1997)	59 (2008)	19	Yes	47.5%
5-4. Proportion of persons with diagnosed diabetes (age adjusted, 20+ years)	■ 92.9%	78%	64% (1988–94)	77% (2005–08)	13	Yes	20.3%
5-5. Diabetes-related deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	■ 12.9%	46	77 (1999)	73 (2007)	-4	Yes	-5.2%
5-6. Diabetes-related deaths among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, per 1,000 population)	▶ 250.0%	7.8	8.8 (1999)	6.3 (2007)	-2.5	Yes	-28.4%
5-7. Cardiovascular disease deaths among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	▶ 384.8%	299	332 (1999)	205 (2007)	-127	Yes	-38.3%
5-10. Lower extremity amputations in persons with diabetes (3-year average, age adjusted, per 1,000 population)	■ 83.8%	2.9	6.6 (1997–99)	3.5 (2005–07)	-3.1	Yes	-47.0%
5-11. Annual urinary microalbumin measurement among Medicare beneficiaries with diabetes	▶ 1,100.0%	14%	12% (2000)	34% (2007)	22	Yes	183.3%
5-12. A1C Test, at least twice a year among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 18+ years)	▶ 100.0%	65%	59% (2000)	65% (2008)	6	Yes	10.2%
5-13. Annual dilated eye examinations among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 14.8%	76%	49% (1998)	53% (2008)	4	No	8.2%
5-14. Annual foot examinations among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 18+ years)	0.0%	91%	68% (1998)	68% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
5-15. Annual dental examinations among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 2+ years)	0.0%	71%	56% (1997)	56% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
5-17. Self blood-glucose monitoring at least once daily among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 18+ years)	▶ 116.7%	61%	43% (1998)	64% (2008)	21	Yes	48.8%

Figure 5-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 5: Diabetes (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA 2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objective 5-16. Objectives 5-8 and 5-9 were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

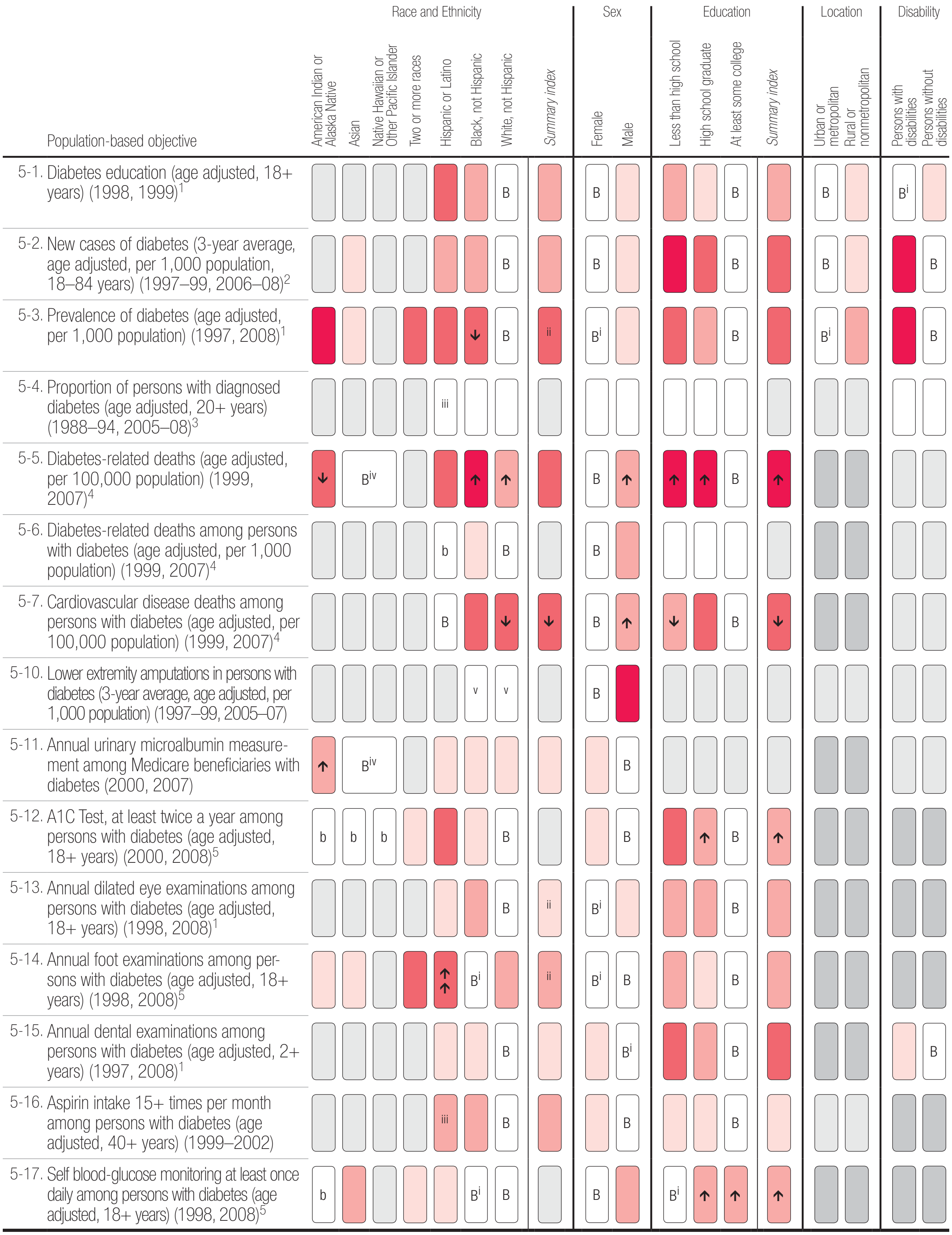
[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

5-1–5-3.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-4.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
5-5.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
5-6–5-7.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS; National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-10.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS; National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-11.	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
5-12.	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
5-13.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-14.	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
5-15.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-17.	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Figure 5-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 5: Diabetes

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Location		Disability	
	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
5-1. Diabetes education (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 1999)[1]							B		B				B		B		B[i]	
5-2. New cases of diabetes (3-year average, age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 18–84 years) (1997–99, 2006–08)[2]							B		B				B		B			B
5-3. Prevalence of diabetes (age adjusted, per 1,000 population) (1997, 2008)[1]						↓	B	ii	B[i]				B		B[i]			B
5-4. Proportion of persons with diagnosed diabetes (age adjusted, 20+ years) (1988–94, 2005–08)[3]					iii													
5-5. Diabetes-related deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[4]	↓	B[iv]				↑	↑		B	↑	↑	↑	B	↑				
5-6. Diabetes-related deaths among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, per 1,000 population) (1999, 2007)[4]					b		B		B									
5-7. Cardiovascular disease deaths among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[4]					B		↓	↓	B	↑	↓		B	↓				
5-10. Lower extremity amputations in persons with diabetes (3-year average, age adjusted, per 1,000 population) (1997–99, 2005–07)						v	v		B									
5-11. Annual urinary microalbumin measurement among Medicare beneficiaries with diabetes (2000, 2007)	↑	B[iv]								B								
5-12. A1C Test, at least twice a year among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2000, 2008)[5]	b	b	b				B			B		↑	B	↑				
5-13. Annual dilated eye examinations among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[1]							B	ii	B[i]				B					
5-14. Annual foot examinations among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[5]					↑↑	B[i]		ii	B[i]	B			B					
5-15. Annual dental examinations among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 2+ years) (1997, 2008)[1]							B			B[i]			B					B
5-16. Aspirin intake 15+ times per month among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 40+ years) (1999–2002)					iii		B			B			B					
5-17. Self blood-glucose monitoring at least once daily among persons with diabetes (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[5]	b					B[i]	B		B		B[i]	↑	↑	↑				

Figure 5-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 5: Diabetes (continued)

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Objectives 5-8 and 5-9 were deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Measures of variability were available for all objectives in this table. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

	Percent difference from the best group rate			
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	■ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	■ 10%–49%	■ 50%–99%	■ 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.	**Increase** in disparity (percentage points)		
	↑ 10–49 points	↑↑ 50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more
	Decrease in disparity (percentage points)		
	↓ 10–49 points	↓↓ 50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more
Availability of Data	▒ Data not available.	▒ Characteristic not selected for this objective.	

FOOTNOTES

[1] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999.

[2] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999–2001.

[3] Baseline data by disability status are for 1991–94.

[4] Most recent data by education level are for 2002.

[5] Baseline data for race and ethnicity are for 2001.

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[ii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[iii] Data are for Mexican American.

[iv] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

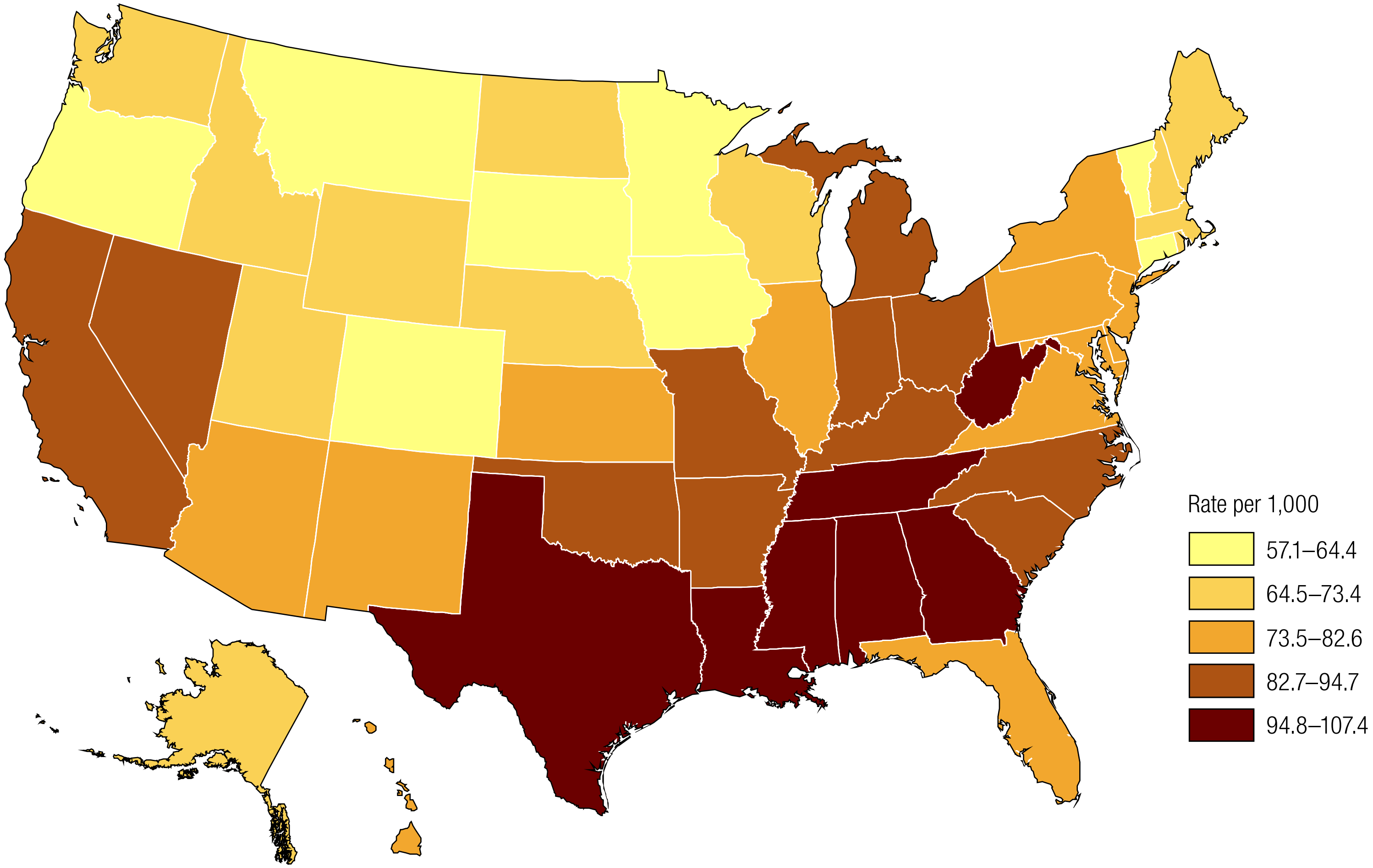
[v] Data include persons of Hispanic origin.

DATA SOURCES

5-1–5-3.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-4.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
5-5.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
5-6–5-7.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS; National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-10.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS; National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-11.	United States Renal Data System (USRDS), NIH, NIDDK.
5-12.	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
5-13.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-14.	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
5-15.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
5-16.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
5-17.	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Figure 5-3. Prevalence of Diabetes (Age 18+), 2008

Healthy People 2010 objective 5-3 • Target = 25 per 1,000[†]



NOTES: Data are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population. Rates are displayed by a Jenks classification for U.S. states. National data for the objective come from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and are the basis for setting the target. State data from BRFSS may not be comparable with national data from NHIS. The U.S. rate in 2008 was 59 per 1,000 population of all ages. The rate for all states combined from BRFSS in 2008 was 83.5 per 1,000 population aged 18 and over.

[†] BRFSS state-based rates are for population aged 18 and over; NHIS national rate is for all ages.

SOURCE: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Disability and Secondary Conditions

CHAPTER 6

Co-Lead Agencies

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research,
Department of Education

Contents

Goal 6-3
Highlights 6-3
Summary of Progress 6-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 6-5
Data Considerations 6-6
Notes 6-6
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 6-7
Progress Chart 6-9
Health Disparities Table 6-11

GOAL:

Promote the health of people with disabilities, prevent secondary conditions, and eliminate disparities between people with and without disabilities in the U.S. population.

The objectives in this chapter include measures of life satisfaction among people with disabilities, barriers to their participation in everyday life, and the availability of public health programs to support these individuals and their caregivers. The objectives also track the use of congregate care, as well as the availability of surveillance systems that identify persons with disabilities.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved for the objectives in this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Over two-thirds of the Disability and Secondary Conditions objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 6-1). However, health disparities of 50% to 99% were observed among racial and ethnic populations, education groups, and income groups (Figure 6-2), as highlighted below [2].
- The number of states and the District of Columbia (D.C.) with public health surveillance systems for persons with disabilities (objective 6-13a) increased from 14 in 1999 to 51 in 2009, meeting the 2010 target of 51. During the same time period, the number of states and D.C. with surveillance systems for caregivers of persons with disabilities (objective 6-13e) increased from 0 to 51, also meeting the target of 51.
- A statistically significant downward trend was observed during the past decade in the number of adults in congregate care facilities (objective 6-7a) [3]. The number dropped 36.2% between 1997 and 2009, from 93,362 to 59,604, moving toward the 2010 target of 46,681. However, the number of children and young adults in congregate care facilities (objective 6-7b) increased 11.0% between 1997 and 2008, from 26,028 to 28,890, moving away from the target of 0. The proportion of children and youth aged 6–21 years with disabilities who are enrolled in regular education programs (objective 6-9) increased 28.9% from 1995–96 to 2008–09, from 45% to 58%, moving toward the 2010 target of 60%.
- Sadness or depression among children and adolescents aged 4–17 years with disabilities (objective 6-2) decreased 25.8% between 1997 and 2007, from 31% to 23%, moving toward the 2010 target of 17%.
- The employment rate among adults aged 18–64 with disabilities (objective 6-8) declined 14.0% between 1997 and 2008, from 43% to 37%, moving away from the 2010 target of 80%. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:

- Among racial and ethnic groups, non-Hispanic white adults with disabilities had the highest (best) employment rate, 41% in 2008, whereas Hispanic or Latino and non-Hispanic black adults with disabilities had rates of 29% and 27%, respectively. When expressed as *unemployment* rates among adults with disabilities, the rate for Hispanic or Latino adults was 20% higher than the rate for non-Hispanic white adults and the rate for non-Hispanic black adults was 24% higher than the non-Hispanic white rate. [2].
- Among educational groups, persons with disabilities and at least some college education had the highest (best) employment rate, 52% in 2008, whereas the rate for persons with disabilities who had less than a high school education was 22%. When expressed as *unemployment* rates among persons with disabilities, the rate for persons with less than a high school education was more than one and a half times that for persons with at least some college education [2].

› Disparities among racial and ethnic groups were observed for several objectives, for example:

- The non-Hispanic white population had the lowest (best) proportion of persons with disabilities reporting barriers to participation in community activities (objective 6-12d), 11% in 2002. Persons of two or more races had a rate of 24%, more than twice the best group rate [2].
- The non-Hispanic white population had the highest (best) proportion of persons with disabilities reporting access to health and wellness programs (objective 6-10), 54% in 2002, whereas the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was 27%. When expressed as persons with disabilities reporting *no access* to health and wellness programs, the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was more than one and a half times that for the non-Hispanic white population [2].
- The non-Hispanic white population had the highest (best) proportion of sufficient emotional support among adults with disabilities (objective 6-5), 73% in 2008, whereas the American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, and non-Hispanic black populations had rates of 59%, 58%, and 58%, respectively. When expressed as persons with disabilities *without* sufficient emotional support, the rates for the American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, and non-Hispanic black populations were all about one and a half times the rate for the non-Hispanic white population [2].

Summary of Progress

› Figure 6-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Disability and Secondary Conditions [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 13 objectives. Of these:

- Two objectives (6-13a and e) met their Healthy People 2010 targets.
- Seven objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for two of these objectives (6-5 and 6-6). No significant difference was observed for one objective (6-2); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for four objectives (6-1, 6-7a, 6-9, and 6-13c).
- One objective showed no change (6-13g).
- Three objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for two objectives (6-3 and 6-8); data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for one objective (6-7b).

› Four objectives remained developmental (objectives 6-13b, d, f, and h) and seven had no follow-up data available to measure progress (objectives 6-4, 6-10, 6-11, and 6-12a through d) [4].

› Figure 6-2 displays health disparities in Disability and Secondary Conditions from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [5].

- Of the seven objectives with statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, the non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for six objectives (6-4, 6-5, 6-8, 6-10, and 6-12a and d). The Hispanic or Latino population had the best rate for one objective (6-6).
  - One health disparity of 100% or more was observed: barriers to participation in community activities were lowest among the non-Hispanic white population; the rate for persons of two or more races was more than twice the best group rate (objective 6-12d; see Highlights).
- Males had better rates for five of the six objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 6-3, 6-8, 6-11, and 6-12a and d). Females had better rates for the remaining objective (6-4).

- Persons with at least some college education had the best rate for the seven objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (objective 6-3 through 6-6, 6-8, 6-10, and 6-11).
    - Health disparities of 50% to 99% between persons with less than a high school education and persons with at least some college education were observed for five objectives (6-4 through 6-6, 6-8, and 6-10).
- Persons with middle/high incomes had the best rates for the six objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income (objectives 6-3, 6-4, 6-10, 6-11, and 6-12a and d).
    - Health disparities of 50% to 99% between low-income (poor) persons and middle/high-income persons were observed for four objectives (6-3, 6-4, 6-10, and 6-12d).

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the Healthy People 2010 Disability and Secondary Conditions Focus Area was expanded to include a broader range of objectives, with increased emphasis on health determinants. Consequently, the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area name was changed from "Disability and Secondary Conditions" to "Disability and Health." See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and those included in Healthy People 2020 are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2010 Disability and Secondary Conditions Focus Area had 24 objectives, whereas the Healthy People 2020 Disability and Health Topic Area has a total of 28 objectives.
- Three Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [6]. These include the inclusion of children and youth in regular education programs, tribal disability surveillance, and tribal caregiver surveillance (objectives 6-9, and 6-13b and f).
- Nineteen of the Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified [7].
    - Identifying people with disabilities in "surveillance instruments" was reworded to clarify "population data systems" (objective 6-1).
    - Two objectives on depressive symptoms among children and adults with disabilities were combined so that the age groups could be better reflected in a demographic template (objectives 6-2 and 6-3).
    - Social participation among adults with disabilities was reworded to reflect all ages and a broader range of social activities (objective 6-4).
    - Emotional support among adults with disabilities was reworded to include "social support" as well (objective 6-5).
    - Two objectives on congregate care among children/youth and adults with disabilities were reworded to reflect residences that serve people instead of facilities with "beds" (objectives 6-7a and b).
    - Employment among adults with disabilities was reworded to include youth with disabilities in the new measurement (objective 6-8).
    - Two objectives on access to health and wellness programs and not having needed assistive devices and technology were both reworded to reflect barriers (objectives 6-10 and 6-11).
    - Four objectives on "reported environmental barriers" to participation in home, school, work, or community activities were reworded to reflect "encountering barriers" (objectives 6-12a through d).
    - Five objectives on state or tribal health surveillance and health promotion among people with disabilities and their caregivers were reworded to specify state "health departments" with at least "one" program (objectives 6-13c through e, and 6-13g through h).
- Two Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [8]. Due to relatively high reported rates and lack of specific public health interventions, life satisfaction among adults with disabilities (objective 6-6) was archived. After meeting the target for several consecutive years, state disability surveillance (objective 6-13a) was archived.
- Nine new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Disability and Health Topic Area. These objectives address:
    - Delays in receiving preventive care among persons with disabilities
    - Transition planning from pediatric to adult health care for youth with disabilities
    - The receipt of appropriate medical care for persons with epilepsy
    - Use of inappropriate medications among older adults with disabilities
    - Unemployment among persons with disabilities
    - Unintentional injury among persons with disabilities

- Early intervention services for children with disabilities
- Master of Public Health programs that offer courses in disability and health
- Homes and residential buildings that have visitable features (e.g., no-step entrance to the home).

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 6-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 6-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 6-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American

Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 6-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The presence of a monotonic increasing or decreasing trend in the underlying measure was tested with the nonparametric Mann-Kendall test, then the slope of a linear trend was estimated with the nonparametric Sen's method. See Technical Appendix for more information.

4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

5. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 1-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

7. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa

8. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Disability and Secondary Conditions

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
6-1	Standard questions to identify people with disabilities in data sets	CDC, NCBDDD.
6-2	Sadness or depression among children and adolescents with disabilities (4–17 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-3	Negative feelings interfering with activities among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-4	Social participation among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-5	Sufficient emotional support among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
6-6	Satisfaction with life among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
6-7a	Congregate care of adults with disabilities (number of persons, 22+ years)	Survey of State Developmental Disabilities Directors, University of Minnesota.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Disability and Secondary Conditions (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
6-7b	Congregate care of children and young adults with disabilities (number of persons, ≤21 years)	Survey of State Developmental Disabilities Directors, University of Minnesota.
6-8	Employment rate among adults with disabilities (18–64 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-9	Inclusion of children and youth with disabilities in regular education programs (6–21 years)	Data Analysis System (DANS), Department of Education.
6-10	Access to health and wellness programs among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-11	Lack of assistive devices and technology among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-12a	Environmental barriers affecting participation in activities at home among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-12b	Environmental barriers affecting participation in activities at school among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-12c	Environmental barriers affecting participation in activities at work among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-12d	Environmental barriers affecting participation in community activities among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-13a	Surveillance for persons with disabilities (no. States and D.C.)	CDC, NCDBBB, DH-Team.
6-13b	Surveillance for persons with disabilities (Tribes)	Developmental.
6-13c	Health promotion programs for persons with disabilities (no. States and D.C.)	CDC, NCDBBB, DH-Team.
6-13d	Health promotion programs for persons with disabilities (Tribes)	Developmental.
6-13e	Surveillance for caregivers (no. States and D.C.)	CDC, NCDBBB, DH-Team.
6-13f	Surveillance for caregivers (Tribes)	Developmental.
6-13g	Health promotion programs for caregivers (no. States and D.C.)	CDC, NCDBBB, DH-Team.
6-13h	Health promotion programs for caregivers (Tribes)	Developmental.

Figure 6-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 6: Disability and Secondary Conditions

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
6-1. Standard questions to identify people with disabilities in data sets	■ 33.0%	100%	0% (1999)	33% (2009)	33	Not tested	*
6-2. Sadness or depression among children and adolescents with disabilities (4–17 years)	■ 57.1%	17%	31% (1997)	23% (2007)	-8	No	-25.8%
6-3. Negative feelings interfering with activities among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	◀	7%	28% (1997)	32% (2008)	4	Yes	14.3%
6-5. Sufficient emotional support among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 15.4%	80%	67% (2005)	69% (2008)	2	Yes	3.0%
6-6. Satisfaction with life among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 15.4%	97%	84% (2005)	86% (2008)	2	Yes	2.4%
6-7a. Congregate care of adults with disabilities (number of persons, 22+ years)	■ 72.3%	46,681	93,362 (1997)	59,604 (2009)	-33,758	Not tested	-36.2%
6-7b. Congregate care of children and young adults with disabilities (number of persons, ≤21 years)	◀	0	26,028 (1997)	28,890 (2008)	2,862	Not tested	11.0%
6-8. Employment rate among adults with disabilities (18–64 years)	◀	80%	43% (1997)	37% (2008)	-6	Yes	-14.0%
6-9. Inclusion of children and youth with disabilities in regular education programs (6–21 years)	■ 86.7%	60%	45% (1995–96)	58% (2008–09)	13	Not tested	28.9%
6-13a. Surveillance for persons with disabilities (no. States and D.C.)	▶ 100.0%	51	14 (1999)	51 (2009)	37	Not tested	264.3%
6-13c. Health promotion programs for persons with disabilities (no. States and D.C.)	■ 5.4%	51	14 (1999)	16 (2009)	2	Not tested	14.3%
6-13e. Surveillance for caregivers (no. States and D.C.)	▶ 100.0%	51	0 (1999)	51 (2009)	51	Not tested	*
6-13g. Health promotion programs for caregivers (no. States and D.C.)	0.0%	51	0 (1999)	0 (2009)	0	Not tested	*

Figure 6-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 6: Disability and Secondary Conditions (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA 2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 6-4, 6-10, 6-11, 6-12a through d, 6-13b, 6-13d, 6-13f, and 6-13h.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

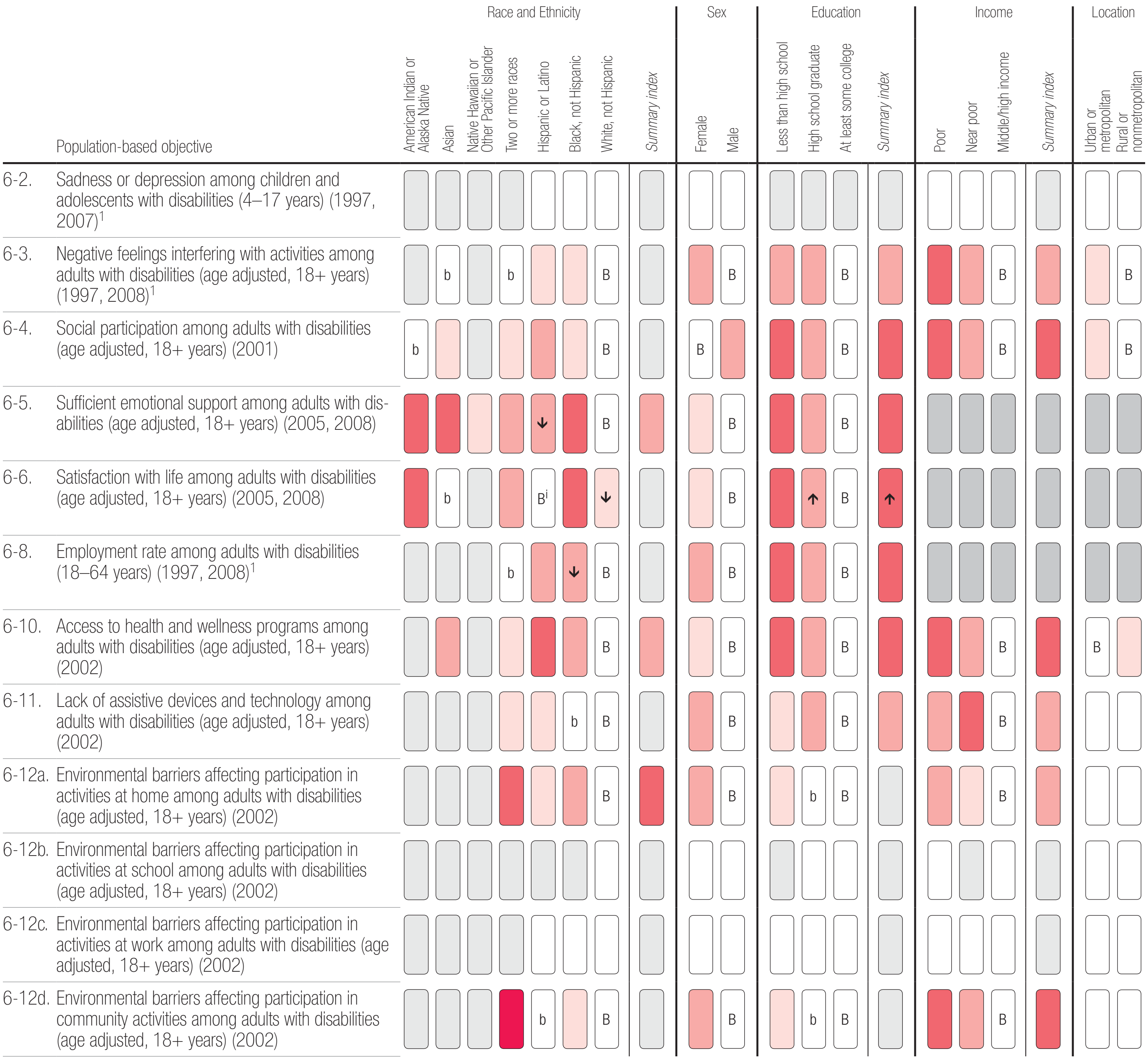
* Percent change cannot be calculated. See Technical Appendix for more information.

DATA SOURCES

6-1.	CDC, NCBDDD.
6-2–6-3.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-5–6-6.	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
6-7a–b.	Survey of State Developmental Disabilities Directors, University of Minnesota.
6-8.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-9.	Data Analysis System (DANS), Department of Education.
6-13a.	CDC, NCDBBB, DH-Team.
6-13c.	CDC, NCDBBB, DH-Team.
6-13e.	CDC, NCDBBB, DH-Team.
6-13g.	CDC, NCDBBB, DH-Team.

Figure 6-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 6: Disability and Secondary Conditions

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Location: Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan
6-2. Sadness or depression among children and adolescents with disabilities (4–17 years) (1997, 2007)[1]																				
6-3. Negative feelings interfering with activities among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1997, 2008)[1]		b		b			B			B			B				B			B
6-4. Social participation among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2001)	b						B		B				B				B			B
6-5. Sufficient emotional support among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2005, 2008)					↓		B			B			B							
6-6. Satisfaction with life among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2005, 2008)		b			B[i]		↓			B		↑	B	↑						
6-8. Employment rate among adults with disabilities (18–64 years) (1997, 2008)[1]				b		↓	B			B			B							
6-10. Access to health and wellness programs among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002)							B			B			B				B		B	
6-11. Lack of assistive devices and technology among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002)						b	B			B			B				B			
6-12a. Environmental barriers affecting participation in activities at home among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002)							B			B		b	B				B			
6-12b. Environmental barriers affecting participation in activities at school among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002)																				
6-12c. Environmental barriers affecting participation in activities at work among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002)																				
6-12d. Environmental barriers affecting participation in community activities among adults with disabilities (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002)					b		B			B		b	B				B			

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 6-1, 6-7a and b, 6-9, and 6-13a through h.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Measures of variability were available for all objectives in this table. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

Figure 6-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 6: Disability and Secondary Conditions (continued)

LEGEND

The “best” group rate at the most recent data point.	B	The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b	Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐	Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.		
			Percent difference from the best group rate					
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	░	Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	▒	10%–49%	▓	50%–99%	█	100% or more
Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by “B” or “b” at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.			**Increase** in disparity (percentage points)					
			↑	10–49 points	↑↑	50–99 points	↑↑↑	100 points or more
			Decrease in disparity (percentage points)					
			↓	10–49 points	↓↓	50–99 points	↓↓↓	100 points or more
Availability of Data			▢	Data not available.	▩	Characteristic not selected for this objective.		

FOOTNOTES

[1] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999.

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

DATA SOURCES

6-2–6-4.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-5–6-6.	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
6-8.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-10–6-11.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
6-12a–d.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Educational and Community-Based Programs

CHAPTER 7

Co-Lead Agencies

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Health Services and Resources Administration

Contents

Goal 7-3
Highlights 7-3
Summary of Progress 7-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 7-4
Data Considerations 7-6
Notes 7-6
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 7-7
Progress Chart 7-11
Health Disparities Table 7-13

GOAL:

Increase the quality, availability, and effectiveness of educational and community-based programs designed to prevent disease and improve health and quality of life.

This chapter monitors a number of school-related objectives, including high school completion, health-related educational programs in schools, and the availability of school nurses. In addition, objectives track health promotion programs in worksites, as well as community-based programs established by local health departments. The number of older adults participating in organized health promotion activities is also monitored.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved for the objectives in this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Seventy-six percent of the Educational and Community-Based Programs objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 7-1). However, statistically significant health disparities were observed by race and ethnicity, sex, and education level, some of which are highlighted below (Figure 7-2) [2].
- The high school completion rate among persons aged 18–24 (objective 7-1) increased 4.7% between 1998 and 2007, from 85% to 89%, moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 90%. Disparities were observed for racial and ethnic groups as follows:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic white population had the highest (best) rate of high school completion, 93% in 2006, whereas the Hispanic or Latino population, the non-Hispanic black population, and persons of two or more races had rates of 71%, 85%, and 90%, respectively. When expressed as persons *not* completing high school, the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was more than four times the rate for the non-Hispanic white population [2]. The rate for the non-Hispanic black population was more than twice the non-Hispanic white rate, and the rate for persons of two or more races was nearly one and a half times the non-Hispanic white rate.
- The proportion of schools with a nurse-to-student ratio of at least 1 nurse for every 750 students (1:750 ratio) increased for all types of schools (objectives 7-4a through d). Nationally, middle and junior high schools (objective 7-4c) met the 2010 target of 50% exactly in 2006. There was a 46.2% increase in the proportion of senior high schools with a 1:750 nurse-to-student ratio (objective 7-4b) between 1994 and 2006, from 26% to 38%. Although the proportion of elementary schools with a 1:750 nurse-to-student ratio (objective 7-4d) increased 7.1% between 2000 and 2006, from 42% to 45%, the increase was not statistically significant.
- School health education programs increased in a number of areas. Examples of statistically significant increases include: education programs focusing on unintentional injuries (objective 7-2b), which

increased 21.2% between 1994 and 2006, from 66% to 80%; and programs addressing violence (objective 7-2c), which increased 32.8% between 1994 and 2006, from 58% to 77%.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 7-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Educational and Community-Based Programs [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 17 objectives. Of these:
    - One objective (7-4c, middle and junior high schools with a nurse-to-student ratio of at least 1 nurse for every 750 students) met the Healthy People 2010 target.
    - Twelve objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for six of these objectives (7-1, 7-2a through c, and 7-4a and b). No significant differences were observed for five objectives (7-2d, e, g, and i; and 7-4d); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for one objective (7-3).
    - Two objectives (7-2h and j) showed no change.
    - Two objectives (7-2f and 7-6) moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for one objective (7-6, participation in employer sponsored health promotion activities). No significant difference was observed for the other objective (7-2f, school health education on alcohol and other drug use in middle/junior and senior high schools).
- No data were available to measure progress for the following 39 objectives:
    - Two objectives (7-5a and 7-10) remained developmental [3].
    - Twenty-two objectives (7-5b through f; 7-11c, g through i, m through o, q through v, y, z, aa; and 7-12) had baseline data only.
    - Fifteen objectives (7-7 through 7-9; 7-11a, b, d through f, j through l, p, w, x, and bb) were deleted at the Midcourse Review.
- Figure 7-2 displays health disparities in Educational and Community-Based Programs from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [4].
    - Three objectives (7-1, 7-3, and 7-12) had racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more. For each of these three objectives, a different group had the best rate, including the non-Hispanic white (objective 7-1), the non-Hispanic black (objective 7-3), and the Asian or Pacific Islander populations (objective 7-12).
    - Females had a better rate of high school completion than males (objective 7-1). When expressed as persons *not* completing high school, the rate for females (9%) was significantly lower than the rate for males (13%).

Transition to Healthy People 2020

The Healthy People 2020 Educational and Community-Based Programs Topic Area has expanded from Healthy People 2010 to include objectives that track core clinical prevention and population health content in the training of health care professionals. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Educational and Community-Based Programs Topic Area objectives can be grouped into several sections:

- School settings
- Worksite settings
- Health care settings
- Community settings and select populations
- Training of health care professionals.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and those included in Healthy People 2020 are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Educational and Community-Based Programs Topic Area has a total of 94 objectives, 18 of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Educational and Community-Based Programs Focus Area had 56 objectives, two of which remained developmental [3].
- Four Healthy People 2010 objectives, including high school completion (objective 7-1), nurse-to-student ratio in senior high schools and in elementary schools (objective 7-4b and d, respectively), and worksite health promotion program in worksites with fewer than 50 employees (objective 7-5a), were retained "as is" [5].

- Twenty Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified [6]:
  - School health education objectives (7-2a through j) were modified to include elementary schools. Currently, objective 7-2 addresses middle and senior high schools. Adding elementary schools expands this objective to all grades K–12 (elementary, middle, and senior high schools), thus providing comprehensive information on health education in the nation's schools.
  - The nurse-to-student ratio in all schools (objective 7-4a) was modified to include elementary schools because elementary schools were added to the 2006 School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS). The nurse-to-student ratio in middle and junior high schools (objective 7-4c) was modified to be limited to middle schools only because the language, "junior high schools," is no longer used in SHPPS.
  - Most worksite setting objectives were reverted to developmental status because the data sources used over the last decade are no longer available. New data sources have been identified but currently lack baseline data. The objectives that are now developmental include:
    - Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion and disease prevention programs in educational and community-based programs (objective 7-11g)
    - Worksite health promotion programs in worksites with 50 or more employees, (objectives 7-5b through f), and employer-sponsored health promotion activities (objective 7-6).
  - One community settings and select populations objective (7-10, community health promotion programs), which was developmental, was modified. The objective expanded to nine objectives addressing population-based primary prevention services in the following priority areas: injury, violence, mental illness, tobacco use, substance abuse, unintended pregnancy, chronic disease programs, nutrition, and physical activity.
  - The Healthy People 2010 objective on culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs in educational and community-based programs (objective 7-11g) was retained as developmental. The data source used in Healthy People 2010 no longer identifies or tracks culturally appropriate or linguistically competent programs, and a new data source is being sought in coordination with the Office of Minority Health within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- The following 17 objectives were archived [7]:
  - School health education in environmental health (objective 7-2j) was archived because information about the topic is no longer collected by the data source (SHPPS).
  - Sixteen community setting and select populations objectives were archived because the data sources used for the past decade no longer collect the data:
    - Fifteen objectives that address culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion and disease prevention programs (objectives 7-11c, h, i, m, n, o, q through v, y, z and aa) were archived because they are no longer tracked by the National Profile of Local Health Departments.
    - One objective that addresses older adults who have participated in organized health promotion activities (objective 7-12) was archived because the questions used to collect the data are no longer included in the National Health Interview Survey.
- The following 15 objectives were deleted at the Midcourse Review due to either lack of a national data source or a shift in program priority:
  - All three health care setting objectives: patient and family education (objective 7-7), satisfaction with patient education (objective 7-8), and health care organization sponsorship of community health promotion activities (objective 7-9).
  - Twelve of the community setting and select populations objectives were deleted due to lack of a national data source: culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs (objectives 7-11a, b, d through f, j through l, p, w, x, and bb).
- Sixty-two new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Educational and Community-Based Programs Topic Area:
  - Nine developmental objectives address preschools and Early Head Start programs in select priority areas.
  - Seven objectives address school health education based on the National Health Education Standards.
  - Seven objectives address school health education that promotes personal health and wellness.
  - Nine objectives address college and university students who receive information from their institution on select priority health risk behavior areas.
  - Thirty new objectives addressing the training of health care professionals were added. These

include six objectives that focus on training in core clinical prevention and population health content for each of the following professions:

- Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
- Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)
- Undergraduate nursing
- Nurse Practitioner
- Physician Assistant.

The Healthy People 2020 objectives reflect the ongoing importance of Educational and Community-Based Programs. For objectives that were deleted due to lack of data, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and the agencies that serve as the leads for the Healthy People 2020 initiative will consider ways to ensure that these public health issues retain prominence despite the lack of data to monitor them.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 7-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 7-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 7-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of

adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% − 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 7-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

4. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 7-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

7. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Educational and Community-Based Programs

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
7-1	High school completion (18–24 years)	Current Population Survey (CPS), Department of Commerce, Census Bureau.
7-2a	School health education—All priority areas (middle/junior, senior high schools)	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-2b	School health education—Unintentional injury (middle/junior, senior high schools)	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-2c	School health education—Violence (middle/junior, senior high schools)	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-2d	School health education—Suicide (middle/junior, senior high schools)	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-2e	School health education—Tobacco use and addiction (middle/junior, senior high schools)	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
7-2f	School health education—Alcohol and other drug use (middle/junior, senior high schools)	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-2g	School health education—Unintended pregnancy, HIV/AIDS, and STD infection (middle/junior, senior high schools)	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-2h	School health education—Unhealthy dietary patterns (middle/junior, senior high schools)	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-2i	School health education—Inadequate physical activity (middle/junior, senior high schools)	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-2j	School health education—Environmental health (middle/junior, senior high schools)	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-3	Health-risk behavior information for college and university students	National College Health Risk Behavior Survey, CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-4a	School nurse-to-student ratio of at least 1:750—All middle/junior and senior high schools	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-4b	School nurse-to-student ratio of at least 1:750—Senior high schools	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-4c	School nurse-to-student ratio of at least 1:750—Middle and junior high schools	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-4d	School nurse-to-student ratio of at least 1:750— Elementary schools	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-5a	Worksite health promotion programs—Worksites with fewer than 50 employees	Developmental.
7-5b	Worksite health promotion programs—Worksites with 50 or more employees	National Worksite Health Promotion Survey (NWHPS), Association for Worksite Health Promotion (AWHP) and OPHS, ODPHP.
7-5c	Worksite health promotion programs—Worksites with 50 to 99 employees	National Worksite Health Promotion Survey (NWHPS), Association for Worksite Health Promotion (AWHP) and OPHS, ODPHP.
7-5d	Worksite health promotion programs—Worksites with 100 to 249 employees	National Worksite Health Promotion Survey (NWHPS), Association for Worksite Health Promotion (AWHP) and OPHS, ODPHP.
7-5e	Worksite health promotion programs—Worksites with 250 to 749 employees	National Worksite Health Promotion Survey (NWHPS), Association for Worksite Health Promotion (AWHP) and OPHS, ODPHP.
7-5f	Worksite health promotion programs—Worksites with 750 or more employees	National Worksite Health Promotion Survey (NWHPS), Association for Worksite Health Promotion (AWHP) and OPHS, ODPHP.
7-6	Participation in employer-sponsored health promotion activities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
7-7	Health care organizations that provide patient and family education	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-8	Satisfaction with patient education	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
7-9	Hospital and managed care organization sponsorship of community health promotion activities	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-10	Community health promotion programs addressing Healthy People 2010 focus areas	Developmental.
7-11a	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Access to quality health services	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-11b	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Arthritis, osteoporosis, and chronic back conditions	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-11c	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Cancer	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11d	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Chronic kidney disease	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-11e	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Diabetes	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-11f	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Disability and secondary conditions	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-11g	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Educational and community-based programs	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11h	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Environmental health	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11i	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Family planning	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11j	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Food safety	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-11k	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Medical product safety	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-11l	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Health communication	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-11m	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Heart disease and stroke	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
7-11n	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—HIV	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11o	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Immunization and infectious diseases	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11p	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Injury and violence prevention	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-11q	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs— Maternal, infant (and child) health	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11r	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Mental health (and mental disorders)	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11s	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Nutrition and overweight	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11t	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Occupational safety and health	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11u	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Oral health	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11v	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Physical activity and fitness	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11w	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Public health infrastructure	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-11x	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Respiratory diseases	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-11y	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Sexually transmitted diseases	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11z	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Substance abuse (alcohol and other drugs)	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11aa	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Tobacco use	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
7-11bb	Culturally appropriate and linguistically competent community health promotion programs—Vision and hearing	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
7-12	Participation in community health promotion activities (age adjusted, 65+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NHCS.

Figure 7-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 7: Educational and Community-Based Programs

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ▬ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Differ-ence[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
7-1. High school completion (18–24 years)	80.0%	90%	85% (1998)	89% (2007)	4	Yes	4.7%
7-2. School health education							
a. All priority areas (middle/junior, senior high schools)	22.0%	83%	33% (1994)	44% (2006)	11	Yes	33.3%
b. Unintentional injury (middle/junior, senior high schools)	58.3%	90%	66% (1994)	80% (2006)	14	Yes	21.2%
c. Violence (middle/junior, senior high schools)	86.4%	80%	58% (1994)	77% (2006)	19	Yes	32.8%
d. Suicide (middle/junior, senior high schools)	22.7%	80%	58% (1994)	63% (2006)	5	No	8.6%
e. Tobacco use and addiction (middle/junior, senior high schools)	11.1%	95%	86% (1994)	87% (2006)	1	No	1.2%
f. Alcohol and other drug use (middle/junior, senior high schools)	◀	95%	90% (1994)	87% (2006)	-3	No	-3.3%
g. Unintended pregnancy, HIV/AIDS, and STD infection (middle/junior, senior high schools)	8.0%	90%	65% (1994)	67% (2006)	2	No	3.1%
h. Unhealthy dietary patterns (middle/junior, senior high schools)	0.0%	95%	84% (1994)	84% (2006)	0	No	0.0%
i. Inadequate physical activity (middle/junior, senior high schools)	8.3%	90%	78% (1994)	79% (2006)	1	No	1.3%
j. Environmental health (middle/junior, senior high schools)	0.0%	80%	60% (1994)	60% (2000)	0	No	0.0%
7-3. Health-risk behavior information for college and university students	68.4%	25%	6% (1995)	19% (2008)	13	Not tested	216.7%
7-4. School nurse-to-student ratio of at least 1:750							
a. All middle/junior and senior high schools	77.3%	50%	28% (1994)	45% (2006)	17	Yes	60.7%
b. Senior high schools	50.0%	50%	26% (1994)	38% (2006)	12	Yes	46.2%
c. Middle and junior high schools	100.0% ▶	50%	32% (1994)	50% (2006)	18	Yes	56.3%
d. Elementary schools	50.0%	48%	42% (2000)	45% (2006)	3	No	7.1%
7-6. Participation in employer-sponsored health promotion activities (age adjusted, 18+ years)	◀	88%	67% (1994)	59% (1998)	-8	Yes	-11.9%

Figure 7-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 7: Educational and Community-Based Programs (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 7-5a through f, 7-10, 7-11c, 7-11g through i, 7-11m through o, 7-11q through v, 7-11y, 7-11z, 7-11aa, and 7-12. Objectives 7-7, 7-8, 7-9, 7-11a, 7-11b, 7-11d through f, 7-11j through l, 7-11p, 7-11w, 7-11x, and 7-11bb were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

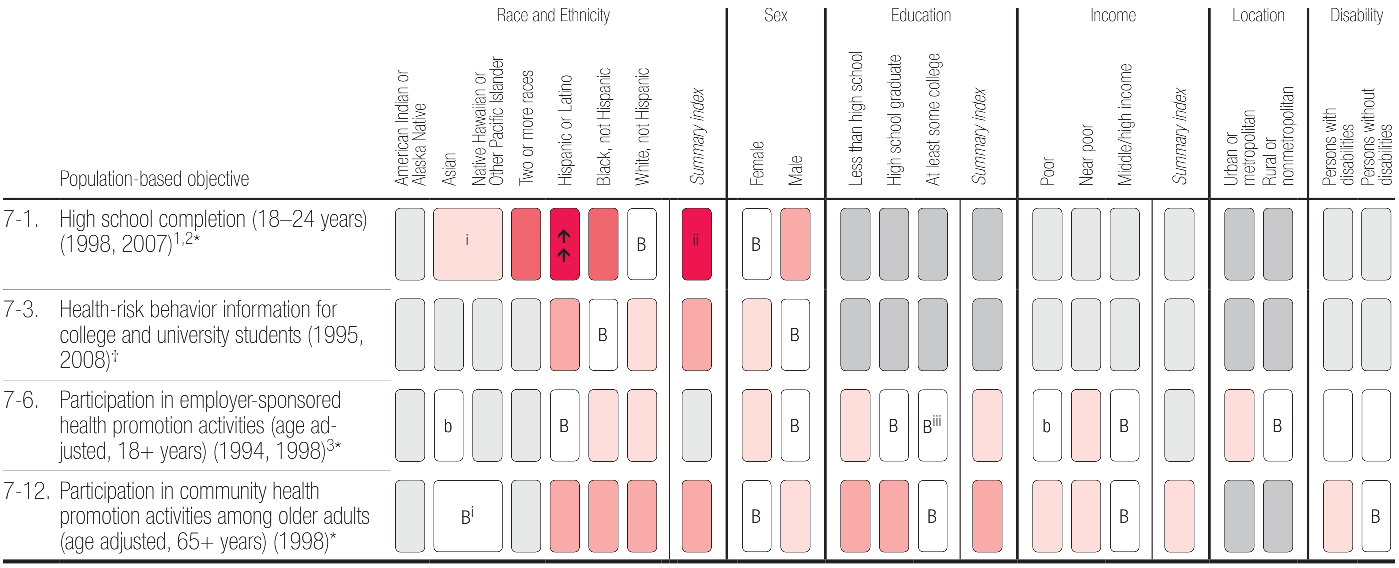
[5] Percent change = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

7-1.	Current Population Survey (CPS), Department of Commerce, Census Bureau.
7-2a–j.	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-3.	National College Health Risk Behavior Survey, CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-4a–d.	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-6.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 7-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 7: Educational and Community-Based Programs

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income				Location		Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
7-1. High school completion (18–24 years) (1998, 2007)[1,2]*		i			↑↑		B	ii	B													
7-3. Health-risk behavior information for college and university students (1995, 2008)†						B				B												
7-6. Participation in employer-sponsored health promotion activities (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1994, 1998)[3]*		b			B					B		B	B[iii]		b		B			B		
7-12. Participation in community health promotion activities among older adults (age adjusted, 65+ years) (1998)*		B[i]							B				B				B					B

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 7-2a through j, 7-4a through d, 7-5a through f, 7-10, and 7-11c, g, h, i, m, n, o, q through v, y, z, and aa. Objectives 7-7 through 7-9, and 7-11a, b, d, e, f, j, k, l, p, w, x, and bb were deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.

B — The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.

b — Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.

Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.

- Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).
- 10%–49%
- 50%–99%
- 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

- ↑ 10–49 points
- ↑↑ 50–99 points
- ↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

- ↓ 10–49 points
- ↓↓ 50–99 points
- ↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data

- Data not available.
- Characteristic not selected for this objective.

Figure 7-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 7: Educational and Community-Based Programs (continued)

FOOTNOTES

[*] Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

[†] Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Most recent data by race and ethnicity are for 2006.

[2] Baseline data by disability status are for 1995.

[3] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1998.

[i] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

[ii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[iii] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

DATA SOURCES

7-1. Current Population Survey (CPS), Department of Commerce, Census Bureau.
7-3. National College Health Risk Behavior Survey, CDC, NCCDPHP.
7-6. National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
7-12. National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Environmental Health

CHAPTER 8

Co-Lead Agencies

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
National Institutes of Health

Contents

Goal 8-3
Highlights 8-3
Summary of Progress 8-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 8-5
Data Considerations 8-7
Notes 8-8
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 8-9
Progress Chart 8-14
Health Disparities Table 8-18

GOAL:

Promote health for all through a healthy environment.

This chapter includes objectives that monitor progress in six general Healthy People areas:

- The Outdoor Air Quality area monitors the proportion of persons exposed to air containing harmful pollutants.
- The Surface and Ground Water Quality area tracks contaminants in drinking water, fish, and recreational water.
- The Toxics and Waste area monitors exposures to toxic substances and hazardous waste.
- The Healthy Homes and Healthy Communities area focuses on environmental factors in homes, schools, and worksites.
- Infrastructure and Surveillance addresses the availability of methods to detect environmental hazards (e.g., chemical, biological, and other factors that may adversely affect health), exposures to these hazards, and the diseases potentially caused by these hazards.
- Global Environmental Health objectives address the global burden of disease due to poor water quality, sanitation, personal and domestic hygiene, and the proportion of the population in the U.S.–Mexico border region that has adequate drinking water and sanitation facilities.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from: http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Eighty-four percent of the Environmental Health objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 8-1). However, health disparities were observed among racial and ethnic populations in their exposure to harmful air pollutants (Figure 8-2) [2]. Similar disparities were observed between populations residing in urban and rural locations.
- Between 1997 and 2010, exposure to harmful air pollutants (objectives 8-1a through g) declined for all pollutants tracked. The proportion of persons living in counties that exceed National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for carbon monoxide (objective 8-1c) declined from 20% to 0%; the proportion for nitrogen dioxide (objective 8-1d) declined from 5% to 0%; the proportion for sulfur dioxide (objective 8-1e) declined from 2% to 0%; and the proportion for lead (objective 8-1f) declined from less than 1% to 0% in 2010, all meeting the Healthy People 2010 targets of 0% for those pollutants. Although the 2010 targets were not met for ozone (objective 8-1a) and particulate matter (objective 8-1b), air quality for these pollutants improved, declining 16.3% and 25.0%, respectively. The data presented here do not reflect tighter standards that were issued after the targets had been set.
- The proportion of people living in counties that exceeded NAAQS for ozone (objective 8-1a) declined 25.0% between 1997 and 2010, from 43% to 36%,

moving toward the 2010 target of 0%. However, the final data year by race and ethnicity was 2004, and at that time, disparities were observed for a number of population groups:

  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the American Indian or Alaska Native population had the lowest (best) rate of living in counties that exceeded NAAQS for ozone (objective 8-1a), 23% in 2004, whereas the non-Hispanic white, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic black, Hispanic or Latino, and Asian populations had rates of 33%, 35%, 43%, 59%, and 67%, respectively. The rate for the non-Hispanic white population was almost one and a half times the best group rate (that for the American Indian or Alaska Native population); the rate for the Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander population was about one and a half times the best group rate; the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was almost twice the best group rate; the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was more than two and a half times the best group rate; and the rate for the Asian population was nearly three times the best group rate [2].
  - The rural or nonmetropolitan population had better rates of exposure to ozone (4% in 1997 and 3% in 2004) than the urban or metropolitan population (52% in 1997 and 48% in 2004). In 2004, the rate for the urban or metropolitan population was 16 times the rate for the rural or nonmetropolitan population. Between 1997 and 2004, the disparity in ozone exposure between the rural/nonmetropolitan and the urban/metropolitan populations increased 300 percentage points [3].

- The proportion of people living in counties that exceeded NAAQS for particulate matter (objective 8-1b) declined 25.0% between 1997 and 2010, from 12% to 9%. However, the final data year by race and ethnicity also was 2004 and, at that time, disparities were observed for a number of population groups.
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic black population had the lowest (best) rate of particulate matter exposure (objective 8-1b), 6% in 2004. The American Indian or Alaska Native population had a rate of 13%, more than twice the best rate. The Asian and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander populations each had a rate of 22%, over three and a half times the best rate. The Hispanic or Latino population had a rate of 28%, more than four and a half times the best rate [2].
  - The rural or nonmetropolitan population had lower (better) rates of exposure to particulate matter (1% in 1997 and 2004) than the urban or metropolitan population (15% in 1997 and 13% in 2004). In 2004, the rate for the urban or metropolitan population was 13 times the rate for the rural or nonmetropolitan population. Between 1997 and 2004, the disparity in particulate matter between the rural/nonmetropolitan and the urban/metropolitan populations decreased 200 percentage points [3].

- The use of alternate modes of transportation increased. Trips made by transit (objective 8-2c) increased 116.7% between 1995 and 2009, from 1.8% to 3.9%, exceeding the 2010 target of 3.6%. Trips made by walking (objective 8-2b) increased 92.6%, from 5.4% to 10.4%, almost achieving the 2010 target of 10.8%. Smaller gains were made for trips by bicycle (objective 8-2a) and telecommuting (objective 8-2d), which increased 11.1% and 40.0% respectively.

- The proportion of persons served by water systems that met safe drinking water standards (objective 8-5) increased 9.5% between 1995 and 2008, from 84% to 92%, moving toward the 2010 target of 95%. The number of waterborne disease outbreaks (objective 8-6) declined 83.3% from 1987–96 to 2008, from 6 outbreaks to 1, exceeding the target of 2 outbreaks. However, there was little progress in water conservation (objective 8-7). Between 1995 and 2005, the daily per capita gallons of domestic water usage declined only 2%.

- The risks posed by hazardous sites on the National Priority Sites List (objective 8-12a) declined 11.8% between 1998 and 2008, from 1,290 to 1,138 sites, exceeding the 2010 target of 1,176 sites.

- Progress was made in exposure to environmental pesticides and chemicals (objectives 8-24 and 8-25). Four of the 15 objectives with data to measure progress met or exceeded their 2010 targets: exposure to propoxur (objective 8-24d) declined from 1.1 μg/gm of creatinine for the 90th percentile of the population aged 6–59 years to below the level of detection (0.4 μg); o-Phenylphenol (objective 8-25g) declined 40.0%; diazinon (objective 8-25i) was below the level of detection in 1999–2000 (0.58 μg) and 2001–02 (0.5 μg); and mercury in females aged 16–49 years (objective 8-25q) declined 35.3%. Eight objectives made progress toward their targets. However, three moved away from their targets, including exposure to chlorpyrifos (objective 8-24c) which increased 10.8%, cadmium (objective 8-25b) which increased 14.3%, and DDT (objective 8-25o) which increased 1.6%.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 8-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People objectives for Environmental Health. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 61 objectives [1]. Of these:

- Twenty-one objectives met or exceeded the Healthy People 2010 targets (objectives 8-1c through f; 8-2c; 8-6; 8-12a; 8-19; 8-24d; 8-25g, i, and q; 8-27d and e; and 8-30a, e through i, and l).
- Thirty objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for one objective (8-22). Data to test the significance of the difference between the baseline and final data points were unavailable for all the remaining objectives (8-1a b, and g; 8-2a, b, and d; 8-3 through 5; 8-7; 8-9; 8-13; 8-15; 8-23; 8-24b; 8-25c, e, m, n, p, r, and s; 8-27a through c, i, and o; and 8-29).
- Two objectives showed no change (objectives 8-27g and 8-30b).
- Eight objectives moved away from their targets (objectives 8-10a and b, 8-24c, 8-25b and o, 8-27h, and 8-30j and l). Data to test the significance of the difference between the baseline and final data points were unavailable for any of these objectives.

❯ Eight objectives (8-14a and b; 8-17; 8-25d, h, and j through l) remained developmental and 18 objectives had no follow-up data available to measure progress (objectives 8-8a and b; 8-12b through d; 8-16a through c; 8-18; 8-20; 8-21; 8-25a and f; 8-27f, j and k; and 8-30c and d) [4]. Five objectives (8-24a, 8-27l through n, and 8-28) were deleted at the Midcourse Review. Data for one objective (8-11) became statistically unreliable.

❯ Figure 8-2 displays health disparities in Environmental Health from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].

- One objective (8-22) had statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more. Five other objectives (8-1a through c, e, and g) had racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more but lacked data to assess statistical significance. Of these six objectives, the American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and non-Hispanic black populations each had the best group rate for one objective. The non-Hispanic black and non-Hispanic white populations were tied for the best group rate for objective 8-1c (exposure to carbon monoxide); persons of two or more races and the non-Hispanic black populations were tied for the best group rate for objective 8-22 (persons in pre-1950s homes tested for lead paint). All racial and ethnic populations except for the Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander population were tied for the best group rate for objective 8-1e (exposure to sulfur dioxide).
- Females had a better rate than males for the one objective with health disparities of 10% or more by sex (8-1b, exposure to particulate matter).
- Persons living in rural or nonmetropolitan areas had better rates than persons living in urban or metropolitan areas for all four objectives (8-1a through c, and g) with health disparities of 10% or more by geographic location.
- Several objectives with health disparities of 100% or more by race and ethnicity and by geographic location were observed, as were objectives with changes in health disparities of 100 percentage points or more over time. These objectives were discussed in the Highlights, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

The Healthy People 2020 Environmental Health Topic Area has fewer objectives than those included in Healthy People 2010. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 objectives can be grouped into several sections:

❯ Outdoor air quality

❯ Surface and ground water quality

❯ Toxics and waste

❯ Healthy homes and healthy communities

❯ Infrastructure and surveillance

❯ Global environmental health.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

❯ The Healthy People 2020 Environmental Health Topic Area has a total of 67 objectives, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Environmental Health Focus Area had 93 objectives.

❯ Twenty-seven Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [5]:

- Increase the proportion of persons served by community water systems who receive a supply of drinking water that meets the regulations of the Safe Drinking Water Act (objective 8-5).
- Reduce waterborne disease outbreaks arising

from water intended for drinking among persons served by community water systems (objective 8-6).

- Eliminate elevated blood lead levels in children (objective 8-11).
- Minimize the risks to human health and the environment posed by hazardous sites: National Priority List sites (objective 8-12a).
- Reduce pesticide exposures that result in visits to a health care facility (objective 8-13).
- Increase recycling of municipal solid waste (objective 8-15).
- Reduce the proportion of occupied housing units that have moderate or severe physical problems (objective 8-22).
- Reduce exposure to pesticides as measured by urine concentrations of metabolites:
  - Paranitrophenol (methyl parathion and parathions) (objective 8-24b)
  - 3,4,6-trichloro-2-pyridinol (chlorpyrifos) (objective 8-24c).
- Reduce exposure to selected environmental chemicals in the population, as measured by blood and urine concentrations of the substances or their metabolites:
  - Arsenic (objective 8-25a)
  - Cadmium (objective 8-25b)
  - Lead (objective 8-25c)
  - Mercury, children aged 1–5 years (objective 8-25e)
  - Mercury, females aged 16–49 years (objective 8-25q)
  - Chlordane (Oxychlordane) (objective 8-25m)
  - DDT (DDE) (objective 8-25o)
  - Beta-hexacyclochlorohexane or beta-HCH (objective 8-25p)
  - *cis*- and *trans*-Permethrin (objective 8-25h)
  - Dioxins (objective 8-25k).
- Improve the utility, awareness, and use of existing information systems for environmental health (objective 8-26).
- Increase the number of territories, tribes, and states (including the District of Columbia) that monitor diseases or conditions that can be caused by exposure to environmental hazards:
  - Lead poisoning (objective 8-27a)
  - Pesticide poisoning (objective 8-27b)
  - Mercury poisoning (objective 8-27c)
  - Arsenic poisoning (objective 8-27d)
  - Cadmium poisoning (objective 8-27e)
  - Acute chemical poisoning (objective 8-27g)
  - Carbon monoxide poisoning (objective 8-27h).
  - Twenty-one Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified, expanded, and retained, resulting in 35 objectives in Healthy People 2020 [6].
- In Healthy People 2010, there were seven objectives (8-1a through g) that tracked air quality separately for each of six criteria air pollutants (ozone, carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, particulate matter, sulfur dioxide, and lead), and the total population exposed to any of these. In Healthy People 2020, air quality is tracked by a single objective (Air Quality Index), which is a composite measure of criteria air pollutants.
- The objectives (8-2a through d) to increase use of alternative modes of transportation for work commutes, to reduce motor vehicle emissions and improve the nation's air quality, has a new, more timely data source.
- The objective to reduce air toxic emissions to decrease the risk of adverse health effects caused by airborne toxics (objective 8-4) was split into three objectives by source type.
- The objective for school policies to protect against environmental hazards (objective 8-20) was split into nine objectives to separately track specific policies.
- Other objectives had changes in operational definition.

› Thirty-six Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [7]. These include objectives addressing: cleaner alternative fuels (objective 8-3); water bodies safe for fishing and recreation (objectives 8-8a and b); fish consumption advisories (objectives 8-10a and b); risks posed by hazardous sites (objectives 8-12b through d); indoor allergens (objectives 8-16a and b); proportion of persons living in homes tested for radon (objective 8-18); disaster preparedness plans, protocols, and exercises (objective 8-21); exposure to pesticides (objectives 8-24d, and 8-25f, g, i, n, r, and s); monitoring environmentally related diseases (objectives 8-27f, i through k, and o); and water quality in the U.S.–Mexico border region (objectives 8-30a through l).

- In general, these objectives were archived because the data source could not produce consistent, comparable data. In the case of cleaner alternative fuels, it was not clear what negative externalities would be associated with the increased use of these fuels. Objectives related to monitoring exposure to environmental chemicals were archived because the measures used to monitor them were below the limits of detection, or because the public health concern could be tracked by a related chemical or was not deemed a significant public health concern by CDC.

- Five Healthy People 2010 objectives were deleted at the Midcourse Review:
  - Exposure to pesticides—Urine concentrations in µg/g creatinine—1-naphthol (carbaryl) (aged 6 years and over) (objective 8-24a) was deleted because it was an inadequate environmental marker.
  - Monitoring environmentally related diseases—Skin cancer (objective 8-27l) was deleted because it was being tracked by objective 3-14 (cancer registries).
  - Monitoring environmentally related diseases—Malignant melanoma (objective 8-27m) was deleted because it was tracked by objective 3-14 (cancer registries).
  - Monitoring environmentally related diseases—Other skin cancer (objective 8-27n) was deleted because it was tracked by objective 3-14 (cancer registries).
  - Local agencies using surveillance data for vector control (objective 8-28) was deleted due to the lack of a national data source.
- Four Healthy People 2010 objectives that remained developmental were removed during the Healthy People 2020 planning process, due to lack of a data source, or because data was never produced by the data source, or because the measure was consistently below the level of detection, or because the measure was an inadequate environmental marker.
  - Production-related waste released by the business sector (objective 8-14a)
  - Office building air quality—Number of buildings that are managed using good indoor air quality practices (objective 8-17)
  - Exposure to pesticides, heavy metals, and selected environmental chemicals—Manganese (objective 8-25d)
  - Exposure to pesticides, heavy metals, and selected environmental chemicals—Furans (objective 8-25l).
- Five new objectives were added for Healthy People 2020:
  - Exposure to potential endocrine disruptors—Bisphenol A
  - Exposure to potential endocrine disruptors—Perchlorate
  - Exposure to potential endocrine disruptors—Mono-n-butyl phthalate
  - Exposure to potential endocrine disruptors—BDE 47 (2,2',4,4'-tetrabromodiphenyl ether)
  - Reduce the number of new schools sited within 500 feet of an interstate or Federal or State highway.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk between Objectives from Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the U.S. Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 8-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 8-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 8-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 8-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 8-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

7. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Environmental Health

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
8-1a	Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Ozone	Air Quality System (AQS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-1b	Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Particulate matter (≤10 µm in diameter)	Air Quality System (AQS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-1c	Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Carbon monoxide	Air Quality System (AQS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-1d	Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Nitrogen dioxide	Air Quality System (AQS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-1e	Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Sulfur dioxide	Air Quality System (AQS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-1f	Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Lead	Air Quality System (AQS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-1g	Number of persons (thousands) exposed to any harmful air pollutants	Air Quality System (AQS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-2a	Alternative modes of transportation—Trips made by bicycling	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
8-2b	Alternative modes of transportation—Trips made by walking	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
8-2c	Alternative modes of transportation—Trips made by transit	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
8-2d	Alternative modes of transportation—Persons who telecommute	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
8-3	Cleaner alternative fuels	Alternatives to Traditional Transportation Fuels, Department of Energy, (DOE).
8-4	Airborne toxins (million tons)	National Emissions Inventory (NEI), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-5	Safe drinking water	Potable Water Surveillance System (PWSS) and Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-6	Waterborne disease outbreaks (average no. per year)	State Reporting Systems, CDC, NCID.
8-7	Water conservation (gallons of domestic water usage per capita per day)	Estimated Use of Water in the United States, Department of Interior (DOI).
8-8a	Water bodies safe for fishing and recreation—Rivers and streams	National Water Quality Inventory (NWQI), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-8b	Water bodies safe for fishing and recreation—Lakes, ponds, and reservoirs	National Water Quality Inventory (NWQI), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-9	Beach open and safe for swimming (percent of days during beach season)	Beaches Environmental Assessment, Closure and Health Program (BEACH), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-10a	Fish consumption advisories—Rivers	National Listing of Fish Advisories, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
8-10b	Fish consumption advisories—Lakes	National Listing of Fish Advisories, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-11	Elevated blood lead levels in children 1–5 years (≥10 µg/dL)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-12a	Risks posed by hazardous sites—National Priority List sites	Comprehensive Environmental Response and Cleanup Liability Information System (CERCLIS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-12b	Risks posed by hazardous sites—Resource Conservation and Recovery Act facilities	Resource Conservation Recovery Act Info (RCRAInfo), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-12c	Risks posed by hazardous sites—Leaking underground storage facilities	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-12d	Risks posed by hazardous sites—Brownfield properties	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-13	Pesticide exposures resulting in visits to a health care facility (no. of visits per year)	Toxic Exposure Surveillance System (TESS), American Association of Poison Control Centers.
8-14a	Production-related waste released by the business sector (per unit of production)	Developmental.
8-14b	Toxic chemicals released by the business sector (per unit of production)	Developmental.
8-15	Recycled municipal solid waste (percent of total municipal solid waste)	Municipal Solid Waste in the United States, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-16a	Indoor allergens—Group 1 dust mite allergens >2 µg/g of dust in bed	National Survey of Lead and Allergens in Housing: NIH, NIEHS; Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).
8-16b	Indoor allergens—Group 1 dust mite allergens >10 µg/g of dust in bed	National Survey of Lead and Allergens in Housing: NIH, NIEHS; Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).
8-16c	Indoor allergens—German cockroach allergens >0.1 unit/g of dust in the bed	National Survey of Lead and Allergens in Housing: NIH, NIEHS; Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).
8-17	Office buildings that are managed using good indoor air quality practices (no. of buildings)	Developmental.
8-18	Proportion of persons living in homes tested for radon (age adjusted)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
8-19	Radon-resistant new home construction (no. of homes)	National Association of Home Builders Research Center Survey, National Association of Home Builders.
8-20	School policies to protect against environmental hazards	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
8-21	Disaster preparedness plans, protocols, and exercises (no. States and D.C.)	Association of State and Territorial Health Officials (ASTHO); CDC, Division of State and Local Readiness (DSLR).
8-22	Proportion of persons in pre-1950s homes tested for lead-based paint (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
8-23	Substandard housing (percent of homes with moderate or severe physical problems)	American Housing Survey (AHS), Department of Commerce, Census Bureau.
8-24a	Pesticide exposure—Urine concentrations (µg/g creatinine, 6–59 years)—1 naphthol (carbaryl) (µg/g creatinine)	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
8-24b	Pesticide exposure—Urine concentrations (μg/g creatinine, 6–59 years)—Paranitrophenol (methyl parathion and parathions) (μg/g creatinine)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-24c	Pesticide exposure—Urine concentrations (μg/g creatinine, 6–59 years)—3, 5, 6-trichloro-2-pyridinol (chlorpyrifos) (μg/g creatinine)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-24d	Pesticide exposure—Urine concentrations (μg/g creatinine, 6–59 years)—Isopropoxyphenol (propoxur) (μg/g creatinine)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25a	Exposure to Arsenic	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25b	Exposure to Cadmium—Blood concentration (μg/L blood)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25c	Exposure to Lead—Blood concentration (μg/L blood)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25d	Exposure to Manganese	Developmental.
8-25e	Mercury in children aged 1–5 years—Blood concentration (μg/L blood)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25f	Exposure to 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (μg/g creatinine)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25g	Exposure to o-Phenylphenol—Urine concentration (μg/g creatinine)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25h	Exposure to *cis*- and *trans*-Permethrin	Developmental.
8-25i	Exposure to Diazinon—Urine concentration (μg/g creatinine)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25j	Exposure to Polychlorinated biphenyls	Developmental.
8-25k	Exposure to Dioxins	Developmental.
8-25l	Exposure to Furans	Developmental.
8-25m	Exposure to Chlordane/Oxychlordane—Serum concentration (ng/g lipid)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25n	Exposure to Dieldrin—Serum concentration (ng/g lipid)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25o	Exposure to DDT/DDE—Serum concentration (ng/g lipid)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
8-25p	Exposure to Lindane/beta-HCH—Serum concentration (ng/g lipid)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25q	Exposure to Mercury in females aged 16–49 years—Blood concentration (µg/L)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25r	Exposure to Chlordane/trans-Nonachlor—Serum concentration (ng/g lipid)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25s	Exposure to Chlordane/Heptachlor epoxide—Serum concentration (ng/g lipid)	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-26	Information systems used for public health (no. States)	National Environmental Public Health Tracking Network (EPHT), CDC, NCEH.
8-27a	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Lead poisoning	State Reportable Conditions Assessment (SRCA), Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-27b	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Pesticide poisoning	State Reportable Conditions Assessment (SRCA), Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-27c	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Mercury poisoning	State Reportable Conditions Assessment (SRCA), Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-27d	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Arsenic poisoning	State Reportable Conditions Assessment (SRCA), Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-27e	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Cadmium poisoning	State Reportable Conditions Assessment (SRCA), Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-27f	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Methemoglobinemia	Periodic surveys, Public Health Foundation (PHF) and Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologist (CSTE).
8-27g	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Acute chemical poisoning by nonmedicinal chemicals not identified above	State Reportable Conditions Assessment (SRCA), Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-27h	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Carbon monoxide poisoning	State Reportable Conditions Assessment (SRCA), Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-27i	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Asthma	State Reportable Conditions Assessment (SRCA), Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-27j	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Hyperthermia	Periodic surveys, Public Health Foundation (PHF) and Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-27k	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Hypothermia	Periodic surveys, Public Health Foundation (PHF) and Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-27l	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Skin cancer	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
8-27m	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Malignant melanoma	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
8-27n	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Other skin cancer	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
8-27o	Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)—Birth defects	State Reportable Conditions Assessment (SRCA), Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-28	Local agencies using surveillance data for vector control	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
8-29	Global burden of disease (no. deaths in thousands)	Global Burden of Disease Project, World Health Organization (WHO).
8-30a	Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater sewer service—Ciudad Acuña	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.
8-30b	Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater sewer service—Matamoros	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.
8-30c	Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater sewer service—Mexicali	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.
8-30d	Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater sewer service—Nogales, Sonora	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.
8-30e	Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater sewer service—Piedras Negras	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.
8-30f	Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater sewer service—Reynosa	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.
8-30g	Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater treatment service—Ciudad Acuña	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.
8-30h	Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater treatment service—Matamoros	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.
8-30i	Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater treatment service—Mexicali	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.
8-30j	Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater treatment service—Nogales, Sonora	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.
8-30k	Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater treatment service—Piedras Negras	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.
8-30l	Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater treatment service—Reynosa	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.

Figure 8-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 8: Environmental Health

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ▬ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
8-1. Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants							
a. Ozone	▬ 16.3%	0%	43% (1997)	36% (2010)	-7	Not tested	-16.3%
b. Particulate matter (≤10 μm in diameter)	▬ 25.0%	0%	12% (1997)	9% (2010)	-3	Not tested	-25.0%
c. Carbon monoxide	▶ 100.0%	0%	20% (1997)	0% (2010)	-20	Not tested	-100.0%
d. Nitrogen dioxide	▶ 100.0%	0%	5% (1997)	0% (2010)	-5	Not tested	-100.0%
e. Sulfur dioxide	▶ 100.0%	0%	2% (1997)	0% (2010)	-2	Not tested	-100.0%
f. Lead	▶ 100.0%	0%	<1% (1997)	0% (2010)	>-1	Not tested	-100.0%
8-1g. Number of persons (thousands) exposed to any harmful air pollutants	▬ 21.2%	0	137,019 (1997)	107,991 (2010)	-29,028	Not tested	-21.2%
8-2. Alternative modes of transportation							
a. Trips made by bicycling	▬ 11.1%	1.8%	0.9% (1995)	1.0% (2009)	0.1	Not tested	11.1%
b. Trips made by walking	▬ 92.6%	10.8%	5.4% (1995)	10.4% (2009)	5.0	Not tested	92.6%
c. Trips made by transit	▶ 116.7%	3.6%	1.8% (1995)	3.9% (2009)	2.1	Not tested	116.7%
d. Persons who telecommute	▬ 40.0%	4.0%	2.0% (2001)	2.8% (2009)	0.8	Not tested	40.0%
8-3. Cleaner alternative fuels	▬ 45.8%	8.0%	0.8% (1997)	4.1% (2008)	3.3	Not tested	412.5%
8-4. Airborne toxins (million tons)	▬ 57.4%	2.0	8.1 (1993)	4.6 (2002)	-3.5	Not tested	-43.2%
8-5. Safe drinking water	▬ 72.7%	95%	84% (1995)	92% (2008)	8	Not tested	9.5%
8-6. Waterborne disease outbreaks (average no. per year)	▶ 125.0%	2	6 (1987–96)	1 (2006)	-5	Not tested	-83.3%
8-7. Water conservation (gallons of domestic water usage per capita per day)	▬ 19.8%	91	101 (1995)	99 (2005)	-2	Not tested	-2.0%
8-9. Beach open and safe for swimming (percent of days during beach season)	▬ 25.0%	98%	94% (2002)	95% (2008)	1	Not tested	1.1%
8-10. Fish consumption advisories							
a. Rivers	◀	13.8%	15.3% (2002)	24.0% (2004)	8.7	Not tested	56.9%
b. Lakes	◀	29.6%	32.9% (2002)	35.0% (2004)	2.1	Not tested	6.4%

Figure 8-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 8: Environmental Health (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
8-12a. Risks posed by hazardous sites—National Priority List sites	133.3%	1,176	1,290 (1998)	1,138 (2008)	-152	Not tested	-11.8%
8-13. Pesticide exposures resulting in visits to a health care facility (no. of visits per year)	69.1%	11,398	22,933 (1997)	14,963 (2008)	-7,970	Not tested	-34.8%
8-15. Recycled municipal solid waste (percent of total municipal solid waste)	54.5%	38%	27% (1996)	33% (2008)	6	Not tested	22.2%
8-19. Radon-resistant new home construction (no. of homes)	114.9%	978,750	652,500 (1997)	1,027,500 (2007)	375,000	Not tested	57.5%
8-22. Proportion of persons in pre-1950s homes tested for lead-based paint (age adjusted, 18+ years)	14.7%	50%	16% (1998)	21% (2002)	5	Yes	31.3%
8-23. Substandard housing (percent of homes with moderate or severe physical problems)	38.2%	3.1%	6.5% (1995)	5.2% (2007)	-1.3	Not tested	-20.0%
8-24. Pesticide exposure—Urine concentrations (µg/g creatinine, 6–59 years)							
b. Paranitrophenol (methyl parathion and parathions) (µg/g creatinine)	81.8%	2.7	3.8 (1988–94)	2.9 (2001–02)	-0.9	Not tested	-23.7%
c. 3, 5, 6-trichloro-2-pyridinol (chlorpyrifos) (µg/g creatinine)	◀	5.8	8.3 (1988–94)	9.2 (2001–02)	0.9	Not tested	10.8%
d. Isopropoxyphenol (propoxur) (µg/g creatinine)	Target exceeded at final†	1.1	1.6 (1988–94)	BLOD[6] (2001-02)	*	Not tested	*
8-25. Exposure to environmental chemicals							
b. Cadmium—Blood concentration (µg/L blood)	◀	1.0	1.4 (1999–2000)	1.6 (2003–04)	0.2	Not tested	14.3%
c. Lead—Blood concentration (µg/L blood)	53.3%	3.5	5.0 (1988–94)	4.2 (2003–04)	-0.8	Not tested	-16.0%
e. Mercury in children aged 1–5 years—Blood concentration (µg/L blood)	71.4%	1.6	2.3 (1999–2000)	1.8 (2003–04)	-0.5	Not tested	-21.7%
g. o-Phenylphenol—Urine concentration (µg/g creatinine)	133.3%	2.1	3.0 (1999–2000)	1.8 (2001–02)	-1.2	Not tested	-40.0%
i. Diazinon—Urine concentration (µg/g creatinine)	Target met at baseline and final	BLOD[6]	BLOD[6] (1999–2000)	BLOD[6] (2001–02)	BLOD[6]	Not tested	*
m. Chlordane/Oxychlordane—Serum concentration (ng/g lipid)	53.0%	31.4	44.8 (1999–2000)	37.7 (2003–04)	-7.1	Not tested	-15.8%
n. Dieldrin—Serum concentration (ng/g lipid)	21.3%	14.2	20.3 (2001–02)	19.0 (2003–04)	-1.3	Not tested	-6.4%
o. DDT/DDE—Serum concentration (ng/g lipid)	◀	1,281	1,830 (1999–2000)	1,860 (2003–04)	30	Not tested	1.6%
p. Lindane/beta-HCH—Serum concentration (ng/g lipid)	59.9%	48.2	68.9 (1999–2000)	56.5 (2003–04)	-12.4	Not tested	-18.0%
q. Mercury in females aged 16–49 years—Blood concentration (µg/L)	119.0%	5.0	7.1 (1999–2000)	4.6 (2001–02)	-2.5	Not tested	-35.2%
r. Chlordane/trans-Nonachlor—Serum concentration (ng/g lipid)	46.6%	55.6	79.4 (1999–2000)	68.3 (2003–04)	-11.1	Not tested	-14.0%
s. Chlordane/Heptachlor epoxide—Serum concentration (ng/g lipid)	70.8%	16.8	24.0 (1999–2000)	18.9 (2003–04)	-5.1	Not tested	-21.3%

Figure 8-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 8: Environmental Health (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Differ-ence[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
8-26. Information systems used for public health (no. States)	51.7%	30	1 (2008)	16 (2010)	15	Not tested	1,500.0%
8-27. Monitoring environmentally related diseases (no. States and D.C.)							
a. Lead poisoning	13.8%	51	22 (2007)	26 (2010)	4	Not tested	18.2%
b. Pesticide poisoning	21.4%	25	11 (2007)	14 (2009)	3	Not tested	27.3%
c. Mercury poisoning	33.3%	20	14 (2007)	16 (2010)	2	Not tested	14.3%
d. Arsenic poisoning	100.0%	15	12 (2007)	15 (2010)	3	Not tested	25.0%
e. Cadmium poisoning	125.0%	15	11 (2007)	16 (2010)	5	Not tested	45.5%
g. Acute chemical poisoning by nonmedicinal chemicals not identified above	0.0%	15	9 (2008)	9 (2009)	0	Not tested	0.0%
h. Carbon monoxide poisoning	◀	51	10 (2007)	9 (2009)	-1	Not tested	-10.0%
i. Asthma	4.3%	25	2 (2007)	3 (2009)	1	Not tested	50.0%
o. Birth defects	4.4%	51	6 (2007)	8 (2009)	2	Not tested	33.3%
8-29. Global burden of disease (no. deaths in thousands)	87.8%	2,135.0	2,668.2 (1990)	2,200.0 (2004)	-468.2	Not tested	-17.5%
8-30. Proportion of population in U.S.–Mexico border region with wastewater sewer service							
a. Ciudad Acuña	360.0%	49%	39% (1997)	75% (2002)	36	Not tested	92.3%
b. Matamoros	0.0%	57%	47% (1997)	47% (2002)	0	Not tested	0.0%
e. Piedras Negras	200.0%	90%	80% (1997)	100% (2002)	20	Not tested	25.0%
f. Reynosa	180.0%	67%	57% (1997)	75% (2002)	18	Not tested	31.6%
g. Ciudad Acuña	890.0%	10%	0% (1997)	89% (2009)	89	Not tested	*
h. Matamoros	870.0%	10%	0% (1997)	87% (2010)	87	Not tested	*
i. Mexicali	230.0%	82%	72% (1997)	95% (2010)	23	Not tested	31.9%
j. Nogales, Sonora	◀	100%	100% (1997)	89% (2010)	-11	Not tested	-11.0%
k. Piedras Negras	980.0%	10%	0% (1997)	98% (2010)	98	Not tested	*
l. Reynosa	◀	100%	100% (1997)	89% (2010)	-11	Not tested	-11.0%

Figure 8-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 8: Environmental Health (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 8-8a, 8-8b, 8-12b through d, 8-14a, 8-14b, 8-16a through c, 8-17, 8-18, 8-20, 8-21, 8-25a, 8-25d, 8-25f, 8-25h, 8-25j through l, 8-27f, 8-27j, 8-27k, 8-30c,and 8-30d. Final tracking data for objective 8-11 are not statistically reliable. Objectives 8-24a, 8-27l through n, and 8-28 were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $$\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[5] Percent change = $$\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$$

[6] Below level of detection (BLOD).

* Difference and/or percent change cannot be calculated. See Technical Appendix for more information.

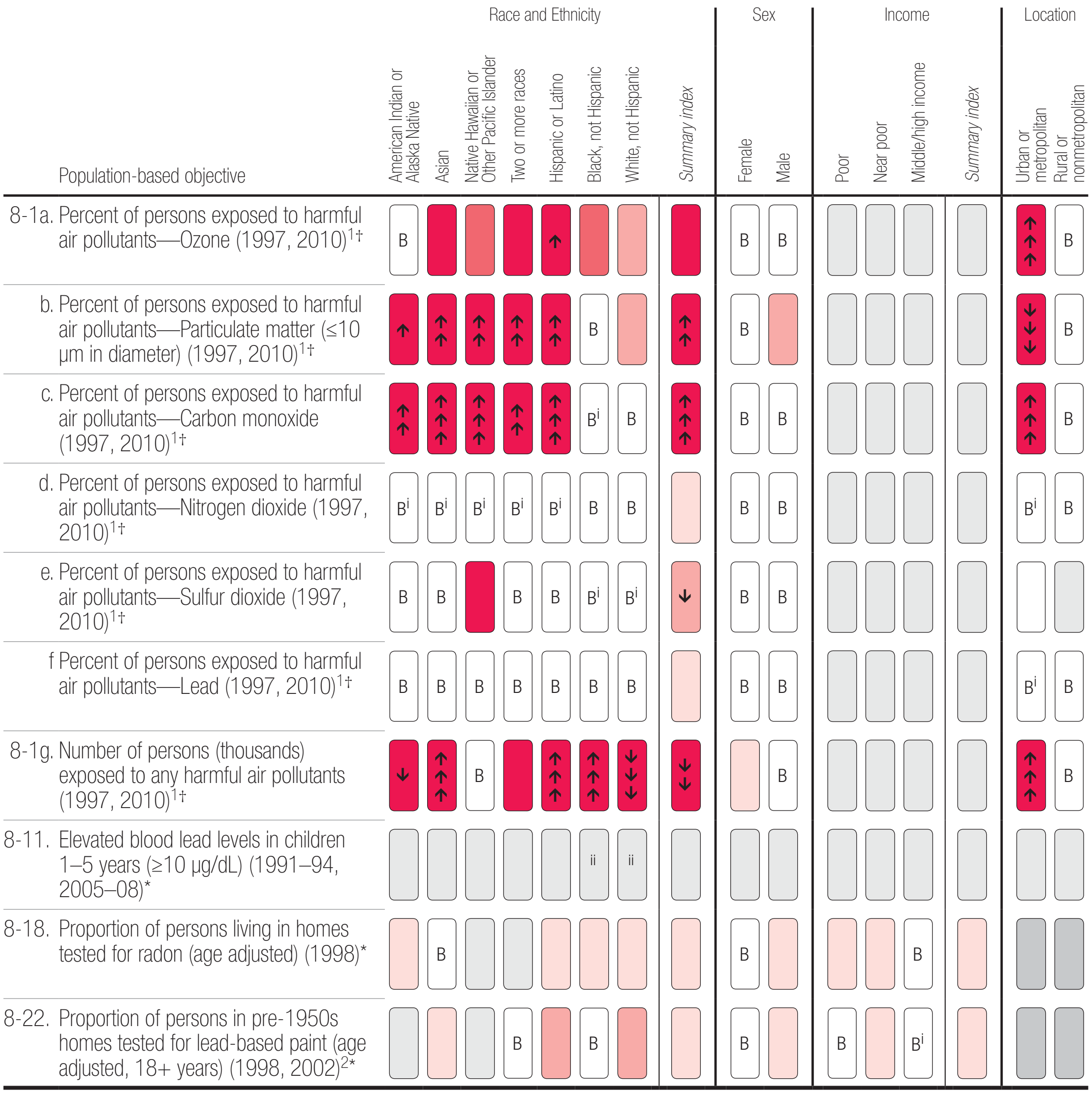
† Percent of targeted change cannot be calculated. See Technical Appendix for more information.

DATA SOURCES

8-1a–g.	Air Quality System (AQS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-2a–d.	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
8-3.	Alternatives to Traditional Transportation Fuels, Department of Energy (DOE).
8-4.	National Emissions Inventory (NEI), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-5.	Potable Water Surveillance System (PWSS) and Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-6.	State Reporting Systems, CDC, NCID.
8-7.	Estimated Use of Water in the United States, Department of Interior (DOI).
8-9.	Beaches Environmental Assessment, Closure and Health Program (BEACH), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-10a–b.	National Listing of Fish Advisories, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-12a.	Comprehensive Environmental Response and Cleanup Liability Information System (CERCLIS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-13.	Toxic Exposure Surveillance System (TESS), American Association of Poison Control Centers.
8-15.	Municipal Solid Waste in the United States, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-19.	National Association of Home Builders Research Center Survey, National Association of Home Builders.
8-22.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
8-23.	American Housing Survey (AHS), Department of Commerce, Census Bureau.
8-24b–d.	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25b–c.	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25e.	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25g.	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25i.	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-25m–s.	National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, CDC, NCEH; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-26.	National Environmental Public Health Tracking Network (EPHT), CDC, NCEH.
8-27a–e.	State Reportable Conditions Assessment (SRCA), Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-27g–i.	State Reportable Conditions Assessment (SRCA), Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-27o.	State Reportable Conditions Assessment (SRCA), Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
8-29.	Global Burden of Disease Project, World Health Organization (WHO).
8-30a–b.	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.
8-30e–l.	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Mexico's Comisión Nacional del Agua; State and Local Health Departments; American Water Works Association; Rural Water Association; U.S.–Mexico Border Health Commission.

Figure 8-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 8: Environmental Health

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Income				Location	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan
8-1a. Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Ozone (1997, 2010)[1]†	B				↑				B	B					↑↑↑	B
b. Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Particulate matter (≤10 µm in diameter) (1997, 2010)[1]†	↑	↑↑	↑↑	↑↑	↑↑	B		↑↑	B						↓↓↓	B
c. Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Carbon monoxide (1997, 2010)[1]†	↑↑	↑↑↑	↑↑↑	↑↑	↑↑↑	B[i]	B	↑↑↑	B	B					↑↑↑	B
d. Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Nitrogen dioxide (1997, 2010)[1]†	B[i]	B[i]	B[i]	B[i]	B[i]	B	B		B	B					B[i]	B
e. Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Sulfur dioxide (1997, 2010)[1]†	B	B		B	B	B[i]	B[i]	↓	B	B						
f Percent of persons exposed to harmful air pollutants—Lead (1997, 2010)[1]†	B	B	B	B	B	B	B		B	B					B[i]	B
8-1g. Number of persons (thousands) exposed to any harmful air pollutants (1997, 2010)[1]†	↓	↑↑↑	B		↑↑↑	↑↑↑	↓↓↓	↓↓		B					↑↑↑	B
8-11. Elevated blood lead levels in children 1–5 years (≥10 µg/dL) (1991–94, 2005–08)*						ii	ii									
8-18. Proportion of persons living in homes tested for radon (age adjusted) (1998)*		B							B				B			
8-22. Proportion of persons in pre-1950s homes tested for lead-based paint (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2002)[2]*				B		B			B		B		B[i]			

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 8-2a through d, 8-3 through 8-7, 8-8a and b, 8-9, 8-10a and b, 8-12a through d, 8-13, 8-14a and b, 8-15, 8-16a through c, 8-17, 8-19 through 8-21, 8-23, 8-24b through d, 8-25a through s, 8-26, 8-27a through k, 8-27o, 8-29, and 8-30a through l. Objectives 8-24a, 8-27l through n, and 8-28 were deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Figure 8-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 8: Environmental Health (continued)

LEGEND								
The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B	The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b	Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	□	Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.		
			Percent difference from the best group rate					
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	░	Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	▒	10%–49%	▓	50%–99%	█	100% or more
Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.			**Increase** in disparity (percentage points)					
			↑	10–49 points	↑↑	50–99 points	↑↑↑	100 points or more
			Decrease in disparity (percentage points)					
			↓	10–49 points	↓↓	50–99 points	↓↓↓	100 points or more
Availability of Data			▫	Data not available.	▩	Characteristic not selected for this objective.		

FOOTNOTES

[*] Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

[†] Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Most recent data by race and ethnicity, sex, and location are for 2004.

[2] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2002.

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[ii] Data are for Mexican American.

DATA SOURCES

8-1a–g.	Air Quality System (AQS), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
8-11.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
8-18.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
8-22.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Family Planning

CHAPTER 9

Lead Agency

Office of Population Affairs

Contents

Goal 9-3
Highlights 9-3
Summary of Progress 9-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 9-4
Data Considerations 9-5
References and Notes 9-6
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 9-7
Progress Chart 9-10
Health Disparities Table 9-13

GOAL:
Improve family planning and spacing and prevent unintended pregnancy.

This chapter includes objectives that track intended pregnancies, birth spacing, infertility, and adolescent pregnancies. Contraceptive use and family planning clinic visits among adolescents and persons at risk of unintended pregnancy are also monitored, as is instruction on reproductive health issues for adolescents.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, (DATA2010), available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this focus area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. About one half (53%) of the Family Planning objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 9-1). However, health disparities were observed among racial and ethnic population groups, as well as by income and by disability status (Figure 9-2). Some of these disparities are highlighted below [2].
- Although several Family Planning objectives did not meet the Healthy People 2010 targets overall, some objectives met or even exceeded their targets for certain population groups. For example, in order for intended pregnancy (objective 9-1), considered as the principal objective of the Family Planning Focus Area, to have met the 2010 target, this objective would have had to increase from 52% to 70%. This targeted increase was not achieved, and no progress was made during the decade overall. Nonetheless, married women did meet the 2010 target: 73% of their pregnancies were intended in 2002. Differential progress by marital status and income continues to be observed.
- Contraceptive failure, the proportion of women aged 15–44 who experienced pregnancy within 12 months of continuous contraceptive use (objective 9-4), declined 20% between 1995 and 2002, from 15% to 12%, moving toward the 2010 target of 8%. Although the 2010 target was not met overall, middle/high-income women almost met the target with an 8.4% failure rate in 2002. However, the failure rate for poor women was 20%, which was almost double the overall population rate of 12%. Moreover, health disparities by income increased, as seen below [3].
    - Middle/high-income women had the lowest (best) rates of contraceptive failure among income groups, 12% in 1995 and 8.4% in 2002; whereas near-poor women had rates of 17% in 1995 and 18% in 2002, and poor women had rates of 26% in 1995 and 20% in 2002. In 2002, the rate for near-poor women was more than twice the best group rate (that for middle/high-income women), while the rate for poor women was almost two and a half times the best group rate [2]. Between 1995 and 2002, the disparity between near-poor and middle/high-income women increased 83 percentage points [3].
    - Among racial and ethnic groups, non-Hispanic white women had the lowest (best) rate of contraceptive failure, 10% in 2002. The rate for non-Hispanic black women was 21%, more than twice that of non-Hispanic white women [2].
- Adolescent pregnancy among females aged 15–17 (objective 9-7) declined 37% between 1996 and 2005,

from 63 to 40 per 1,000 females, moving toward the 2010 target of 39 per 1,000.

- Among racial and ethnic groups, non-Hispanic white females aged 15–17 had the lowest (best) adolescent pregnancy rate, 22 per 1,000 in 2005. Hispanic or Latino and non-Hispanic black females aged 15–17 had rates of 85 and 88 per 1,000 in, respectively. The rate for Hispanic or Latino females aged 15–17 was almost four times the best group rate (that for non-Hispanic white females aged 15–17), whereas the rate for non-Hispanic black females aged 15–17 was four times the best group rate [2].
- Non-Hispanic white females aged 15–17 had adolescent pregnancy rates of 40 per 1,000 in 1996 and 22 per 1,000 in 2005, whereas Hispanic or Latino females aged 15–17 had rates of 109 per 1,000 in 1996 and 80 per 1,000 in 2005. Between 1996 and 2005, the disparity between Hispanic or Latino and non-Hispanic white females aged 15–17 increased 91 percentage points [3].

Summary of Progress

- Figure 9-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Family Planning [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 32 objectives. Of these:
  - Eight objectives (9-8a, 9-10c through h, and 9-11i) met or exceeded the Healthy People 2010 targets.
  - Nine objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for one of these objectives (9-9a). No significant differences were observed for two objectives (9-11a and o); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for the remaining six objectives (9-4, 9-7, 9-8b, 9-9b, 9-10b, and 9-12).
  - Two objectives (9-6a and 9-11k) showed no change.
  - Thirteen objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for two of these objectives (9-3 and 9-6b). No significant differences were observed for eight objectives (9-6c; 9-10a; and 9-11b through d, j, l, and p). Data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for three objectives (9-1, 9-2, and 9-5).
- Six objectives (9-11e through h, m, and n) remained developmental [4]. Follow-up data were unavailable to measure progress for one objective (9-13).
- Figure 9-2 displays health disparities in Family Planning from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more were observed for seven objectives (9-6b; 9-10c and d; and 9-11j through l, and p); three additional objectives (9-1, 9-4, and 9-7) had racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more but no data to assess statistical significance. Of these 10 objectives, the non-Hispanic white population had the best group rate for eight objectives (9-1, 9-4, 9-7, 9-10c and d, and 9-11j through l). The Hispanic or Latino population and the non-Hispanic black population each had the best group rate for the two remaining objectives (9-6b and 9-11p).
  - Statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income were observed for five objectives (9-2, 9-3, and 9-11c, d, and k); two additional objectives (9-1 and 9-4) had a health disparity of 10% or more by income but no data to assess statistical significance. Persons with middle/high incomes had the best group rate for all seven of these objectives.
  - Two objectives (9-4 and 9-7) had health disparities of 100% or more among racial and ethnic populations and/or income groups, as well as changes in disparities of 50 percentage points or more over time. These disparities are discussed in the Highlights, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

The focus of the Healthy People 2020 Family Planning Topic Area—increasing the proportion of pregnancies that are intended, improving pregnancy planning and spacing, and preventing unintended pregnancy—is consistent with that of the Healthy People 2010 Focus Area. As publicly funded family planning services prevent 1.94 million unintended pregnancies, including 400,000 teen pregnancies each year, new objectives addressing services provided by publicly funded family planning clinics have been added to the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area [5]. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Family Planning objectives can be grouped into four sections:

- Proportion of pregnancies that are intended and the rate of adolescent pregnancy

- Receipt of reproductive health services
- Effective use of contraception for pregnancy prevention and protection against disease
- Receipt of education on prevention of sexually transmitted diseases (STD) and unwanted pregnancy.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Family Planning Topic Area has 40 objectives, one of which is developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Focus Area had 39 objectives, six of which were developmental [4].
- Twenty-one Healthy People 2010 objectives (9-1, 9-4, 9-9a and b, 9-11a through p, and 9-13) were retained "as is" [6]. These include objectives that focus on the proportion of pregnancies that are intended, contraceptive failure within 12 months of continuous use, abstinence among adolescents, insurance coverage for contraceptive supplies and services, and reproductive health and disease prevention education. Data are not shown in the DATA2010 database for six of these objectives (including formal and informal instruction on HIV/AIDS prevention and formal instruction on sexually transmitted diseases), but data are available in Healthy People 2020.
- One Healthy People 2010 objective, the rate of adolescent pregnancy (objective 9-7), was retained "as is" for ages 15–17 in Healthy People 2020 [6]. An additional objective on adolescent pregnancy also was added to Healthy People 2020 and focuses on ages 18–19.
- Thirteen Healthy People 2010 objectives (9-2, 9-3, 9-5, 9-8a and b, and 9-10a through h) were modified, including the objectives on birth spacing, contraceptive use among females at risk of unintended pregnancy, emergency contraception, abstinence before age 15, pregnancy prevention, and STD protection [7,8].
- One objective (9-12) addressing problems in becoming pregnant and maintaining a pregnancy was modified and moved to the Maternal, Infant, and Child Health Topic Area [7].
- Three Healthy People 2010 objectives (9-6a through c) that focused on male involvement in pregnancy prevention were archived [9]. Other objectives on male involvement in family planning are spread throughout the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area.
- Five new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area:
  - One objective tracks the proportion of publicly funded family planning clinics that offer a full range of FDA-approved contraceptive methods on-site.
  - Two objectives track the proportion of sexually active persons who receive reproductive health services.
  - One objective monitors the number of states that set the income eligibility level for Medicaid-covered family planning services to at least the same level used to determine eligibility for Medicaid-covered pregnancy-related care.
  - One objective tracks the proportion of females in need of publicly supported contraceptive services and supplies who receive those services and supplies.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.

- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 9-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 9-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 9-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 9-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 9-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

5. Guttmacher Institute. *In Brief: Facts on Publicly Funded Contraceptive Services in the United States.* Washington, D.C.: Guttmacher Institute. April 2010. Available from http://www.guttmacher.org/pubs/fb_contraceptive_serv.pdf.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

7. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

8. Objectives 9-8a and b (abstinence *before* age 15) are defined as abstinence *by* age 15 in Healthy People 2020.

9. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Family Planning

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
9-1	Intended pregnancy (females 15–44 years)	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS; National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS; Abortion Provider Survey, Guttmacher Institute; Abortion Surveillance Data, CDC, NCCDPHP.
9-2	Births occurring within 24 months of a previous birth (females 15–44 years)	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-3	Contraceptive use—Females at risk of unintended pregnancy (15–44 years)	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-4	Contraceptive failure within 12 months of continuous use—Females experiencing pregnancy (15–44 years)	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS; Abortion Provider Survey, Guttmacher Institute.
9-5	Emergency contraception provided by family planning agencies	Guttmacher Institute.
9-6a	Involvement in pregnancy prevention among unmarried males 15–24 years—Family planning clinic visit with female partner in last 12 months	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-6b	Involvement in pregnancy prevention among unmarried males 15–24 years—Family planning clinic visit for himself in last 12 months	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-6c	Involvement in pregnancy prevention among unmarried males 15–24 years—Advice/counseling from a doctor on birth control in last 12 months	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-7	Adolescent pregnancy (per 1,000 population, 15–17 years)	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS; National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS; Abortion Provider Survey, Guttmacher Institute; Abortion Surveillance Data, CDC, NCCDPHP.
9-8a	Abstinence before age 15—Females (15–19 years)	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-8b	Abstinence before age 15—Males (15–19 years)	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-9a	Abstinence among adolescents 15–17 years—Females	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-9b	Abstinence among adolescents 15–17 years—Males	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10a	Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use (partner) at first intercourse, females	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10b	Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use at first intercourse, males	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10c	Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use (partner) and hormonal method use at first intercourse, females	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10d	Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use and hormonal method (partner) at first intercourse, males	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
9-10e	Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use (partner) at last intercourse, females	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10f	Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use at last intercourse, males	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10g	Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use (partner) and hormonal method at last intercourse, females	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10h	Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use and hormonal method (partner) at last intercourse, males	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11a	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Formal education on abstinence, females	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11b	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Formal education on abstinence, males	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11c	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Formal education on birth control methods, females	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11d	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Formal education on birth control methods, males	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11e	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Formal education on HIV/AIDS prevention, females	Developmental.
9-11f	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Formal education on HIV/AIDS prevention, males	Developmental.
9-11g	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Formal education on sexually transmitted diseases, females	Developmental.
9-11h	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Formal education on sexually transmitted diseases, males	Developmental.
9-11i	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on abstinence, females	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11j	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on abstinence, males	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11k	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on birth control methods, females	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
9-11l	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on birth control methods, males	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11m	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on HIV/AIDS prevention, females	Developmental.
9-11n	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on HIV/AIDS prevention, males	Developmental.
9-11o	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on sexually transmitted diseases, females	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11p	Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on sexually transmitted diseases, males	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-12	Problems becoming pregnant and maintaining a pregnancy—Wives of married couples (15–44 years)	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-13	Insurance coverage for contraceptive supplies and services	Guttmacher Institute.

Figure 9-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 9: Family Planning

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final Difference[3]	 Statistically Significant[4]	 Percent Change[5]
9-1. Intended pregnancy (females 15–44 years)	◀	70%	52% (1995)	51% 2002	-1	Not tested	-1.9%
9-2. Births occurring within 24 months of a previous birth (females 15–44 years)	◀	6%	11% (1995)	16% (2006–08)	5	Not tested	45.5%
9-3. Contraceptive use—Females at risk of unintended pregnancy (15–44 years)	◀	100%	93% (1995)	89% (2006–08)	-4	Yes	-4.3%
9-4. Contraceptive failure within 12 months of continuous use—Females experiencing pregnancy (15–44 years)	■ 42.9%	8%	15% (1995)	12% (2002)	-3	Not tested	-20.0%
9-5. Emergency contraception provided by family planning agencies	◀	90%	80% (1999)	79% (2003)	-1	Not tested	-1.3%
9-6. Involvement in pregnancy prevention among unmarried males 15–24 years							
a. Family planning clinic visit with female partner in last 12 months	0.0%	22%	21% (2002)	21% (2006–08)	0	No	0.0%
b. Family planning clinic visit for himself in last 12 months	◀	37%	31% (2002)	25% (2006–08)	-6	Yes	-19.4%
c. Advice/counseling from a doctor on birth control in last 12 months	◀	37%	21% (2002)	20% (2006–08)	-1	No	-4.8%
9-7. Adolescent pregnancy (per 1,000 population, 15–17 years)	■ 95.8%	39	63 (1996)	40 (2005)	-23	Not tested	-36.5%
9-8. Abstinence before age 15							
a. Females (15–19 years)	▶ 114.3%	88%	81% (1995)	89% (2006–08)	8	Not tested	9.9%
b. Males (15–19 years)	■ 66.7%	88%	79% (1995)	85% (2006–08)	6	Not tested	7.6%
9-9. Abstinence among adolescents 15–17 years							
a. Females	■ 76.9%	75%	62% (1995)	72% (2006–08)	10	Yes	16.1%
b. Males	■ 77.8%	75%	57% (1995)	71% (2006–08)	14	Not tested	24.6%

Figure 9-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 9: Family Planning (continued)

					Baseline vs. Final		
Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
9-10. Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years							
a. Condom use (partner) at first intercourse, females	◀	75%	69% (1995)	62% (2006–08)	-7	No	-10.1%
b. Condom use at first intercourse, males	72.7%	83%	72% (1995)	80% (2006–08)	8	Not tested	11.1%
c. Condom use (partner) and hormonal method use at first intercourse, females	200.0%	9%	7% (1995)	11% (2006–08)	4	No	57.1%
d. Condom use and hormonal method (partner) at first intercourse, males	366.7%	11%	8% (1995)	19% (2006–08)	11	Not tested	137.5%
e. Condom use (partner) at last intercourse, females	220.0%	49%	39% (1995)	61% (2006–08)	22	Yes	56.4%
f. Condom use at last intercourse, males	166.7%	79%	70% (1995)	85% (2006–08)	15	Not tested	21.4%
g. Condom use (partner) and hormonal method at last intercourse, females	225.0%	11%	7% (1995)	16% (2006–08)	9	Yes	128.6%
h. Condom use and hormonal method (partner) at last intercourse, males	525.0%	20%	16% (1995)	37% (2006–08)	21	Not tested	131.3%
9-11. Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years							
a. Formal education on abstinence, females	50.0%	88%	86% (2002)	87% (2006–08)	1	No	1.2%
b. Formal education on abstinence, males	◀	85%	83% (2002)	81% (2006–08)	-2	No	-2.4%
c. Formal education on birth control methods, females	◀	73%	70% (2002)	69% (2006–08)	-1	No	-1.4%
d. Formal education on birth control methods, males	◀	70%	66% (2002)	62% (2006–08)	-4	No	-6.1%
i. Informal education on abstinence, females	120.0%	62%	57% (2002)	63% (2006–08)	6	Yes	10.5%
j. Informal education on abstinence, males	◀	49%	45% (2002)	42% (2006–08)	-3	No	-6.7%
k. Informal education on birth control methods, females	0.0%	57%	51% (2002)	51% (2006–08)	0	No	0.0%
l. Informal education on birth control methods, males	◀	38%	33% (2002)	31% (2006–08)	-2	No	-6.1%
o. Informal education on sexually transmitted diseases, females	44.4%	60%	51% (2002)	55% (2006–08)	4	No	7.8%
p. Informal education on sexually transmitted diseases, males	◀	57%	52% (2002)	49% (2006–08)	-3	No	-5.8%
9-12. Problems becoming pregnant and maintaining a pregnancy—Wives of married couples (15–44 years)	66.7%	10%	13% (1995)	11% (2006–08)	-2	Not tested	-15.4%

Figure 9-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 9: Family Planning (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 9-11e through h, 9-11m, 9-11n, and 9-13.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

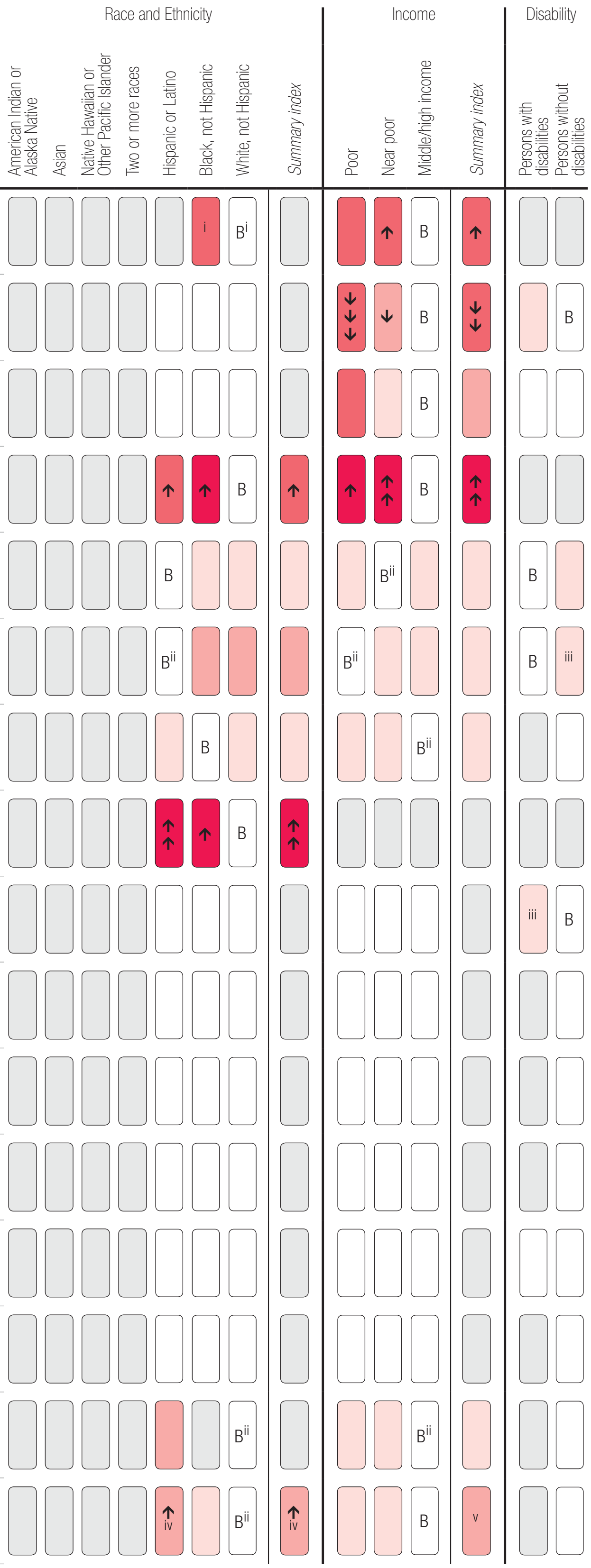
[5] Percent change = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

9-1.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS; National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS; Abortion Provider Survey, Guttmacher Institute; Abortion Surveillance Data, CDC, NCCDPHP.
9-2–9-3.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-4.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS; Abortion Patient Survey, Guttmacher Institute.
9-5.	Guttmacher Institute.
9-6a–c.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-7.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS; National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS; Abortion Provider Survey, Guttmacher Institute; Abortion Surveillance Data, CDC, NCCDPHP.
9-8a.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-8b.	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-9a.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-9b.	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10a.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10b.	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10c.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10d.	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10e.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10f.	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10g.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10h.	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11a–d.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11i–l.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11o–p.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-12.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.

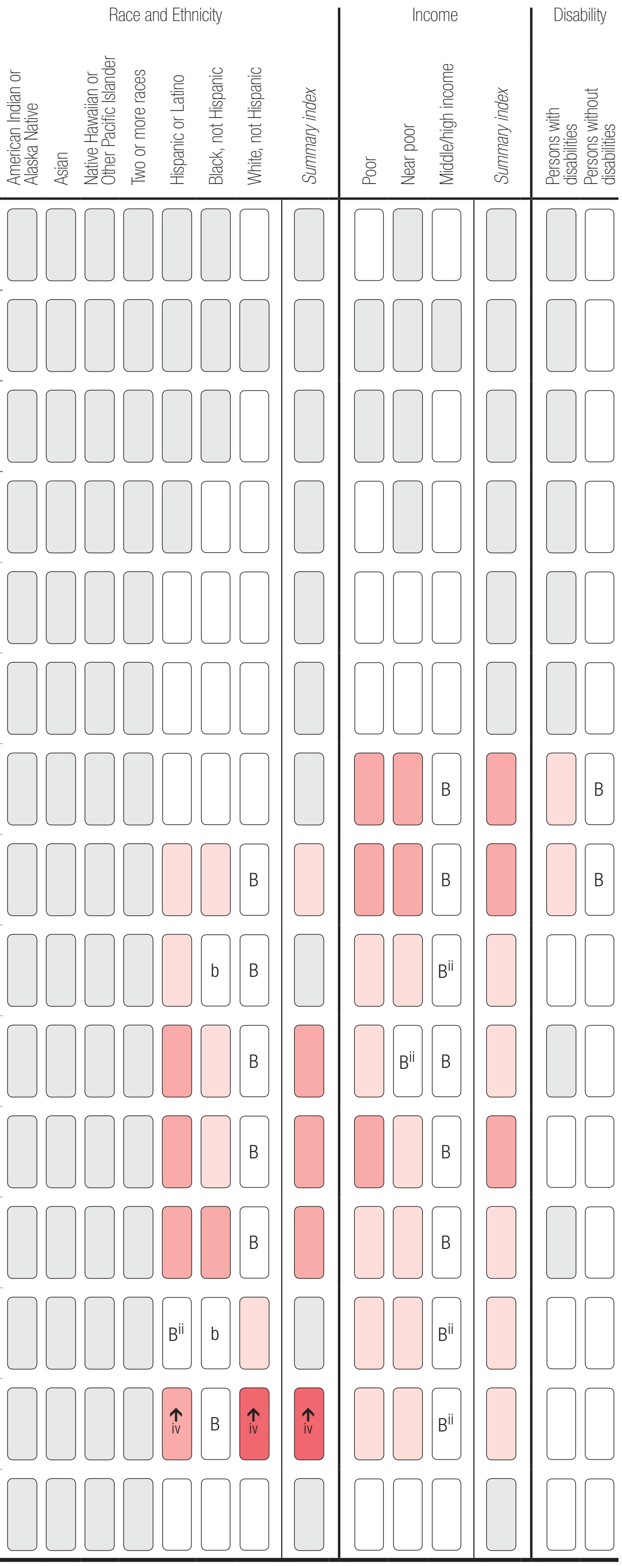
Figure 9-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 9: Family Planning

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
9-1. Intended pregnancy (females 15–44 years) (1995, 2002)[†]						[i]	B[i]			↑	B	↑		
9-2. Births occurring within 24 months of a previous birth (females 15–44 years) (1995, 2006–08)[1‡]									↓↓↓	↓	B	↓↓		B
9-3. Contraceptive use—Females at risk of unintended pregnancy (15–44 years) (1995, 2006–08)[1*]											B			
9-4. Contraceptive failure within 12 months of continuous use—Females experiencing pregnancy (15–44 years) (1995, 2002)[†]					↑	↑	B	↑	↑	↑↑	B	↑↑		
9-6a. Involvement in pregnancy prevention among unmarried males 15–24 years—Family planning clinic visit with female partner in last 12 months (2002, 2006–08)[*]					B					B[ii]			B	
b. Involvement in pregnancy prevention among unmarried males 15–24 years—Family planning clinic visit for himself in last 12 months (2002, 2006–08)[*]					B[ii]				B[ii]				B	[iii]
c. Involvement in pregnancy prevention among unmarried males 15–24 years—Advice/counseling from a doctor on birth control in last 12 months (2002, 2006–08)[*]						B					B[ii]			
9-7. Adolescent pregnancy (per 1,000 population, 15–17 years) (1996, 2005)[†]					↑↑	↑	B	↑↑						
9-8a. Abstinence before age 15—Females (15–19 years) (1995, 2006–08)[1‡]													[iii]	B
b. Abstinence before age 15—Males (15–19 years) (1995, 2006–08)[1,2‡]														
9-9a. Abstinence among adolescents 15–17 years—Females (1995, 2006–08)[1*]														
b. Abstinence among adolescents 15–17 years—Males (1995, 2006–08)[1,2‡]														
9-10a. Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use (partner) at first intercourse, females (1995, 2006–08)[1*]														
b. Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use at first intercourse, males (1995, 2006–08)[1,2‡]														
c. Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use (partner) and hormonal method use at first intercourse, females (1995, 2006–08)[1*]							B[ii]				B[ii]			
d. Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use and hormonal method (partner) at first intercourse, males (1995, 2006–08)[1,2‡]					↑ [iv]		B[ii]	↑ [iv]			B	[v]		

Figure 9-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 9: Family Planning (continued)



Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
	Race and Ethnicity								Income				Disability	
e. Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use (partner) at last intercourse, females (1995, 2006–08)[1*]	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨		▨		▨		▨	▨	
f. Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use at last intercourse, males (1995, 2006–08)[1,2‡]	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	
g. Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use (partner) and hormonal method at last intercourse, females (1995, 2006–08)[1*]	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨		▨	▨	▨		▨	▨	
h. Pregnancy prevention and STD protection in unmarried adolescents 15–17 years—Condom use and hormonal method (partner) at last intercourse, males (1995, 2006–08)[1,2‡]	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨			▨		▨		▨	▨	
9-11a. Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Formal education on abstinence, females (2002, 2006–08)*	▨	▨	▨	▨				▨				▨	▨	
b. Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Formal education on abstinence, males (2002, 2006–08)*	▨	▨	▨	▨				▨				▨	▨	
c. Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Formal education on birth control methods, females (2002, 2006–08)*	▨	▨	▨	▨				▨	▒	▒	B	▒	░	B
d. Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Formal education on birth control methods, males (2002, 2006–08)*	▨	▨	▨	▨	░	░	B	░	▒	▒	B	▒	░	B
9-11i. Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on abstinence, females (2002, 2006–08)*	▨	▨	▨	▨	░	b	B	▨	░	░	B^{ii}	░		
j. Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on abstinence, males (2002, 2006–08)*	▨	▨	▨	▨	▒	░	B	▒	░	B^{ii}	B	░	▨	
k. Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on birth control methods, females (2002, 2006–08)*	▨	▨	▨	▨	▒	░	B	▒	▒	░	B	▒		
l. Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on birth control methods, males (2002, 2006–08)*	▨	▨	▨	▨	▒	▒	B	▒	░	░	B	░	▨	
9-11o. Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on sexually transmitted diseases, females (2002, 2006–08)*	▨	▨	▨	▨	B^{ii}	b	░	▨	░	░	B^{ii}	░		
p. Reproductive health and disease prevention education among young adults 15–19 years—Informal education on sexually transmitted diseases, males (2002, 2006–08)*	▨	▨	▨	▨	▒ ↑ iv	B	▓ ↑ iv	▓ ↑ iv	░	░	B^{ii}	░		
9-12. Problems becoming pregnant and maintaining a pregnancy—Wives of married couples (15–44 years) (1995, 2006–08)[1‡]	▨	▨	▨	▨				▨				▨		

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 9-5, 9-11e through h, 9-11m and n, and 9-13.

Figure 9-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 9: Family Planning (continued)

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

LEGEND

The “best” group rate at the most recent data point.	B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	░ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	▒ 10%–49%	▓ 50%–99%	█ 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by “B” or “b” at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

↑ 10–49 points	↑↑ 50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

↓ 10–49 points	↓↓ 50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data	▢ Data not available.	▩ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTES

* Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

† Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

‡ Measures of variability were available only for the most recent data. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed only for the most recent data, and statistical significance was tested only for the most recent data. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude, since measures of variability were not available at baseline and therefore statistical significance of changes in disparity could not be tested. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Baseline data by disability status are for 2002. Measures of variability were available for disability, see footnote * above.

[2] Baseline data by income are for 2002. Measures of variability were available for income, see footnote * above.

[i] Data include persons of Hispanic origin.

[ii] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[iii] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[iv] At baseline, persons reported only one race or reported more than one race and identified one primary race. Therefore, disparities at the most recent and the baseline data points may not be directly comparable.

[v] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

DATA SOURCES

9-1.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS; National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS; Abortion Provider Survey, Guttmacher Institute; Abortion Surveillance Data, CDC, NCCDPHP.
9-2–9-3.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-4.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS; Abortion Patient Survey, Guttmacher Institute.
9-6a–c.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-7.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS; National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS; Abortion Provider Survey, Guttmacher Institute; Abortion Surveillance Data, CDC, NCCDPHP.
9-8a.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-8b.	National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-9a.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 9-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 9: Family Planning (continued)

9-9b. National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10a. National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10b. National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10c. National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10d. National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10e. National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10f. National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10g. National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-10h. National Survey of Adolescent Males (NSAM), Urban Institute; National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11a–d. National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11i–l. National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-11o–p. National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
9-12. National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.

Food Safety

CHAPTER 10

Co-Lead Agencies

Food and Drug Administration
Food Safety and Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture

Contents

Goal 10-3
Highlights 10-3
Summary of Progress 10-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 10-4
Data Considerations 10-5
Notes 10-6
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 10-7
Progress Chart 10-9
Health Disparities Table 10-11

GOAL:
Reduce foodborne illnesses.

This chapter addresses the rate of disease caused by microorganisms commonly transmitted by food, such as *Salmonella* and *Campylobacter*. Specific objectives monitor new cases of infections caused by important foodborne pathogens, as well as the food safety practices of consumers and of retail food establishments.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Almost three-quarters (73%) of the Food Safety Focus Area objectives moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 10-1). With the exception of one objective (10-5), data on health disparities by race and ethnicity were unavailable [2]. However, most objectives exhibited health disparities of 10% or more by sex (Figure 10-2).
- Statistically significant downward trends were observed in the rates of foodborne infections from *Campylobacter* species and Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli* O157 (STEC O157) (objectives 10-1a and b) [3]. Between 1997 and 2009, the rate of *Campylobacter* species infections decreased 47.6%, from 24.6 to 12.9 per 100,000 population, moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 12.3 per 100,000; the rate of STEC O157 infections decreased 52.4%, from 2.1 to 1.0 per 100,000 population, meeting the 2010 target of 1.0 per 100,000. In addition, the rate of *Listeria monocytogenes* infections (objective 10-1c) declined 36.2% between 1997 and 2009, from 0.47 to 0.30, moving toward the 2010 target of 0.24 per 100,000 population.
- The proportion of non-Typhi *Salmonella* from humans (percent of isolates) resistant to gentamicin (objective 10-3c) and ampicillin (objective 10-3d) declined. Gentamicin-resistant isolates declined 51.7% between 1997 and 2008, from 2.9% to 1.4%, exceeding the 2010 target of 2.9%. Ampicillin-resistant isolates declined 49.2% between 1997 and 2008, from 18.3% to 9.3%, exceeding the 2010 target of 18.3%.
- Progress in outbreaks of foodborne infections was mixed. Outbreaks due to *Salmonella* serotype Enteritidis (objective 10-2b) decreased 44.9% between 1997 and 2008, from 49 to 27, achieving 88.0% of the 2010 target of 24 outbreaks. However, outbreaks due to *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 (objective 10-2a) increased between 1997 and 2008, from 10 to 32 outbreaks, moving away from the 2010 target of five outbreaks.
- Consumer food safety practices (objective 10-5) improved 4.2% between 1998 and 2006, from 72% to 75%, moving toward the 2010 target of 79% of the population following safe food practices.
- Food safety practices in retail establishments (objectives 10-6a through i) increased in all nine categories, moving toward or exceeding the 2010 targets.
    - Safe retail food preparation in meat and poultry departments (objective 10-6g) increased 8.6% between 1998 and 2008, from 81% to 88%, exceeding the 2010 target of 86%.

- Safe retail food preparation in produce departments (objective 10-6h) increased 10.5% between 1998 and 2008, from 76% to 84%, exceeding the 2010 target of 82%.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 10-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Food Safety [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 22 objectives. Of these:
  - Five objectives met or exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets (objectives 10-1b, 10-3c and d, and 10-6f and g).
  - Eleven objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for one of these objectives (10-5, consumer food safety practices). No significant differences were observed for seven objectives (10-6a through f, and i); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for three objectives (10-1a and c, and 10-2b).
  - Six objectives moved away from their targets. No statistically significant differences between the baseline and final data points were observed for one objective (10-4b). Data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for five objectives (10-1d and f, 10-2a, and 10-3a and b).
- Fifteen objectives were deleted at the Midcourse Review (objectives 10-1e and g, 10-3e through p, and 10-7). One objective (10-4a) remained developmental [4].
- Figure 10-2 displays health disparities in the Food Safety Focus Area objectives from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [5].
  - The non-Hispanic white population had the best group rate for one objective with statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more (objective 10-5).
  - One objective had statistically significant health disparities by sex of 10% or more (objective 10-5). Four additional objectives had health disparities by sex of 10% or more but lacked data to measure variability (objectives 10-1a through c, and f). Males were the better group for three of these five objectives (10-1b, c, and f). Females were the better group for two objectives (10-1a and 10-5).

Transition to Healthy People 2020

The Healthy People 2020 Food Safety Topic Area has fewer objectives than those included in Healthy People 2010. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 objectives can be grouped into several sections:

- Food-related infections
- Antimicrobial resistance
- Consumer food safety practices
- Retail food safety practices.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Food Safety Topic Area has 28 objectives, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Focus Area had 38 objectives.
- Eight Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [6].
  - Infections caused by microorganisms transmitted commonly by food:
    - *Campylobacter* species (objective 10-1a)
    - Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli* O157 (objective 10-1b)
    - *Listeria monocytogenes* (objective 10-1c)
    - *Salmonella* species (objective 10-1d)
    - Cases of postdiarrheal hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) in children under age 5 years (HUS) (objective 10-1f).
  - Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from humans (percent of isolates) resistant to:
    - Gentamicin (objective 10-3c)
    - Ampicillin (objective 10-3d).
  - Severe allergic reactions to food among adults aged 18 and over with food allergy diagnosis (objective 10-4b).
- Three Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified and expanded to six Healthy People 2020 objectives [7]. Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from humans (percent of isolates) resistant to fluoroquinolones (objective 10-3a) and third-generation cephalosporins (objective 10-3b) will be tracked in Healthy People 2020 with nalidixic acid and ceftriaxone, respectively. The consumer food safety practices objective (10-5) was modified by subdividing the existing composite

objective into four discrete objectives to track specific consumer practices.

- Nine objectives for improving food safety practices in retail and food service establishments were measurable in Healthy People 2010 but are developmental in Healthy People 2020 (objectives 10-6a through i) [4]. Actual measures and targets for improvement will be modified but will continue to be based on observed levels of compliance in select retail establishment types.

- Two Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [8]. These include: outbreaks of foodborne infections due to *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 (objective 10-2a) and *Salmonella* serotype Enteritidis (objective 10-2b).

- Fifteen Healthy People 2010 objectives were deleted at the Midcourse Review. Two of these were determined not to be a significant public health concern (objectives 10-1e and 10-7). One did not have a national data source (objective 10-1g). Twelve objectives (10-3e through p) were dependent upon data from a regulatory program of the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Food Safety and Inspection Service that was not designed to estimate prevalence and, therefore, could not be used to establish measurable objectives.

- One Healthy People 2010 objective (10-4a, food allergy deaths) that remained developmental was removed during the Healthy People 2020 planning process because the data source did not reliably track the actual number of cases of anaphylaxis mortality.

- Nine new objectives were added for Healthy People 2020. These will track the number of infections caused by *Vibrio* species and *Yersinia* species; the number of outbreak-associated infections caused by food commodity group for beef, dairy, fruits and nuts, leafy vegetables, and poultry; prevention of non-Typhi *Salmonella* occurring in humans (percent of isolates) resistant to three or more classes of antimicrobial agents; and prevention of *Campylobacter jejuni* from occurring in humans (percent of isolates) resistant to erythromycin.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below, for additional information.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.

- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 10-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 10-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 10-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 10-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The presence of a monotonic increasing or decreasing trend in the underlying measure was tested with the nonparametric Mann-Kendall test, then the slope of a linear trend was estimated with the nonparametric Sen's method. See Technical Appendix for more information.

4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

5. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 10-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

7. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

8. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Food Safety

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
10-1a	Foodborne infections—*Campylobacter* species (per 100,000 population)	Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-1b	Foodborne infections—*Escherichia coli* O157:H7 (per 100,000 population)	Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-1c	Foodborne infections—*Listeria monocytogenes* (per 100,000 population)	Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-1d	Foodborne infections—*Salmonella* species (per 100,000 population)	Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-1e	Foodborne infections—*Cyclospora cayetanensis* (per 100,000 population)	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-1f	Foodborne infections—Cases of postdiarrheal hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) (per 100,000 population <5 years)	Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-1g	Foodborne infections—Congenital *Toxoplasma gondii*	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-2a	Outbreaks of foodborne infections—*Escherichia coli* O157:H7	Foodborne Disease Outbreak Surveillance System, CDC, NCEZID.
10-2b	Outbreaks of foodborne infections—*Salmonella* serotype Enteritidis	Foodborne Disease Outbreak Surveillance System, CDC, NCEZID.
10-3a	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from humans (percent of isolates) resistant to fluoroquinolones	National Antimicrobial Resistance Monitoring System: Enteric Bacteria-Salmonella (NARMS: Enteric Bacteria), CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CVM; Department of Agriculture (USDA). Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-3b	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from humans (percent of isolates) resistant to third-generation cephalosporins	National Antimicrobial Resistance Monitoring System: Enteric Bacteria-Salmonella (NARMS: Enteric Bacteria), CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CVM; Department of Agriculture (USDA). Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-3c	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from humans (percent of isolates) resistant to gentamicin	National Antimicrobial Resistance Monitoring System: Enteric Bacteria-Salmonella (NARMS: Enteric Bacteria), CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CVM; Department of Agriculture (USDA). Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-3d	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from humans (percent of isolates) resistant to ampicillin	National Antimicrobial Resistance Monitoring System: Enteric Bacteria-Salmonella (NARMS: Enteric Bacteria), CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CVM; Department of Agriculture (USDA). Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-3e	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from cattle at slaughter (percent of isolates) resistant to fluoroquinolones	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-3f	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from cattle at slaughter (percent of isolates) resistant to third-generation cephalosporins	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-3g	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from cattle at slaughter (percent of isolates) resistant to gentamicin	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
10-3h	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from cattle at slaughter (percent of isolates) resistant to ampicillin	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-3i	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from poultry at slaughter (percent of isolates) resistant to fluoroquinolones	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-3j	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from poultry at slaughter (percent of isolates) resistant to third-generation cephalosporins	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-3k	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from poultry at slaughter (percent of isolates) resistant to gentamicin	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-3l	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from poultry at slaughter (percent of isolates) resistant to ampicillin	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-3m	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from swine at slaughter (percent of isolates) resistant to fluoroquinolones	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-3n	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from swine at slaughter (percent of isolates) resistant to third-generation cephalosporins	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-3o	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from swine at slaughter (percent of isolates) resistant to gentamicin	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-3p	Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from swine at slaughter (percent of isolates) resistant to ampicillin	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
10-4a	Deaths from food-induced anaphylaxis	Developmental.
10-4b	Severe allergic reactions to food among adults with food allergy diagnosis (18+ years)	Food Safety Survey (FSS), FDA, CFSAN; and Department of Agriculture (USDA).
10-5	Consumer food safety practices (18+ years)	Food Safety Survey (FSS), FDA, CFSAN; and Department of Agriculture (USDA).
10-6a	Safe retail food preparation—Hospitals	Retail Food Database of Foodborne Illness Risk Factors, FDA, CFSAN.
10-6b	Safe retail food preparation—Nursing homes	Retail Food Database of Foodborne Illness Risk Factors, FDA, CFSAN.
10-6c	Safe retail food preparation—Elementary schools	Retail Food Database of Foodborne Illness Risk Factors, FDA, CFSAN.
10-6d	Safe retail food preparation—Fast food restaurants	Retail Food Database of Foodborne Illness Risk Factors, FDA, CFSAN.
10-6e	Safe retail food preparation—Full-service restaurants	Retail Food Database of Foodborne Illness Risk Factors, FDA, CFSAN.
10-6f	Safe retail food preparation—Deli departments	Retail Food Database of Foodborne Illness Risk Factors, FDA, CFSAN.
10-6g	Safe retail food preparation—Meat/poultry departments	Retail Food Database of Foodborne Illness Risk Factors, FDA, CFSAN.
10-6h	Safe retail food preparation—Produce departments	Retail Food Database of Foodborne Illness Risk Factors, FDA, CFSAN.
10-6i	Safe retail food preparation—Seafood departments	Retail Food Database of Foodborne Illness Risk Factors, FDA, CFSAN.
10-7	Human exposure to organophosphate pesticide from food	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.

Figure 10-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 10: Food Safety

LEGEND			
	◀ Moved away from target[1]	🟦 Moved toward target	▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
10-1. Foodborne infections (per 100,000 population)							
a. *Campylobacter* species	🟦 95.1%	12.3	24.6 (1997)	12.9 (2009)	-11.7	Not tested	-47.6%
b. *Escherichia coli* O157:H7	▶ 100.0%	1.0	2.1 (1997)	1.0 (2009)	-1.1	Not tested	-52.4%
c. *Listeria monocytogenes*	🟦 73.9%	0.24	0.47 (1997)	0.30 (2009)	-0.17	Not tested	-36.2%
d. *Salmonella* species	◀	6.8	13.6 (1997)	15.0 (2009)	1.4	Not tested	10.3%
f. Cases of postdiarrheal hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) (<5 years)	◀	0.90	1.80 (2000)	2.03 (2006)	0.23	Not tested	12.8%
10-2. Outbreaks of foodborne infections							
a. *Escherichia coli* O157:H7	◀	5	10 (1997)	32 (2008)	22	Not tested	220.0%
b. *Salmonella* serotype Enteritidis	🟦 88.0%	24	49 (1997)	27 (2008)	-22	Not tested	-44.9%
10-3. Non-Typhi *Salmonella* from humans (percent of isolates) resistant to:							
a. Fluoroquinolones	◀	0.0%	0.0% (1997)	0.1% (2008)	0.1	Not tested	*
b. Third-generation cephalosporins	◀	0.1%	0.1% (1997)	0.3% (2008)	0.2	Not tested	200.0%
c. Gentamicin	▶ Target met at baseline and exceeded at final	2.9%	2.9% (1997)	1.4% (2008)	-1.5	Not tested	-51.7%
d. Ampicillin	▶ Target met at baseline and exceeded at final	18.3%	18.3% (1997)	9.3% (2008)	-9.0	Not tested	-49.2%
10-4b. Severe allergic reactions to food among adults with food allergy diagnosis (18+ years)	◀	21%	26% (2001)	29% (2006)	3	No	11.5%
10-5. Consumer food safety practices (18+ years)	🟦 42.9%	79%	72% (1998)	75% (2006)	3	Yes	4.2%

Figure 10-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 10: Food Safety (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2]	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
10-6 Safe retail food preparation							
a. Hospitals	20.0%	85%	80% (1998)	81% (2008)	1	No	1.3%
b. Nursing homes	20.0%	87%	82% (1998)	83% (2008)	1	No	1.2%
c. Elementary schools	80.0%	85%	80% (1998)	84% (2008)	4	No	5.0%
d. Fast food restaurants	57.1%	81%	74% (1998)	78% (2008)	4	No	5.4%
e. Full-service restaurants	40.0%	70%	60% (1998)	64% (2008)	4	No	6.7%
f. Deli departments	14.3%	80%	73% (1998)	74% (2008)	1	No	1.4%
g. Meat/poultry departments	140.0%	86%	81% (1998)	88% (2008)	7	No	8.6%
h. Produce departments	133.3%	82%	76% (1998)	84% (2008)	8	No	10.5%
i. Seafood departments	75.0%	87%	83% (1998)	86% (2008)	3	No	3.6%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objective 10-4a. Objectives 10-1e, 10-1g, 10-3e through p, and 10-7 were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

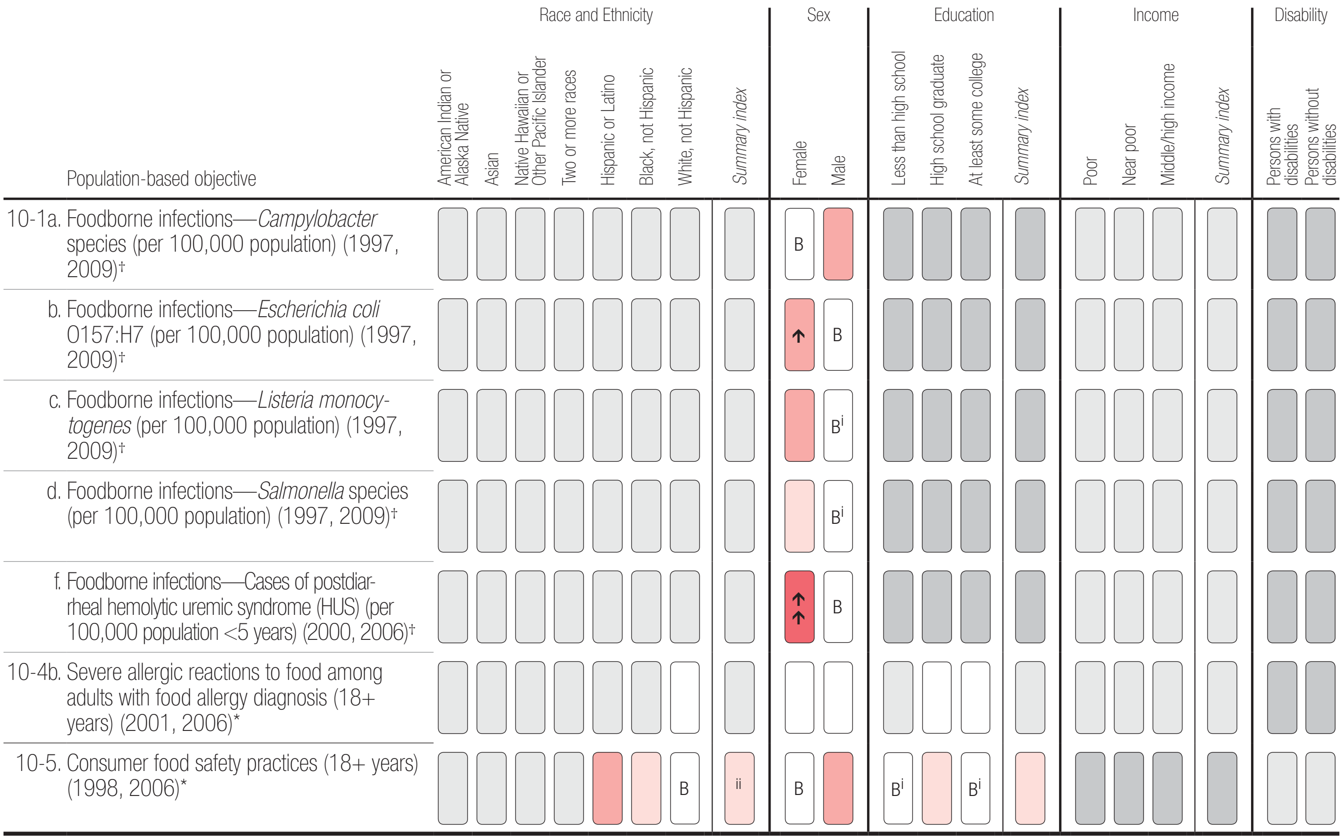
* Percent change cannot be calculated. See Technical Appendix for more information.

DATA SOURCES

10-1a–d.	Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-1f.	Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-2a–b.	Foodborne Disease Outbreak Surveillance System, CDC, NCEZID.
10-3a–d.	National Antimicrobial Resistance Monitoring System: Enteric Bacteria-Salmonella (NARMS: Enteric Bacteria), CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CVM; Department of Agriculture (USDA). Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN, Department of Agriculture, USDA; State agencies.
10-4b.	Food Safety Survey (FSS), FDA, CFSAN; and Department of Agriculture (USDA).
10-5.	Food Safety Survey (FSS), FDA, CFSAN; and Department of Agriculture (USDA).
10-6a–i.	Retail Food Database of Foodborne Illness Risk Factors, FDA, CFSAN.

Figure 10-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 10: Food Safety

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income				Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
10-1a. Foodborne infections—*Campylobacter* species (per 100,000 population) (1997, 2009)†									B											
b. Foodborne infections—*Escherichia coli* O157:H7 (per 100,000 population) (1997, 2009)†									↑	B										
c. Foodborne infections—*Listeria monocytogenes* (per 100,000 population) (1997, 2009)†										B[i]										
d. Foodborne infections—*Salmonella* species (per 100,000 population) (1997, 2009)†										B[i]										
f. Foodborne infections—Cases of postdiarrheal hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) (per 100,000 population <5 years) (2000, 2006)†									↑↑	B										
10-4b. Severe allergic reactions to food among adults with food allergy diagnosis (18+ years) (2001, 2006)*																				
10-5. Consumer food safety practices (18+ years) (1998, 2006)*							B	ii	B		B[i]		B[i]							

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 10-2a and b, 10-3a through d, 10-4a, and 10-6a through i. Objectives 10-1e and g, 10-3e through p, and 10-7, were deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Figure 10-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 10: Food Safety (continued)

LEGEND

The “best” group rate at the most recent data point.	B	The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b	Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐	Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.		
			Percent difference from the best group rate					
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	■	Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	■	10%–49%	■	50%–99%	■	100% or more
Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by “B” or “b” at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.			**Increase** in disparity (percentage points)					
			↑	10–49 points	↑↑	50–99 points	↑↑↑	100 points or more
			Decrease in disparity (percentage points)					
			↓	10–49 points	↓↓	50–99 points	↓↓↓	100 points or more
Availability of Data			☐	Data not available.	▨	Characteristic not selected for this objective.		

FOOTNOTES

[*] Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

[†] Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[ii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

DATA SOURCES

10-1a–d. Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-1f. Foodborne Disease Active Surveillance Network (FoodNet): CDC, NCEZID; FDA, CFSAN; Department of Agriculture (USDA); State agencies.
10-4b. Food Safety Survey (FSS), FDA, CFSAN; and Department of Agriculture (USDA).
10-5. Food Safety Survey (FSS), FDA, CFSAN; and Department of Agriculture (USDA).

Health Communication

CHAPTER 11

Lead Agency
Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion

Contents

Goal 11-3
Highlights 11-3
Summary of Progress 11-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 11-5
Data Considerations 11-6
Notes 11-6
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 11-8
Progress Chart 11-9
Health Disparities Table 11-11
Persons With Internet Access at Home, 2009—Map 11-13

GOAL:

Use communication strategically to improve health.

The objectives in this chapter monitor the availability of Internet access, health literacy, and the characteristics of health communication campaigns and health-related websites. The number of Centers for Excellence in Health Communication and patient perception of health provider communication skills are also tracked.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this focus area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Fourteen of the 16 Health Communication objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 11-1). However, health disparities of 10% or more were observed for a number of population groups (Figure 11-2), as highlighted below [2].
- The proportion of adults with Internet access at home (objective 11-1) increased 165.4% between 1998 and 2009, from 26% to 69%, moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 80%.
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the Asian population had the highest (best) rate of Internet access at home, 80% in 2009, whereas the American Indian or Alaska Native, Hispanic or Latino, and non-Hispanic black populations each had a rate of 53%. When expressed as persons *without* Internet access at home, the rates for these three populations were almost two and a half times the rate for the Asian population [2].
  - Among education groups, persons with at least some college education had the highest (best) rates of Internet access at home, 31% in 1998 and 82% in 2009, whereas high school graduates had rates of 16% in 1998 and 57% in 2009, and persons with less than a high school education had rates of 5% in 1998 and 32% in 2009.
    - In 2009, when expressed as persons *without* Internet access at home, the rate for high school graduates was almost two and a half times the rate for persons with at least some college education, whereas the rate for persons with less than a high school education was nearly four times that rate [2].
    - Between 1998 and 2009, the disparity between high school graduates and persons with at least some college education increased 117 percentage points, whereas the disparity between persons with less than a high school education and those with at least some college education increased 240 percentage points [3].
- Internet access at home varied by geographic area. In 2009, the proportion of adults with Internet access at home was highest in the states of Alaska, Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Utah, and Washington. The states with the lowest proportion of adults with Internet access at home were Alabama, Arkansas, Mississippi, and South Carolina (Figure 11-3).
- The proportion of health websites disclosing information that could be used to assess the quality

of the site (objectives 11-4a through g) increased for all categories. The Healthy People 2010 targets were exceeded for four objectives:

- The proportion of websites that disclosed their purpose, uses, and limitations (objective 11-4b) increased 20.0% between 2006 and 2009, from 35% to 42%, exceeding the target of 40%.
- The proportion of websites that disclosed their privacy policies (objective 11-4d) increased 13.3% between 2006 and 2009, from 75% to 85%, exceeding the target of 80%.
- The proportion of websites that provided user feedback options (objective 11-4e) increased 49.2% between 2006 and 2009, from 59% to 88%, exceeding the target of 64%.
- The proportion of websites that met at least three of the six disclosure criteria (objective 11-4g) increased 116.7% between 2006 and 2009, from 24% to 52%, exceeding the target of 29%.

❯ Health disparities of 100% or more in the proportion of persons with below-basic health literacy skills (objective 11-2b) were observed for a number of population groups:

- Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic white population had the lowest (best) rate of persons with below-basic health literacy, 9% in 2003, whereas the non-Hispanic black, American Indian or Alaska Native, and Hispanic or Latino populations had rates of 24%, 25%, and 41%, respectively. The rate for the non-Hispanic black population was more than two and a half times the best rate (that for the non-Hispanic white population); the rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was almost three times the best rate; and the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was more than four and a half times the best rate [2].
- Among education groups, persons with at least some college education had the lowest (best) rate of persons with below-basic health literacy, 5% in 2003. High school graduates and persons with less than a high school education had rates of 15% and 54%, respectively. The rate for high school graduates was three times the best group rate (that for persons with at least some college education), whereas the rate for persons with less than a high school education was nearly 11 times the best group rate [2].
- Persons without disabilities had a lower (better) rate of persons with below-basic health literacy than persons with disabilities, 10% in 2003. The rate for persons with disabilities was 23%, nearly two and a half times the rate for persons without disabilities [2].

Summary of Progress

❯ Figure 11-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Health Communication. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 16 objectives [1]. Of these:

- Five objectives (11-4b, d, e, and g; and 11-5) exceeded the Healthy People 2010 targets.
- Nine objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for six of these objectives (11-1; 11-4c and f; and 11-6a, c, and d). No significant differences were observed for two objectives (11-4a and 11-6b); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for one objective (11-3c).
- Two objectives moved away from their targets (objectives 11-3a and b). Data to test the significance of the difference between the baseline and the final data points were unavailable for either of these objectives.

❯ Follow-up data were unavailable to measure progress for two objectives (11-2a and b).

❯ Figure 11-2 displays health disparities in Health Communication from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].

- Of the seven objectives with statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, the non-Hispanic black population had the best rate for four objectives (11-6a through d). The Asian population had the best rate for two objectives (11-1 and 11-2b), and the non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for one objective (11-2b).
- Males had better rates than females for two of the three objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 11-1 and 11-6a). Females had a better rate for objective 11-2b.
- Of the seven objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level, high school graduates had the best rate for three objectives (11-6a, c, and d), and persons with at least some college education also had the best rate for three objectives (11-1a, and 11-2a and b). The population of high school graduates and the population of persons with at least some college education both had the best group rate for one objective (persons reporting that their health care providers explained things so they could understand, objective 11-6b).

- Residents of urban or metropolitan areas had a better group rate for the one objective with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by geographic location (persons with Internet access at home; objective 11-1).
- Persons without disabilities had a better group rate for all three objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status (objectives 11-2b, and 11-6b and c).
- As discussed in the Highlights, above, health disparities of 100% or more were observed for two objectives (11-1 and 11-2b). Changes in health disparities of 100 percentage points or more were observed for one objective (11-1).

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the focus of the Health Communication and Health Information Technology (IT) Topic Area has been expanded to include more objectives that are shaped by the communication processes and the information technology that people interact with every day. The Healthy People 2010 Focus Area name was changed from Health Communication to Health Communication and Health IT to strategically combine health IT tools and effective health communication processes. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Health Communication and Health IT objectives are geared toward:

- Providing personalized self-management tools and resources
- Building social support networks
- Delivering accurate, accessible, and actionable health information that is targeted or tailored
- Facilitating the meaningful use of health IT and exchange of health information among health care and public health professionals
- Enabling quick and informed response to health risks and public health emergencies
- Increasing health literacy skills
- Providing new opportunities to connect with culturally diverse and hard-to-reach populations
- Providing a trained workforce for the design of programs and interventions that result in healthier behaviors
- Increasing Internet and mobile access.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Health Communication and Health IT Topic Area has a total of 24 objectives, 10 of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Health Communication Focus Area had 18 objectives [4].
- Four Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [5]. These objectives address patient reports of health care provider communication skills (objectives 11-6a through d).
- Two Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified [6]. These objectives include Internet access at home (objective 11-1) and health websites that disclose at least three criteria (objective 11-4g) [6].
- Twelve Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [7]. These objectives include: persons with proficient health literacy (objective 11-2a); persons with below basic health literacy (objective 11-2b); health communication campaigns sponsored by the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) that include formative evaluation (objective 11-3a); health communication campaigns sponsored by DHHS that include process evaluation (objective 11-3b); health communication campaigns sponsored by DHHS that include outcome evaluation (objective 11-3c); health websites that disclose the identity of the responsible persons or organizations (objective 11-4a); health websites that disclose the purpose, uses, and limitations of the sites (objective 11-4b); health websites that disclose content development practices and policies on the sites (objective 11-4c); health websites that disclose privacy policy and protection on the sites (objective 11-4d); health websites that disclose user feedback and evaluation on the sites (objective 11-4e); health websites that disclose content creation on the sites (objective 11-4f); and the number of Centers for Excellence in Health Communication (objective 11-5).
- Seventeen new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area:
  - Three new health literacy objectives monitor the proportion of persons who report that their health care provider always provides them with easy-to-understand instructions about how to address their illness or health condition; that their health care provider always asks them to describe how they will follow the instructions; and that their health care provider's office always offers help with filling out a form.
  - Three new social marketing objectives track the proportion of state health departments using

social marketing in health promotion and disease prevention programs; schools of public health and accredited master of public health (MPH) programs that offer one or more courses in social marketing; and schools of public health and accredited MPH programs that offer workforce development activities in social marketing for public health practitioners.

- Two new Internet access objectives track the proportion of persons with broadband access to the Internet and the proportion of persons who use mobile devices.
- Two new electronic personal health management tools objectives target the proportion of persons who use the Internet to keep track of personal health information, such as care received, test results, or upcoming medical appointments; and persons who use the Internet to communicate with their provider.
- The remaining seven new objectives track the proportion of:
  - Persons who report that their health care providers always involve them in decisions about their health care as much as they want
  - Patients whose doctor recommends personalized health information resources to help them manage their health
  - Adults who report having friends or family members whom they talk with about their health
  - Online health information seekers who report easily accessing health information
  - Medical practices that use electronic health records
  - Meaningful users of health IT
  - Crisis and emergency risk messages intended to protect the public's health that demonstrate the use of best practices.

The Healthy People 2020 objectives continue to reflect the importance of the use of health communication strategies and health IT to improve population health outcomes and health care quality, and to achieve health equity. For objectives that were archived, DHHS and the agencies that serve as the leads for the Healthy People 2020 initiative will consider ways to ensure that these public health issues retain prominence.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 11-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 11-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table

(Figure 11-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% − 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 11-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 11-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

7. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Health Communication

Objective	Description	Data Source
11-1	Persons with Internet access at home (18+ years)	Internet Use Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS): Department of Commerce, Census Bureau; Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
11-2a	Persons with proficient health literacy (16+ years)	National Assessment of Health Literacy (NAAL), Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES).
11-2b	Persons with below-basic health literacy (16+ years)	National Assessment of Health Literacy (NAAL), Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES).
11-3a	DHHS-sponsored health communication campaigns that include formative evaluation	DHHS, Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
11-3b	DHHS-sponsored health communication campaigns that include process evaluation	DHHS, Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
11-3c	DHHS-sponsored health communication campaigns that include outcome evaluation	DHHS, Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
11-4a	Health websites that disclose identity of responsible persons/organization	DHHS, Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
11-4b	Health websites that disclose purpose/uses/limitations	DHHS, Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
11-4c	Health websites that disclose content development practices/policies	DHHS, Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
11-4d	Health websites that disclose privacy policy/protection	DHHS, Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
11-4e	Health websites that disclose user feedback/evaluation	DHHS, Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
11-4f	Health websites that disclose content creation/updating	DHHS, Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
11-4g	Health websites that disclose three or more of the above criteria	DHHS, Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
11-5	Centers for Excellence in Health Communication	NIH, NCI.
11-6a	Patients reporting that doctors or other health providers always listen carefully to them (18+ years)	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.
11-6b	Patients reporting that doctors or other health providers always explain things so they can understand (18+ years)	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.
11-6c	Patients reporting that doctors or other health providers always show respect for what they have to say (18+ years)	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.
11-6d	Patients reporting that doctors or other health providers always spend enough time with them (18+ years)	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.

Figure 11-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 11: Health Communication

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
11-1. Persons with Internet access at home (18+ years)	■ 79.6%	80%	26% (1998)	69% (2009)	43	Yes	165.4%
11-3. DHHS-sponsored health communication campaigns that include							
a. Formative evaluation	◀	100%	95% (2005)	80% (2009)	-15	Not tested	-15.8%
b. Process evaluation	◀	89%	81% (2005)	68% (2009)	-13	Not tested	-16.0%
c. Outcome evaluation	■ 83.3%	65%	59% (2005)	64% (2009)	5	Not tested	8.5%
11-4. Health websites that disclose							
a. Identity (responsible persons/organization)[6]	■ 22.2%	19%	10% (2006)	12% (2009)	2	No	20.0%
b. Purpose/uses/limitations	▶ 140.0%	40%	35% (2006)	42% (2009)	7	No	20.0%
c. Content development practices/policies[6]	■ 33.3%	10%	1% (2006)	4% (2009)	3	Yes	300.0%
d. Privacy policy/protection	▶ 200.0%	80%	75% (2006)	85% (2009)	10	No	13.3%
e. User feedback/evaluation	▶ 580.0%	64%	59% (2006)	88% (2009)	29	Yes	49.2%
f. Content creation/updating[6]	■ 66.7%	10%	1% (2006)	7% (2009)	6	Yes	600.0%
g. Three or more of the above criteria	▶ 560.0%	29%	24% (2006)	52% (2009)	28	Not tested	116.7%
11-5. Centers for Excellence in Health Communication	▶ 200.0%	6	4 (2003)	8 (2006)	4	Not tested	100.0%
11-6. Patients (18+ years) reporting that doctors or other health providers always							
a. Listen carefully to them	■ 25.0%	65%	57% (2000)	59% (2007)	2	Yes	3.5%
b. Explain things so they can understand	■ 14.3%	66%	59% (2000)	60% (2007)	1	No	1.7%
c. Show respect for what they have to say	■ 42.9%	66%	59% (2000)	62% (2007)	3	Yes	5.1%
d. Spend enough time with them	■ 42.9%	53%	46% (2000)	49% (2007)	3	Yes	6.5%

Figure 11-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 11: Health Communication (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 11-2a and 11-2b.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[5] Percent change = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

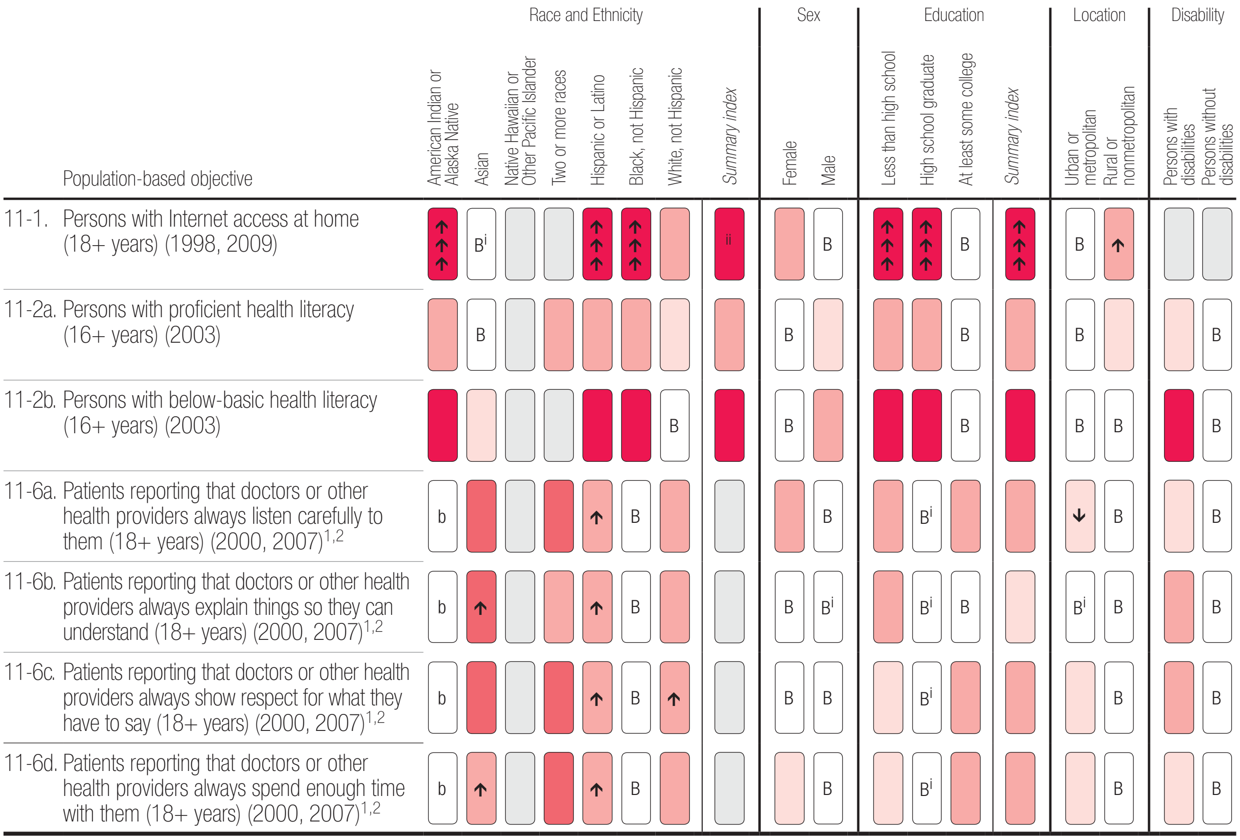
[6] Baseline data are statistically unreliable. Values are shown to allow assessment of full criteria set. Refer to Operational Definition for more information.

DATA SOURCES

11-1.	Internet Use Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS): Department of Commerce, Census Bureau; Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
11-3a–c.	DHHS, Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
11-4a–g.	DHHS, Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
11-5.	NIH, NCI.
11-6a–d.	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.

Figure 11-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 11: Health Communication

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Location		Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
11-1. Persons with Internet access at home (18+ years) (1998, 2009)	↑↑↑	B[i]			↑↑↑	↑↑↑		ii		B	↑↑↑	↑↑↑	B	↑↑↑	B	↑		
11-2a. Persons with proficient health literacy (16+ years) (2003)		B							B				B		B			B
11-2b. Persons with below-basic health literacy (16+ years) (2003)							B		B				B		B	B		B
11-6a. Patients reporting that doctors or other health providers always listen carefully to them (18+ years) (2000, 2007)[1,2]	b				↑	B				B		B[i]			↓	B		B
11-6b. Patients reporting that doctors or other health providers always explain things so they can understand (18+ years) (2000, 2007)[1,2]	b	↑			↑	B			B	B[i]		B[i]	B		B[i]	B		B
11-6c. Patients reporting that doctors or other health providers always show respect for what they have to say (18+ years) (2000, 2007)[1,2]	b				↑	B	↑		B	B		B[i]				B		B
11-6d. Patients reporting that doctors or other health providers always spend enough time with them (18+ years) (2000, 2007)[1,2]	b	↑			↑	B				B		B[i]				B		B

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 11-3a through c, 11-4a through g, and 11-5.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Measures of variability were available for all the objectives in this table. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

Figure 11-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 11: Health Communication (continued)

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B	The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b	Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐	Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.		
			Percent difference from the best group rate					
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	🟥	Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	🟥	10%–49%	🟥	50%–99%	🟥	100% or more
Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.			**Increase** in disparity (percentage points)					
			↑	10–49 points	↑↑	50–99 points	↑↑↑	100 points or more
			Decrease in disparity (percentage points)					
			↓	10–49 points	↓↓	50–99 points	↓↓↓	100 points or more
Availability of Data			▢	Data not available.	▨	Characteristic not selected for this objective.		

FOOTNOTES

[1] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2002.

[2] Most recent data by disability status are for 2004.

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

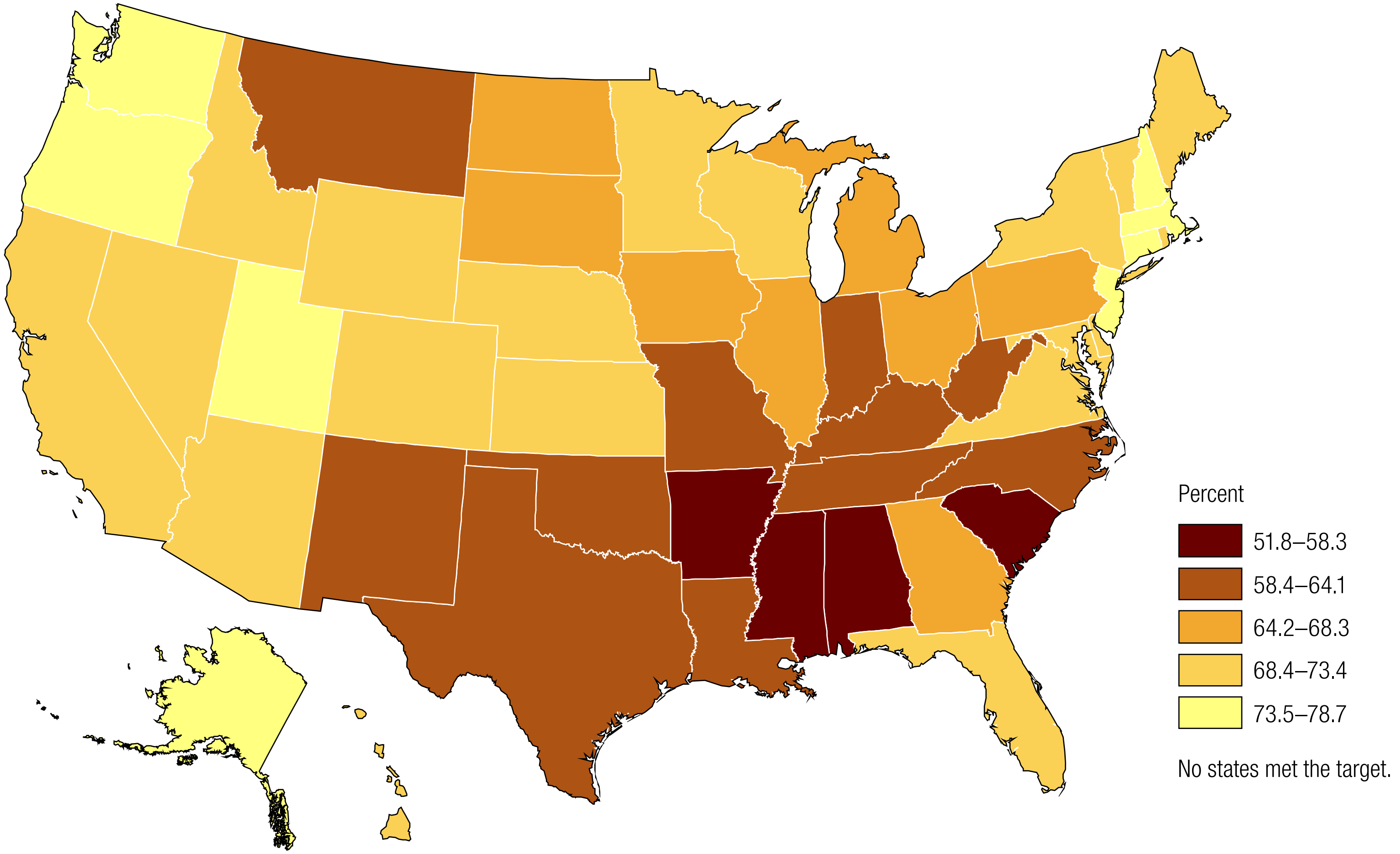
[ii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

DATA SOURCES

11-1.	Internet Use Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS): Department of Commerce, Census Bureau; Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
11-2a–b.	National Assessment of Health Literacy (NAAL), Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES).
11-6a–d.	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.

Figure 11-3. Persons With Internet Access at Home (Age 18+), 2009

Healthy People 2010 objective 11-1 • Target = 80 percent


Percent
■ 51.8–58.3
■ 58.4–64.1
■ 64.2–68.3
■ 68.4–73.4
□ 73.5–78.7

No states met the target.

NOTE: Rates are displayed by a Jenks classification for U.S. states.

SOURCE: Internet Use Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS): Department of Commerce, Census Bureau; Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).

Heart Disease and Stroke

CHAPTER 12

Co-Lead Agencies

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
National Institutes of Health

Contents

Goal 12-3
Highlights 12-3
Summary of Progress 12-5
Transition to Healthy People 2020 12-5
Data Considerations 12-7
References and Notes 12-7
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 12-9
Progress Chart 12-10
Health Disparities Table 12-12
Coronary Heart Disease Deaths, 2005–07—Map 12-15
Stroke Deaths, 2005–07—Map 12-16

GOAL:

Improve cardiovascular health and quality of life through the prevention of risk factors; detection and treatment of risk factors; early identification and treatment of heart attacks and strokes; and prevention of recurrent cardiovascular events.

This chapter includes objectives for the Focus Area that monitors coronary heart disease (CHD) and stroke deaths, heart failure hospitalizations, risk factors for heart disease and stroke, knowledge of heart attack and stroke symptoms and response, and the availability of treatment options.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved for the majority of objectives in this Focus Area over the last decade [1]. Two-thirds of the Heart Disease and Stroke objectives with data to monitor progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets. However, for three objectives, the change was opposite the direction of the target (Figure 12-1). Moreover, health disparities of 50% or more among racial and ethnic populations and education groups were observed (Figure 12-2), as highlighted below [2].
- The CHD death rate (objective 12-1) declined 35.4% between 1999 and 2007, from 195 to 126 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted), exceeding the Healthy People 2010 target of 156 deaths per 100,000. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) CHD mortality rate, 71 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007, whereas the non-Hispanic black population had a rate of 153 deaths per 100,000 (age adjusted). The rate for the non-Hispanic black population was more than twice the best group rate [2].
  - Among education groups, persons aged 25–64 with at least some college education had the lowest (best) CHD mortality rate, 30 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2002. Persons aged 25–64 with less than a high school education had a rate of 83 deaths per 100,000 (age adjusted), and high school graduates in the same age group had a rate of 71 deaths per 100,000 (age adjusted). The rate for persons with less than a high school education was almost three times the best group rate, whereas the rate for high school graduates was almost two and a half times the best group rate [2].

- Although the Healthy People 2010 target for CHD deaths was largely met throughout the U.S., there remained geographic pockets with higher rates along the Ohio-Mississippi River Basin, a geographic region generally referred to as "Coronary Valley" (Figure 12-3).

- The stroke death rate (objective 12-7) declined 32.3% between 1999 and 2007, from 62 to 42 deaths per 100,000 (age adjusted), exceeding the 2010 target of 50 deaths per 100,000. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the American Indian or Alaska Native population had the lowest (best) rate, 30 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The non-Hispanic black population had a rate of 62 deaths per 100,000 (age adjusted), more than twice the best group rate [2].
  - Among education groups, persons aged 25–64 with at least some college education had the lowest (best) stroke death rate, 7 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2002. Persons aged 25–64 with less than a high school education had a rate of 21 deaths per 100,000 (age adjusted), and high school graduates in the same age group had a rate of 16 deaths per 100,000 (age adjusted). The rate for persons with less than a high school education was three times the best group rate, whereas the rate for high school graduates was almost two and a half times the best group rate [2].

- Although the Healthy People 2010 target for stroke deaths was largely met throughout the U.S., there remained geographic pockets with higher rates in the Southeast, a geographic region generally referred to as the "Stroke Belt" (Figure 12-4).

- Hospitalization rates for congestive heart failure among persons aged 65–74 (objective 12-6a) declined 35.6% between 1997 and 2007, from 13.2 to 8.5 hospitalizations per 1,000, moving toward the 2010 target of 6.5 hospitalizations per 1,000. Congestive heart failure hospitalizations among persons aged 75–84 (objective 12-6b), declined 26.2% between 1997 and 2007, from 26.7 to 19.7 hospitalizations per 1,000, moving toward the 2010 target of 13.5 hospitalizations per 1,000; and among persons aged 85 and over (objective 12-6c), hospitalizations declined 37.6%, from 52.7 to 32.9 per 1,000, moving toward the 2010 target of 26.5 hospitalizations per 1,000.
  - In the 65–74 age group (objective 12-6a), the white population had the lowest (best) rate among racial and ethnic groups, 5.9 hospitalizations per 1,000 population in 2007. The black population had a rate of 14.0 per 1,000, nearly two and a half times the best group rate [2].
  - In the 75–84 age group (objective 12-6b), the white population also had the lowest (best) rate among racial and ethnic groups, 14.8 hospitlaizations per 1,000 population in 2007. The black population had a rate of 25.9 per 1,000, almost twice the best group rate [2].

- The proportion of persons aged 18 and over who had their blood pressure measured in the past 2 years and who know their blood pressure level (objective 12-12) increased 1.1% between 1998 and 2008, from 90% to 91% (age adjusted), moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 95%. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic white and non-Hispanic black populations had the highest (best) rate of blood pressure monitoring, 92% (age adjusted) in 2008, whereas the Hispanic or Latino population had a rate of 82% (age adjusted). When expressed as persons *who do no monitoring*, the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was more than twice the rate for the non-Hispanic white and the non-Hispanic black populations [2].
  - Among education groups, persons aged 25 and over with at least some college education had the highest (best) rate of blood pressure monitoring, 94% in 2008, whereas persons aged 25 and over with less than a high school education had a rate of 83%. When expressed as persons *who do no monitoring*, the rate for persons with less than a high school education was almost three times the rate for persons with at least some college education [2].
    - Persons with less than a high school education had blood pressure monitoring rates of 84% in 1998 and 83% in 2008, whereas persons with at least some college education had rates of 93% in 1998 and 94% in 2008. When rates are expressed in terms of persons *who do no monitoring*, the disparity between persons without a high school education and those with at least some college education decreased 55 percentage points between 1998 and 2008 [2,3].

- Mean total blood cholesterol levels among persons aged 20 and over (objective 12-13) declined 3.9% from 1988–94 to 2005–08, from 206 to 198 mg/dL (age adjusted), exceeding the 2010 target of 199 mg/dL. During the same period, the proportion of persons aged 20 and over with high blood cholesterol levels (objective 12-14) fell 28.6%, from 21% to 15% (age adjusted), exceeding the 2010 target of 17%.

- The proportion of persons aged 18 and over who were aware of the symptoms of a heart attack and the importance of calling 911 (objective 12-2) declined 11.9% between 2001 and 2008, from 42% to 37% (age adjusted), moving away from the 2010 target of 47%.

- The proportion of persons aged 18 and over who were aware of the symptoms of a stroke (objective 12-8) declined by 10.0% between 2001 and 2009, from 60% to 54% (age adjusted), moving away from the 2010 target of 65%.

- The prevalence of hypertension among persons aged 18 and over (objective 12-9) increased 20.0% from 1988–94 to 2005–08, from 25% to 30% (age adjusted), moving away from the 2010 target of 14%. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
  - Among racial and ethnic populations, the Mexican American population had the lowest (best) rate, 26% (age adjusted) in 2005–08. The rate for the non-Hispanic black population was 42% (age adjusted), more than one and a half times the best group rate [2].

Summary of Progress

- Figure 12-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Heart Disease and Stroke [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 15 objectives. Of these:
  - Four objectives (12-1, 12-7, 12-13, and 12-14) exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets.
  - Eight objectives (12-4, 12-6a through c, 12-10 through 12-12, and 12-15) moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for each of these objectives.
  - Three objectives (12-2, 12-8, and 12-9) moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for each of these objectives.

- Two objectives (12-5 and 12-16) remained developmental, and two objectives (12-3a and b) had no follow-up data available to measure progress [4].

- Figure 12-2 displays health disparities in Heart Disease and Stroke from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Of the 11 objectives with statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, the non-Hispanic white population had the unique best rate for three objectives (12-2, 12-8, and 12-10), and the white population (including persons of Hispanic origin) had the best rate for two objectives (12-6a and b). The American Indian or Alaska Native (objective 12-7), Asian or Pacific Islander (objective 12-1), Asian (objective 12-15), Mexican American (objective 12-9), and non-Hispanic black populations (objective 12-14) had the unique best rate for one objective each. The non-Hispanic black and non-Hispanic white populations were tied for the best group rate for one objective (12-12).
  - Females had better rates than males for eight of the nine objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 12-1, 12-2, 12-6a and b, 12-8, 12-10, 12-12, and 12-15). Males had a better rate for one objective (12-14).
  - Persons with at least some college education had the best rates for all seven of the objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (objectives 12-1, 12-2, 12-4, 12-7, 12-8, 12-12, and 12-15).
  - Persons with middle/high incomes had the best rate for both of the objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income (objectives 12-9 and 12-10).
  - Persons without disabilities had a better rate than persons with disabilities for two of the three objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status (objectives 12-8 and 12-9). Persons with disabilities had a better rate for the other objective (12-10).
  - There were several objectives with health disparities of 100% or more. Most of these were discussed in the Highlights, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

The goal of the Healthy People 2020 Heart Disease and Stroke Topic Area is consistent with the Healthy People 2010 goal (stated on page 12-3, above). The Healthy People 2020 objectives expand on the prevalence, treatment, and control of individual heart disease and stroke risk factors and also include an overall measure of cardiovascular health that takes into account the status and interaction of all major cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk factors to generate a composite CVD risk score. The objectives also plan to monitor rehabilitation following heart attack and stroke. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Heart Disease and Stroke Topic Area objectives can be grouped into five sections:

- Prevention of risk factors

- Detection and treatment of risk factors
- Early identification and treatment of heart attack and stroke
- Prevention of recurrent cardiovascular events
- Cross-cutting.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and those included in Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Heart Disease and Stroke Topic Area has a total of 49 objectives, 31 of which are developmental [4]. The Healthy People 2010 Heart Disease and Stroke Focus Area had 19 objectives, 2 of which were developmental.
- Ten Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [5].
    - Nine objectives were retained as measurable: coronary heart disease deaths (objective 12-1), stroke deaths (objective 12-7), knowledge of stroke symptoms (objective 12-8), hypertension prevalence (objective 12-9), blood pressure control (objective 12-10), blood pressure monitoring (objective 12-12), mean total cholesterol (objective 12-13), prevalence of high cholesterol (objective 12-14), and cholesterol screening (objective 12-15).
    - One objective, adults with CHD who have their LDL cholesterol at or below the recommended level (objective 12-16), was retained as developmental.
- Eight Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified to create 12 Healthy People 2020 objectives [6].
    - Three objectives for congestive heart failure hospitalizations among older adults aged 65–74, 75–84, and 85 and over (objectives 12-6a through c) were expanded to heart failure hospitalizations.
    - Fibrinolytic therapy within an hour of symptom onset and percutaneous intervention therapy within 90 minutes of symptom onset of heart attack (objectives 12-3a and b) were modified to within 30 and 90 minutes of hospital arrival, respectively.
    - Training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) in the past year (objective 12-4) and timely electrical shock therapy for out-of-hospital cardiac arrest (objective 12-5) were combined into one developmental objective. The resulting Healthy People 2020 objective addresses appropriate bystander response to, and emergency medical services for, out-of hospital cardiac arrest.
    - Taking action to help control blood pressure (objective 12-11) was divided into six objectives. There are five developmental objectives for hypertension regarding meeting recommended guidelines for body mass index (BMI), saturated fat consumption, sodium intake, physical activity, and moderate alcohol consumption, as well as one objective for prescribed antihypertensive medication use among adults with hypertension.
- One Healthy People 2010 objective (objective 12-2) that tracks knowledge of heart attack symptoms and the importance of calling 911 was retained "as is" and was also modified to create three Healthy People 2020 objectives. The other two objectives separately track the two knowledge components.
- Twenty-four new objectives, all of which are developmental, were added to the Healthy People 2020 Heart Disease and Stroke Topic Area:
    - A new objective tracking overall cardiovascular health.
    - A new objective monitoring hypertension prevalence among children and adolescents.
    - Five new objectives for prehypertension regarding meeting recommended guidelines for BMI, saturated fat consumption, sodium intake, physical activity, and moderate alcohol consumption.
    - Eight new objectives on cholesterol-lowering management advice and adherence: diet, physical activity, weight control, and prescribed drug therapy.
    - Three new objectives on aspirin use for CVD risk reduction.
    - Two new rehabilitation objectives for heart attack and stroke survivors.
    - Four new stroke objectives, including knowledge of stroke symptoms and the importance of calling 911, knowledge of the importance of calling 911 for stroke, acute reperfusion therapy within 3 hours of symptom onset for stroke patients, and adults who have had a stroke who have their LDL cholesterol at or below recommended levels.

Six new objectives that address incidence, case fatality, and recurrence rates for both heart attacks and strokes were proposed but not included in the Healthy People 2020 Heart Disease and Stroke Topic Area due to lack of national data sources.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Beginning in 2003, education data for CHD and stroke deaths (objectives 12-1 and 12-7) from the National Vital Statistics System were suppressed. The educational attainment item was changed in the new U.S. Standard Certificate of Death in 2003 to be consistent with the Census Bureau data and to improve the ability to identify specific types of educational degrees. Many states, however, are still using the 1989 version of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Death, which focuses on highest school grade completed. As a result, educational attainment data collected using the 2003 version are not comparable with data collected using the 1989 version [7].

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 12-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 12-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 12-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American

Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 12-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 12-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

7. Xu JQ, Kochanek KD, Murphy SL, Tejada-Vera B. Deaths: Final data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 19. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr58/nvsr58_19.pdf.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Heart Disease and Stroke

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
12-1	Coronary heart disease (CHD) deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
12-2	Knowledge of heart attack symptoms and importance of calling 911 (age adjusted, 20+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-3a	Fibrinolytics within an hour of symptom onset	National Registry of Myocardial Infarction (NRMI-4), National Acute Myocardial Infarction Project, CMS.
12-3b	Percutaneous intervention (PCI) within 90 minutes of symptom onset	National Registry of Myocardial Infarction (NRMI-4), National Acute Myocardial Infarction Project, CMS.
12-4	Training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) in past year (age adjusted, 20+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-5	Timely electrical shock therapy for out-of-hospital cardiac arrest	Developmental.
12-6a	Congestive heart failure hospitalizations—65–74 years (per 1,000 population)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
12-6b	Congestive heart failure hospitalizations—75–84 years (per 1,000 population)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
12-6c	Congestive heart failure hospitalizations—85+ years (per 1,000 population)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
12-7	Stroke deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
12-8	Knowledge of stroke symptoms (age adjusted, 20+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-9	High blood pressure (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
12-10	High blood pressure control (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
12-11	Taking action to help control blood pressure (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-12	Adults who had their blood pressure measured in past 2 years and know their blood pressure level (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-13	Mean total blood cholesterol levels (mg/dL, age adjusted, 20+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
12-14	High blood cholesterol levels (age adjusted, 20+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
12-15	Blood cholesterol screening in past 5 years (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-16	Adults with CHD who have their LDL cholesterol at or below the recommended level	Developmental.

Figure 12-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 12: Heart Disease and Stroke

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
12-1. Coronary heart disease (CHD) deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	▶ 176.9%	156	195 (1999)	126 (2007)	-69	Yes	-35.4%
12-2. Knowledge of heart attack symptoms and importance of calling 911 (age adjusted, 20+ years)	◀	47%	42% (2001)	37% (2008)	-5	Yes	-11.9%
12-4. Training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) in past year (age adjusted, 20+ years)	■ 50.0%	12%	8% (2001)	10% (2008)	2	Yes	25.0%
12-6. Congestive heart failure hospitalizations (per 1,000 population)							
a. 65–74 years	■ 70.1%	6.5	13.2 (1997)	8.5 (2007)	-4.7	Yes	-35.6%
b. 75–84 years	■ 53.0%	13.5	26.7 (1997)	19.7 (2007)	-7.0	Yes	-26.2%
c. 85+ years	■ 75.6%	26.5	52.7 (1997)	32.9 (2007)	-19.8	Yes	-37.6%
12-7. Stroke deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	▶ 166.7%	50	62 (1999)	42 (2007)	-20	Yes	-32.3%
12-8. Knowledge of stroke symptoms (age adjusted, 20+ years)	◀	65%	60% (2001)	54% (2009)	-6	Yes	-10.0%
12-9. High blood pressure (age adjusted, 18+ years)	◀	14%	25% (1988–94)	30% (2005–08)	5	Yes	20.0%
12-10. High blood pressure control (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 44.2%	68%	25% (1988–94)	44% (2005–08)	19	Yes	76.0%
12-11. Taking action to help control blood pressure (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 50.0%	98%	84% (1998)	91% (2008)	7	Yes	8.3%
12-12. Adults who had their blood pressure measured in past 2 years and know their blood pressure level (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 20.0%	95%	90% (1998)	91% (2008)	1	Yes	1.1%
12-13. Mean total blood cholesterol levels (mg/dL, age adjusted, 20+ years)	▶ 114.3%	199	206 (1988–94)	198 (2005–08)	-8	Yes	-3.9%
12-14. High blood cholesterol levels (age adjusted, 20+ years)	▶ 150.0%	17%	21% (1988–94)	15% (2005–08)	-6	Yes	-28.6%
12-15. Blood cholesterol screening in past 5 years (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 61.5%	80%	67% (1998)	75% (2008)	8	Yes	11.9%

Figure 12-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 12: Heart Disease and Stroke (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 12-3a, 12-3b, 12-5, and 12-16.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

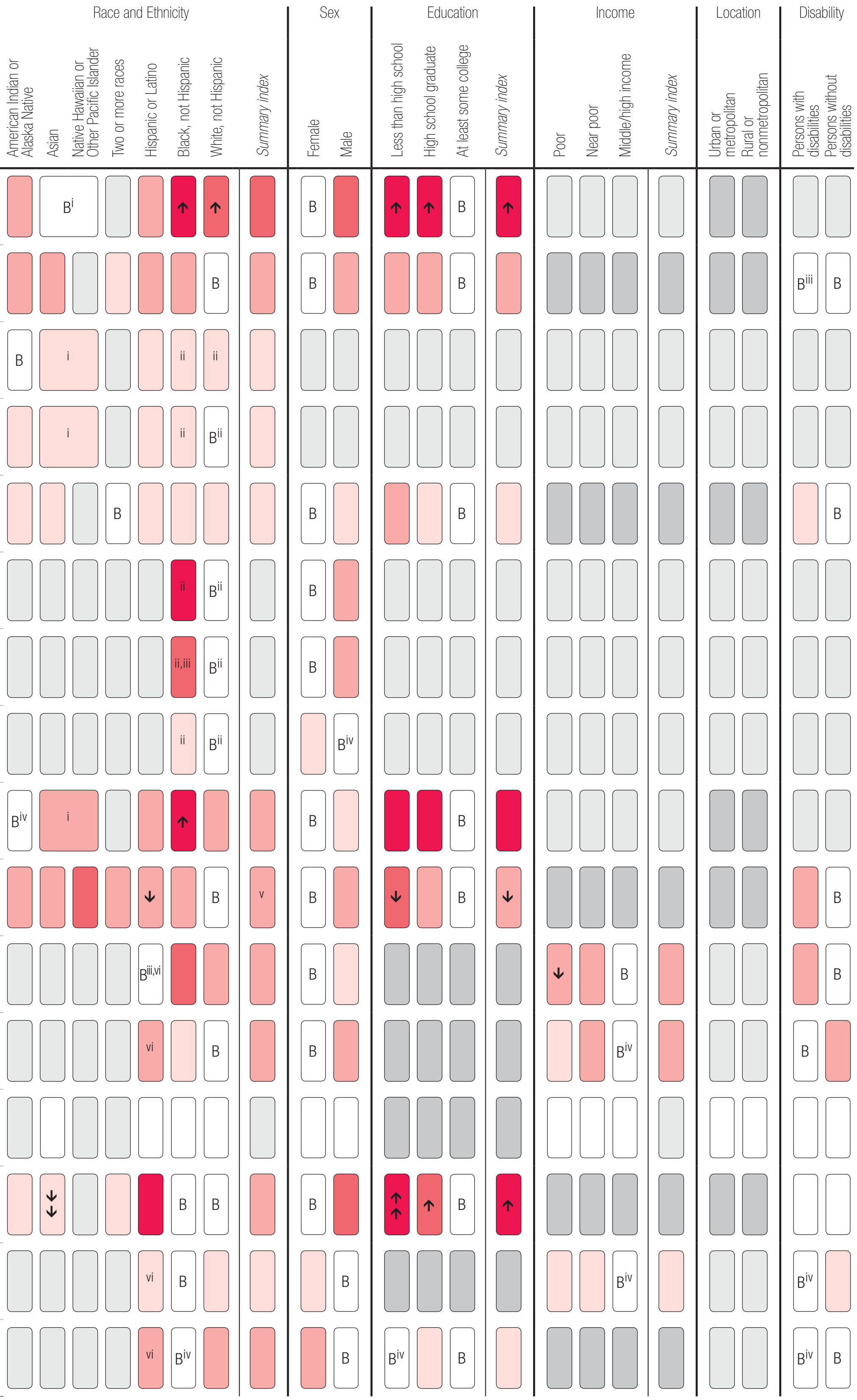
[5] Percent change = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

12-1.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
12-2.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-4.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-6a–c.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
12-7.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
12-8.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-9–12-10.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
12-11–12-12.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-13–12-14.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
12-15.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 12-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 12: Heart Disease and Stroke

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income				Location		Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
12-1. Coronary heart disease (CHD) deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]*		B[i]				↑	↑		B		↑	↑	B	↑								
12-2. Knowledge of heart attack symptoms and importance of calling 911 (age adjusted, 20+ years) (2001, 2008)*							B		B				B								B[iii]	B
12-3a. Fibrinolytics within an hour of symptom onset (2000–04)†	B	i				ii	ii															
12-3b. Percutaneous intervention (PCI) within 90 minutes of symptom onset (2000–04)†		i				ii	B[ii]															
12-4. Training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) in past year (age adjusted, 20+ years) (2001, 2008)*				B					B				B									B
12-6a. Congestive heart failure hospitalizations—65–74 years (per 1,000 population) (1997, 2007)*						ii	B[ii]		B													
b. Congestive heart failure hospitalizations—75–84 years (per 1,000 population) (1997, 2007)*						ii,iii	B[ii]		B													
c. Congestive heart failure hospitalizations—85+ years (per 1,000 population) (1997, 2007)*						ii	B[ii]			B[iv]												
12-7. Stroke deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]*	B[iv]	i				↑			B				B									
12-8. Knowledge of stroke symptoms (age adjusted, 20+ years) (2001, 2009)*					↓		B	v	B		↓		B	↓								B
12-9. High blood pressure (BP) (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1988–94, 2005–08)[2]*					B[iii,vi]				B						↓		B					B
12-10. High BP control (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1988–94, 2005–08)[2]*					vi		B		B								B[iv]				B	
12-11. Taking action to help control BP (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[3]*																						
12-12. Adults who had their BP measured in past 2 years and know their BP level (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[3]*		↓ ↓				B	B		B		↑ ↑	↑	B	↑								
12-13. Mean total blood cholesterol levels (mg/dL, age adjusted, 20+ years) (1988–94, 2005–08)[2]*					vi	B				B							B[iv]				B[iv]	
12-14. High cholesterol levels (age adjusted, 20+ years) (1988–94, 2005–08)[2]*					vi	B[iv]				B	B[iv]		B								B[iv]	B

Figure 12-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 12: Heart Disease and Stroke (continued)

	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income				Location		Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
12-15. Blood cholesterol screening in past 5 years (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[3*]	▓	B	◻	░	▒	▒	▒ ↑	▒ v	B	▒	█	▓ ↑	B	▓ ↑	▨	▨	▨	▨	B	▒ ↑	B	░

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 12-5 and 12-16.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.

B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.

b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.

☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.

░ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).

▒ 10%–49%

▓ 50%–99%

█ 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

↑ 10–49 points

↑↑ 50–99 points

↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

↓ 10–49 points

↓↓ 50–99 points

↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data

◻ Data not available.

▨ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTES

[*] Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

[†] Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Most recent data by education level are for 2002.

[2] Baseline data by disability status are for 1991–94.

[3] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2003.

[i] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

[ii] Data include persons of Hispanic origin.

[iii] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

Figure 12-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 12: Heart Disease and Stroke (continued)

[iv] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[v] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

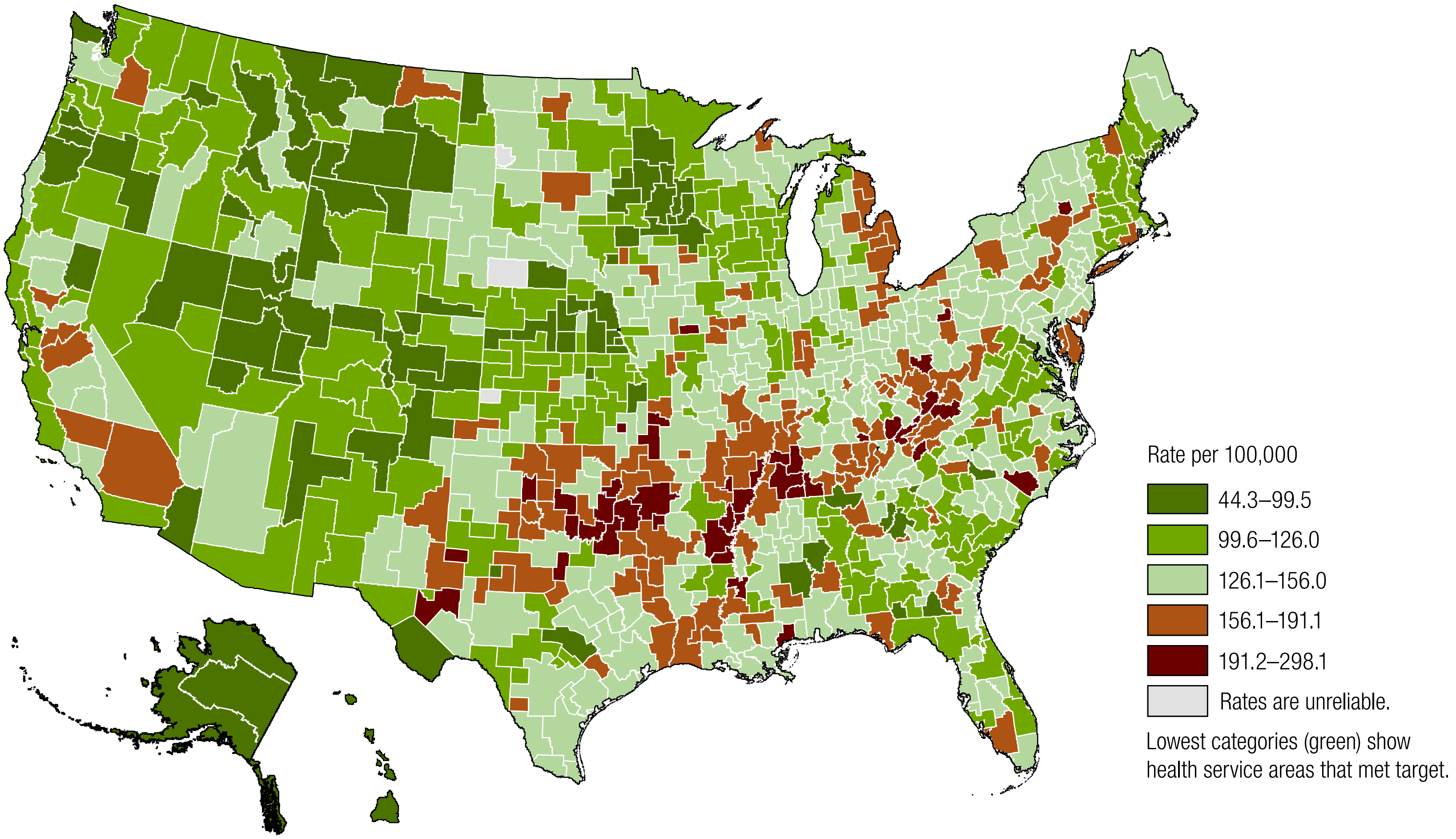
[vi] Data are for Mexican American.

DATA SOURCES

12-1.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
12-2.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-3a–b.	National Registry of Myocardial Infarction (NRMI-4), National Acute Myocardial Infarction Project, CMS.
12-4.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-6a–c.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
12-7.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
12-8.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-9–12-10.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
12-11–12-12.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
12-13–12-14.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
12-15.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 12-3. Coronary Heart Disease Deaths, 2005–07

Healthy People 2010 objective 12-1 • Target = 156 per 100,000

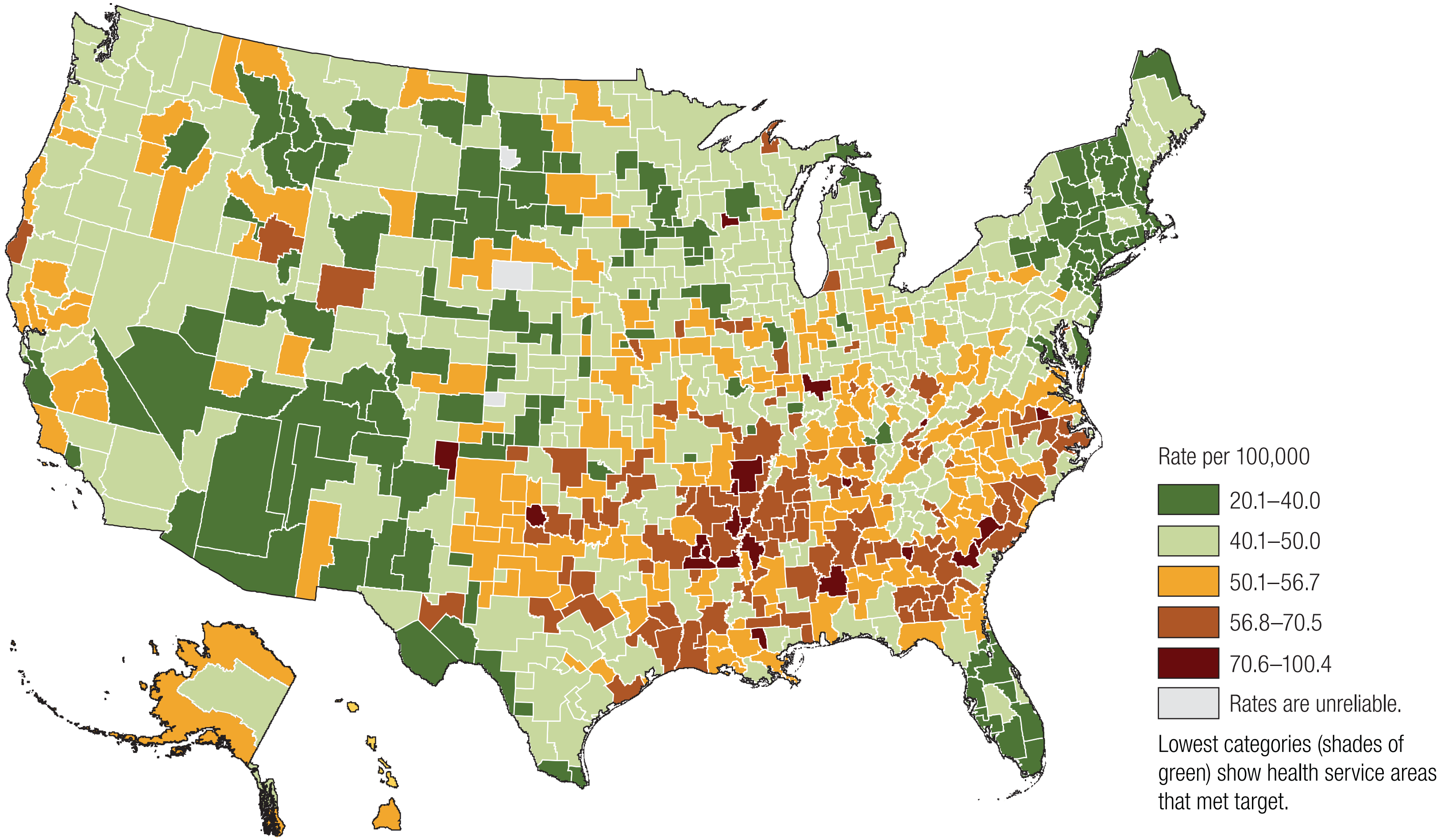

Rate per 100,000
🟩 44.3–99.5
🟩 99.6–126.0
🟩 126.1–156.0
🟥 156.1–191.1
🟥 191.2–298.1
☐ Rates are unreliable.
Lowest categories (green) show health service areas that met target.

NOTES: Data are for ICD-10 codes I20–I25 reported as underlying cause. Rates are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population and are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. health service areas.

SOURCE: National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 12-4. Stroke Deaths, 2005–07

Healthy People 2010 objective 12-7 • Target = 50 per 100,000


Rate per 100,000
🟩 20.1–40.0
🟩 40.1–50.0
🟧 50.1–56.7
🟫 56.8–70.5
🟥 70.6–100.4
⬜ Rates are unreliable.
Lowest categories (shades of green) show health service areas that met target.

NOTES: Data are for ICD-10 codes I60–I69 reported as underlying cause. Rates are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population and are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. health service areas.

SOURCE: National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.

HIV

CHAPTER 13

Co-Lead Agencies

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Health Resources and Services Administration

Contents

Goal 13-3
Highlights 13-3
Summary of Progress 13-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 13-5
Data Considerations 13-6
References and Notes 13-7
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 13-8
Progress Chart 13-9
Health Disparities Table 13-11
New AIDS Cases, 2007—Map 13-13
HIV Infection Deaths, 2005–07—Map 13-14

GOAL:

Prevent human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection and its related illness and death.

The objectives in this chapter track cases of HIV infection and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS), HIV/AIDS deaths, HIV/AIDS prevention, and HIV/AIDS testing.

All Healthy People 2010 tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Over 70% of the HIV objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 13-1). However, health disparities were observed among racial and ethnic population groups, as well as by sex, education level, income, and disability status (Figure 13-2), as discussed below [2].
- A statistically significant downward trend was observed in the rate of new AIDS diagnoses among persons aged 13 and over (objective 13-1) [3]. The rate decreased 20.7% between 1998 and 2007, from 18.4 to 14.6 new cases per 100,000 population, moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 0.9 per 100,000 population.
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rate of AIDS diagnoses, 4.7 new cases per 100,000 population in 2007. The rate for the Hispanic or Latino population, 20.9 new cases per 100,000, was almost four and a half times the best rate; the rate for the non-Hispanic black population, 58.6 per 100,000, was over 12 times the best rate [2].
  - Females had a lower (better) rate of annual AIDS diagnoses than males, 7.6 per 100,000 population in 2007. Males had a rate of 21.9 per 100,000, almost three times the rate for females [2].
- The rate of annual AIDS diagnoses varied by state. In 2007, Alaska, the Central and Midwest states, Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, and West Virginia, had the lowest rates. The District of Columbia, with 154.6 new cases per 100,000 population, had the highest rate (Figure 13-3).
- The annual number of new AIDS diagnoses attributed to male-to-male sexual contact among adults and adolescents aged 13 and over (objective 13-2) increased 0.7% between 1998 and 2007, from 16,882 to 16,992, moving away from the 2010 target of 12,661.
- The number of new AIDS cases among persons aged 13 and over who injected drugs (objective 13-3) decreased 47.1% between 1998 and 2007, from 11,514 to 6,093, exceeding the 2010 target of 8,636.
- The number of new AIDS cases among adult and adolescent males aged 13 and over who had sex with men and who injected drugs (objective 13-4) declined 36.1% between 1998 and 2007, from 2,751 to 1,759, exceeding the 2010 target of 2,064.
- HIV-infection deaths (objective 13-14) declined 30.2% between 1999 and 2007, from 5.3 to 3.7 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted), moving toward the 2010 target of 0.7 deaths per 100,000 population.

- Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic white population had the lowest (best) rates of HIV-infection deaths, 2.3 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 1999 and 1.5 in 2007. The Hispanic or Latino population had rates of 6.9 in 1999 and 4.1 in 2007, whereas the non-Hispanic black population had rates of 24.0 in 1999 and 17.8 in 2007.
  - In 2007, the HIV-infection death rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was more than two and a half times the best rate (that for the non-Hispanic white population), whereas the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was almost 12 times the best rate [2].
  - Between 1999 and 2007, the disparity between the non-Hispanic black and non-Hispanic white populations increased 143 percentage points [4].
- Females had lower (better) HIV-infection death rates than males, 2.5 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 1999 and 2.1 in 2007. Males had rates of 8.2 in 1999 and 5.4 in 2007. In 2007, the rate for males was more than two and a half times that for females. Between 1999 and 2007, the disparity between males and females declined 71 percentage points [4].

› HIV-infection death rates varied by state. Among those states with reliable data for the period 2005–07, the HIV-infection death rates for Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, New York, and South Carolina ranged from 4.6 to 9.3 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted). The District of Columbia, with an HIV-infection death rate of 34.9 per 100,000 (age adjusted), had the highest rate (Figure 13-4).

› A statistically significant upward trend was observed in the proportion of HIV-infected persons surviving 3 or more years after an AIDS diagnosis (objective 13-16) [3]. The proportion increased 12.8% between 1998 and 2006, from 78% to 88%, exceeding the 2010 target of 86%.

› A statistically significant downward trend was observed in the number of perinatally acquired AIDS diagnoses (objective 13-17b) [3]. The number declined 88.5% between 1998 and 2007, from 243 to 28 new cases, exceeding the 2010 target of 75 new cases.

› HIV testing of tuberculosis patients aged 25–44 years (objective 13-11) increased 19.7% between 1998 and 2008, from 61% to 73%, moving toward the 2010 target of 89%.

- Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic black population had the highest (best) rate of HIV testing among tuberculosis patients aged 25–44, 88% in 2008, whereas the Asian, the Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and the Hispanic or Latino populations had rates of 61%, 61%, and 69%, respectively. When expressed in terms of patients who were *not tested* for HIV, the rates for the Asian and the Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander populations were almost three and a half times the rate for the non-Hispanic black population, whereas the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was more than two and a half times the non-Hispanic black rate [2].

Summary of Progress

› Figure 13-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for HIV [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 15 objectives. Of these:

- Four objectives exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets (objectives 13-3, 13-4, 13-16, and 13-17b).
- Seven objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for one of these objectives (13-14). Data were unavailable to test the significance of the difference for the remaining six objectives (13-1, 13-6a and b, 13-11, and 13-13d and f).
- Four objectives moved away from their targets (objectives 13-2, 13-8, and 13-13c and e). Data were unavailable to test the significance of the difference between the baseline and the final data points for all of these objectives.

› Six objectives (13-5, 13-13a and b, 13-15, 13-17a, and 13-18) remained developmental, and four objectives (13-7, 13-9, 13-10, and 13-12) were deleted at the Midcourse Review [5].

› Figure 13-2 displays health disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [4].

- Statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by race and ethnicity were observed for three objectives. Health disparities of 10% or more by race and ethnicity were observed for seven additional objectives, although their significance could not be tested. Of these 10 objectives, the non-Hispanic black population had the best rate for four objectives (13-6a and b, 13-11, and 13-13f). The Asian or Pacific Islander (objective 13-1), the Hispanic or Latino (objective 13-13d), the American Indian or Alaska Native (objective 13-13e), and the non-Hispanic white (objective 13-14) populations had the unique best rate for one objective each. The Asian or Pacific Islander and Hispanic or Latino populations were tied for the best rate for one objective (13-13c), whereas the Asian or Pacific Islander and non-Hispanic white populations were tied for the best rate for another (objective 13-16).

- One objective had statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex, and three objectives had health disparities of 10% or more by sex but no data to assess significance. Of these four objectives, females had better rates than males for two (objectives 13-1 and 13-14), and males had better rates than females for the other two (objectives 13-11 and 13-13c).
- Persons with at least some college education had the best rates for all three of the objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (objectives 13-6a and b, and 13-14).
- Persons with middle/high incomes had the best rate for the one objective (13-6a) with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income.
- Persons without disabilities had a better rate than persons with disabilities for the one objective (13-6a) with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status.
- Several objectives exhibited health disparities of 100% or more, and some had changes in disparities of 50 percentage points or more over time. Many of these were discussed in the Highlights, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the focus of the HIV objectives has expanded to focus more on HIV testing among populations at increased risk of HIV infection. The general terminology has transitioned from the term HIV/AIDS to HIV. The term HIV focuses on persons diagnosed with HIV infection, regardless of their stage of disease. Nevertheless, AIDS diagnoses are still tracked for selected objectives. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 HIV Topic Area objectives can be grouped into several sections:

- Diagnosis of HIV infection and AIDS
- Medical healthcare, survival, and death after diagnosis of HIV infection and AIDS
- HIV testing
- HIV prevention.
- The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and those included in Healthy People 2020 are summarized below:
- The Healthy People 2020 HIV Topic Area has a total of 23 objectives, 7 of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 HIV Focus Area had 25 objectives of which 6 were developmental and 4 were deleted at the Midcourse Review [5].
- Ten Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained “as is” [6]. These include:
  - Eight measurable objectives: new AIDS cases (objective 13-1), AIDS among men who have sex with men (objective 13-2), AIDS among persons who inject drugs (objective 13-3), HIV counseling and education for persons in substance abuse treatment (objective 13-8), HIV testing in tuberculosis patients (objective 13-11), HIV-infection deaths (objective 13-14), HIV infected persons surviving 3 or more years after a diagnosis of AIDS (objective 13-16), and perinatally acquired AIDS (objective 13-17b).
  - Two developmental objectives: new HIV/AIDS cases (objective 13-5) and new HIV infections diagnosed before progression to AIDS (objective 13-15).
- Ten Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified to create five Healthy People 2020 objectives [7]:
  - Two developmental and four measurable objectives addressing treatment according to guidelines among HIV-infected persons (objectives 13-13a through f) were combined to create one developmental objective in Healthy People 2020.
  - Objective 13-7, measuring the number of HIV-positive persons who know their serostatus, was deleted at the Midcourse Review. It was reinstated in Healthy People 2020 as a measurable objective.
  - Condom use among females and males (objectives 13-6a and b, respectively) was modified to expand the age group of the target population from 18–44 to 15–44.
  - Perinatally acquired HIV/AIDS diagnosed each year (objective 13-17a) was modified to monitor HIV only. This objective is still developmental.
- One Healthy People 2010 objective, AIDS among men who have sex with men and who inject drugs (objective 13-4), was archived [8].
- Three Healthy People 2010 objectives that were deleted at the Midcourse Review were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020. These include:

HIV/AIDS, STD, and TB education in state prisons (objective 13-9), HIV counseling and testing in state prisons (objective 13-10), and screening for STDs and immunization for hepatitis B (objective 13-12). One developmental objective, HIV/AIDS diagnosed in adolescent and young females aged 13–24 (objective 13-18), was removed during the Healthy People 2020 planning process due to lack of a data source.

- Eight new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 HIV Topic Area:
  - Five new objectives, including HIV transmission among adolescents and adults, new AIDS cases among adolescent and adult heterosexuals, HIV testing among adolescents and adults, HIV testing among pregnant women, and HIV testing among adolescents and young adults, were added as measurable objectives.
  - Three new objectives, including new (incident) HIV infections among adolescents and adults, HIV testing among men who have sex with men, and the proportion of men who have sex with men who reported unprotected anal sex in the past 12 months, were added as developmental objectives.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

The HIV/AIDS Surveillance System—the data source for many Health People 2010 HIV objectives—was renamed the HIV Surveillance System in 2008, highlighting the focus on diagnosis of HIV infection regardless of the person's stage of disease. Data in the HIV Surveillance System are continually updated, and new records are added as they are reported. For this reason, data for any given year may change over time. All data points for HIV objectives monitored through the HIV Surveillance System are updated annually, often resulting in revisions of baselines and targets.

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.
- These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Beginning in 2003, education data for the mortality objective 13-14 (HIV-infection deaths) from the National Vital Statistics System have been suppressed. The educational attainment item was changed in the new U.S. Standard Certificate of Death in 2003 to be consistent with the Census Bureau data and to improve the ability to identify specific types of educational degrees. However, many states are still using the 1989 version of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Death, which focuses on highest school grade completed. As a result, educational attainment data collected using the 2003 version are not comparable with data collected using the 1989 version [9].

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 13-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 13-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 13-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g. female) and the rate for the other group (e.g. male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% − 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 13-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The presence of a monotonic increasing or decreasing trend in the underlying measure was tested with the nonparametric Mann-Kendall test; then the slope of a linear trend was estimated with the nonparametric Sen's method. See Technical Appendix for more information.

4. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 13-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

5. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

7. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

8. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

9. Xu JQ, Kochanek KD, Murphy SL, Tejada-Vera B. Deaths: Final data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 19. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr58/nvsr58_19.pdf

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: HIV

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
13-1	New AIDS cases (per 100,000 population, 13+ years)	HIV Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-2	AIDS among men who have sex with men (no. new cases, 13+ years)	HIV Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-3	AIDS among persons who inject drugs (no. new cases, 13+ years)	HIV Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-4	AIDS among men who have sex with men and who inject drugs (no. new cases, 13+ years)	HIV Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-5	New HIV/AIDS cases diagnosed among adolescents and adults	Developmental.
13-6a	Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons (18–44 years)—Females	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
13-6b	Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons (18–44 years)—Males	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
13-7	Knowledge of serostatus—Among HIV-positive persons	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
13-8	HIV counseling and education for persons in substance abuse treatment	Baseline data: Uniform Facility Data Set (UFDS), SAMHSA. Final data: National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS), SAMHSA.
13-9	HIV/AIDS, STD, and TB education in State prisons	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
13-10	HIV counseling and testing in State prisons	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
13-11	HIV testing in TB patients (25–44 years)	National TB Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-12	Screening for STDs and immunization for hepatitis B—Among HIV counselees (18+ years)	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
13-13a	Treatment according to guidelines—Viral load testing among HIV-infected persons (13+ years)	Developmental.
13-13b	Treatment according to guidelines—Tuberculin skin testing (TST) among HIV-infected persons (13+ years)	Developmental.
13-13c	Any antiretroviral therapy among HIV-infected persons (13+ years)	Adult and Adolescent Spectrum of HIV Disease (ASD) Surveillance Project, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-13d	Highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART) among HIV-infected persons (13+ years)	Adult and Adolescent Spectrum of HIV Disease (ASD) Surveillance Project, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-13e	*Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia (PCP) prophylaxis among HIV-infected persons (13+ years)	Adult and Adolescent Spectrum of HIV Disease (ASD) Surveillance Project, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-13f	*Mycobacterium avium* complex (MAC) prophylaxis among HIV-infected persons (13+ years)	Adult and Adolescent Spectrum of HIV Disease (ASD) Surveillance Project, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-14	HIV-infection deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
13-15	New HIV infection diagnosed before progression to AIDS	Developmental.
13-16	HIV-infected persons surviving 3+ years after diagnosis of AIDS	HIV Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-17a	Perinatally acquired HIV/AIDS diagnosed each year (no. new cases)	Developmental.
13-17b	Perinatally acquired AIDS (no. new cases)	HIV Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-18	HIV/AIDS diagnosed in adolescent and young females (13–24 years)	Developmental.

Figure 13-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 13: HIV

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

					Baseline vs. Final		
Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
13-1. New AIDS cases (per 100,000 population, 13+ years)	■ 21.7%	0.9	18.4 (1998)	14.6 (2007)	-3.8	Not tested	-20.7%
13-2. AIDS among men who have sex with men (number of new cases, 13+ years)	◀	12,661	16,882 (1998)	16,992 (2007)	110	Not tested	0.7%
13-3. AIDS among persons who inject drugs (number of new cases, 13+ years)	▶ 188.4%	8,636	11,514 (1998)	6,093 (2007)	-5,421	Not tested	-47.1%
13-4. AIDS among men who have sex with men and who inject drugs (number of new cases, 13+ years)	▶ 144.4%	2,064	2,751 (1998)	1,759 (2007)	-992	Not tested	-36.1%
13-6. Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons (18–44 years)							
a. Females	■ 37.0%	50%	23% (1995)	33% (2006–08)	10	Not tested	43.5%
b. Males	■ 16.7%	54%	42% (2002)	44% (2006–08)	2	Not tested	4.8%
13-8. HIV counseling and education for persons in substance abuse treatment	◀	70%	58% (1997)	54% (2008)	-4	Not tested	-6.9%
13-11. HIV testing in TB patients (25–44 years)	■ 42.9%	89%	61% (1998)	73% (2008)	12	Not tested	19.7%
13-13c. Any antiretroviral therapy among HIV-infected persons (13+ years)	◀	95%	85% (1997)	84% (2003)	-1	Not tested	-1.2%
13-13d. Highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART) among HIV-infected persons (13+ years)	■ 26.5%	95%	61% (1997)	70% (2003)	9	Not tested	14.8%
13-13e. *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia (PCP) prophylaxis among HIV-infected persons (13+ years)	◀	95%	81% (1997)	68% (2003)	-13	Not tested	-16.0%
13-13f. *Mycobacterium avium* complex (MAC) prophylaxis among HIV-infected persons (13+ years)	■ 9.5%	95%	53% (1997)	57% (2003)	4	Not tested	7.5%
13-14. HIV-infection deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	■ 34.8%	0.7	5.3 (1999)	3.7 (2007)	-1.6	Yes	-30.2%
13-16. HIV-infected persons surviving 3+ years after a diagnosis of AIDS	▶ 125.0%	86%	78% (1998)	88% (2006)	10	Not tested	12.8%
13-17b. Perinatally acquired AIDS (number of new cases)	▶ 128.0%	75	243 (1998)	28 (2007)	-215	Not tested	-88.5%

Figure 13-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 13: HIV (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader’s Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objective 13-5, 13-13a, 13-13b, 13-15, 13-17a, and 13-18. Objectives 13-7, 13-9, 13-10, and 13-12 were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $$\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

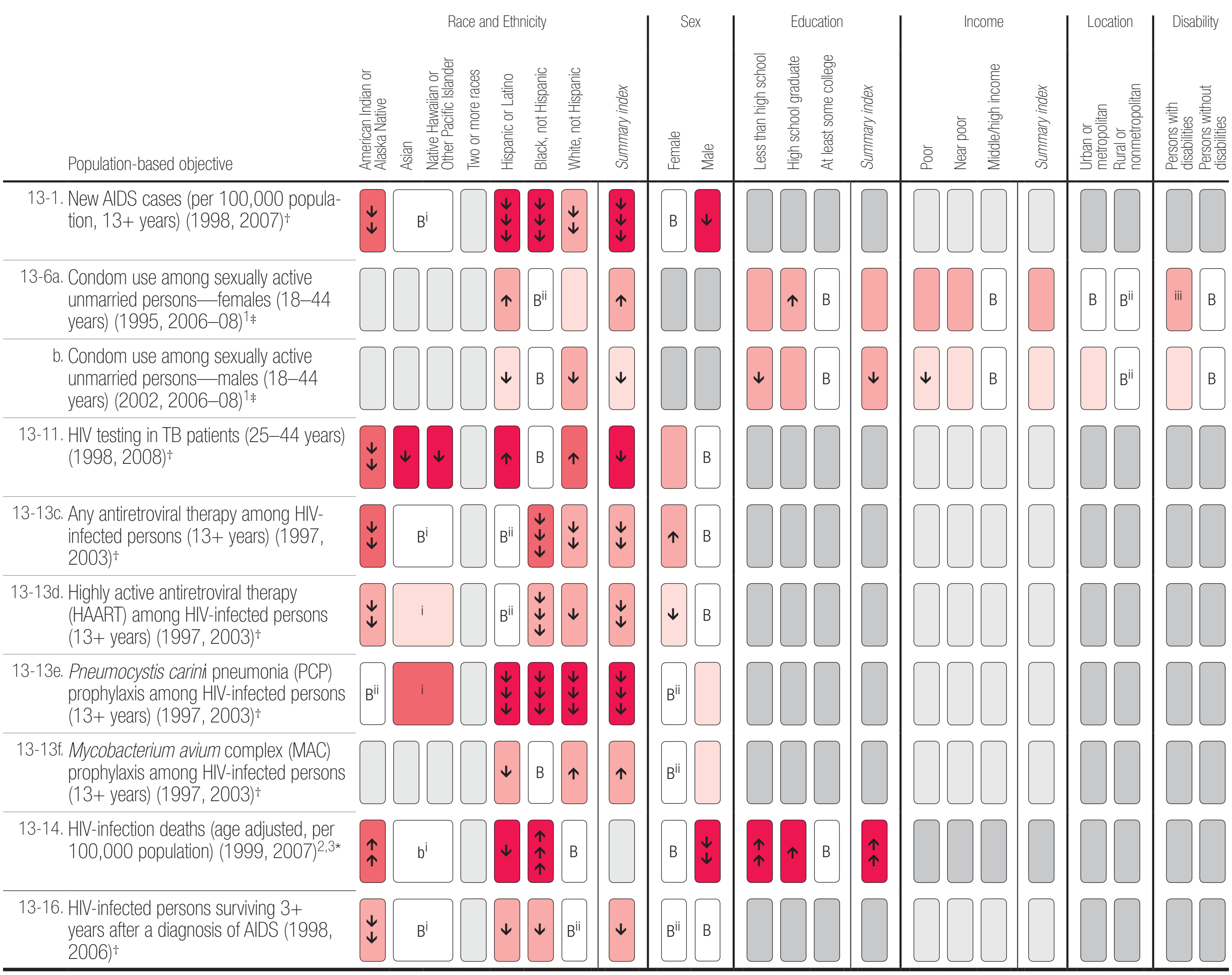
[5] Percent change = $$\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$$

DATA SOURCES

13-1–13-4.	HIV Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-6a–b.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
13-8.	Baseline data: Uniform Facility Data Set (UFDS), SAMHSA. Final data: National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS), SAMHSA.
13-11.	National TB Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-13c–f.	Adult and Adolescent Spectrum of HIV Disease (ASD) Surveillance Project, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-14.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
13-16.	HIV Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-17b.	HIV Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.

Figure 13-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 13: HIV

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Location: Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
13-1. New AIDS cases (per 100,000 population, 13+ years) (1998, 2007)†	↓↓	B[i]			↓↓↓	↓↓↓	↓↓	↓↓↓	B	↓												
13-6a. Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons—females (18–44 years) (1995, 2006–08)[1]‡					↑	B[ii]		↑				↑	B				B		B	B[ii]	iii	B
b. Condom use among sexually active unmarried persons—males (18–44 years) (2002, 2006–08)[1]‡					↓	B	↓	↓			↓		B	↓	↓		B			B[ii]		B
13-11. HIV testing in TB patients (25–44 years) (1998, 2008)†	↓↓	↓	↓		↑	B	↑	↓		B												
13-13c. Any antiretroviral therapy among HIV-infected persons (13+ years) (1997, 2003)†	↓↓	B[i]			B[ii]	↓↓↓	↓↓	↓↓	↑	B												
13-13d. Highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART) among HIV-infected persons (13+ years) (1997, 2003)†	↓↓	i			B[ii]	↓↓↓	↓	↓↓	↓	B												
13-13e. *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia (PCP) prophylaxis among HIV-infected persons (13+ years) (1997, 2003)†	B[ii]	i			↓↓↓	↓↓↓	↓↓↓	↓↓↓	B[ii]													
13-13f. *Mycobacterium avium* complex (MAC) prophylaxis among HIV-infected persons (13+ years) (1997, 2003)†					↓	B	↑	↑	B[ii]													
13-14. HIV-infection deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[2,3]*	↑↑	b[i]			↓	↑↑↑	B		B	↓↓	↑↑	↑	B	↑↑								
13-16. HIV-infected persons surviving 3+ years after a diagnosis of AIDS (1998, 2006)†	↓↓	B[i]			↓	↓	B[ii]	↓	B[ii]	B												

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 13-2 through 13-5, 13-8, 13-13a and b, 13-15, 13-17a and b, and 13-18. Objectives 13-7, 13-9, 13-10, and 13-12 were deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Figure 13-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 13: HIV (continued)

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

	Percent difference from the best group rate			
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	▯ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	🟥 10%–49%	🟥 50%–99%	🟥 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)		
↑ 10–49 points	↑↑ 50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)		
↓ 10–49 points	↓↓ 50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data	▯ Data not available.	▨ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTES

[*] Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

[†] Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[‡] Measures of variability were available only for the most recent data. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed only for the most recent data, and statistical significance was tested only for the most recent data. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude, since measures of variability were not available at baseline and therefore statistical significance of changes in disparity could not be tested. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Data by education level are for persons aged 25–44.

[2] Data by education level are for persons aged 25–64.

[3] Most recent data by education level is for 2002.

[i] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

[ii] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

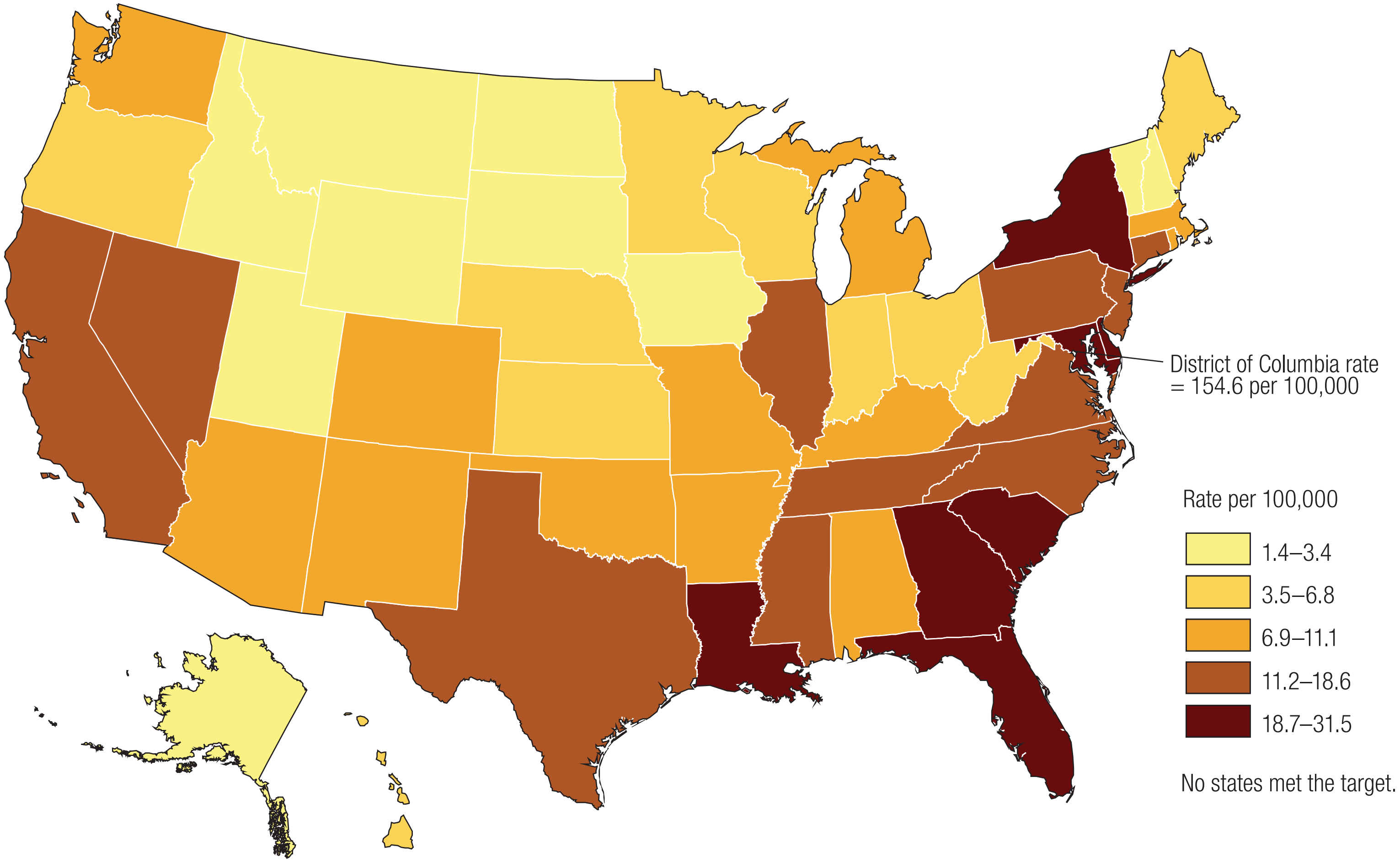
[iii] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

DATA SOURCES

13-1.	HIV Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-6a–b.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
13-11.	National TB Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-13c–f.	Adult and Adolescent Spectrum of HIV Disease (ASD) Surveillance Project, CDC, NCHHSTP.
13-14.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
13-16.	HIV Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.

Figure 13-3. New AIDS Cases (Age 13+), 2007

Healthy People 2010 objective 13-1 • Target = 0.9 per 100,000

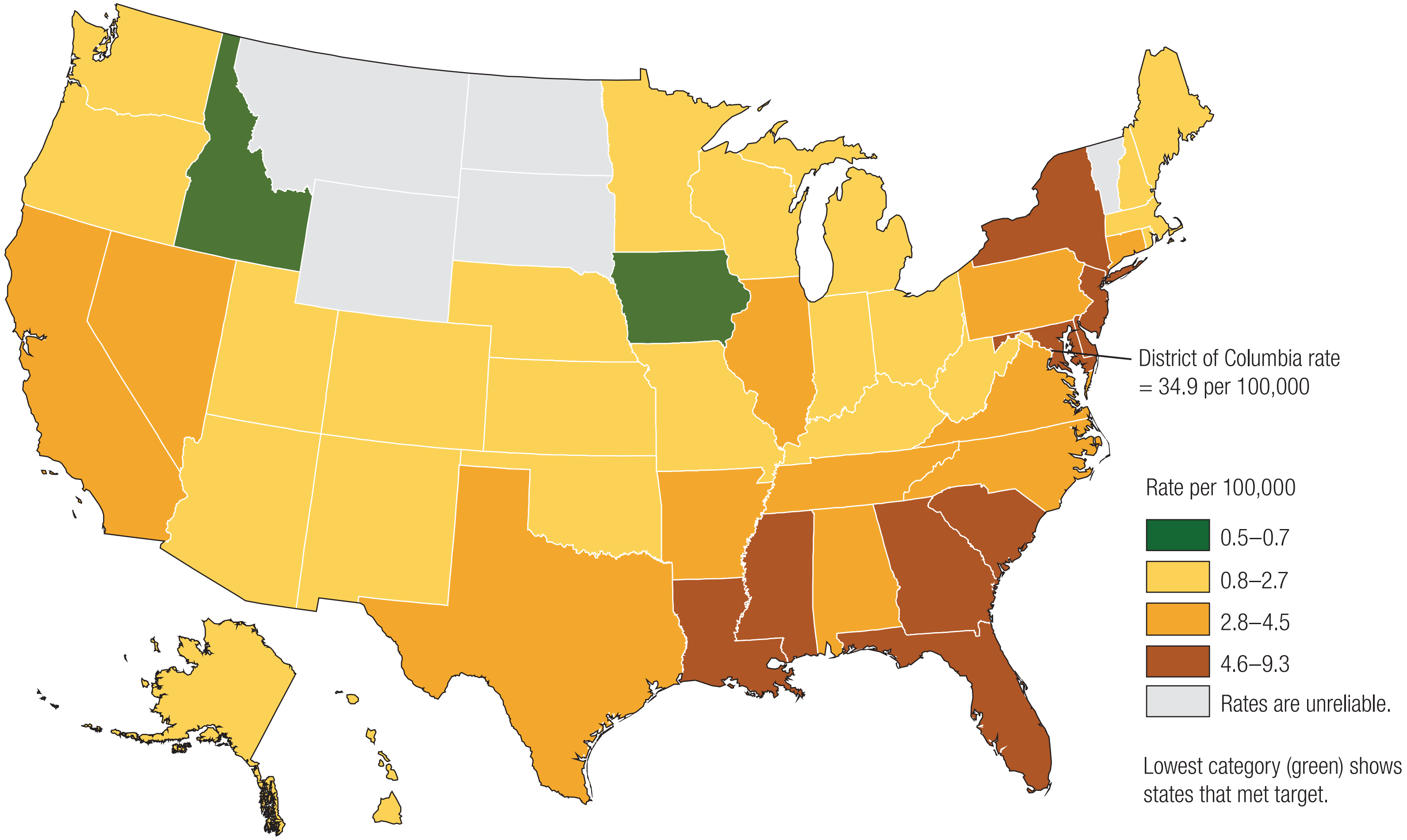

District of Columbia rate
= 154.6 per 100,000
Rate per 100,000
1.4–3.4
3.5–6.8
6.9–11.1
11.2–18.6
18.7–31.5
No states met the target.

NOTES: Rates are displayed by a Jenks classification for U.S. states.

SOURCE: HIV Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.

Figure 13-4. HIV Infection Deaths, 2005–07

Healthy People 2010 objective 13-14 • Target = 0.7 per 100,000


District of Columbia rate
= 34.9 per 100,000
Rate per 100,000
🟩 0.5–0.7
🟨 0.8–2.7
🟧 2.8–4.5
🟫 4.6–9.3
⬜ Rates are unreliable.
Lowest category (green) shows
states that met target.

NOTES: Data are for ICD-10 codes B20–B24 reported as underlying cause. Rates are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population and are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states.

SOURCE: National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.

Immunization and Infectious Diseases

CHAPTER 14

Lead Agency

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Contents

Goal 14-3
Highlights 14-3
Summary of Progress 14-6
Transition to Healthy People 2020 14-7
Data Considerations...14-9
Notes 14-9
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives.........................14-11
Progress Chart..14-15
Health Disparities Table..14-21
Vaccination of Children 19–35 Months—3 Doses Hepatitis B (Hep B) Vaccine, 2008—Map 14-25
Vaccination of Children 19–35 Months—1 Dose Measles-Mumps-Rubella (MMR) Vaccine, 2008—Map 14-26
Vaccination of Children 19–35 Months— 4 Doses Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine (PCV), 2008—Map 14-27

GOAL:

Prevent disease, disability, and death from infectious diseases, including vaccine-preventable diseases.

The 87 objectives in this chapter cover five general areas in immunization and infectious diseases:

- **Diseases preventable through universal vaccination.** This area includes objectives monitoring progress in the reduction of vaccine-preventable diseases such as polio, pertussis, rubella, and hepatitis B.
- **Diseases preventable through targeted vaccination.** The objectives in this area address diseases affecting high-risk populations or certain endemic areas that can be prevented through targeted vaccination.
- **Infectious diseases and emerging antimicrobial resistance.** The objectives in this area focus on conditions such as tuberculosis and its treatment, hepatitis C, and hospital-acquired infections.
- **Vaccine coverage and strategy.** These objectives address immunization rates for children, adolescents, and adults.
- **Vaccine safety.** These objectives address the monitoring of adverse outcomes to vaccination.

All Healthy People 2010 tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Over 80% of the Immunization and Infectious Diseases objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 14-1). However, health disparities of 10% or more were observed among select population groups (Figure 14-2), as highlighted below [2].

Diseases preventable through universal vaccination

Most of the objectives in this area moved toward or achieved the Healthy People 2010 targets.

- New cases of hepatitis B among children aged 2–18 years (objective 14-1d) declined 92.9% between 1997 and 2008, from 708 to 50 cases, moving toward the 2010 target of 7 cases.
- Rubella cases (objective 14-1i) declined 97.3% between 1998 and 2008, from 364 to 10 cases, moving toward the 2010 target of 0 cases. Similarly, cases of varicella (chicken pox) among persons under age 18 (objective 14-1k) declined 73.7% between 1999 and 2008, from 2,229,000 to 586,000 cases, moving toward the 2010 target of 223,000 cases.
- The prevalence of hepatitis B in adults (objectives 14-3a through g) declined for all age groups and high-risk groups. The number of hepatitis B cases among injection drug users (objective 14-3d) declined 80.3%

between 1997 and 2008, from 7,135 to 1,408 cases, exceeding the 2010 target of 1,784 cases.

Hepatitis B—Persons aged 19–24 (objective 14-3a)

- Among racial and ethnic populations, the Hispanic or Latino population had the lowest (best) rate of hepatitis B for persons aged 19–24, 1.4 cases per 100,000 population in 2008. The Asian or Pacific Islander, American Indian or Alaska Native, and non-Hispanic black populations had hepatitis B rates of 3.1, 5.1 and 5.7 cases per 100,000, respectively.
  - The rate for the Asian or Pacific Islander population was more than twice the best group rate (that for the Hispanic or Latino population); the rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was more than three and a half times the best group rate; and the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was more than four times the best group rate [2].
  - The non-Hispanic white population had the lowest (best) rate in 1997 (7.7 cases per 100,000 population), whereas the Hispanic or Latino population had the lowest (best) rate in 2008 (1.4 cases per 100,000). The rates for the Asian or Pacific Islander population were 33.7 cases per 100,000 in 1997 and 3.1 per 100,000 in 2008. Between 1997 and 2008, the disparity between the Asian or Pacific Islander population and the group with the best rate (non-Hispanic white in 1997; Hispanic or Latino in 2008) declined 216 percentage points [3].

Hepatitis B—Persons aged 25–39 (objective 14-3b)

- The Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rate of hepatitis B for persons aged 25–39, 2.7 cases per 100,000 population in 2008. The rate for the non-Hispanic white population, 5.4 cases per 100,000, was twice the best group rate; the American Indian or Alaska Native population had a rate of 9.7 cases per 100,000, more than three and a half times the best group rate; and the rate for the non-Hispanic black population, 10.7 cases per 100,000, was about four times the best group rate [2].

Hepatitis B—Persons aged 40 and over (objective 14-3c)

- The Asian or Pacific Islander population also had the lowest (best) rate of hepatitis B for persons aged 40 and over, 4.0 cases per 100,000 population in 2008. The American Indian or Alaska Native and non-Hispanic black populations had rates of 10.3 and 13.2 cases per 100,000, respectively.
  - The rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was more than two and a half times the best group rate (that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population), whereas the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was almost three and a half times the best group rate [2].
- Among persons aged 40 and over, the hepatitis B rate for males was twice the rate for females, 9.5 and 4.6 cases per 100,000 population in 2008, respectively [2].

› The incidence of bacterial meningitis in young children aged 1–23 months (objective 14-4) declined 34.6% between 1998 and 2008, from 13.0 to 8.5 cases per 100,000 population, exceeding the 2010 target of 8.6 per 100,000.

› The incidence of invasive pneumococcal infections among young children and older adults (objective 14-5a and b) declined between 1997 and 2008.

- Among children under age 5 years (objective 14-5a), the incidence of invasive pneumococcal infections decreased 74.0% between 1997 and 2008, from 77 to 20 new cases per 100,000 population, exceeding the 2010 target of 46 per 100,000.
- Among adults aged 65 and over (objective 14-5b), the incidence of invasive pneumococcal infections decreased 33.9% between 1997 and 2008, from 62 to 41 new cases per 100,000 population, exceeding the 2010 target of 42 per 100,000.

› The incidence of penicillin-resistant pneumococcal infections among young children under age 5 years (objective 14-5c) declined 56.3% between 1997 and 2008, from 16 to 7 new cases per 100,000, moving toward the 2010 target of 6 per 100,000.

Diseases preventable through targeted vaccination

Two objectives in this area exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets.

› The incidence of hepatitis A (objective 14-6) declined 92.0% between 1997 and 2008, from 11.2 to 0.9 new cases per 100,000 population, exceeding the Healthy People 2010 target of 4.3 per 100,000.

- Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic black population had the lowest (best) rate of hepatitis A, 0.4 new cases per 100,000 population in 2008. The rate for the Asian or Pacific Islander population was 1.3 new cases per 100,000, almost three and a half times the best group rate [2]. The rate for Hispanic or Latino population was 1.0 new cases per 100,000, two and a half times the best group rate.
- The Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) group rate in 1997 (4.4 new cases

per 100,000), whereas the non-Hispanic black population had the lowest (best) group rate in 2008 (0.4 per 100,000). The Hispanic or Latino population had rates of 23.4 per 100,000 in 1997 and 1.0 per 100,000 in 2008. Between 1997 and 2008, the disparity between the Hispanic or Latino population and the group with the best rate (Asian or Pacific Islander in 1997; non-Hispanic black in 2008) declined 282 percentage points [3].

- The incidence of meningococcal disease (objective 14-7) declined 69.2% between 1997 and 2008, from 1.3 to 0.4 new cases per 100,000 population, exceeding the Healthy People 2010 target of 1.0 per 100,000.

Infectious diseases and emerging antimicrobial resistance

Many objectives in this area moved toward their 2010 targets over the past decade.

- The following objectives exceeded the Healthy People 2010 targets:
    - The incidence of hepatitis C (objective 14-9) decreased 88.0% between 1997 and 2007, from 2.5 to 0.3 new cases per 100,000 population, exceeding the target of 1.0.
    - Treatment for high-risk persons with latent tuberculosis infection (objective 14-13) increased 51.1% between 2000 and 2007, from 45% to 68%, exceeding the target of 57%.
    - Invasive early onset group B streptococcal disease (objective 14-16) declined 70.0% between 1996 and 2008, from 1.0 to 0.3 cases per 1,000 live births, exceeding the target of 0.5.
    - Peptic ulcer hospitalizations (objective 14-17) decreased 39.4% between 1998 and 2007, from 71 to 43 hospitalizations per 100,000 population (age adjusted), exceeding the target of 46.
    - Antibiotics prescribed for ear infections in children under age 5 years (objective 14-18) declined 29.0% from 1996–97 to 2006–07, from 69 to 49 courses per 100 population, exceeding the target of 56.
    - Hospital-acquired infections among adult and infant intensive care patients (objectives 14-20a through e) declined for all categories, exceeding the 2010 targets.
- The incidence of tuberculosis (TB; objective 14-11) decreased 36.4% between 1998 and 2008, from 6.6 to 4.2 new cases per 100,000 population, moving toward the 2010 target of 1.0 per 100,000.
    - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic white population had the lowest (best) rates of new TB cases, 1.5 per 100,000 population in 1998 and 1.1 per 100,000 in 2008. All other racial and ethnic populations with data to measure disparity had rates that were at least 100% as high as the best rate [2]. The rates for the Hispanic or Latino population were 12.6 new cases per 100,000 population in 1998 and 8.1 per 100,000 in 2008. Between 1998 and 2008, the disparity between the Hispanic or Latino and the non-Hispanic white populations increased 189 percentage points [3].

Vaccination coverage and strategy

Many of the vaccination coverage objectives either achieved or made substantial progress toward their Healthy People 2010 targets.

- Targets for the vaccination of children aged 19–35 months were exceeded for the *Haemophilus influenzae* type b (Hib), hepatitis B (Hep B), measles-mumps-rubella (MMR), polio, and varicella vaccines (objectives 14-22b through f, respectively). Vaccination rates for pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV) (objective 14-22g) increased 300.0% between 2002 and 2008, from 20% to 80%, moving toward the 2010 target of 90%.
- All but three states (Montana, Nevada, and Washington) had achieved the 90% target for Hep B vaccination (objective 14-22c) in 2008 (Figure 14-3).
- Thirty-eight states had achieved the 90% target for MMR vaccination. MMR vaccination rates for the rest of the U.S. were above 85% (Figure 14-4).
- Vaccination rates for PCV, one of the newest vaccines, still varied among states. Only Connecticut achieved the 90% target for PCV (objective 14-22g) in 2008. The rates were lowest, at or below 70%, in Nevada, Oklahoma, and Wyoming (Figure 14-5).
- The vaccination targets for children in day care (objective 14-23) were met for diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis (DTap), MMR, polio, and Hib vaccines (objectives 14-23a, b, c, and l, respectively).
- The proportion of private providers who measured childhood vaccine coverage levels (objective 14-25b) tripled between 1999 and 2009, from 11% to 33%, moving toward the 2010 target of 55%.
- The percentage of children under age 6 years who participated in population-based immunization registries (objective 14-26) increased 257.1% between 1999 and 2008, from 21% to 75%, exceeding the 2010 target of 62%.
- Targets for the vaccination of adolescents aged 13–15 were exceeded for Hep B and MMR vaccines (objective 14-27a and b, respectively). The proportion

of adolescents in this age group who received a varicella vaccination (objective 14-27d) increased 91.1% between 1997 and 2008, from 45% to 86%, moving toward the 2010 target of 90%. However, the receipt of a tetanus-diphtheria (Td) booster (objective 14-27c) decreased 23.7% between 1997 and 2008, from 93% to 71%, moving away from the target. The combined tetanus, diptheria, and pertussis vaccine (Tdap) was introduced in 2006, leading to the decline in Td administration. However, overall tetanus booster vaccination (either through Td or Tdap) had been increasing over time.

Vaccine safety

- One objective in this area, the proportion of vaccine adverse event reports (VAERS) that were submitted electronically (objective 14-31b) increased 112.5% between 2003 and 2009, from 16% to 34%, exceeding the 2010 target of 30%.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 14-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Immunization and Infectious Diseases [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 80 objectives. Of these:
    - Thirty-three objectives met or exceeded the Healthy People 2010 targets (objectives 14-1a, b, and h; 14-3d; 14-4; 14-5a and b; 14-6; 14-7; 14-9; 14-13; 14-16 through 14-18; 14-20a through e; 14-22b through f; 14-23a through c, and l; 14-26; 14-27a and b; 14-30a; and 14-31b).
    - Thirty-two objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for eight of these objectives (14-1k, 14-19, 14-24a, 14-27d, and 14-29a through d). No significant difference was observed for one objective (14-22a); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for 23 objectives (14-1d, f, i, and j; 14-2; 14-3a, through c, and e through g; 14-5c; 14-10 through 14-12; 14-22g; 14-25b; 14-28a and b; 14-29f and g; 14-30b; and 14-31a).
    - One objective (14-25a) showed no change.
    - Fourteen objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for one objective (14-27c). Data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for 13 objectives (14-1c, e, and g; 14-5d; 14-8; 14-21; 14-23f through j; 14-28c; and 14-29e).
- Two objectives (14-22h and 14-24b) remained developmental and four objectives (14-14; and 14-23d, e, and k) had no follow-up data available to measure progress [4]. One objective (14-15) was deleted at the Midcourse Review.
- Figure 14-2 displays health disparities in Immunization and Infectious Diseases from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
    - Ten objectives had statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more. An additional 11 objectives had racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more but lacked data to test significance. Of these 21 objectives, the non-Hispanic white population had the unique best rate for eight objectives (14-11; 14-22g; 14-27d; and 14-29a, b, and e through g), while the white population (including persons of Hispanic origin) had the best rate for five objectives (14-5a through c, 14-7, and 14-16). The Asian or Pacific Islander (objectives 14-3b and c), Hispanic or Latino (objectives 14-3a and 14-22f), and non-Hispanic black (objectives 14-6 and 14-12) populations had the only unique rate for two objectives each. Persons of two or more races had the best group rate for one objective (14-24a). The Hispanic or Latino and non-Hispanic white populations both had the best rate for one objective (14-24a).
    - Five objectives had statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex. Eleven additional objectives had health disparities of 10% or more by sex, but lacked data to test significance. Females had the better rates for 15 of these 16 objectives (14-3a through c; 14-4; 14-5a, c, and d; 14-6; 14-8; 14-11; 14-12; 14-18; 14-22d; and 14-29b and c). Males had the better rate for the remaining objective (14-27a).
    - Persons with at least some college education had the best rates for all four objectives (14-29a through c, and g) with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level.
    - Persons living in an urban or metropolitan area had better rates than persons living in rural or nonmetropolitan areas for all three objectives (14-27a, c, and d) with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by geographic location.
    - Persons with disabilities had better rates than persons without disabilities for four of the five objectives (14-29a through d) with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status, whereas persons without disabilities had the better rate for the remaining objective (14-29e).

- Racial and ethnic health disparities of 100% or more, as well as changes in disparities of 100 percentage points or more over time, were observed for several objectives. Most of these were discussed in the Highlights, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the focus of the Immunization and Infectious Diseases Topic Area was expanded to include vaccinations against seasonal influenza in more defined segments of the population. Also, the Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified to better address healthcare-associated infections. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Immunization and Infectious Diseases Topic Area objectives can be grouped into several sections:

- Diseases preventable through universal vaccination
- Diseases preventable through targeted vaccination
- Infectious diseases and emerging antimicrobial resistance
- Vaccination coverage and strategies
- Surveillance and monitoring.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Immunization and Infectious Disease Topic Area has a total of 77 objectives, five of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Immunization and Infectious Disease Focus Area had 87 objectives, of which two were developmental.
- Twenty-nine Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [5].
  - **Diseases preventable through universal vaccination.** Nine objectives were retained, including: congenital rubella syndrome (CRS) (objective 14-1a), measles (objective 14-1e), mumps (objective 14-1f), polio wild-type virus (objective 14-1h), rubella (objective 14-1i), varicella (objective 14-1k), chronic hepatitis B perinatal infections (objective 14-2), new invasive pneumococcal infections in children under age 5 years (objective 14-5a), and new invasive pneumococcal infections in persons aged 65 and over (objective 14-5b).
  - **Diseases preventable through targeted vaccination.** The two retained objectives in this category are new hepatitis A cases (objective 14-6) and new meningococcal disease cases (objective 14-7).
  - **Infectious diseases and emerging antimicrobial resistance.** The following six objectives were retained: new tuberculosis (TB) cases (objective 14-11), curative therapy for TB (objective 14-12), treatment for latent TB (objective 14-13), group B streptococcal disease among newborns (objective 14-16), antibiotic misuse for ear infections (objective 14-18), and antibiotic misuse for common cold (objective 14-19).
  - **Vaccination coverage and strategies.** Twelve objectives were retained:
    - Six childhood vaccination objectives: 4 doses diphteria tetanus-acellular pertussis (DTaP) (objective 14-22a), 3 doses hepatitis B (Hep B) (objective 14-22c), 1 dose measles-mumps-rubella (MMR) (objective 14-22d), 3 doses polio (objective 14-22e), 1 dose varicella (objective 14-22f), and 4 doses pneumococcael conjugate vaccine (PCV) (objective 14-22g)
    - Public health and private providers who measure childhood vaccination coverage levels (objectives 14-25a and b)
    - Population-based immunization registries for children under age 6 years (objective 14-26)
    - Hep B vaccination among occupationally exposed workers (objective 14-28c); pneumococcal vaccination among noninstitutionalized adults aged 65 and over (objective 14-29b); and pneumococcal vaccination among non-institutionalized high-risk adults aged 18–64 (objective 14-29d).
- Thirty Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified to created 28 Healthy People 2020 objectives [6].
  - **Diseases preventable through universal vaccination.** Ten objectives were modified:
    - *Haemophilus influenzae* type b (Hib) among children under age 5 years (objective 14-1c) and new hepatitis B cases among persons aged 2–18 years (objective 14-1d) were modified due to new measurement units.
    - The target population for pertussis (objective 14-1g) was changed from children under age 7 years in Healthy People 2010 to children under age 1 year in Healthy People 2020.
    - Three hepatitis B infection objectives among high-risk adults aged 19–24, 25–39, and 40 and over (objectives 14-3a through c) were consolidated into one objective for adults aged 19 and over.

  - Hepatitis B infection among injection drug users and men who have sex with men (objectives 14-3d and f) were modified because of changes in the case definition.
  - Invasive penicillin-resistant pneumococcal infections among children under age 5 years and adults aged 65 and over (objectives 14-5c and d) were modified because of changes in the case definition.
- **Infectious diseases and emerging antimicrobial resistance.** Two objectives were modified: the data source for hepatitis C (objective 14-9) was changed, and timely laboratory confirmation of tuberculosis cases (objective 14-14) was modified due to a change in the measurement unit and the data source.
- **Vaccination coverage and strategies.** Seventeen objectives were modified:
  - Vaccination with 3 doses Hib (objective 14-22b) was modified due to a change in the data collection method.
  - The dosage for influenza vaccination among children aged 6–23 months (objective 14-22h) was modified from 1 dose for the developmental Healthy People 2010 objective to 1–2 doses, depending on age appropriateness, for the measurable Healthy People 2020 objective.
  - All five vaccination objectives for kindergarten (DTaP, MMR, polio, Hep B, and varicella; objectives 14-23f through j, respectively) were modified to exclude children in licensed day care settings.
  - Complete vaccination coverage among children (objective 14-24a) was updated to be consistent with the current guidelines established by the Advisory Committee for Immunization Practices. The revised series reflects a recommendation of: at least 4 doses DTaP, at least 3 doses polio, at least 1 dose MMR, at least 3 or 4 doses Hib (depending on vaccine brand), at least 3 doses Hep B, at least 1 dose varicella, and at least 4 doses PCV.
  - Among teens aged 13–15, the tetanus and diphtheria (Td) booster (objective 14-27c) was changed to the combined tetanus-diphtheria-acellular-pertussis (Tdap) booster, and the dosage was changed for the varicella vaccine from 1 or more (objective 14-27d) to 2 doses.
  - Two Hep B vaccination objectives among high-risk adults including long-term hemodialysis patients and men who have sex with men (objectives 14-28a and b) were reverted to developmental status [4].
  - The data source for influenza and pneumococcal vaccination among institutionalized adults (objective 14-29f) was changed in Healthy People 2020. All four influenza vaccination objectives (14-29a, c, e, and g) were modified to conform to a new definition of seasonal flu.
- **Vaccine Safety.** Active surveillance for vaccine safety via large linked databases (objective 14-31a) was modified to address the scientific knowledge on vaccine safety and adverse events. This objective is developmental in Healthy People 2020.

❯ Twenty-five Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [7].

- **Diseases preventable through universal vaccination.** Five objectives were archived: diphtheria (objective 14-1b) and tetanus (objective 14-1j) among persons under age 35, hepatitis B among heterosexually active persons (objective 14-3e), hepatitis B among occupationally exposed workers (objective 14-3g), and bacterial meningitis in young children (objective 14-4).
- **Diseases preventable through targeted vaccination.** One objective (14-8), Lyme disease, was archived because it was dependent on the availability of the vaccine for Lyme disease, which was pulled off the market by the manufacturer.
- **Infectious diseases and emerging antimicrobial resistance.** Seven objectives were archived due to changes in program priorities: identification of persons with chronic hepatitis C (objective 14-10); hospitalizations for peptic ulcer (objective 14-17); four hospital intensive care unit-acquired infections objectives (objectives 14-20a, and c through e); and antimicrobial use in intensive care unit (objective 14-21).
- **Vaccination coverage and strategies.** Seven vaccination (DTaP, MMR, polio, Hep B, varicella, PCV, and Hib) objectives for day care (objectives 14-23a through e, and 14-23k and l) were archived due to lack of a data source; and two vaccination objectives for teens (Hep B and MMR, objectives 14-27a and b) were archived.
- **Vaccine safety.** Three objectives were archived: vaccine-associated paralytic polio (objective 14-30a), febrile seizures following pertussis vaccines (objective 14-30b), and the number of vaccine adverse event reports (VAERS) that are submitted electronically (objective 14-31b).

❯ The Healthy People 2010 objective on prevention services for international travelers (objective 14-15) was deleted at the Midcourse Review due to lack of a data source. The objective intended to track adolescents aged 13–15 years who received the recommended vaccines (objective 14-24b), which remained developmental, was removed during the Healthy People 2020 planning process, also due to lack of a data source.

- Twenty new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Immunization and Infectious Diseases Topic Area:
  - **Diseases preventable through universal vaccination.** One objective, pertussis among adolescents, was added.
  - **Vaccination coverage and strategies.** Fifteen new objectives were added to this section: 2 doses hepatitis A vaccine, 1 birth dose Hep B vaccine, 2 or 3 doses rotavirus vaccine, 1 dose meningococcal vaccine (MCV) among adolescents, 3 doses human papillomavirus vaccine (HPV) among female adolescents, five influenza (flu) vaccine objectives, zoster (shingles) vaccination, Hep B vaccination among injection drug users (developmental), the number of states collecting kindergarten vaccination records using minimum standards, and State participation in the Immunization Information System for adolescent vaccination. An objective that measures zero doses of vaccine among children aged 19–35 months was also added.
  - **Infectious diseases and emerging antimicrobial resistance.** Four new objectives were added: electronic surveillance of rabies, influenza-virus resistance to antiviral agents, awareness of hepatitis C infection status and hepatitis B testing within minority communities experiencing health disparities (developmental).
- One objective, central line-associated bloodstream infection among intensive care unit patients (objective 14-20b), was moved to the Healthcare-Associated Infections Topic Area.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

The data source used to track the four vaccination coverage objectives among adolescents, (objectives 14-27a through d) was the National Health Interview Survey for data years between 1997 and 2003. Starting in 2006, the data source was the newly implemented National Immunization Survey—Teen (NIS-Teen).

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, (DATA2010), available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 14-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a

relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 14-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 14-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% − 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 14-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 14-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

7. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Immunization and Infectious Diseases

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
14-1a	Vaccine-preventable diseases—Congenital rubella syndrome (no. cases, <1 year)	National Congenital Rubella Syndrome Registry (NCRSR), CDC, NCIRD.
14-1b	Vaccine-preventable diseases—Diphtheria (no. cases, <35 years)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-1c	Vaccine-preventable diseases—*Haemophilus influenzae* type b (Hib)and unknown (no. cases, <5 years)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI; Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-1d	Vaccine-preventable diseases—Hepatitis B (no. cases, 2–18 years)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-1e	Vaccine-preventable diseases—Measles (no. cases)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-1f	Vaccine-preventable diseases—Mumps (no. cases)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-1g	Vaccine-preventable diseases—Pertussis (no. cases, <7 years)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-1h	Vaccine-preventable diseases—Polio (wild-type virus) (no. cases)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-1i	Vaccine-preventable diseases—Rubella (no. cases)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-1j	Vaccine-preventable diseases—Tetanus (no. cases, <35 years)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-1k	Vaccine-preventable diseases—Varicella (chicken pox) (no. cases in thousands, <18 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
14-2	Perinatal hepatitis B infections in infants and young children (no. cases, 1–24 months)	Perinatal Hepatitis B Prevention Program, CDC, NCHHSTP; National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
14-3a	Hepatitis B in adults 19–24 years (cases per 100,000)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-3b	Hepatitis B in adults 25–39 years (cases per 100,000)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-3c	Hepatitis B in adults 40+ years (cases per 100,000)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-3d	Hepatitis B in injection drug users (no. cases)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-3e	Hepatitis B in heterosexually active persons (no. cases)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-3f	Hepatitis B in men who have sex with men (no. cases)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-3g	Hepatitis B in occupationally exposed workers (no. cases)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-4	Bacterial meningitis in young children (new cases per 100,000 population, 1–23 months)	Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-5a	Invasive pneumococcal infections—Children (new cases per 100,000 population, <5 years)	Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-5b	Invasive pneumococcal infections—Adults (new cases per 100,000 population, 65+ years)	Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-5c	Penicillin-resistant invasive pneumococcal infections—Children (new cases per 100,000 population, <5 years)	Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-5d	Penicillin-resistant invasive pneumococcal infections—Adults (new cases per 100,000 population, 65+ years)	Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-6	Hepatitis A (new cases per 100,000 population)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-7	Meningococcal disease (new cases per 100,000 population)	Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD; National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
14-8	Lyme disease in endemic States (new cases per 100,000 population)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-9	Hepatitis C (new cases per 100,000 population)	Sentinel Counties Study of Viral Hepatitis, CDC, NCHHSTP.
14-10	States reporting chronic hepatitis C infection (no. States)	State health department databases of persons with HCV infection; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
14-11	Tuberculosis (new cases per 100,000 population)	National TB Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
14-12	Curative therapy for tuberculosis	National TB Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
14-13	Treatment for high-risk persons with latent tuberculosis infection	Aggregate Reports for Tuberculosis Program Evaluation, CDC, NCHHSTP.
14-14	Timely laboratory confirmation of tuberculosis cases—Average number of days to report 75% of cases	Survey of State Public Health Laboratories, CDC, NCHSTP.
14-15	Prevention services for international travelers	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
14-16	Invasive early onset group B streptococcal disease (per 1,000 live births)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI; Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-17	Peptic ulcer hospitalizations (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
14-18	Antibiotics prescribed for ear infections in children (courses prescribed per 100 population, <5 years)	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), CDC, NCHS; National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
14-19	Antibiotics prescribed for common cold (courses prescribed per 100,000 population)	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), CDC, NCHS; National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
14-20a	Hospital-acquired infections among adult intensive care patients—Catheter-associated urinary tract infection (per 1,000 days use)	Baseline data: National Noscomial Infections Surveillance System (NNIS), CDC, NCPDCID. Final data: National Healthcare Safety Network (NHSN), CDC, NCPDCID.
14-20b	Hospital-acquired infections among adult intensive care patients—Central line-associated bloodstream infection (per 1,000 days use)	Baseline data: National Noscomial Infections Surveillance System (NNIS), CDC, NCPDCID. Final data: National Healthcare Safety Network (NHSN), CDC, NCPDCID.
14-20c	Hospital-acquired infections among adult intensive care patients—Ventilator-associated pneumonia (per 1,000 days use)	Baseline data: National Noscomial Infections Surveillance System (NNIS), CDC, NCPDCID. Final data: National Healthcare Safety Network (NHSN), CDC, NCPDCID.
14-20d	Hospital-acquired infections among infants in intensive care weighing ≤1,000 grams at birth—Central line-associated bloodstream infection (per 1,000 days use)	Baseline data: National Noscomial Infections Surveillance System (NNIS), CDC, NCPDCID. Final data: National Healthcare Safety Network (NHSN), CDC, NCPDCID.
14-20e	Hospital-acquired infections among infants in intensive care weighing ≤1,000 grams at birth—Ventilator-associated pneumonia (per 1,000 days use)	Baseline data: National Noscomial Infections Surveillance System (NNIS), CDC, NCPDCID. Final data: National Healthcare Safety Network (NHSN), CDC, NCPDCID.
14-21	Antimicrobial use in intensive care units (daily doses per 1,000 patient days)	National Noscomial Infections Surveillance System (NNIS), CDC, NCPDCID.
14-22a	Vaccination of children 19–35 months—4 doses diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis (DTaP) vaccine	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-22b	Vaccination of children 19–35 months—3 doses *Haemophilus influenzae* type b (Hib) vaccine	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-22c	Vaccination of children 19–35 months—3 doses hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccine	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-22d	Vaccination of children 19–35 months—1 dose measles-mumps-rubella (MMR) vaccine	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
14-22e	Vaccination of children 19–35 months—3 doses polio vaccine	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-22f	Vaccination of children 19–35 months—1 dose varicella vaccine	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-22g	Vaccination of children 19–35 months—4 doses pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV)	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-22h	Vaccination of children 6–23 months—1 dose influenza vaccine	Developmental.
14-23a	Vaccine coverage of children in day care—Diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis (DTaP) vaccine	Annual Immunization Assessment Reports, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23b	Vaccine coverage of children in day care—Measles-mumps-rubella (MMR) vaccine	Annual Immunization Assessment Reports, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23c	Vaccine coverage of children in day care—Polio vaccine	Annual Immunization Assessment Reports, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23d	Vaccine coverage of children in day care—Hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccine	Day Care and Head Start Assessment Reports, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23e	Vaccine coverage of children in day care—Varicella vaccine	Day Care and Head Start Assessment Reports, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23f	Vaccine coverage of children in kindergarten—Diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis (DTaP) vaccine	School Immunization Assessment Survey, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23g	Vaccine coverage of children in kindergarten—Measles-mumps-rubella (MMR) vaccine	School Immunization Assessment Survey, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23h	Vaccine coverage of children in kindergarten—Polio vaccine	School Immunization Assessment Survey, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23i	Vaccine coverage of children in kindergarten—Hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccine	School Immunization Assessment Survey, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23j	Vaccine coverage of children in kindergarten—Varicella vaccine	School Immunization Assessment Survey, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23k	Vaccine coverage of children in daycare—Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV)	Day Care and Head Start Assessment Reports, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23l	Vaccine coverage of children in licensed daycare facilities—*Haemophilus influenzae* type b (Hib) vaccine	Day Care and Head Start Assessment Program, CDC, NCIRD.
14-24a	Fully immunized young children 19–35 months	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-24b	Fully immunized young children and adolescents 13–15 years	Developmental.
14-25a	Providers who measure childhood vaccination coverage levels—Public health providers	Annual Immunization Assessment Reports, CDC, NCIRD.
14-25b	Providers who measure childhood vaccination coverage levels—Private providers	Annual Immunization Assessment Reports, CDC, NCIRD.
14-26	Children <6 years participating in population-based immunization registries	Annual Immunization Assessment Reports, CDC, NCIRD.
14-27a	Vaccination coverage among adolescents 13–15 years—3+ doses hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccine	Baseline data: National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS. Final data: National Immunization Survey—Teen (NIS–Teen): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-27b	Vaccination coverage among adolescents 13–15 years—2+ doses measles-mumps-rubella (MMR) vaccine	Baseline data: National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS. Final data: National Immunization Survey—Teen (NIS–Teen): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-27c	Vaccination coverage among adolescents 13–15 years—1+ doses tetanus-diptheria (Td) booster	Baseline data: National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS. Final data: National Immunization Survey—Teen (NIS–Teen); CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
14-27d	Vaccination coverage among adolescents 13–15 years—1+ doses varicella (excluding adolescents who have had varicella)	Baseline data: National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS. Final data: National Immunization Survey—Teen (NIS–Teen): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-28a	Hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccination among high-risk groups—Long-term hemodialysis patients	Annual Survey of Chronic Hemodialysis Centers: CDC, NCHHSTP; CMS.
14-28b	Hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccination among high-risk groups—Men who have sex with men	Young Men's Survey, CDC, NCHHSTP.
14-28c	Hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccination among high-risk groups—Occupationally exposed workers	Periodic vaccine coverage surveys, CDC, NCPDCID.
14-29a	Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults—Influenza vaccine in past 12 months (age adjusted, 65+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
14-29b	Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults—Pneumococcal vaccine ever received (age adjusted, 65+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
14-29c	Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk adults—Influenza vaccine in past 12 months (age adjusted, 18–64 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
14-29d	Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk adults—Pneumococcal vaccine ever received (age adjusted, 18–64 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
14-29e	Vaccination of adults in long-term care or nursing homes—Influenza vaccine in past 12 months (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Nursing Home Survey (NNHS), CDC, NCHS.
14-29f	Vaccination of adults in long-term care or nursing homes—Pneumococcal vaccine ever received (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Nursing Home Survey (NNHS), CDC, NCHS.
14-29g	Vaccination of health care workers—Influenza vaccine in past 12 months (age adjusted, 18–64 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
14-30a	Adverse events from vaccinations—Associated paralytic polio (number of events)	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-30b	Adverse events from vaccinations—Febrile seizures caused by pertussis vaccines (number of events)	Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS): CDC, OD; FDA. Vaccine Safety Datalink (VSD), CDC, OD.
14-31a	Active surveillance for vaccine safety via large linked databases (number in millions)	Vaccine Safety Datalink (VSD), CDC, OD.
14-31b	Vaccine adverse event reports (VAERS) submitted electronically	Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS): CDC, OD; FDA.

Figure 14-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 14: Immunization and Infectious Diseases

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Differ-ence[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
14-1. Vaccine-preventable diseases (no. cases)							
a. Congenital rubella syndrome (<1 year)	100.0% ▶	0	7 (1998)	0 (2008)	-7	Not tested	-100.0%
b. Diphtheria (<35 years)	100.0% ▶	0	1 (1998)	0 (2008)	-1	Not tested	-100.0%
c. *Haemophilus influenzae* type b and unknown (<5 years)	◀	0	163 (1998)	193 (2008)	30	Not tested	18.4%
d. Hepatitis B (2–18 years)	93.9%	7	708 (1997)	50 (2008)	-658	Not tested	-92.9%
e. Measles	◀	0	74 (1998)	115 (2008)	41	Not tested	55.4%
f. Mumps	36.8%	0	666 (1998)	421 (2008)	-245	Not tested	-36.8%
g. Pertussis (<7 years)	◀	2,000	3,417 (1998)	4,166 (2008)	749	Not tested	21.9%
h. Polio (wild-type virus)	Target met at baseline and final ▶	0	0 (1998)	0 (2008)	0	Not tested	*
i. Rubella	97.3%	0	364 (1998)	10 (2008)	-354	Not tested	-97.3%
j. Tetanus (<35 years)	57.1%	0	14 (1998)	6 (2008)	-8	Not tested	-57.1%
k. Varicella (chicken pox) (no. cases in thousands, <18 years)	81.9%	223	2,229 (1999)	586 (2008)	-1,643	Yes	-73.7%
14-2. Perinatal hepatitis B infections in infants and young children (no. cases, 1–24 months)	71.8%	400	1,682 (1995)	761 (2008)	-921	Not tested	-54.8%
14-3. Hepatitis B							
a. Adults 19–24 years (cases per 100,000)	87.4%	1.8	18.5 (1997)	3.9 (2008)	-14.6	Not tested	-78.9%
b. Adults 25–39 years (cases per 100,000)	87.6%	5.2	20.5 (1997)	7.1 (2008)	-13.4	Not tested	-65.4%
c. Adults 40+ years (cases per 100,000)	70.9%	3.7	14.7 (1997)	6.9 (2008)	-7.8	Not tested	-53.1%
d. Injection drug users (no. cases)	107.0% ▶	1,784	7,135 (1997)	1,408 (2008)	-5,727	Not tested	-80.3%
e. Heterosexually active persons (no. cases)	54.1%	1,223	15,021 (1997)	7,563 (2008)	-7,458	Not tested	-49.7%
f. Men who have sex with men (no. cases)	96.5%	1,302	5,209 (1997)	1,439 (2008)	-3,770	Not tested	-72.4%
g. Occupationally exposed workers (no. cases)	90.5%	60	239 (1997)	77 (2008)	-162	Not tested	-67.8%
14-4. Bacterial meningitis in young children (new cases per 100,000 population, 1–23 months)	102.3% ▶	8.6	13.0 (1998)	8.5 (2008)	-4.5	Not tested	-34.6%

Figure 14-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 14: Immunization and Infectious Diseases (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Differ-ence[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
14-5. Invasive pneumococcal infections (new cases per 100,000 population)							
a. Children (<5 years)	183.9%	46	77 (1997)	20 (2008)	-57	Not tested	-74.0%
b. Adults (65+ years)	105.0%	42	62 (1997)	41 (2008)	-21	Not tested	-33.9%
c. Penicillin-resistant—Children (<5 years)	90.0%	6	16 (1997)	7 (2008)	-9	Not tested	-56.3%
d. Penicillin-resistant—Adults (65+ years)	◀	7	8 (1997)	10 (2008)	2	Not tested	25.0%
14-6. Hepatitis A (new cases per 100,000 population)	149.3%	4.3	11.2 (1997)	0.9 (2008)	-10.3	Not tested	-92.0%
14-7. Meningococcal disease (new cases per 100,000 population)	300.0%	1.0	1.3 (1997)	0.4 (2008)	-0.9	Not tested	-69.2%
14-8. Lyme disease in endemic States (new cases per 100,000 population)	◀	9.7	17.4 (1992–96)	50.1 (2008)	32.7	Not tested	187.9%
14-9. Hepatitis C (new cases per 100,000 population)	146.7%	1.0	2.5 (1997)	0.3 (2007)	-2.2	Not tested	-88.0%
14-10. States reporting chronic hepatitis C infection (no. States)	61.9%	40	19 (2003)	32 (2008)	13	Not tested	68.4%
14-11. Tuberculosis (new cases per 100,000 population)	42.9%	1.0	6.6 (1998)	4.2 (2008)	-2.4	Not tested	-36.4%
14-12. Curative therapy for tuberculosis	56.3%	90%	74% (1996)	83% (2007)	9	Not tested	12.2%
14-13. Treatment for high-risk persons with latent tuberculosis infection	191.7%	57%	45% (2000)	68% (2007)	23	Not tested	51.1%
14-16. Invasive early onset group B streptococcal disease (per 1,000 live births)	140.0%	0.5	1.0 (1996)	0.3 (2008)	-0.7	Not tested	-70.0%
14-17. Peptic ulcer hospitalizations (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	112.0%	46	71 (1998)	43 (2007)	-28	Yes	-39.4%
14-18. Antibiotics prescribed for ear infections in children (courses prescribed per 100 population, <5 years)	153.8%	56	69 (1996–97)	49 (2006–07)	-20	Yes	-29.0%
14-19. Antibiotics prescribed for common cold (courses prescribed per 100,000 population)	85.0%	1,268	2,535 (1996–97)	1,458 (2006–07)	-1,077	Yes	-42.5%
14-20. Hospital-acquired infections among adult intensive care patients (per 1,000 days use)							
a. Catheter-associated urinary tract infection	740.0%	5.0	5.5 (1995–98)	1.8 (2009)	-3.7	Not tested	-67.3%
b. Central line-associated bloodstream infection	780.0%	5.0	5.5 (1995–98)	1.6 (2009)	-3.9	Not tested	-70.9%
c. Ventilator-associated pneumonia	700.0%	5.3	5.9 (2002–03)	1.7 (2009)	-4.2	Not tested	-71.2%

Figure 14-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 14: Immunization and Infectious Diseases (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
14-20. Hospital-acquired infections among infants in intensive care weighing ≤1,000 grams at birth							
d. Central line-associated bloodstream infection (per 1,000 days use)	741.7%	11.0	12.2 (1995–98)	3.3 (2009)	-8.9	Not tested	-73.0%
e. Ventilator-associated pneumonia (per 1,000 days use)	466.7%	2.7	3.0 (2002–03)	1.6 (2009)	-1.4	Not tested	-46.7%
14-21. Antimicrobial use in intensive care units (daily doses per 1,000 patient days)	◀	85.1	106.4 (1996–2003)	108.3 (1996–2004)	1.9	Not tested	1.8%
14-22. Vaccination of children 19–35 months							
a. 4 doses diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis (DTaP) vaccine	16.7%	90%	84% (1998)	85% (2008)	1	No	1.2%
b. 3 doses *Haemophilus influenzae* type b (Hib) vaccine	Target exceeded at baseline and final	90%	93% (1998)	91% (2008)	-2	Yes	-2.2%
c. 3 doses hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccine	233.3%	90%	87% (1998)	94% (2008)	7	Yes	8.0%
d. 1 dose measles-mumps-rubella (MMR) vaccine	Target exceeded at baseline and final	90%	92% (1998)	92% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
e. 3 doses polio vaccine	Target exceeded at baseline and final	90%	91% (1998)	94% (2008)	3	Yes	3.3%
f. 1 dose varicella vaccine	102.1%	90%	43% (1998)	91% (2008)	48	Yes	111.6%
g. 4 doses pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV)	85.7%	90%	20% (2002)	80% (2008)	60	Not tested	300.0%
14-23. Vaccine coverage of children in day care							
a. Diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis (DTaP) vaccine	Target exceeded at baseline and met at final	95%	96% (1997–98)	95% (2000)	-1	Not tested	-1.0%
b. Measles-mumps-rubella (MMR) vaccine	116.7%	95%	89% (1997–98)	96% (2000)	7	Not tested	7.9%
c. Polio vaccine	Target exceeded at baseline and met at final	95%	96% (1997–98)	95% (2000)	-1	Not tested	-1.0%
Vaccine coverage of children in kindergarten							
f. Diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis (DTaP) vaccine	◀	95%	95% (2002–03)	93% (2008)	-2	Not tested	-2.1%
g. Measles-mumps-rubella (MMR) vaccine	◀	95%	96% (2002–03)	92% (2008)	-4	Not tested	-4.2%
h. Polio vaccine	◀	95%	96% (2002–03)	94% (2008)	-2	Not tested	-2.1%
i. Hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccine	◀	95%	96% (2002–03)	94% (2008)	-2	Not tested	-2.1%
j. Varicella vaccine	◀	95%	93% (2002–03)	91% (2008)	-2	Not tested	-2.2%
Vaccine coverage of children in licensed daycare facilities							
l. *Haemophilus influenzae* type b (Hib) vaccine	Target exceeded at baseline	90%	94% (2003–04)	N/A[6]	N/A[6]	N/A[6]	N/A[6]

Figure 14-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 14: Immunization and Infectious Diseases (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
14-24a. Fully immunized young children 19–35 months	71.4%	80%	73% (1998)	78% (2008)	5	Yes	6.8%
14-25. Providers who measure childhood vaccination coverage levels							
a. Public health providers	0.0%	55%	40% (1999)	40% (2009)	0	Not tested	0.0%
b. Private providers	50.0%	55%	11% (1999)	33% (2009)	22	Not tested	200.0%
14-26. Children <6 years participating in population-based immunization registries	131.7%	62%	21% (1999)	75% (2008)	54	Not tested	257.1%
14-27. Vaccination coverage among adolescents 13–15 years							
a. 3+ doses hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccine	104.8%	90%	48% (1997)	92% (2008)	44	Yes	91.7%
b. 2+ doses measles-mumps-rubella (MMR) vaccine	200.0%	90%	89% (1997)	91% (2008)	2	Yes	2.2%
c. 1+ doses tetanus-diptheria (Td) booster	◀	90%	93% (1997)	71% (2008)	-22	Yes	-23.7%
d. 1+ doses varicella (excluding adolescents who have had varicella)	91.1%	90%	45% (1997)	86% (2008)	41	Yes	91.1%
14-28. Hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccination among high-risk groups							
a. Long-term hemodialysis patients	45.5%	90%	35% (1995)	60% (2001)	25	Not tested	71.4%
b. Men who have sex with men	7.8%	60%	9% (1994–99)	13% (1998–2000)	4	Not tested	44.4%
c. Occupationally exposed workers	◀	93%	67% (1995)	64% (2008)	-3	Not tested	-4.5%
14-29. Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults (age adjusted, 65+ years)							
a. Influenza vaccine in past 12 months	11.5%	90%	64% (1998)	67% (2008)	3	Yes	4.7%
b. Pneumococcal vaccine ever received	31.8%	90%	46% (1998)	60% (2008)	14	Yes	30.4%
Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk adults (age adjusted, 18–64 years)							
c. Influenza vaccine in past 12 months	17.6%	60%	26% (1998)	32% (2008)	6	Yes	23.1%
d. Pneumococcal vaccine ever received	14.9%	60%	13% (1998)	20% (2008)	7	Yes	53.8%
Vaccination of adults in long-term care or nursing homes (age adjusted, 18+ years)							
e. Influenza vaccine in past 12 months	◀	90%	59% (1997)	57% (2004)	-2	Not tested	-3.4%
f. Pneumococcal vaccine ever received	20.0%	90%	25% (1997)	38% (2004)	13	Not tested	52.0%
Vaccination of health care workers (age adjusted, 18–64 years)							
g. Influenza vaccine in past 12 months	30.4%	60%	37% (2000)	44% (2008)	7	Not tested	18.9%

Figure 14-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 14: Immunization and Infectious Diseases (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
14-30. Adverse events from vaccinations (number of events)							
a. Associated paralytic polio	100.0%	0	5 (1997)	0 (2006)	-5	Not tested	-100.0%
b. Febrile seizures caused by pertussis vaccines	72.4%	57	115 (1998)	73 (2006)	-42	Not tested	-36.5%
14-31a. Active surveillance for vaccine safety via large linked databases (number in millions)	42.9%	13	6 (1999)	9 (2009)	3	Not tested	50.0%
14-31b. Vaccine adverse events reports (VAERS) submitted electronically	128.6%	30%	16% (2003)	34% (2009)	18	Not tested	112.5%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 14-14, 14-22h, 14-23d, 14-23e, 14-23k, and 14-24b. Objective 14-15 was deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[6] Data beyond the baseline are not available; difference, statistical significance , and percent change cannot be calculated. See Technical Appendix for more information.

* Percent change cannot be calculated. See Technical Appendix for more information.

DATA SOURCES

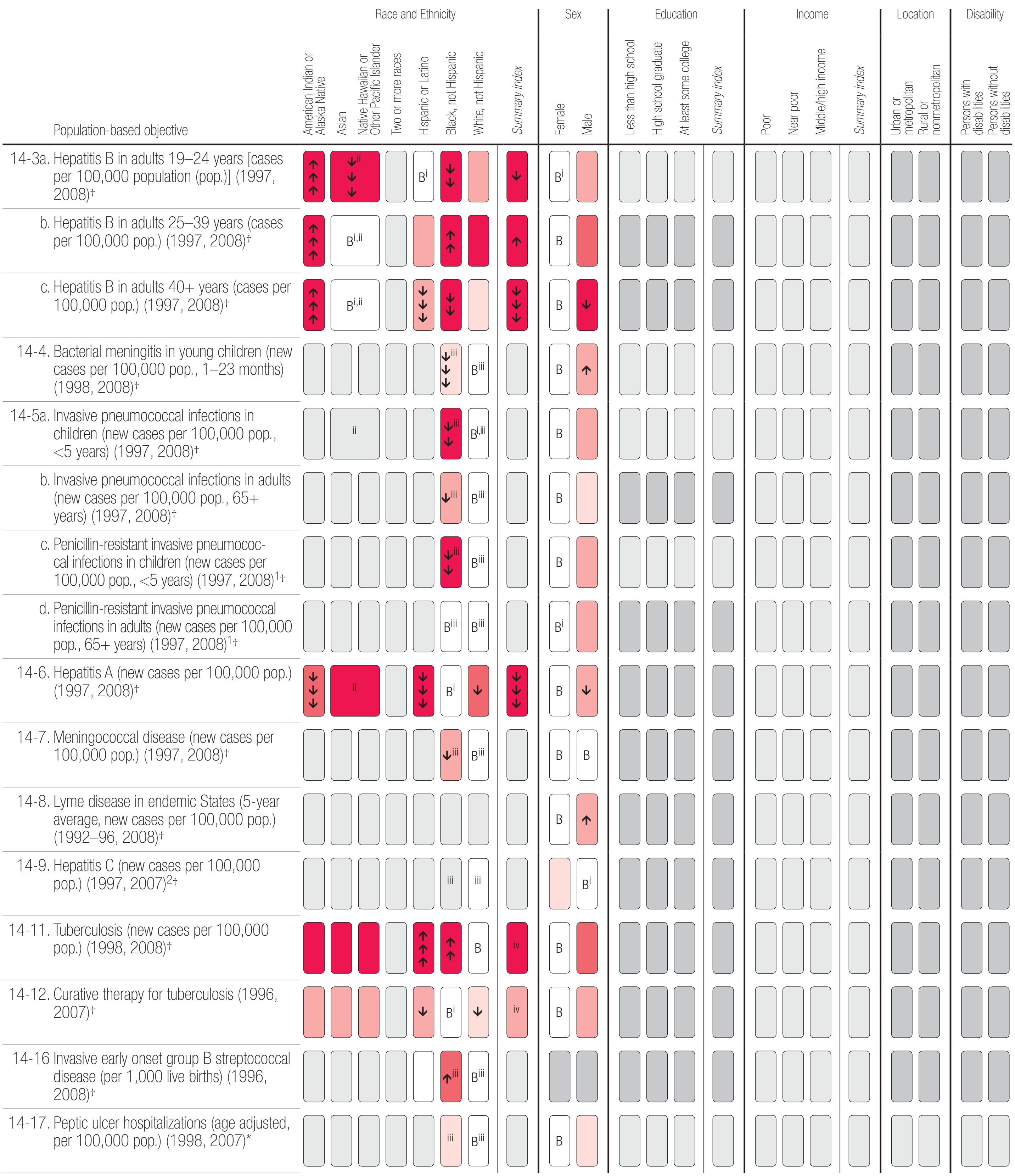
14-1a.	National Congenital Rubella Syndrome Registry (NCRSR), CDC, NCIRD.
14-1b.	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-1c.	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI; Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-1d–j.	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-1k.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
14-2.	Perinatal Hepatitis B Prevention Program, CDC, NCHHSTP; National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
14-3a–g.	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-4.	Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-5a–d.	Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-6.	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-7.	Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD; National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-8.	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-9.	Sentinel Counties Study of Viral Hepatitis, CDC, NCHHSTP.
14-10.	State health department databases of persons with HCV infection; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
14-11–12.	National TB Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
14-13.	Aggregate Reports for Tuberculosis Program Evaluation, CDC, NCHHSTP.
14-16.	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI; Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-17.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
14-18–19.	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), CDC, NCHS; National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 14-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 14: Immunization and Infectious Diseases (continued)

14-20a–e.	Baseline data: National Noscomial Infections Surveillance System (NNIS), CDC, NCPDCID. Final data: National Healthcare Safety Network (NHSN), CDC, NCPDCID.
14-21.	National Noscomial Infections Surveillance System (NNIS), CDC, NCPDCID.
14-22a–g.	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-23a–c.	Annual Immunization Assessment Reports, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23f–j.	School Immunization Assessment Survey, CDC, NCIRD.
14-23l.	Day Care and Head Start Assessment Program, CDC, NCIRD.
14-24a.	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-25a–b.	Annual Immunization Assessment Reports, CDC, NCIRD.
14-26.	Annual Immunization Assessment Reports, CDC, NCIRD.
14-27a–d.	Baseline data: National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS. Final data: National Immunization Survey—Teen (NIS-Teen): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-28a.	Annual Survey of Chronic Hemodialysis Centers: CDC, NCHHSTP; CMS.
14-28b.	Young Men's Survey, CDC, NCHHSTP.
14-28c.	Periodic vaccine coverage surveys, CDC, NCPDCID.
14-29a–d.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
14-29e–g.	National Nursing Home Survey (NNHS), CDC, NCHS.
14-30a.	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-30b.	Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS): CDC, OD; FDA. Vaccine Safety Datalink (VSD), CDC, OD.
14-31a.	Vaccine Safety Datalink (VSD), CDC, OD.
14-31b.	Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS): CDC, OD; FDA.

Figure 14-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 14: Immunization and Infectious Diseases

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.

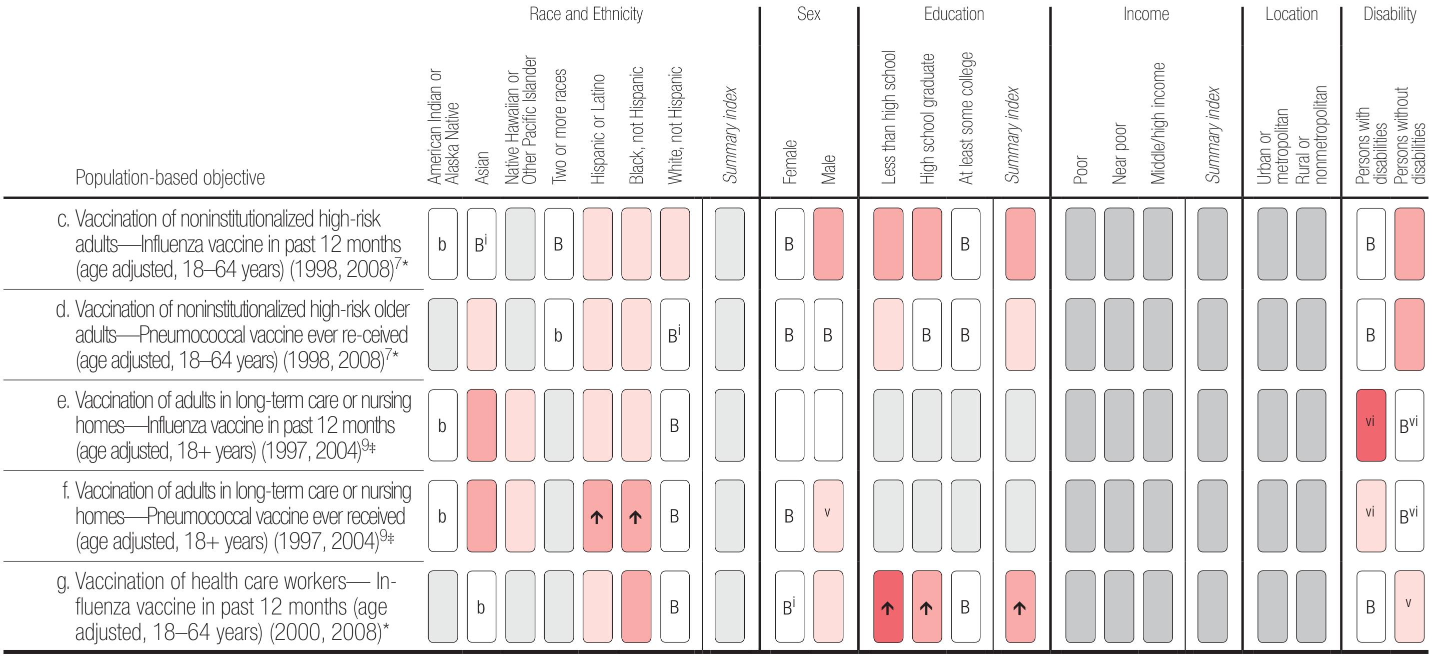


Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Location: Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
14-3a. Hepatitis B in adults 19–24 years [cases per 100,000 population (pop.)] (1997, 2008)[†]	↑↑↑	↓↓↓[ii]			B[i]	↓↓		↓	B[i]													
b. Hepatitis B in adults 25–39 years (cases per 100,000 pop.) (1997, 2008)[†]	↑↑↑	B[i,ii]				↑↑		↑	B													
c. Hepatitis B in adults 40+ years (cases per 100,000 pop.) (1997, 2008)[†]	↑↑↑	B[i,ii]			↓↓↓	↓↓		↓↓↓	B	↓												
14-4. Bacterial meningitis in young children (new cases per 100,000 pop., 1–23 months) (1998, 2008)[†]						↓↓↓[iii]	B[iii]		B	↑												
14-5a. Invasive pneumococcal infections in children (new cases per 100,000 pop., <5 years) (1997, 2008)[†]		ii				↓↓[iii]	B[i,iii]		B													
b. Invasive pneumococcal infections in adults (new cases per 100,000 pop., 65+ years) (1997, 2008)[†]						↓[iii]	B[iii]		B													
c. Penicillin-resistant invasive pneumococcal infections in children (new cases per 100,000 pop., <5 years) (1997, 2008)[1][†]						↓↓[iii]	B[iii]		B													
d. Penicillin-resistant invasive pneumococcal infections in adults (new cases per 100,000 pop., 65+ years) (1997, 2008)[1][†]						B[iii]	B[iii]		B[i]													
14-6. Hepatitis A (new cases per 100,000 pop.) (1997, 2008)[†]	↓↓↓	ii			↓↓↓	B[i]	↓	↓↓↓	B	↓												
14-7. Meningococcal disease (new cases per 100,000 pop.) (1997, 2008)[†]						↓[iii]	B[iii]		B	B												
14-8. Lyme disease in endemic States (5-year average, new cases per 100,000 pop.) (1992–96, 2008)[†]									B	↑												
14-9. Hepatitis C (new cases per 100,000 pop.) (1997, 2007)[2][†]						iii	iii			B[i]												
14-11. Tuberculosis (new cases per 100,000 pop.) (1998, 2008)[†]					↑↑↑	↑↑	B	iv	B													
14-12. Curative therapy for tuberculosis (1996, 2007)[†]					↓	B[i]	↓	iv	B													
14-16 Invasive early onset group B streptococcal disease (per 1,000 live births) (1996, 2008)[†]						↑[iii]	B[iii]															
14-17. Peptic ulcer hospitalizations (age adjusted, per 100,000 pop.) (1998, 2007)*						iii	B[iii]		B													

Figure 14-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 14: Immunization and Infectious Diseases (continued)

Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Location: Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
14-18. Antibiotics prescribed for ear infections in children (courses prescribed per 100 pop., <5 years) (1996–97, 2006–07)*						iii	iii		B													
14-19. Antibiotics prescribed for common cold (courses prescribed per 100,000 pop.) (1996–97, 2006–07)[3]‡						↓[iii]	B[iii]															
14-22a. Vaccination of children 19–35 months—4 doses diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis (DTaP) vaccine (1998, 2008)[4,5]‡	b	b		b	B[i]	↓	B			B						B						
b. Vaccination of children 19–35 months—3 doses *Haemophilus influenzae* type b (Hib) vaccine (1998, 2008)[4,5]‡	b	b			b	↓	B		B	B[i]						B						
c. Vaccination of children 19–35 months—3 doses hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccine (1998, 2008)[4,5]‡	b	b		b	b	↓	B[i]		B	B												
d. Vaccination of children 19–35 months—1 dose measles-mumps-rubella (MMR) vaccine (1998, 2008)[4,5]‡									B						B							
e. Vaccination of children 19–35 months—3 doses polio vaccine (1998, 2008)[4,5]‡		b		b	b	↓	B[i]		B	B[i]												
f. Vaccination of children 19–35 months—1 dose varicella vaccine (1998, 2008)[4,5]‡	b	b			B[i]		↓		B	B					B	B[i]						
g. Vaccination of children 19–35 months—4 doses pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV) (2002, 2008)[6]*		b		b		↑	B[i]		v	B						B						
14-24a. Fully immunized young children 19–35 months (1998, 2008)[4,5]*	b	b		B[i]					B[i]	B						B						
14-27a. Vaccination coverage among adolescents 13–15 years—3+ doses of hepatitis B (Hep B) vaccine (1997, 2008)[7,8]*										B[i]									B			B
b. Vaccination coverage among adolescents 13–15 years—2+ doses of measles, mumps, rubella (MMR) vaccine (1997, 2008)[7,8]*				b	v	v	B		v	B						B[i]	b		B			
c. Vaccination coverage among adolescents 13–15 years—1+ doses of tetanus-diptheria (Td) booster (1997, 2008)[7,8]*	b	b		b	b	v	B		B	v					v	v	B	iv	B	v		
d. Vaccination coverage among adolescents 13–15 years—1+ doses of varicella vaccine (exclud. those with varicella) (1997, 2008)[7,8]*					b	↑↑	B			B						B[i]	b		B	↑↑		
14-29a. Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults—Influenza vaccine in past 12 months (age adjusted, 65+ years) (1998, 2008)[7]*							B	iv	B[i]				B								B	
b. Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults—Pneumococcal vaccine ever received (age adjusted, 65+ years) (1998, 2008)[7]*					↑		B	↑	B[i]				B								B	

Figure 14-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 14: Immunization and Infectious Diseases (continued)



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Location: Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
c. Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk adults—Influenza vaccine in past 12 months (age adjusted, 18–64 years) (1998, 2008)[7]*	b	B[i]		B					B				B								B	
d. Vaccination of noninstitutionalized high-risk older adults—Pneumococcal vaccine ever re-ceived (age adjusted, 18–64 years) (1998, 2008)[7]*				b			B[i]		B	B		B	B								B	
e. Vaccination of adults in long-term care or nursing homes—Influenza vaccine in past 12 months (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1997, 2004)[9]‡	b						B														vi	B[vi]
f. Vaccination of adults in long-term care or nursing homes—Pneumococcal vaccine ever received (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1997, 2004)[9]‡	b				↑	↑	B		B	v											vi	B[vi]
g. Vaccination of health care workers— Influenza vaccine in past 12 months (age adjusted, 18–64 years) (2000, 2008)*		b					B		B[i]		↑	↑	B	↑							B	v

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 14-1a through k, 14-2, 14-3d through g, 14-10, 14-13, 14-14, 14-20a through e, 14-21, 14-22h, 14-23a through l, 14-24b, 14-25a and b, 14-26, 14-28a through c, 14-30a and b, and 14-31a and b. Objective 14-15 was deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.

- B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.
- b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.
- ☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.

- ☐ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).
- ▨ 10%–49%
- ▨ 50%–99%
- ■ 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

- ↑ 10–49 points
- ↑↑ 50–99 points
- ↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

- ↓ 10–49 points
- ↓↓ 50–99 points
- ↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data

- ☐ Data not available.
- ■ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

Figure 14-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 14: Immunization and Infectious Diseases (continued)

FOOTNOTES

[*] Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

[†] Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[‡] Measures of variability were available only for the most recent data. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed only for the most recent data, and statistical significance was tested only for the most recent data. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude, since measures of variability were not available at baseline and therefore statistical significance of changes in disparity could not be tested. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Most recent data by race and ethnicity are for 2002.

[2] Most recent data by sex and race and ethnicity are for 2003.

[3] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1998–99. Measures of variability by sex were available at both data points, see footnote * above.

[4] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2000. Measures of variability by sex and income were available at both data points, see footnote * above.

[5] Baseline data by income exclude "middle/high income" for comparability with most recent data year.

[6] Baseline data by income are for 2004.

[7] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999.

[8] Most recent data by disability status are for 2003.

[9] Baseline data by disability status are for 2004.

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[ii] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

[iii] Data include persons of Hispanic origin.

[iv] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[v] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

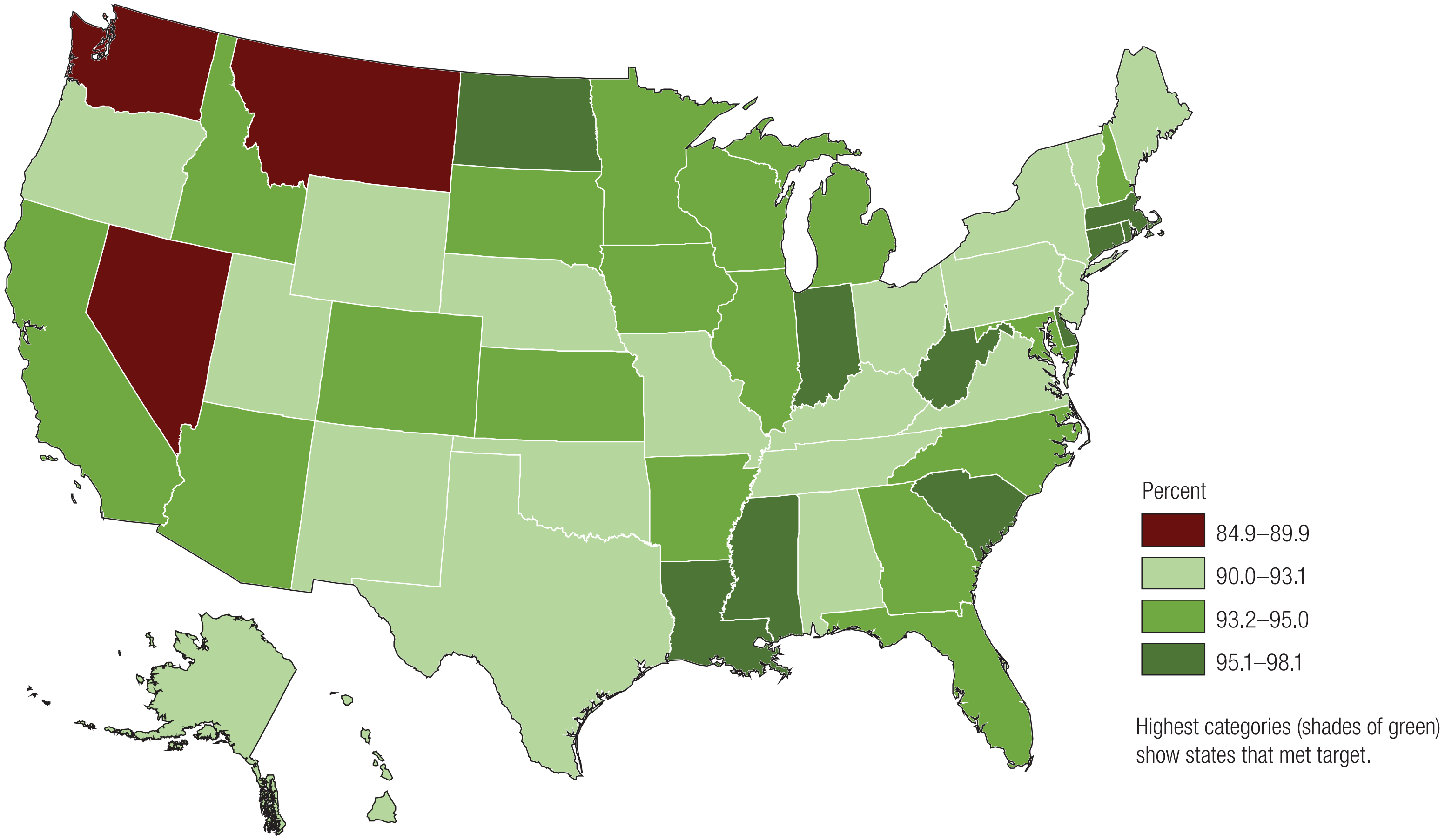
[vi] For this objective, only severe disabilities are considered as disabilities.

DATA SOURCES

14-3a–c.	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-4.	Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-5a–d.	Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-6.	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-7.	Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD; National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-8.	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI.
14-9.	Sentinel Counties Study of Viral Hepatitis, CDC, NCHHSTP.
14-11–14-12.	National TB Surveillance System, CDC, NCHHSTP.
14-16.	National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance System (NNDSS), CDC, NCPHI; Active Bacterial Core Surveillance (ABCs), CDC, NCIRD.
14-17.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
14-18–14-19.	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), CDC, NCHS; National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
14-22a–g.	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-24a.	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-27a–d.	Baseline data: National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS. Final data: National Immunization Survey—Teen (NIS-Teen): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
14-29a–d.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
14-29e–f.	National Nursing Home Survey (NNHS), CDC, NCHS.
14-29g.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 14-3. Vaccination of Children 19–35 Months—3 Doses Hepatitis B (HepB) Vaccine, 2008

Healthy People 2010 objective 14-22c • Target = 90 percent



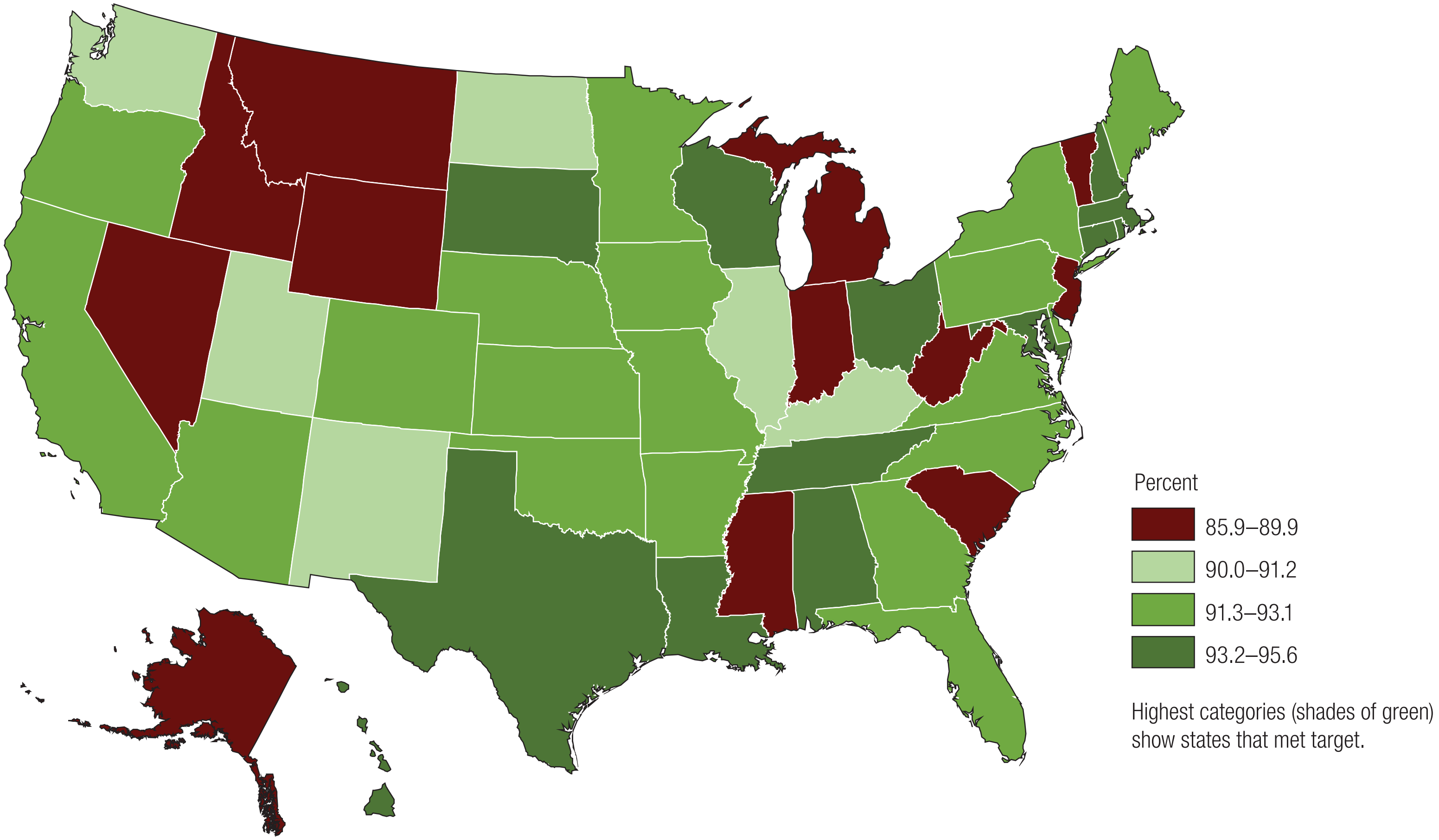
Highest categories (shades of green) show states that met target.

NOTE: Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states.

SOURCE: National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS

Figure 14-4. Vaccination of Children 19–35 Months—1 Dose Measles-Mumps-Rubella (MMR) Vaccine, 2008

Healthy People 2010 objective 14-22d • Target = 90 percent



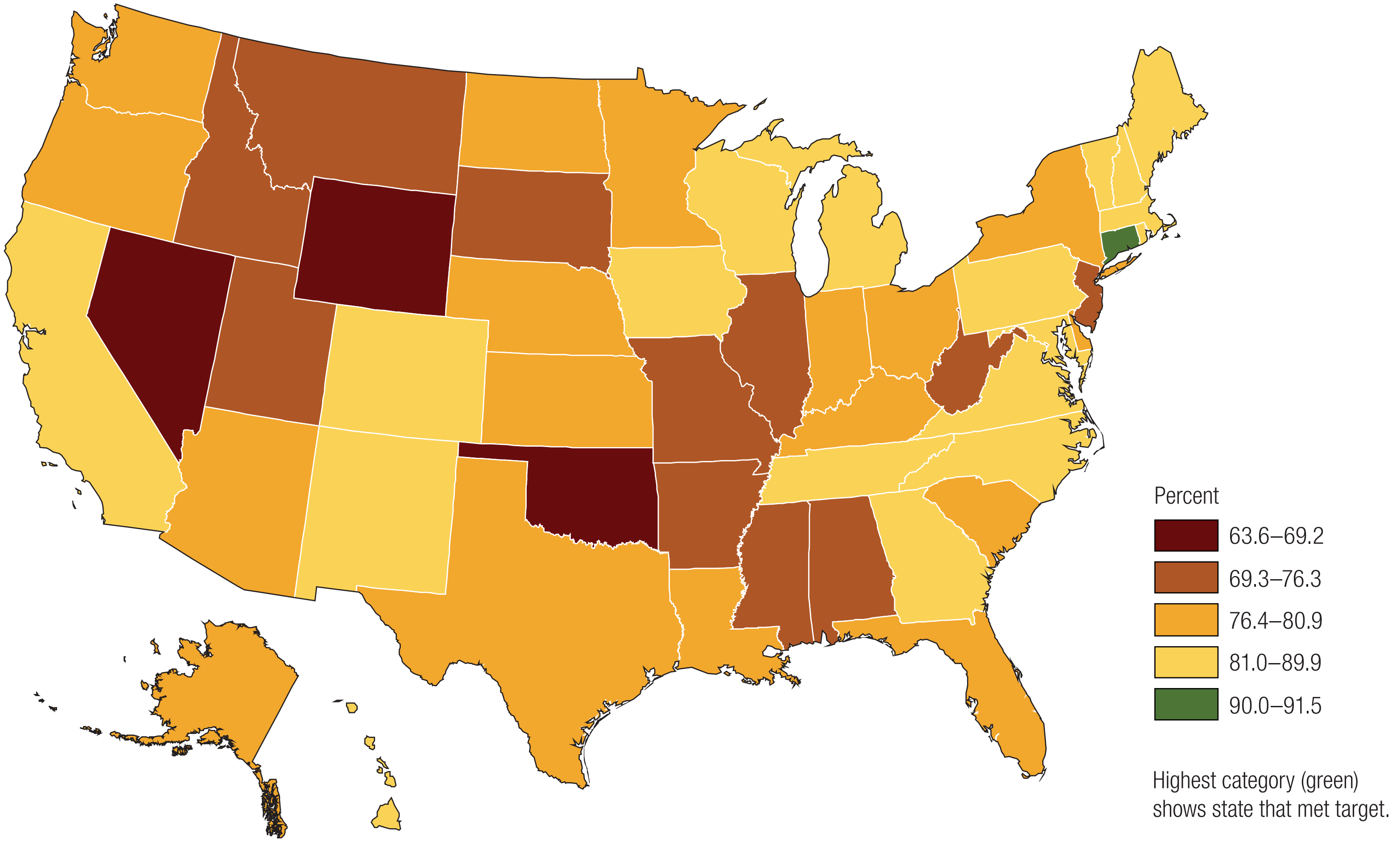
Highest categories (shades of green) show states that met target.

NOTE: Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states.

SOURCE: National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.

Figure 14-5. Vaccination of Children 19–35 Months—4 Doses Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine (PCV), 2008

Healthy People 2010 objective 14-22g • Target = 90 percent


Percent
63.6–69.2
69.3–76.3
76.4–80.9
81.0–89.9
90.0–91.5

Highest category (green) shows state that met target.

NOTE: Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states.

SOURCE: National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.

HEALTHY PEOPLE 2010

Injury and Violence Prevention

CHAPTER 15

Lead Agency

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Contents

Goal 15-3
Highlights 15-3
Summary of Progress...15-6
Transition to Healthy People 2020 15-7
Data Considerations..15-8
References and Notes...15-9
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives...........................15-10
Progress Chart...15-13
Health Disparities Table..15-17
Deaths From Unintentional Injuries, 2005–07—Map...............15-21
Deaths From Motor Vehicle Crashes, 2005–07—Map 15-22

GOAL:

Reduce injuries, disabilities, and deaths due to unintentional injuries and violence.

The objectives in this chapter monitor progress in three major areas:

- **Injuries.** This area includes objectives that track deaths and nonfatal injuries caused by both accidents (unintentional) and violence such as traumatic brain injuries, poisoning, and suffocation. The availability of surveillance systems to track injury-related incidents and deaths are also monitored.
- **Unintentional injuries.** This area includes objectives that track deaths and nonfatal injuries caused by accidents such as motor vehicle-related injuries, falls, drownings, and residential fire deaths. Individual behaviors and State laws for unintentional injury prevention are also monitored.
- **Violence.** The objectives in this area track deaths and injuries from violent acts such as homicide, child maltreatment, and sexual assault.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Seventy-four percent of the Injury and Violence Prevention objectives with data to monitor progress moved toward or exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 15-1). Statistically significant health disparities were observed among racial and ethnic populations, as well as by sex, education level, and geographic location (Figure 15-2), as highlighted below [2].

Injuries

- The poisoning death rate (objective 15-8) increased 84.5% between 1999 and 2007, from 7.1 to 13.1 per 100,000 population (age adjusted), moving away from the Healthy People 2010 target of 1.5 per 100,000 population.
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rates of poisoning deaths: 1.6 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 1999 and 2.5 in 2007. The Hispanic or Latino population had rates of 5.9 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999 and 6.9 in 2007; the non-Hispanic black population had rates of 8.2 in 1999 and 10.6 in 2007; and the non-Hispanic white population had rates of 7.3 in 1999 and 15.8 in 2007.
    - In 2007, the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was almost three times the best group rate (that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population); the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was more than four times the best group rate; and the rate for the non-Hispanic white population was almost six and a half times the best group rate [2].

    - Between 1999 and 2007, the disparity in the poisoning death rate between the Hispanic or Latino population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population (group with the best rate) decreased 93 percentage points [3]; similarly, the disparity between the non-Hispanic black and the Asian or Pacific Islander population decreased 89 percentage points; and the disparity between the non-Hispanic white and the Asian or Pacific Islander population increased 176 percentage points.

- Among education groups, persons aged 25–64 with at least some college education had the lowest (best) poisoning death rate, 7.9 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2002. Persons with less than a high school education had a rate of 25.8 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted), almost three and a half times the best group rate (that for persons with at least some college education) [2]. High school graduates had a rate of 22.4 per 100,000 (age adjusted), almost three times the best group rate.

Unintentional Injuries

› The unintentional injury death rate (objective 15-13) increased 13.3% between 1999 and 2007, from 35.3 to 40.0 per 100,000 population (age adjusted), moving away from the Healthy People 2010 target of 17.1 per 100,000 population.

- Among racial and ethnic groups, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rate of unintentional injury deaths, 17.0 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic black, and non-Hispanic white populations had rates of 55.7, 37.6, and 43.0 deaths per 100,000 population (aged adjusted), respectively. The rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was almost three and a half times the best group rate (that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population); the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was more than twice the best group rate; and the rate for the non-Hispanic white population was about two and a half times the best rate [2].

- Females had a lower (better) unintentional injury death rate than males, 25.8 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The rate for males, 55.8 per 100,000 (age adjusted, was more than twice the rate for females [2].

- Among education groups, persons aged 25–64 with at least some college education had the lowest (best) unintentional injury death rate, 18.3 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2002. Persons with less than a high school education had a rate of 61.0 per 100,000 (age adjusted), almost three and a half times the best group rate; whereas high school graduates had a rate of 50.0 per 100,000 (age adjusted), more than two and a half times the best rate [2].

› Unintentional injury death rates varied by geographic area. In 2005–07, there were clusters of elevated rates in Appalachian West Virginia, Kentucky, and Tennessee, the Lower Mississippi Delta, and the Mountain West (Figure 15-3).

- Motor vehicle crash death rates decreased, moving toward the 2010 targets. Motor vehicle crash deaths per 100,000 population (objective 15-15a) declined 6.1% between 1999 and 2007, from 14.7 to 13.8 (age adjusted), moving toward the target of 8.0. Motor vehicle crash deaths per 100 million vehicle miles travelled (objective 15-15b) declined 18.8% between 1998 and 2008, from 1.6 to 1.3, moving toward the target of 0.8.

- The disparity patterns for motor vehicle crash death rates (objective 15-15a) were very similar to those for unintentional injury death rates, described above. Among racial and ethnic groups, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rate, 7.0 per 100,000 population (age adjusted). The American Indian or Alaska Native, non-Hispanic black, and non-Hispanic white populations had rates of 22.5, 14.1, and 14.2 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 2007, respectively. The rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was more than three times the best group rate; the rates for the non-Hispanic black and non-Hispanic white populations were about twice the best group rate [2].

- Females had a lower (better) motor vehicle crash death rate than males, 7.9 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The rate for males, 19.9 per 100,000 (age adjusted), was approximately two and a half times that for females [2].

- Among education groups, persons aged 25–64 with at least some college education had the lowest (best) rate of motor vehicle crash deaths, 8.4 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2002. High school graduates and persons with less than a high school education had rates of 22.3 and 26.0 per 100,000 (age adjusted), respectively. The rate for high school graduates was more than two and a half times the best group rate, whereas the rate for persons with less than a high school education was more than three times the best group rate [2].

› Motor vehicle death rates varied by geographic area. In 2005–07, there were clusters of higher rates in Kentucky, South Florida, and the Mountain West. Several areas met the Healthy People 2010 target (Figure 15-4).

- The nonfatal motor vehicle crash-related injury rate (objective 15-17) declined 34.7% between 1998 and 2008, from 1,181 to 771 per 100,000 population, exceeding the 2010 target of 933 per 100,000.

- The use of safety belts (objective 15-19) increased 25.4% between 1999 and 2009, from 67% to 84%, moving toward the 2010 target of 89%. However, there was no improvement in the use of child restraints (objective 15-20). As in 2002, the baseline year for this objective, in 2009, 88% of children aged 7 years and under were properly restrained in child safety seats. The number of states that adopted graduated driver licensing laws (objective 15-22) increased from 23 states in 1999 to 50 states (including the District of Columbia) in 2009, moving toward the target of 51 (50 states and the District of Columbia).

- The residential fire death rate (objective 15-25) declined 10.0% between 1999 and 2007, from 1.0 to 0.9 per 100,000 population (age adjusted), moving toward the 2010 target of 0.2 per 100,000.

- The use of smoke alarms in residences also increased. The proportion of persons living in residences with functioning alarms on every floor (objective 15-26a) and the proportion of residences with functioning alarms on every floor (objective 15-26b) both increased 3.4% between 1998 and 2003, from 88% to 91% (age adjusted for objective 15-26a), moving toward the Healthy People 2010 targets of 100%.

- The death rate from unintentional falls (objective 15-27) increased 45.8% between 1999 and 2007, from 4.8 to 7.0 per 100,000 population (age adjusted), moving away from the 2010 target of 3.3 per 100,000.
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic black population had the lowest (best) rates of deaths from unintentional falls, 3.5 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in both 1999 and 2007. The rates for the non-Hispanic white population were 5.0 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999 and 7.6 in 2007. In 2007, the rate for the non-Hispanic white population was more than twice that of the non-Hispanic black population [2]. Between 1999 and 2007, the disparity between the non-Hispanic white and non-Hispanic black populations increased 74 percentage points [3].
  - Among education groups, persons aged 25–64 with at least some college education had the lowest (best) death rate from unintentional falls, 1.3 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2002. The rates for high school graduates and persons with less than a high school education were 2.6 and 3.1 per 100,000 (age adjusted), respectively. The rate for high school graduates was twice the best group rate, whereas the rate for persons with less than a high school education was almost two and a half times the best group rate [2].

- Hospitalization rates for hip fractures among women and men aged 65 and over (objectives 15-28a and b) each decreased 22% between 1998 and 2007, from 1,055.8 to 823.5 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) for women and from 592.7 to 464.9 per 100,000 (age adjusted) for men. The hospitalization rate for women moved toward the 2010 target of 416.0 per 100,000, whereas the rate for men exceeded the target 474.0 per 100,000.

Violence

- The homicide rate did not change significantly over the decade. In 1999, the baseline year for this objective (15-32), the homicide rate was 6.0 per 100,000 population (age adjusted), compared with a rate of 6.1 in 2007 [1].
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rate of deaths from homicide, 2.3 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The rates for the American Indian or Alaska Native, Hispanic or Latino, and non-Hispanic black populations were 6.5, 6.9, and 21.8 per 100,000 (age adjusted), respectively. The rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was almost three times the best group rate; the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was three times the best group rate; and the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was about nine and a half times the best group rate [2].
  - The non-Hispanic white population had the lowest (best) rate of deaths from homicide at baseline, 2.9 deaths per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999, whereas the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the best rate at the most recent data point, 2.3 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 2007. The non-Hispanic black population had rates of 20.7 and 21.8 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999 and 2007, respectively. Between 1999 and 2007, the disparity between the non-Hispanic black population and the group with the best rate (non-Hispanic white in 1999; Asian or Pacific Islander in 2007) increased 234 percentage points [3].
  - Females had a lower (better) homicide rate than males, 2.5 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The rate for males was 9.6 per 100,000 (age adjusted), nearly four times the rate for females [2].
  - Among education groups, persons aged 25–64 with at least some college education had the lowest (best) rate of deaths from homicide, 2.6 per 100,000 population (age adjusted). The rates for high school graduates and persons with less than a high school education were 10.5 and 16.0 per 100,000 (age adjusted), respectively. High school graduates had a rate that was approximately four times the best group rate; the rate for persons

with less than a high school education was more than six times the best group rate [2].

- Physical assault by intimate partners (objective 15-34) decreased 36.1% between 1998 and 2009, from 3.6 to 2.3 per 1,000 population aged 12 years and over, exceeding the 2010 target of 2.7 per 1,000 population.
- Rape or attempted rape (objective 15-35) declined 66.7% between 1998 and 2009, from 0.9 to 0.3 per 1,000 population aged 12 years and over, exceeding the 2010 target of 0.8 per 1,000 population.
- Sexual assault other than rape (objective 15-36) declined 66.7% between 1998 and 2009, from 0.6 to 0.2 per 1,000 population aged 12 years and over, exceeding the 2010 target of 0.4 per 1,000 population.
- Physical assaults (objective 15-37) declined 47.6% between 1998 and 2008, from 31.1 to 16.3 per 1,000 population aged 12 years and over, moving toward the 2010 target of 13.6 per 1,000 population.
- Physical fighting among students in grades 9–12 (objective 15-38) declined 13.9% between 1999 and 2009, from 36% to 31%, exceeding the 2010 target of 32%.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 15-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Injury and Violence Prevention [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 43 objectives. Of these:
  - Eight objectives (15-12, 15-17, 15-28b, 15-33a, 15-34 through 15-36, and 15-38) met or exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets.
  - Twenty-four objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for eight of these objectives (15-15a, 15-19, 15-25, 15-26a and b, 15-28a, 15-29, and 15-37). No significant differences were observed for nine objectives (15-2, 15-3, 15-5, 15-7, 15-14, 15-18, 15-21, 15-30, and 15-39); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for seven objectives (15-6, 15-10, 15-11, 15-15b, 15-16, 15-22, and 15-24).
  - Two objectives (15-20 and 15-31a) showed no change.
  - Nine objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for six of these objectives (15-1, 15-8, 15-9, 15-13, 15-27, and 15-31b). No significant differences were observed for two objectives (15-31c and 15-32); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for one objective (15-33b).
- Three objectives (15-4 and 15-23a and b) had no follow-up data available to measure progress.
- Figure 15-2 displays health disparities in Injury and Violence Prevention from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Of the 14 objectives with statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the unique best rate for five objectives (15-3, 15-8, 15-13, 15-15a, and 15-32). The non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for four objectives (15-4, 15-26a, 15-37, and 15-38) and the white population had the best rate for one objective (15-12). The Hispanic or Latino population had the unique best rate for two objectives (15-25 and 15-29). The non-Hispanic black population had the best rate for one objective (15-27). The Asian or Pacific Islander and Hispanic or Latino populations both had the best rate for one objective (15-9). The Asian population had the best rate for one objective (15-16) with racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, but without available data to assess statistical significance.
  - Females had the better group rate for all 16 of the objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 15-1, 15-3, 15-4, 15-8, 15-9, 15-12 through 15-14, 15-15a, 15-25, 15-27, 15-29, 15-32, and 15-37 through 15-39) and one objective with health disparities of 10% or more by sex that lacked data to assess statistical significance (objective 15-16). Males had the better rate for one objective with health disparities of 10% or more by sex that lacked data to assess statistical significance (objective 15-33a).
  - Persons with at least some college education had the best rate for 10 of the 11 objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (objectives 15-3, 15-8, 15-9, 15-13, 15-15a, 15-25, 15-26a, 15-27, 15-29, and 15-32). High school graduates had the best rate for one objective (objective 15-4).
  - Persons living in urban or metropolitan areas had the better rate for the one objective with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by geographic location (objective 15-29).
  - Health disparities of 100% or more among racial and ethnic populations, by sex, and by education level were observed for a number of objectives in this Focus Area. Changes in disparities over time also were observed. Many of these disparities were discussed in the Highlights, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the focus of the Injury and Violence Prevention objectives has been expanded to include a broader range of types of injuries and violence and improved strategies for prevention, surveillance, and reducing the consequences of injuries. The Injury and Violence Prevention objectives primarily assess the rates of unintentional and violence-related injuries of varying severity, prevention including individual behaviors and State laws, and surveillance systems. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Injury and Violence Prevention Topic Area objectives can be grouped into three sections:

- Injury prevention
- Unintentional injury prevention
- Violence prevention.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and those included in Healthy People 2020 are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Injury and Violence Prevention Topic Area has a total of 65 objectives, nine of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Injury and Violence Prevention Focus Area had 46 objectives [4].
- Twenty-two Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [5]. These include: nonfatal traumatic brain injury hospitalizations (objective 15-1); nonfatal spinal cord injury hospitalizations (objective 15-2); firearm-related deaths (objective 15-3); nonfatal firearm-related injuries (objective 15-5); unintentional injury deaths (objective 15-13); nonfatal unintentional injuries (objective 15-14); motor vehicle crash-related deaths per population (objective 15-15a); motor vehicle crash-related deaths per vehicle miles traveled (objective 15-15b); pedestrian deaths (objective 15-16); nonfatal motor vehicle crash-related injuries (objective 15-17); nonfatal pedestrian injuries (objective 15-18); safety belt use (objective 15-19); motorcycle helmet use (objective 15-21); States with bicycle helmet laws (objective 15-24); residential fire deaths (objective 15-25); unintentional drowning deaths (objective 15-29); schools requiring students to wear appropriate protective gear in physical education (objective 15-31a) and intramural activities or physical activity clubs (objective 15-31c); homicides (objective 15-32); physical assaults (objective 15-37); physical fighting among adolescents (objective 15-38); and weapon carrying by adolescents on school property (objective 15-39).
- Thirteen Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified to create 19 Healthy People 2020 objectives, five of which are developmental [4,6].
  - The threshold for the developmental objective on state-level child fatality review for deaths due to external causes (objective 15-6) was decreased from 100% to 90% of such deaths.
  - A more reliable data source was selected for nonfatal poisonings (objective 15-7).
  - Deaths from suffocation (objective 15-9) was modified to create three Healthy People 2020 objectives to track only those that are unintentional among all persons, infants, and older adults (the age groups at highest risk).
  - Emergency department and hospital discharge surveillance of ICD-9-CM external cause of injury codes (objectives 15-10 and 15-11) were modified to better assess how well states are performing.
  - Emergency department visits for injuries (objective 15-12) was modified to eliminate the double counting of the more severe injuries that will be tracked by the new objectives for nonfatal injury hospitalizations and injury deaths.
  - Child restraint use (objective 15-20) was modified to separately accommodate the four age-specific guidelines for types of child restraints.
  - States with graduated driver licensing laws (objective 15-22) was modified to track those states with laws rated "good" based on the criteria set by the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety.
  - Maltreatment of children (objective 15-33a) was modified to track only nonfatal maltreatment and avoid overlap with the child maltreatment fatalities objective (15-33b). The methodology for counting cases also was revised for both objectives.
  - The data source for physical assault by intimate partners, rape or attempted rape, and sexual assault other than rape (objectives 15-34 through 15-36), was changed to enable the prevalence of such violence to be monitored within a health context rather than a crime context, allowing for greater disclosure. Sexual assault other than rape (objective 15-36) was divided into two Healthy People 2020 objectives to separately track abusive sexual contact other than rape or attempted rape and noncontact sexual abuse. The Healthy People 2020 data source is new and, therefore, these four objectives are developmental.
- Two Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" and also modified to create six Healthy People 2020 objectives [5,6]:
  - Poisoning deaths among all ages (objective 15-8) was retained. This objective also was modified to create three other Healthy People 2020 objectives:

1) poisoning deaths among adults aged 35–54 (the age group at highest risk); and unintentional or undetermined poisoning deaths among 2) all persons and 3) adults aged 35–54.

- Deaths from unintentional falls (objective 15-27) was retained. This objective also was modified to track unintentional fall-related deaths among older adults aged 65 and over, the age group at highest risk.
- Seven Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [7]. Objectives tracking improper firearm storage in homes (objective 15-4), regular bicycle helmet use among children and adults (objectives 15-23a and b), persons living in residences with functional smoke alarms on every floor (objective 15-26a), and residences with functional smoke alarms on every floor (objective 15-26b) were archived due to the lack of an ongoing national data source. The objective regarding emergency department visits for dog bites (objective 15-30) was archived due to the low rate and lack of effective prevention programs. The objective on schools requiring students to wear appropriate protective gear in interscholastic sports (objective 15-31b) was archived because it was near the maximum achievement level.

- Two objectives that track hospitalizations for hip fractures among older adults (separately for females and males, objectives 15-28a and b) were moved from the Healthy People 2010 Injury and Violence Prevention Focus Area to the Healthy People 2020 Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Topic Area.
- Eighteen new objectives, four of which are developmental, were added to the Healthy People 2020 Injury and Violence Prevention Topic Area:
  - Eight new injury objectives include fatal injuries, hospitalizations visits for nonfatal injuries, fatal traumatic brain injuries, emergency department visits for nonfatal traumatic brain injuries, fatal spinal cord injuries, a developmental objective on state-level child fatality review for sudden and unexpected infant deaths, population with trauma care access, and land mass with trauma care access.
  - Two new unintentional injury objectives include pedalcyclist deaths and sports and recreation injuries.
  - Eight new violence objectives include nonfatal physical assault injuries, bullying among adolescents, nonfatal intentional self harm injuries, children's exposure to violence, three developmental objectives on types of intimate partner violence (sexual violence, psychological abuse, and stalking), and States with national violent death reporting systems.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Beginning in 2003, education data for mortality objectives 15-3, 15-8, 15-9, 15-13, 15-15a, 15-25, 15-27, 15-29, and 15-32 from the National Vital Statistics System were suppressed. The educational attainment item was changed in the new U.S. Standard Certificate of Death in 2003 to be consistent with the Census Bureau data and to improve the ability to identify specific types of educational degrees. Many states, however, are still using the 1989 version of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Death, which focuses on highest school grade completed. As a result, educational attainment data collected using the 2003 version are not comparable with data collected using the 1989 version [8].

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

The age-adjusted rate of initial emergency department visits for injuries (objective 15-12) was significantly lower in 2007 (91 visits per 1,000 population) than in 2006 (108 visits per 1,000 population); see DATA2010. In contrast, a flat trend in the rate of initial emergency department visits for injuries was observed between 2001 and 2006 [9]. Some of the observed rate decrease from 2006 to 2007 may be related to a modification in the data collection instrument. In 2007, the checkbox for "initial visit for problem" under the "episode of care" item in the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey patient record form was reinstated. This item was used in 1992 and 2001–04, but removed from the patient record in 2005. A proxy for initial visits was imputed in 2005–06. The item was restored in 2007. The percentage of unknown or blank responses was higher in 2007 than in 2001–04.

The rate of child maltreatment (objective 15-33a) was significantly lower in 2007–09 than in 2000–06, even though the rates were relatively stable during these separate time periods. Between 2006 and 2007, the rate of victimization dropped from 12.1 to 10.6 per 1,000 children, a change of 12%. This decrease can be attributed to several factors including the increase in children who received an "other" disposition which is mostly used for low- or medium-risk cases, the decrease in the percentage of children who received a substantiated or indicated disposition, and the decrease in the number of children who received an investigation or assessment. It is not possible to tell whether this decrease indicates a trend until more data are collected [10].

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 15-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 15-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 15-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% − 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 15-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 15-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People

2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

7. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

8. Xu JQ, Kochanek KD, Murphy SL, Tejada-Vera B. Deaths: Final data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 19. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr58/nvsr58_19.pdf.

9. The presence of a monotonic increasing or decreasing trend in the underlying measure was tested with the nonparametric Mann-Kendall test; then the slope of a linear trend was estimated with the nonparametric Sen's method. See Technical Appendix for more information.

10. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Administration for Children and Families, Administration on Children, Youth and Families, Children's Bureau. Child Maltreatment 2009. Washington, D.C.; 2010. Available from http://www.acf.hhs.gov/programs/cb/stats_research/index.htm#can.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Injury and Violence Prevention

Objective	Description	Data Source
15-1	Nonfatal traumatic brain injury hospitalizations (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
15-2	Nonfatal spinal cord injury hospitalizations (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
15-3	Firearm-related deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-4	Persons in homes with improperly stored firearms (loaded and unlocked) (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
15-5	Nonfatal firearm-related injuries (per 100,000 population)	National Electronic Injury Surveillance System (NEISS), Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC).
15-6	State-level child fatality review for deaths due to external causes (≤17 years, no. states and D.C.)	Michigan Public Health Institute; National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-7	Emergency department visits for nonfatal poisonings (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
15-8	Deaths from poisoning (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-9	Deaths from suffocation (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-10	Emergency department routine collection of ICD-9-CM external causes of injury codes (no. states and D.C.)	External Cause of Injury Survey, American Public Health Association (APHA).
15-11	Hospital discharge mandated use of ICD-9-CM external causes of injury codes (no. states and D.C.)	External Cause of Injury Survey, American Public Health Association (APHA).
15-12	Initial emergency department visits for injuries (age adjusted, per 1,000 population)	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
15-13	Deaths from unintentional injuries (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-14	Nonfatal unintentional injuries (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Electronic Injury Surveillance System—All Injury Program (NEISS-AIP), CDC, NCIPC; Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC).

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Injury and Violence Prevention (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source
15-15a	Deaths from motor vehicle crashes—Age adjusted, per 100,000 population	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-15b	Deaths from motor vehicle crashes—Per 100 million vehicle miles traveled	Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-16	Pedestrian deaths on public roads (per 100,000 population)	Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-17	Nonfatal motor vehicle crash-related injuries on public roads (per 100,000 population)	General Estimates System (GES), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-18	Nonfatal pedestrian injuries on public roads (per 100,000 population)	General Estimates System (GES), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-19	Safety belt use	National Occupant Protection Use Survey (NOPUS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-20	Child restraint use (≤7 years)	National Occupant Protection Use Survey (NOPUS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-21	Motorcycle helmet use	National Occupant Protection Use Survey (NOPUS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-22	Graduated driver licensing laws (no. states and D.C.)	U.S. Licensing Systems for Young Drivers, Insurance Institute for Highway Safety.
15-23a	Regular bicycle helmet use—Children (1–15 years)	National Bike Helmet Use Survey, Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC).
15-23b	Regular bicycle helmet use—Adults (16+ years)	National Bike Helmet Use Survey, Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC).
15-24	Bicycle helmet laws for riders <15 years (no. states and D.C.)	Bicycle Helmet Safety Institute.
15-25	Residential fire deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-26a	Functional smoke alarms in residences—Persons living in residences with alarms on every floor (age adjusted)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
15-26b	Functional smoke alarms in residences—Proportion of residences with alarms on every floor	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
15-27	Deaths from unintentional falls (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-28a	Hospitalizations for hip fractures (age adjusted per 100,000 standard population, 65+ years)—Females	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
15-28b	Hospitalizations for hip fractures (age adjusted, per 100,000 population, 65+ years)—Males	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
15-29	Unintentional drownings (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-30	Emergency department visits for dog bite injuries (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
15-31a	Schools requiring students to wear appropriate protective gear—Physical education	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
15-31b	Schools requiring students to wear appropriate protective gear—Interscholastic sports	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
15-31c	Schools requiring students to wear appropriate protective gear—Intramural activities or physical activity clubs	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Injury and Violence Prevention (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source
15-32	Homicides (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-33a	Maltreatment of children (per 1,000 population, <18 years)	National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System (NCANDS), ACF.
15-33b	Child maltreatment fatalities (per 100,000 population, <18 years)	National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System (NCANDS), ACF.
15-34	Physical assault by intimate partners (per 1,000 population, 12+ years)	National Crime Victimization Survey (NCVS), Department of Justice (DOJ), Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS).
15-35	Rape or attempted rape (per 1,000 population, 12+ years)	National Crime Victimization Survey (NCVS), Department of Justice (DOJ), Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS).
15-36	Sexual assault other than rape (per 1,000 population, 12+ years)	National Crime Victimization Survey (NCVS), Department of Justice (DOJ), Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS).
15-37	Physical assaults (per 1,000 population, 12+ years)	National Crime Victimization Survey (NCVS), Department of Justice (DOJ), Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS).
15-38	Physical fighting among students (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
15-38	Physical fighting among students (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
15-39	Weapon carrying by students on school property (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Figure 15-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 15: Injury and Violence Prevention

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final Percent Change[5]
15-1. Nonfatal traumatic brain injury hospitalizations (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	◀	53.6	71.7 (1998)	85.6 (2007)	13.9	Yes	19.4%
15-2. Nonfatal spinal cord injury hospitalizations (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	56.5%	2.6	4.9 (1998)	3.6 (2007)	-1.3	No	-26.5%
15-3. Firearm-related deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	1.5%	3.6	10.3 (1999)	10.2 (2007)	-0.1	No	-1.0%
15-5. Nonfatal firearm-related injuries (per 100,000 population)	20.0%	9.1	23.6 (1997)	20.7 (2007)	-2.9	No	-12.3%
15-6. State-level child fatality review for deaths due to external causes (≤17 years, no. States and D.C.)	9.8%	51	10 (2000)	14 (2007)	4	Not tested	40.0%
15-7. Emergency department visits for nonfatal poisonings (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	38.5%	288.6	343.6 (1997)	322.4 (2007)	-21.2	No	-6.2%
15-8. Deaths from poisoning (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	◀	1.5	7.1 (1999)	13.1 (2007)	6.0	Yes	84.5%
15-9. Deaths from suffocation (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	◀	3.3	4.2 (1999)	4.9 (2007)	0.7	Yes	16.7%
15-10. Emergency department routine collection of ICD-9-CM external causes of injury codes (no. States and D.C.)	35.9%	51	12 (1998)	26 (2007)	14	Not tested	116.7%
15-11. Hospital discharge mandated use of ICD-9-CM external causes of injury codes (no. States and D.C.)	11.1%	51	24 (1998)	27 (2007)	3	Not tested	12.5%
15-12. Initial emergency department visits for injuries (age adjusted, per 1,000 population)	▶ Target met at baseline and exceeded at final	107	107 (2001)	91 (2007)	-16	Yes	-15.0%
15-13. Deaths from unintentional injuries (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	◀	17.1	35.3 (1999)	40.0 (2007)	4.7	Yes	13.3%
15-14. Nonfatal unintentional injuries (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	71.4%	9,000.0	9,767.4 (2000)	9,219.3 (2008)	-548.1	No	-5.6%
15-15. Deaths from motor vehicle crashes							
a. Age adjusted, per 100,000 population	13.4%	8.0	14.7 (1999)	13.8 (2007)	-0.9	Yes	-6.1%
b. Per 100 million vehicle miles traveled	37.5%	0.8	1.6 (1998)	1.3 (2008)	-0.3	Not tested	-18.8%
15-16. Pedestrian deaths on public roads (per 100,000 population)	80.0%	1.4	1.9 (1998)	1.5 (2008)	-0.4	Not tested	-21.1%

Figure 15-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 15: Injury and Violence Prevention (continued)

					Baseline vs. Final		
Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Differ-ence[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
15-17. Nonfatal motor vehicle crash-related injuries on public roads (per 100,000 population)	165.3%	933	1,181 (1998)	771 (2008)	-410	Yes	-34.7%
15-18. Nonfatal pedestrian injuries on public roads (per 100,000 population)	42.9%	19	26 (1998)	23 (2008)	-3	No	-11.5%
15-19. Safety belt use	77.3%	89%	67% (1999)	84% (2009)	17	Yes	25.4%
15-20. Child restraint use (≤7 years)	0.0%	100%	88% (2002)	88% (2009)	0	No	0.0%
15-21. Motorcycle helmet use	90.0%	68%	58% (2002)	67% (2009)	9	No	15.5%
15-22. Graduated driver licensing laws (no. States and D.C.)	96.4%	51	23 (1999)	50 (2009)	27	Not tested	117.4%
15-24. Bicycle helmet laws for riders <15 years (no. States and D.C.)	20.0%	51	11 (1999)	19 (2009)	8	Not tested	72.7%
15-25. Residential fire deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	12.5%	0.2	1.0 (1999)	0.9 (2007)	-0.1	Yes	-10.0%
15-26. Functional smoke alarms in residences							
a. Persons living in residences with alarms on every floor (age adjusted)	25.0%	100%	88% (1998)	91% (2003)	3	Yes	3.4%
b. Proportion of residences with alarms on every floor	25.0%	100%	88% (1998)	91% (2003)	3	Yes	3.4%
15-27. Deaths from unintentional falls (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	◀	3.3	4.8 (1999)	7.0 (2007)	2.2	Yes	45.8%
15-28. Hospitalizations for hip fractures (age adjusted, per 100,000 population, 65+ years)							
a. Females	36.3%	416.0	1,055.8 (1998)	823.5 (2007)	-232.3	Yes	-22.0%
b. Males	107.7%	474.0	592.7 (1998)	464.9 (2007)	-127.8	No	-21.6%
15-29. Unintentional drownings (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	37.5%	0.7	1.5 (1999)	1.2 (2007)	-0.3	Yes	-20.0%
15-30. Emergency department visits for dog bite injuries (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	76.6%	113.0	150.2 (1997)	121.7 (2007)	-28.5	No	-19.0%

Figure 15-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 15: Injury and Violence Prevention (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
15-31. Schools requiring students to wear appropriate protective gear							
a. Physical education	0.0%	85%	77% (2000)	77% (2006)	0	No	0.0%
b. Interscholastic sports	◀	100%	98% (2000)	94% (2006)	-4	Yes	-4.1%
c. Intramural activities or physical activity clubs	◀	97%	88% (2000)	86% (2006)	-2	No	-2.3%
15-32. Homicides (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	◀	2.8	6.0 (1999)	6.1 (2007)	0.1	No	1.7%
15-33a. Maltreatment of children (per 1,000 population, <18 years)	104.0%	10.2	12.7 (1998)	10.1 (2009)	-2.6	Not tested	-20.5%
15-33b. Child maltreatment fatalities (per 100,000 population, <18 years)	◀	1.5	1.7 (1998)	2.4 (2009)	0.7	Not tested	41.2%
15-34. Physical assault by intimate partners (per 1,000 population, 12+ years)	144.4%	2.7	3.6 (1998)	2.3 (2009)	-1.3	Yes	-36.1%
15-35. Rape or attempted rape (per 1,000 population, 12+ years)	600.0%	0.8	0.9 (1998)	0.3 (2009)	-0.6	Yes	-66.7%
15-36. Sexual assault other than rape (per 1,000 population, 12+ years)	200.0%	0.4	0.6 (1998)	0.2 (2009)	-0.4	Yes	-66.7%
15-37. Physical assaults (per 1,000 population, 12+ years)	84.6%	13.6	31.1 (1998)	16.3 (2008)	-14.8	Yes	-47.6%
15-38. Physical fighting among students (grades 9–12)	125.0%	32%	36% (1999)	31% (2009)	-5	Yes	-13.9%
15-39. Weapon carrying by students on school property (grades 9–12)	65.0%	4.9%	6.9% (1999)	5.6% (2009)	-1.3	No	-18.8%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 15-4, 15-23a, and 15-23b.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] $\text{Percent of targeted change achieved} = \frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[5] $\text{Percent change} = \frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

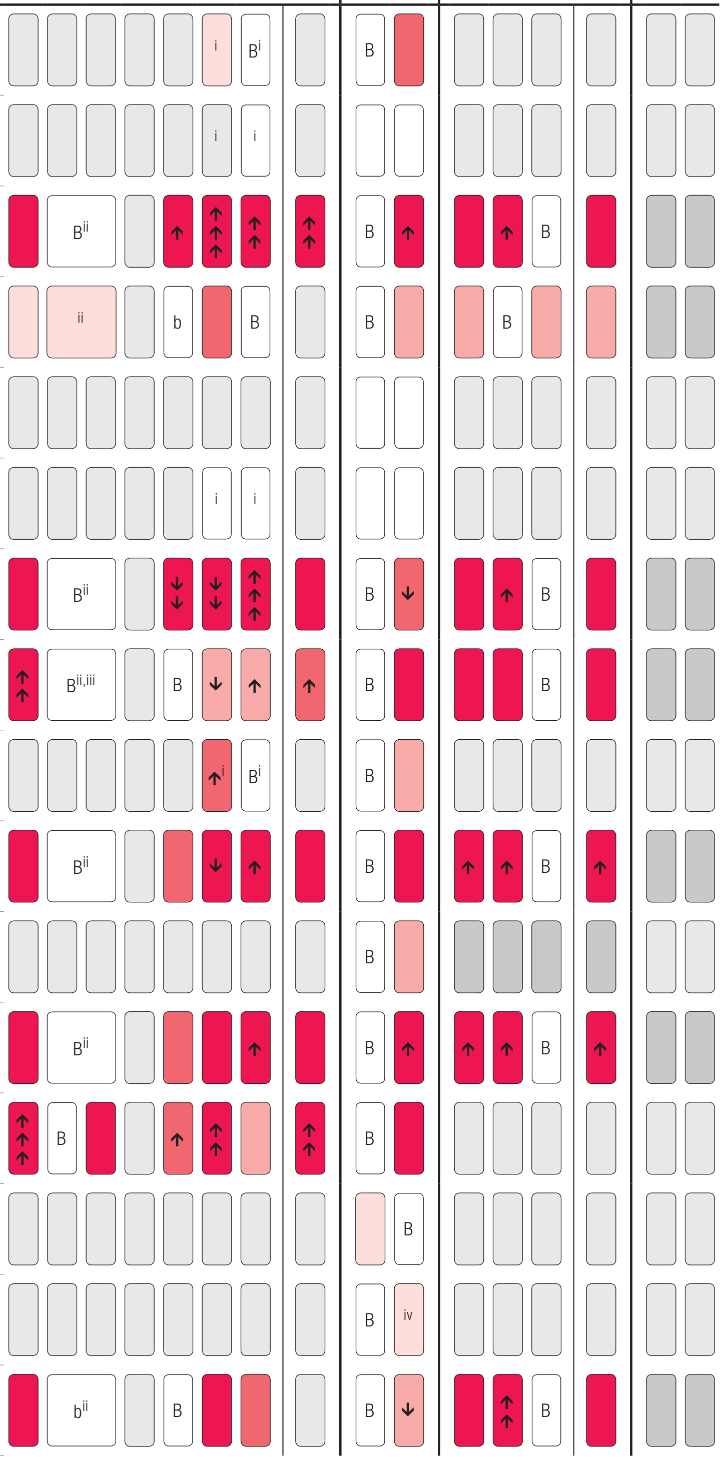
Figure 15-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 15: Injury and Violence Prevention (continued)

DATA SOURCES

15-1–15-2.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
15-3.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-5.	National Electronic Injury Surveillance System (NEISS), Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC).
15-6.	Michigan Public Health Institute; National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-7.	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
15-8–9.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-10–15-11.	External Cause of Injury Survey, American Public Health Association (APHA).
15-12.	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
15-13.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-14.	National Electronic Injury Surveillance System—All Injury Program (NEISS-AIP): CDC, NCIPC; Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC).
15-15a.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-15b.	Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-16.	Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-17–15-18.	General Estimates System (GES), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-19–15-21.	National Occupant Protection Use Survey (NOPUS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-22.	U.S. Licensing Systems for Young Drivers, Insurance Institute for Highway Safety.
15-24.	Bicycle Helmet Safety Institute.
15-25.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-26a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
15-27.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-28a–b.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
15-29.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-30.	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
15-31a–c.	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
15-32.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-33a–b.	National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System (NCANDS), ACF.
15-34–15-37.	National Crime Victimization Survey (NCVS), Department of Justice (DOJ), Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS).
15-38–15-39.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

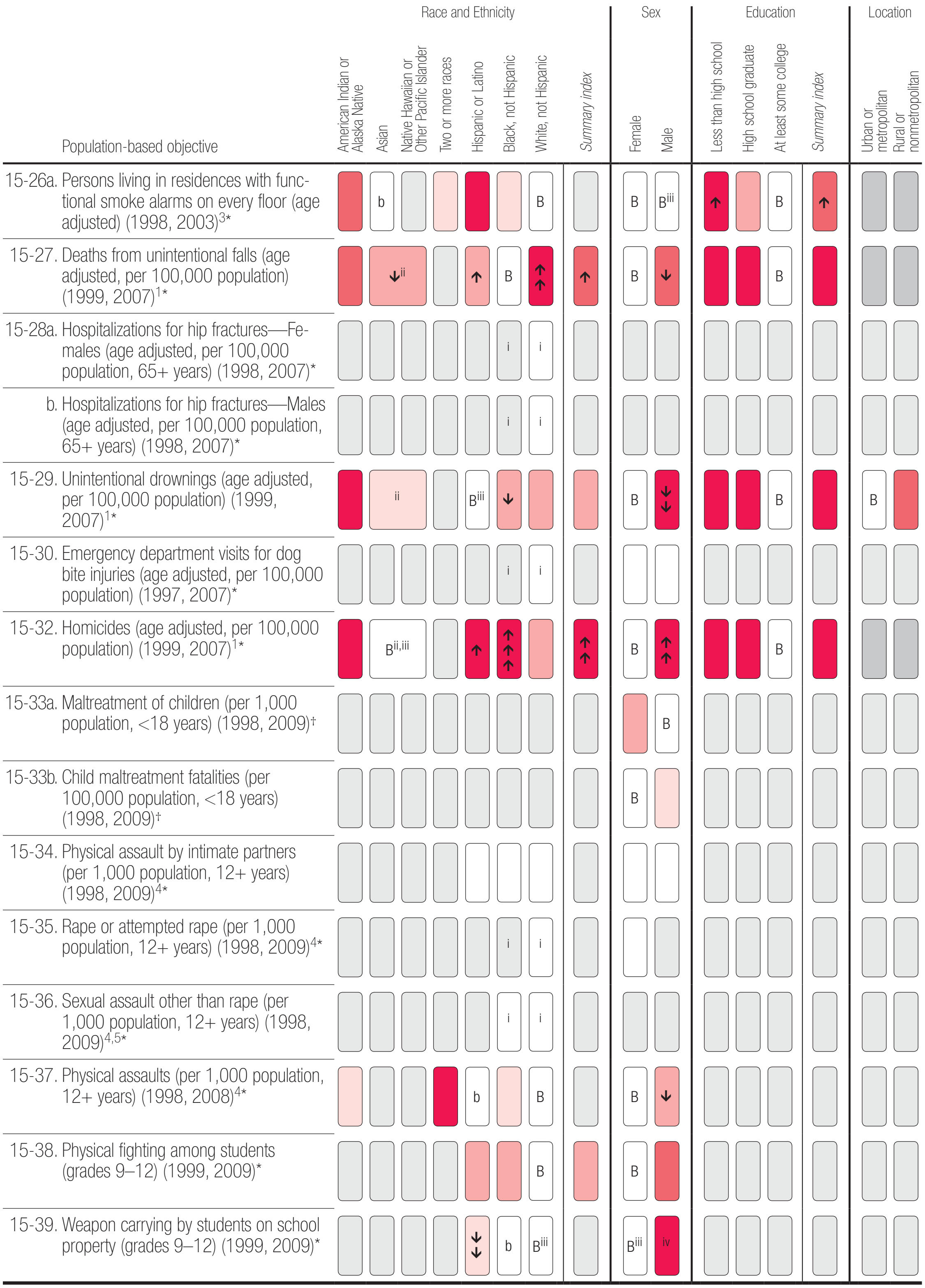
Figure 15-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 15: Injury and Violence Prevention

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Location	
	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan
15-1. Nonfatal traumatic brain injury hospitalizations (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1998, 2007)*						i	B[i]		B							
15-2. Nonfatal spinal cord injury hospitalizations (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1998, 2007)*						i	i									
15-3. Firearm-related deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]*		B[ii]			↑	↑↑↑	↑↑	↑↑	B	↑		↑	B			
15-4. Persons in homes with improperly stored firearms (loaded and unlocked) (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998)*		ii			b		B		B			B				
15-5. Nonfatal firearm-related injuries (per 100,000 population) (1997, 2007)*																
15-7. Emergency department visits for nonfatal poisonings (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1997, 2007)*						i	i									
15-8. Deaths from poisoning (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]*		B[ii]			↓↓	↓↓	↑↑↑		B	↓		↑	B			
15-9. Deaths from suffocation (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]*	↑↑	B[ii,iii]			B	↓	↑	↑	B				B			
15-12. Initial emergency department visits for injuries (age adjusted, per 1,000 population) (2001, 2007)*						↑[i]	B[i]		B							
15-13. Deaths from unintentional injuries (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]*		B[ii]				↓	↑		B		↑	↑	B	↑		
15-14. Nonfatal unintentional injuries (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (2000, 2008)*									B							
15-15a. Deaths from motor vehicle crashes (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]*		B[ii]					↑		B	↑	↑	↑	B	↑		
15-16. Pedestrian deaths on public roads (per 100,000 population) (1998, 2008)[2]†	↑↑↑	B			↑	↑↑		↑↑	B							
15-17. Nonfatal motor vehicle crash-related injuries on public roads (per 100,000 population) (1998, 2008)*										B						
15-18. Nonfatal pedestrian injuries on public roads (per 100,000 population) (1998, 2008)*									B	iv						
15-25. Residential fire deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]*		b[ii]			B				B	↓		↑↑	B			

Figure 15-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 15: Injury and Violence Prevention (continued)



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Location	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan
15-26a. Persons living in residences with functional smoke alarms on every floor (age adjusted) (1998, 2003)[3]*		b					B		B	B[iii]	↑		B	↑		
15-27. Deaths from unintentional falls (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]*		↓[ii]			↑	B	↑↑	↑	B	↓			B			
15-28a. Hospitalizations for hip fractures—Females (age adjusted, per 100,000 population, 65+ years) (1998, 2007)*						i	i									
b. Hospitalizations for hip fractures—Males (age adjusted, per 100,000 population, 65+ years) (1998, 2007)*						i	i									
15-29. Unintentional drownings (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]*		ii			B[iii]	↓			B	↓↓			B		B	
15-30. Emergency department visits for dog bite injuries (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1997, 2007)*						i	i									
15-32. Homicides (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]*		B[ii,iii]			↑	↑↑↑		↑↑	B	↑↑			B			
15-33a. Maltreatment of children (per 1,000 population, <18 years) (1998, 2009)†										B						
15-33b. Child maltreatment fatalities (per 100,000 population, <18 years) (1998, 2009)†									B							
15-34. Physical assault by intimate partners (per 1,000 population, 12+ years) (1998, 2009)[4]*																
15-35. Rape or attempted rape (per 1,000 population, 12+ years) (1998, 2009)[4]*						i	i									
15-36. Sexual assault other than rape (per 1,000 population, 12+ years) (1998, 2009)[4,5]*						i	i									
15-37. Physical assaults (per 1,000 population, 12+ years) (1998, 2008)[4]*					b		B		B	↓						
15-38. Physical fighting among students (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)*							B		B							
15-39. Weapon carrying by students on school property (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)*					↓↓	b	B[iii]		B[iii]	iv						

Figure 15-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 15: Injury and Violence Prevention (continued)

NOTES
See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 15-6, 15-10, 15-11, 15-15b, 15-19 through 15-22, 15-23a and b, 15-24, 15-26b, and 15-31a through c.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B	The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b	Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐	Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.		
			Percent difference from the best group rate					
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	░	Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	▒	10%–49%	▓	50%–99%	█	100% or more
Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.			**Increase** in disparity (percentage points)					
			↑	10–49 points	↑↑	50–99 points	↑↑↑	100 points or more
			Decrease in disparity (percentage points)					
			↓	10–49 points	↓↓	50–99 points	↓↓↓	100 points or more
Availability of Data			⬜	Data not available.	▨	Characteristic not selected for this objective.		

FOOTNOTES

[*] Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

[†] Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Most recent data by education level are for 2002.

[2] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2000.

[3] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2003.

[4] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2003.

[5] Most recent data by race and ethnicity are for 2008.

[i] Data include persons of Hispanic origin.

[ii] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

[iii] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[iv] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

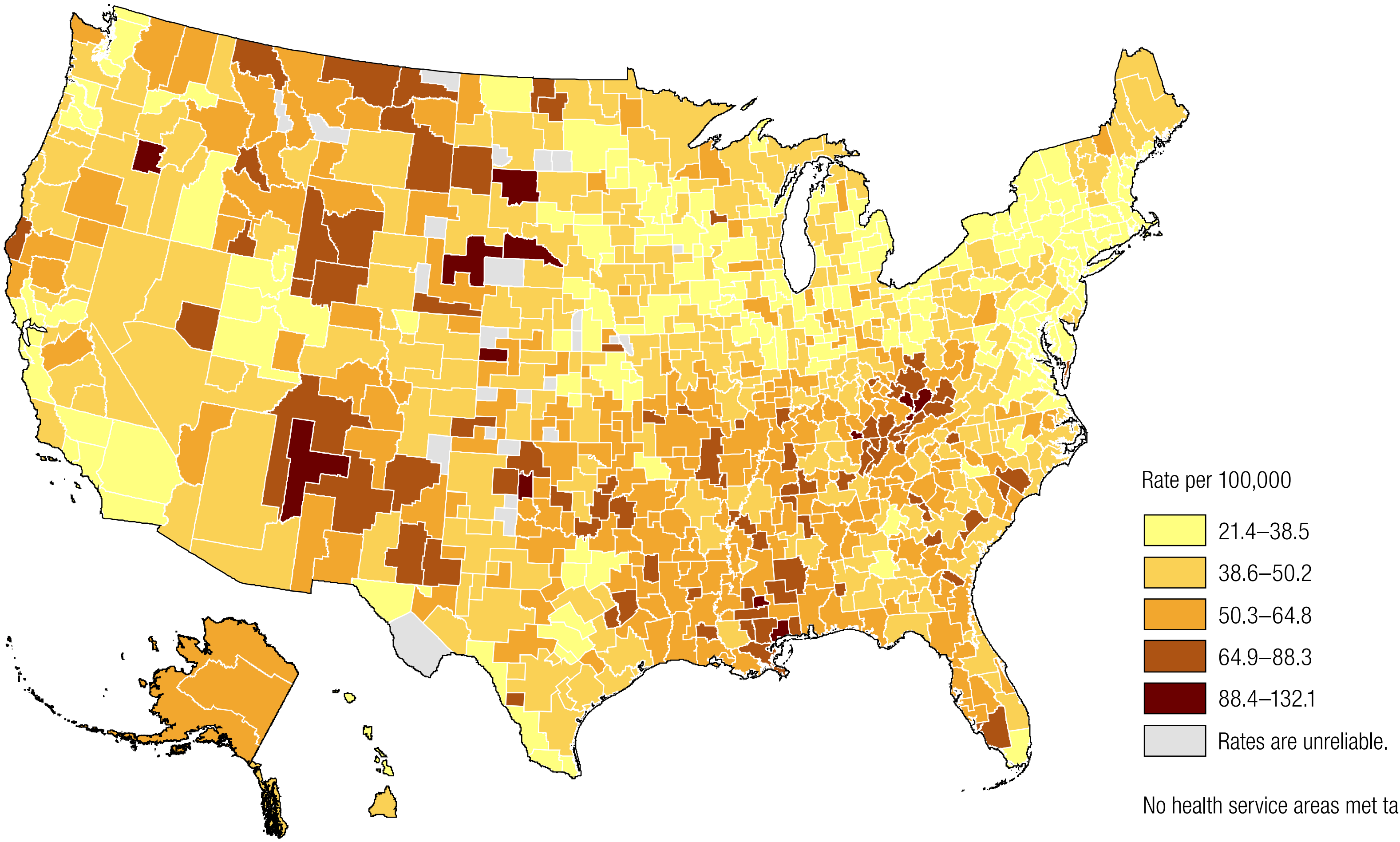
Figure 15-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 15: Injury and Violence Prevention (continued)

DATA SOURCES

15-1–15-2.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
15-3.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-4.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
15-5.	National Electronic Injury Surveillance System (NEISS), Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC).
15-7.	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
15-8–15-9.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-12.	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
15-13.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-14.	National Electronic Injury Surveillance System—All Injury Program (NEISS-AIP): CDC, NCIPC; Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC).
15-15a.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-16.	Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-17–15-18.	General Estimates System (GES), Department of Transportation (DOT).
15-25.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-26a.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
15-27.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-28a–b.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
15-29.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-30.	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
15-32.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
15-33a–b.	National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System (NCANDS), ACF.
15-34–15-37.	National Crime Victimization Survey (NCVS), Department of Justice (DOJ), Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS).
15-38–15-39.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Figure 15-3. Deaths From Unintentional Injuries, 2005–07

Healthy People 2010 objective 15-13 • Target = 17.1 per 100,000


Rate per 100,000
21.4–38.5
38.6–50.2
50.3–64.8
64.9–88.3
88.4–132.1
Rates are unreliable.

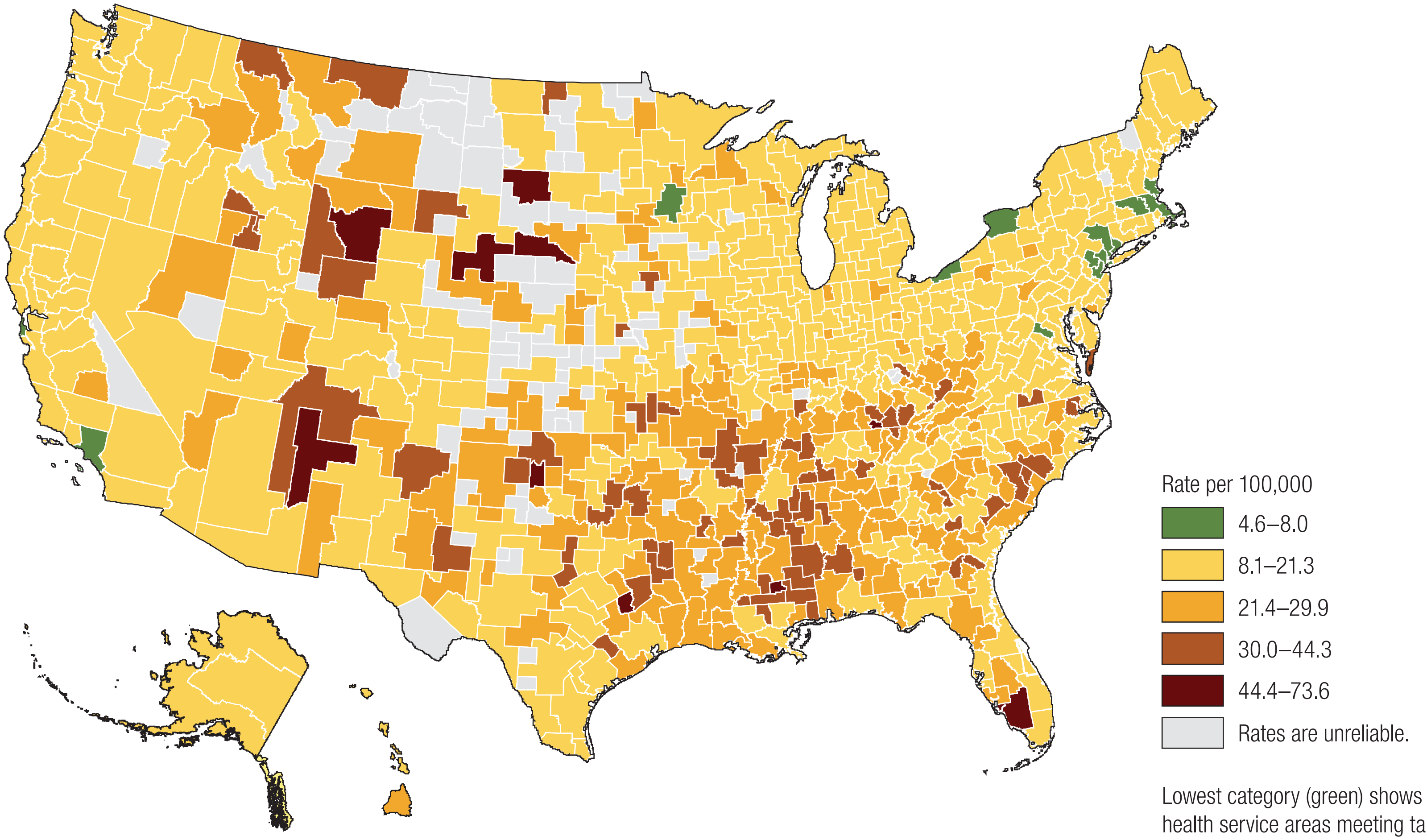
No health service areas met target.

NOTES: Data are for ICD-10 codes V01–X59 and Y85–Y86 reported as underlying cause. Rates are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population and are displayed by a Jenks classification for U.S. health service areas.

SOURCE: National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 15-4. Deaths From Motor Vehicle Crashes, 2005–07

Healthy People 2010 objective 15-15a • Target = 8.0 per 100,000


Rate per 100,000
🟩 4.6–8.0
🟨 8.1–21.3
🟧 21.4–29.9
🟫 30.0–44.3
🟥 44.4–73.6
⬜ Rates are unreliable.

Lowest category (green) shows health service areas meeting target.

NOTES: Data are for ICD-10 codes V02–V04 (.1–.9), V09.2, V12–V14 (.3–.9), V19 (.4–.6), V20–V28 (.3–.9), V29 (.4–.9), V30–V39 (.4–.9), V40–V49 (.4–.9), V50–V59 (.4–.9), V60–V69 (.4–.9), V70–V79 (.4–.9), V80 (.3–.5), V81.1, V82.1, V83–V86 (.0–.3), V87 (.0–.8), and V89.2 reported as underlying cause.
Rates are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population and are displayed by modified Jenks classification for U. S. health service areas.

SOURCE: National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.

Maternal, Infant, and Child Health

CHAPTER 16

Co-Lead Agencies

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Health Resources and Services Administration

Contents

Goal 16-3
Highlights 16-3
Summary of Progress 16-5
Transition to Healthy People 2020 16-6
Data Considerations 16-8
References and Notes 16-9
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 16-11
Progress Chart 16-14
Health Disparities Table 16-17
Low Birth Weight (LBW) Births, 2006–08—Map 16-22
Preterm Live Births, 2006–08—Map 16-23

GOAL:
Improve the health and well-being of women, infants, children, and families.

The objectives in this chapter address a wide range of conditions related to the health and quality of life for mothers, infants, and children. These include infant and child deaths, congenital anomalies, pregnancy-related illness, low birth weight and preterm deliveries, prenatal care, breastfeeding, newborn screenings, and availability of medical homes for children with special health care needs.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this focus area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Two-thirds (66.7%) of the Maternal, Infant, and Child Health objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 16-1). However, health disparities of 100% or more among racial and ethnic population groups, as well as by sex and education level also were observed (Figure 16-2) [2].
- The fetal, perinatal, infant, neonatal, and postneonatal mortality rates (objectives 16-1a through e) declined over the decade, moving toward their 2010 targets. Between 1997 and 2005, the fetal mortality rate (deaths to fetuses of 20 weeks or more gestation per 1,000 live births and fetal deaths, objective 16-1a) decreased 8.8%, from 6.8 to 6.2, moving toward the 2010 target of 4.1. The infant mortality rate (deaths to infants under age 1 year per 1,000 live births, objective 16-1c) declined 6.9% between 1998 and 2006, from 7.2 to 6.7, moving toward the 2010 target of 4.5.
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) death rates for all of these objectives (16-1a through e). Disparities of 100% or more in all these objectives were observed for the non-Hispanic black population compared with the Asian or Pacific Islander population. For example:
    - In 2005, the fetal mortality rate for the Asian or Pacific Islander population (objective 16-1a) was 4.8 fetal deaths per 1,000 live births plus fetal deaths, whereas the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was 11.1, almost two and a half times that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population [2].
    - Similarly, the infant mortality rate for the Asian or Pacific Islander population (objective 16-1c) was 4.5 per 1,000 live births in 2006, whereas the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was 13.4, about three times that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population [2].
    - The American Indian or Alaska Native population also experienced large disparities in infant (objective 16-1c) and postneonatal mortality rates (objective 16-1e; deaths to infants aged 28 days to under age 1 year per 1,000 live births). In 2006, the American Indian or Alaska Native population had an infant mortality rate of 8.3, almost twice the Asian or Pacific Islander population rate of 4.5. The American Indian or Alaska Native population also had a postneonatal mortality rate of 4.0 per 1,000 live births, almost three times the Asian or Pacific Islander population rate of 1.4. The postneonatal mortality rate for the

non-Hispanic black population (4.4 per 1,000 live births) was more than three times that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population [2].

  - Among education groups, infants of mothers aged 20 and over with at least some college education had the lowest (best) postneonatal mortality rate (objective 16-1e), 1.4 postneonatal deaths per 1,000 live births in 2002. Infants whose mothers had less than a high school education had a rate of 3.3 postneonatal deaths per 1,000 live births, almost two and a half times the best group rate [2].

- Deaths from sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS; objective 16-1h) among infants under age 1 year declined 17.9% between 1999 and 2006, from 0.67 to 0.55 deaths per 1,000 live births, moving toward the 2010 target of 0.23. The proportion of infants under age 8 months who were placed to sleep on their backs (objective 16-13) increased 105.6% between 1996 and 2009, from 36% to 74%, exceeding the target of 70%. Placing infants to sleep on their backs is considered one of the best ways to reduce risk of SIDS [3].
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the Hispanic or Latino population had the lowest (best) SIDS death rate, 0.27 deaths per 1,000 live births in 2006. The non-Hispanic white population had a SIDS death rate of 0.56 per 1,000 live births, more than twice the best group rate (that for the Hispanic or Latino population); the non-Hispanic black population had a rate of 1.05 per 1,000 live births, almost four times the best rate; and the rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was 1.19 per 1,000 live births, almost four and a half times the best group rate [2].
  - Among education groups, infants of mothers with at least some college education had the lowest (best) rate of SIDS death in 2002, 0.27 per 1,000 live births. The rate for infants whose mothers were high school graduates was 0.69, about two and a half times the best group rate. The rate for infants whose mothers had less than a high school education was 0.86, more than three times the best rate [2].

- Death rates among children and adolescents (objectives 16-2a and b, and 16-3a and b) declined 11% to 21% between 1998 and 2007, moving toward the 2010 targets. Yet the death rate for young adults aged 20–24 (objective 16-3c) increased 6.0%, from 92.7 to 98.3 deaths per 100,000 population, moving away from the 2010 target of 41.5.
  - In 2007, among racial and ethnic groups, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) mortality rates for all age groups, although the rate for children aged 5–9 years (objective 16-2b) did not meet the reliability criterion for the best group rate. Therefore, the non-Hispanic white population was considered to have the best rate for the purpose of racial and ethnic disparity comparisons for this objective; see Figure 16-2 footnotes.

Mortality—Children aged 1–4 years (objective 16-2a)

- The Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) mortality rate among children aged 1–4 years, 21.7 deaths per 1,000 population in 2007, whereas the American Indian or Alaska Native and non-Hispanic black populations had rates of 54.9 and 43.7 per 1,000, respectively. The rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was about two and a half times the best rate, whereas that for the non-Hispanic black population was about twice the best rate [2].

Mortality—Adolescents aged 10–14 years (objective 16-3a)

- The Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) mortality rate among adolescents aged 10–14 years, 12.3 deaths per 100,000 population in 2007. The non-Hispanic black population had a rate of 24.6 per 100,000, twice the best rate [2].

Mortality—Adolescents aged 15–19 years (objective 16-3b)

- In 2007, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) mortality rate among adolescents aged 15–19 years, 32.7 deaths per 100,000 population, whereas the American Indian or Alaska Native and non-Hispanic black populations had rates of 86.5 and 85.7 deaths per 100,000, respectively, more than two and a half times the best rate [2].

Mortality—Young adults aged 20–24 years (objective 16-3c)

- The Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) mortality rates among young adults aged 20–24 years, 41.6 deaths per 100,00 population in 1998 and 53.2 in 2007. The American Indian or Alaska Native population had rates of 127.6 in 1998 and 120.7 in 2007, whereas the non-Hispanic black population had rates of 163.4 in 1998 and 142.2 in 2007.
  - In 2007, the rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was almost two and a half times the best rate (that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population); and the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was more than two and a half times the best rate [2].
  - Between 1998 and 2007, the disparity between

the American Indian or Alaska Native population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population (group with the best rate) decreased 80 percentage points, whereas the disparity between the non-Hispanic black population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population decreased 125 percentage points [4].

Mortality—Females aged 15–19 and 20–24 years (objectives 16-3b and c)

- Females aged 15–19 and 20–24 years had lower (better) death rates than males, 35.7 and 48.4 deaths per 100,000 population, respectively in 2007. The rate for males aged 15–19 years was 86.8 per 100,000, almost two and a half times the rate for females. The rate for males aged 20–24 years was 145.2 per 100,000, three times the rate for females [2].

- Cesarean births to low-risk women increased between 1998 and 2007. During this period the proportion of cesarean births to low-risk women who had not had a previous cesarean (objective 16-9a) rose 44.4%, from 18% to 26%, moving away from the 2010 target of 15%. The proportion of repeat cesarean births (objective 16-9b) increased 26.4%, from 72% to 91%, moving away from the 2010 target of 63%.

- Between 1998 and 2007, the proportion of live births that were low birth weight (under 2,500 grams, objective 16-10a) and very low birth weight (under 1,500 grams, objective 16-10b) increased 7.9% (from 7.6% to 8.2%) and 7.1% (from 1.4% to 1.5%), respectively, moving away from the 2010 targets of 5.0% and 0.9%.
    - Among racial and ethnic groups, the Hispanic or Latino population had the lowest (best) rate of low birth weight births, 6.9% in 2007. The non-Hispanic black population had a rate of 13.9%, about twice the best rate. The Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rate of very low birth weight births, 1.1%. The rate of very low birth weight births for the non-Hispanic black population was 3.2%, almost three times the best rate [2].

- Low birth weight birth rates varied by geographic region. In 2006–08, the proportions of low birth weight infants born in the Southeast and Mountain West were higher than the proportions of low birth weight infants born in the Northwest, Midwest, and Northeast regions of the U.S. A few geographic areas met the 2010 target of 5.0 low birth weight births per 1,000 live births (Figure 16-3).

- Between 1998 and 2007, the proportion of preterm live births (less than 37 completed weeks of gestation, objective 16-11a) increased 9.5%, from 11.6% to 12.7%, moving away from the 2010 target of 7.6%.

- Preterm live births varied by geographic region. In 2006–08, the proportion of preterm infants born in the Southeast was higher than the proportion of preterm infants born in the Northwest, Midwest, or Northeast regions of the U.S. (Figure 16-4).

- The proportion of nonpregnant women aged 15–44 years who consumed at least 400 µg of folic acid (objective 16-16a) increased 14.3% between 1991–94 and 2005–06, from 21% to 24%, moving toward the 2010 target of 80%. The median red blood cell (RBC) folate level (objective 16-16b) among nonpregnant women aged 15–44 years increased 58.2% from 1988–94 to 2005–06, from 158 to 250 ng/ml, exceeding the 2010 target of 220. Between 1996 and 2007, the rate of spina bifida and other neural tube defects (objective 16-15) decreased 20.0%, from 60 to 48 new cases per 100,000 live births, moving toward the 2010 target of 30 per 100,000.

- The proportion of mothers who breastfed their infants (objectives 16-19a through e) increased for every category, moving toward the 2010 targets. The largest increase was observed for the proportion of mothers who breastfed their infants at 1 year after birth (objective 16-19c). Between 2000 and 2006, the proportion increased 43.8%, from 16% to 23%, moving toward the 2010 target of 25%.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 16-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Maternal, Infant, and Child Health [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 42 objectives. Of these:
    - Three objectives (16-13, 16-14c, and 16-16b) exceeded their 2010 targets.
    - Twenty-five objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for 19 of these objectives (16-1a through e; 16-1g and h; 16-2a and b; 16-3a and b; 16-6a and b; 16-17c; and 16-19a through e). No significant differences were observed for 3 objectives (16-4, 16-5a, and 16-21); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for 3 objectives (16-8, 16-15, and 16-16a).
    - Five objectives (16-1f; 16-11c; and 16-17a, b, and d) showed no change.
    - Nine objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for seven of these objectives (16-3c; 16-9a and b;

16-10a and b; and 16-11a and b). No significant differences were observed for two objectives (16-14a and b).

- Three objectives (16-12, and 16-20a and b) remained developmental [5]. Follow-up data were unavailable to measure progress for four objectives (16-7, 16-18, 16-22, and 16-23). Four objectives (16-5b and c, 16-14d, and 16-20c) were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

- Figure 16-2 displays health disparities in Maternal, Infant, and Child Health from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [4].
    - Thirty-three objectives had statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, and four additional objectives had racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, but lacked data to assess statistical significance. Of these 37 objectives, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the unique best rate for 13 objectives (16-1b through f; 16-2a; 16-3a through c; 16-10b; and 16-11a through c). The non-Hispanic white population had the unique best rate for 11 objectives (16-2b, 16-4, 16-5a, 16-6a and b, 16-7, 16-13, 16-14a, 16-14c, and 16-16a and b). The Asian population had the unique best rate for four objectives (16-19b through e). The Hispanic or Latino population had the unique best rate for three objectives (16-1h, 16-10a, and 16-19a). And the non-Hispanic black and American Indian or Alaska Native population had the unique best rate for one objective each (16-15 and 16-9a, respectively). The non-Hispanic white and Hispanic or Latino populations both had the best rate for two objectives (16-1g and 16-18). The Asian or Pacific Islander and non-Hispanic white populations both had the best rate for one objective (16-1a). And the Asian or Pacific Islander and Hispanic or Latino populations both had the best rate for one objective (16-17c).
    - Twelve objectives had statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex. Females had better rates for 11 of these 12 objectives (16-1b through 1e; 16-1h; 16-2a and b; 16-3a through c; and 16-14a). Males had the better rate for the remaining objective (16-10a).
    - Twenty-three objectives had statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (16-1a through h; 16-4; 16-6a and b; 16-10a and b; 16-11a through c; 16-16a and b; 16-17c; and 16-19a through d), and one additional objective (16-7) had a health disparity of 10% or more by education level but lacked data to assess statistical significance. Persons with at least some college education had the best rate for each of these 24 objectives.
    - Persons without disabilities had a better rate for the one objective (16-16a) with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status.
    - Twenty objectives had racial and ethnic health disparities of 100% or more. Three objectives had health disparities of 100% or more by sex, and six objectives had health disparities of 100% or more by education level. Changes in disparity between the baseline and most recent points were observed for several objectives. Many of these disparities were discussed in the Highlights, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the Maternal, Infant, and Child Health Topic Area continues to address a wide range of conditions, health behaviors, and health systems indicators that affect the health, wellness, and quality of life of women, infants, children, and families. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Maternal, Infant, and Child Health objectives can be grouped into seven sections:

- Morbidity and mortality
- Pregnancy health and behaviors
- Preconception health behaviors
- Postpartum health and behaviors
- Infant care
- Disability and other impairments
- Health services.

The transition from Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020 objectives is summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Maternal, Infant, and Child Health Topic Area has 71 objectives, 10 of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Focus Area had 53 objectives, 3 of which were developmental [5].

- Thirty Healthy People 2010 objectives, including 13 mortality objectives (16-1a through h; 16-2a and b; and 16-3a through c), 5 morbidity objectives (16-5a, 16-10a and b, and 16-11a and c), 5 breastfeeding objectives (16-19a through e), 3 obstetrical/infant care objectives (16-9a and b, and 16-22), 1 folic acid intake objective (16-16a), 2 objectives on abstinence from illicit drugs and alcohol during pregnancy (objectives 16-17a and d), and 1 objective on very low birth weight infants born at level III facilities (objective 16-8) were retained "as is" [6].

- One Healthy People 2010 objective (16-14a), children diagnosed with mental retardation, was archived [7].
- Four Healthy People 2010 objectives were deleted at the Midcourse Review due to lack of a national data source. These objectives include: hospitalization for ectopic pregnancies (objective 16-5b), hospitalizations for postpartum complications including depression (objective 16-5c), children diagnosed with epilepsy (objective 16-14d), and enrollment of infants with disorders diagnosed through newborn bloodspot screening in appropriate service interventions (objective 16-20c).
- Eighteen Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified to create 24 Healthy People 2020 objectives [8]:
    - Maternal mortality statistics are based upon the information recorded on death certificates and collected by State and local vital records offices. Due to concerns about data quality in the ascertainment of maternal mortality, the 2003 revision of the standard death certificate introduced improved data quality but produced rates that are not comparable with rates produced using the 1989 version of the death certificate [9]. For Healthy People 2010, data obtained from the 1989 version of the standard death certificate were used from the baseline through 2002 to track this objective (16-4). The Healthy People 2020 objective will be tracked with data from the 2003 standard death certificate.
    - Objectives on prenatal care (objective 16-6a and b) and maternal smoking during pregnancy (objective 16-17c) were derived from information recorded on birth certificates and also collected by State and local vital records offices. Due to the desire to produce more robust information, the 2003 revision of the standard birth certificate introduced improved data quality but produced rates that are not comparable with rates produced using the 1989 version of the birth certificate [10,11]. For Healthy People 2010, data obtained from the 1989 version of the standard birth certificate were used from the baseline through 2002 to track these objectives. The Healthy People 2020 objectives will be tracked with data from the 2003 standard birth certificate.
    - The objective on maternal weight gain during pregnancy (objective 16-12) remained developmental throughout the tracking period for Healthy People 2010. New data from the 2003 revision of the standard birth certificate will be used to track this objective in Healthy People 2020.
    - In Healthy People 2010, only one national data point could be obtained to monitor the proportion of pregnant women who attended childbirth classes (objective 16-7). The data system used to track this objective is being changed for Healthy People 2020 in the effort to provide trend data.
    - Preterm birth at 32–36 weeks gestation (objective 16-11b) was revised to include an additional objective to monitor the rate of late preterm birth (live births at 34–36 weeks gestation) in addition to live births at 32–33 weeks gestation, live births at less than 32 weeks gestation, and total preterm births. This change was made in recognition of evidence showing that late preterm infants, those born between 34 and 36 completed weeks of gestation, comprise over 70% of all preterm births and account for almost all of the increase in the U.S. preterm birth rate over the past two decades [12]. These new reporting categories are consistent with reports on birth outcomes [13].
    - Fetal alcohol syndrome (objective 16-18) is tracked with data from the Fetal Alcohol Syndrome Surveillance Network (FASSNet). For Healthy People 2010, the overall prevalence was determined using data from four of the five funded states for the birth years 1995 through 1997 [14]. When the FASSNet cooperative agreement ended, seven programs from eight states were funded under a different agreement to conduct prevention and surveillance of fetal alcohol syndrome. Colorado was the only state to be funded under both FASSNet and the new agreement. Because the remaining funded states did not include the FASSNet states, the data used to monitor the Healthy People 2020 objective are not comparable with the Healthy People 2010 data.
    - In 2002, the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism revised the definition of binge drinking for women from drinking five or more alcoholic beverages at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other to four or more alcoholic beverages [15]. For Healthy People 2010, binge drinking during pregnancy (objective 16-17b) is tracked with the original definition. Healthy People 2020 will track binge drinking with the revised definition.
    - Data for newborn bloodspot screening and follow-up was never obtained to track the two Healthy People 2010 objectives (16-20a and b). In Healthy People 2020, the data source was changed, and the objectives were modified so that they could be tracked. An additional objective that tracks annual assessments of services was also added.

- The Healthy People 2010 infant sleep position objective (16-13) was tracked using data from the National Infant Sleep Position Study. The Pregnancy Risk Assessment Monitoring System is used to measure infant sleep position for the Healthy People 2020 objective. The new data source will monitor the percentage of infants who are placed to sleep on their backs.
- The Healthy People 2010 objective monitoring the rate of cerebral palsy in children (objective 16-14b) was revised to track the proportion of children with cerebral palsy born at low birth weight (less than 2,500 grams). The scope was shifted because cerebral palsy is the most common motor disability in childhood affecting approximately 1.5 to 3.3 per 1,000 live births [16]. The inverse relationship between increased risk of cerebral palsy and being born at lower birth weights has been consistently well supported over time [17].
- The Healthy People 2010 objective that tracked the average age at which autism spectrum disorders were identified in children (objective 16-14c) was revised into three Healthy People 2020 objectives: the proportion of young children screened for autism spectrum disorders (ASD) by age 24 months, the proportion of children with an ASD with a first evaluation by age 36 months, and the proportion of children with an ASD enrolled in special services by age 48 months.
- The Healthy People 2010 objective that tracked the occurrence of spina bifida and other neural tube defects (objective 16-15) was revised into two Healthy People 2020 objectives: the rate of anencephaly diagnosed in infants and the rate of spina bifida diagnosed in infants.
- The Healthy People 2010 objective that tracked the median red blood cell (RBC) folate concentration in nonpregnant women (objective 16-16b) was revised for Healthy People 2020 to track the proportion of non-pregnant women with low RBC folate levels. The Healthy People 2010 target for this objective was exceeded; the revision reflects a continued interest in monitoring women at greatest risk sub-optimal RBC folate concentrations.
- The Healthy People 2010 objective that tracked the rate of hospitalization for sickle cell disease in black or African-American children (objective 16-21) was moved to the Blood Disorders and Blood Safety Topic Area for Healthy People 2020.
- The Healthy People 2010 objective addressing the proportion of children with special health care needs under age 18 years who receive their care in family-centered, comprehensive, coordinated systems (objective 16-23) was divided into two objectives: children under age 11 years and children aged 12–17 years.

› Seventeen new objectives, seven of which are developmental, were added to the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area:

- Two new objectives that track infant deaths; one from sudden unexpected infant deaths (SUID) and the other is for infants diagnosed with Down syndrome.
- Six new objectives relate to preconception care services and health behaviors prior to pregnancy:
    - Discussed preconception health with a health professional
    - Took multivitamins/folic acid
    - Did not smoke
    - Did not drink
    - Had a healthy weight
    - Used contraception to plan pregnancy.
- Two new objectives (targeting men and women, individually) will track impaired fecundity.
- Two new objectives will track postpartum health and behaviors: the relapse of smoking among women who quit smoking during pregnancy and the proportion of women giving birth who attend a postpartum care visit with a health care professional.
- Three new objectives will target infant care:
    - Employers that have worksite lactation support programs
    - Breastfed newborns not given formula within the first 2 days of life
    - Births in facilities that provide recommended care for lactating mothers and their babies.
- Two new objectives will track children with developmental delays. The first will track the child's age at first evaluation and the second will track the child's age when enrolled in special services.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the

Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Beginning in 2003, education data from the National Vital Statistics System have been suppressed. The educational attainment item was changed in the new U.S. Standard Certificates for Births, Deaths, and Fetal Death in 2003 to be consistent with the Census Bureau data and to improve the ability to identify specific types of educational degrees. Many states, however, are still using the 1989 version of the U.S. Standard Certificates, which focuses on highest school grade completed. As a result, educational attainment data collected using the 2003 version are not comparable with data collected using the 1989 version [18].

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 16-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 16-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 16-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% − 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance.

See the Figure 16-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. More information about infant sleep positions and SIDS can be found from the Back to Sleep Campaign website: http://www.nichd.nih.gov/publications/pubs/safe_sleep_gen.cfm.

4. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 16-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

5. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

7. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

8. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

9. Chang J, Elam-Evans LD, Berg CJ, Herndon J, Flowers L, Seed KA, Syverson CJ. Pregnancy-related mortality surveillance—United States, 1991–1999. In: CDC surveillance summaries (February 21). MMWR 52(SS-2):1–8. 2003. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/ss/ss5202.pdf.

10. National Center for Health Statistics. 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2003. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/vital_certificate_revisions.htm.

11. National Center for Health Statistics. Report of the panel to evaluate the U.S. Standard Certificates and Reports. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2000. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/dvs/panelreport_acc.pdf.

12. More information can be found from the March of Dimes website: http://www.marchofdimes.com/.

13. Hamilton BE, Martin JA, Ventura SJ. Births: Preliminary data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 57 no 12. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2009. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr57/nvsr57_12.pdf.

14. Meaney FJ, Miller LA. A comparison of fetal alcohol syndrome surveillance network and birth defects surveillance methodology in determining prevalence rates of fetal alcohol syndrome. Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol 67:819–21. 2003. DOI: 10.1002/bdra.10122.

15. NIAAA Newsletter, NIH Publication No. 04–5346. Available from http://pubs.niaaa.nih.gov/publications/Newsletter/winter2004/Newsletter_Number3.pdf.

16. Pakula A, Van Naarden-Braun K, Yeargin-Allsopp M. Epidemiology and Classification of Cerebral Palsy, Phys Med Rehab 20(3):425–52. 2009, Aug.

17. Wu YW, Xing G, Fuentes-Afflick GE, Danielson B, Smith LH, Gilbert WM. Racial, Ethnic, and Socioeconomic Disparities in the Prevalence of Cerebral Palsy. Pediatrics 127(3):e674-81. 2011. Published ahead of print February 21, 2011. DOI:10.1542/peds.2010-1656.

18. Xu JQ, Kochanek KD, Murphy SL, Tejada-Vera B. Deaths: Final data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 19. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr58/nvsr58_19.pdf.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
16-1a	Fetal deaths (20+ weeks gestation, per 1,000 live births plus fetal deaths)	National Vital Statistics System—Fetal Death and Natality (NVSS-FD, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-1b	Perinatal deaths (28 weeks gestation to <7 days after birth, per 1,000 live births plus fetal deaths)	National Vital Statistics System—Fetal Death, Mortality and Natality (NVSS-FD, NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-1c	All Infant deaths (<1 year, per 1,000 live births)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality and Natality (NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-1d	Neonatal deaths (<28 days, per 1,000 live births)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality and Natality (NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-1e	Postneonatal deaths (28 days to <1 year, per 1,000 live births)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality and Natality (NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-1f	Infant deaths due to birth defects (<1 year, per 1,000 live births)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality and Natality (NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-1g	Infant deaths due to congenital heart defects (<1 year, per 1,000 live births)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality and Natality (NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-1h	Infant deaths due to sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) (<1 year, per 1,000 live births)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality and Natality (NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-2a	Child deaths—1–4 years (per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
16-2b	Child deaths—5–9 years (per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
16-3a	Adolescent and young adult deaths—10–14 years (per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
16-3b	Adolescent and young adult deaths—15–19 years (per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
16-3c	Adolescent and young adult deaths—20–24 years (per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
16-4	Maternal deaths (per 100,000 live births)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality and Natality (NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-5a	Maternal complications during hospitalized labor and delivery (per 100 deliveries)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
16-5b	Maternal illness and complications due to pregnancy—Hospitalizations for ectopic pregnancies	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
16-5c	Maternal illness and complications due to pregnancy—Hospitalizations for postpartum complications, including depression	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
16-6a	Prenatal care—Beginning in first trimester	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-6b	Prenatal care—Early and adequate	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-7	Childbirth class attendance—Pregnant women who attend	National Survey of Early Childhood Health (NSECH): HRSA, MCHB; CDC, NCHS.
16-8	Very low birth weight infants born at level III hospitals	Title V Reporting System, HRSA.
16-9a	Cesarean births—No prior cesarean birth	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-9b	Cesarean births—Prior cesarean birth	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
16-10a	Low birth weight (LBW), infants (<2,500 grams)	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-10b	Very low birth weight (VLBW), infants (<1,500 grams)	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-11a	Preterm live births—Total (<37 weeks gestation)	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-11b	Preterm live births—32–36 weeks gestation	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-11c	Preterm live births—<32 weeks gestation	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-12	Recommended weight gain during pregnancy	Developmental.
16-13	Infants put to sleep on their backs (<8 months)	National Infant Sleep Position Study (NISP), NIH, NICHD.
16-14a	Developmental disabilities—Mental retardation—IQ ≤70 (per 10,000 population, Metropolitan Atlanta, 8 years)	Metropolitan Atlanta Development Disabilities Surveillance Program (MADDSP), CDC, NCBDDD.
16-14b	Developmental disabilities—Cerebral palsy (per 10,000 population, Metropolitan Atlanta, 8 years)	Metropolitan Atlanta Development Disabilities Surveillance Program (MADDSP), CDC, NCBDDD.
16-14c	Developmental disabilities—Age at first identification of autism spectrum disorder (in months, Metropolitan Atlanta, 8 years)	Metropolitan Atlanta Development Disabilities Surveillance Program (MADDSP), CDC, NCBDDD.
16-14d	Epilepsy—Metropolitan Atlanta	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
16-15	Spina bifida and other neural tube defects (new cases per 100,000 live births)	National Birth Defects Prevention Network (NBDPN), CDC, NCBDDD.
16-16a	Folic acid consumption ≥400µg daily by nonpregnant women (15–44 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
16-16b	Median red blood cell (RBC) folate level among nonpregnant women (ng/ml, 15–44 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
16-17a	Pregnant women abstaining from alcohol in past month (15–44 years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
16-17b	Pregnant women abstaining from binge drinking in past month (15–44 years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
16-17c	Pregnant women abstaining from cigarette smoking during pregnancy	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-17d	Pregnant women abstaining from illicit drugs in past month (15–44 years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
16-18	Fetal alcohol syndrome (cases per 1,000 live births)	Fetal Alcohol Syndrome Surveillance System (FASSNet), CDC, NCBDDD.
16-19a	Breastfeeding—Ever	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
16-19b	Breastfeeding—At 6 months	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
16-19c	Breastfeeding—At 1 year	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
16-19d	Exclusive breastfeeding—Through 3 months	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
16-19e	Exclusive breastfeeding—Through 6 months	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
16-20a	Newborn bloodspot screening—State-mandated conditions	Developmental.
16-20b	Newborn bloodspot screening—Timely follow-up diagnostic testing for screening positives	Developmental.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
16-20c	Newborn bloodspot screening—Timely enrollment of infant with diagnosed disorders in appropriate service interventions	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
16-21	Hospital discharges for sickle cell disease (per 100,000 black or African-American children, ≤9 years)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
16-22	Medical homes for children with special health care needs	National Survey of Children with Special Health Care Needs (NS-CSHCN), CDC, NCHS.
16-23	Service systems for children with special health care needs	National Survey of Children with Special Health Care Needs (NS-CSHCN), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 16-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 16: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ▮ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
16-1a. Fetal deaths (20+ weeks gestation, per 1,000 live births plus fetal deaths)	22.2%	4.1	6.8 (1997)	6.2 (2005)	-0.6	Yes	-8.8%
16-1b. Perinatal deaths (28 weeks gestation to <7 days after birth, per 1,000 live births plus fetal deaths)	24.1%	4.4	7.3 (1997)	6.6 (2005)	-0.7	Yes	-9.6%
16-1c. All Infant deaths (<1 year, per 1,000 live births)	18.5%	4.5	7.2 (1998)	6.7 (2006)	-0.5	Yes	-6.9%
16-1d. Neonatal deaths (<28 days, per 1,000 live births)	15.8%	2.9	4.8 (1998)	4.5 (2006)	-0.3	Yes	-6.2%
16-1e. Postneonatal deaths (28 days to <1 year, per 1,000 live births)	16.7%	1.2	2.4 (1998)	2.2 (2006)	-0.2	Yes	-8.3%
16-1f. Infant deaths due to birth defects (<1 year, per 1,000 live births)	0.0%	0.7	1.4 (1999)	1.4 (2006)	0.0	No	0.0%
16-1g. Infant deaths due to congenital heart defects (<1 year, per 1,000 live births)	34.8%	0.23	0.46 (1999)	0.38 (2006)	-0.08	Yes	-17.4%
16-1h. Infant deaths due to sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) (<1 year, per 1,000 live births)	27.3%	0.23	0.67 (1999)	0.55 (2006)	0.12	Yes	-17.9%
16-2. Child deaths (per 100,000 population)							
a. 1–4 years	39.0%	20.0	34.1 (1998)	28.6 (2007)	-5.5	Yes	-16.1%
b. 5–9 years	83.3%	13.0	17.2 (1998)	13.7 (2007)	-3.5	Yes	-20.3%
16-3. Adolescent and young adult deaths (per 100,000 population)							
a. 10–14 years	92.0%	16.5	21.5 (1998)	16.9 (2007)	-4.6	Yes	-21.4%
b. 15–19 years	24.1%	38.0	69.5 (1998)	61.9 (2007)	-7.6	Yes	-10.9%
c. 20–24 years	◀	41.5	92.7 (1998)	98.3 (2007)	5.6	Yes	6.0%
16-4. Maternal deaths (per 100,000 live births)	17.9%	4.3	9.9 (1999)	8.9 (2002)	-1.0	No	-10.1%
16-5a. Maternal complications during hospitalized labor and delivery (per 100 deliveries)	1.4%	24.0	31.2 (1998)	31.1 (2007)	-0.1	No	-0.3%
16-6. Prenatal care							
a. Beginning in first trimester	14.3%	90%	83% (1998)	84% (2002)	1	Yes	1.2%
b. Early and adequate	6.3%	90%	74% (1998)	75% (2002)	1	Yes	1.4%
16-8. Very low birth weight infants born at level III hospitals	17.6%	90%	73% (1996–97)	76% (2008)	3	Not tested	4.1%

Figure 16-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 16: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health (continued)

					Baseline vs. Final		
Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
16-9. Cesarean births							
a. No prior cesarean birth	◀	15%	18% (1998)	26% (2007)	8	Yes	44.4%
b. Prior cesarean birth	◀	63%	72% (1998)	91% (2007)	19	Yes	26.4%
16-10a. Low birth weight (LBW), infants (<2,500 grams)	◀	5.0%	7.6% (1998)	8.2% (2007)	0.6	Yes	7.9%
16-10b. Very low birth weight (VLBW), infants (<1,500 grams)	◀	0.9%	1.4% (1998)	1.5% (2007)	0.1	Yes	7.1%
16-11. Preterm live births							
a. Total (<37 weeks gestation)	◀	7.6%	11.6% (1998)	12.7% (2007)	1.1	Yes	9.5%
b. 32–36 weeks gestation	◀	6.4%	9.6% (1998)	10.6% (2007)	1.0	Yes	10.4%
c. <32 weeks gestation	0.0%	1.1%	2.0% (1998)	2.0% (2007)	0.0	No	0.0%
16-13. Infants put to sleep on their backs (<8 months)	111.8%	70%	36% (1996)	74% (2009)	38	Not tested	105.6%
16-14. Developmental disabilities (Metropolitan Atlanta, 8 years)							
a. Mental retardation—IQ ≤70 (per 10,000 population)	◀	118.7	124.9 (1991–94)	136.0 (2008)	11.1	No	8.9%
b. Cerebral palsy (per 10,000 population)	◀	30.2	31.8 (1991–94)	36.4 (2008)	4.6	No	14.5%
c. Age at first identification of autism spectrum disorder (in months)	300.0%	66	69 (1996)	60 (2008)	-9	Not tested	-13.0%
16-15. Spina bifida and other neural tube defects (new cases per 100,000 live births)	40.0%	30	60 (1996)	48 (2007)	-12	Not tested	-20.0%
16-16a. Folic acid consumption ≥400µg daily by nonpregnant women (15–44 years)	5.1%	80%	21% (1991–94)	24% (2005–06)	3	Not tested	14.3%
16-16b. Median red blood cell (RBC) folate level among nonpregnant women (ng/ml, 15–44 years)	148.4%	220	158 (1988–94)	250 (2005–06)	92	Yes	58.2%
16-17. Pregnant women abstaining from							
a. Alcohol in past month (15–44 years)	0.0%	95%	90% (2002–03)	90% (2008–09)	0	No	0.0%
b. Binge drinking in past month (15–44 years)	0.0%	100%	96% (2002–03)	96% (2008–09)	0	No	0.0%
c. Cigarette smoking during pregnancy	16.7%	99%	87% (1998)	89% (2002)	2	Yes	2.3%
d. Illicit drugs in past month (15–44 years)	0.0%	100%	96% (2002–03)	96% (2008–09)	0	No	0.0%

Figure 16-1. Progress toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 16: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
16-19. Breastfeeding							
a. Ever	75.0%	75%	71% (2000)	74% (2006)	3	Yes	4.2%
b. At 6 months	56.3%	50%	34% (2000)	43% (2006)	9	Yes	26.5%
c. At 1 year	77.8%	25%	16% (2000)	23% (2006)	7	Yes	43.8%
16-19. Exclusive breastfeeding							
d. Through 3 months	40.0%	40%	30% (2003)	34% (2006)	4	Yes	13.3%
e. Through 6 months	57.1%	17%	10% (2003)	14% (2006)	4	Yes	40.0%
16-21. Hospital discharges for sickle cell disease (per 100,000 black or African-American children, ≤9 years)	93.4%	182.2	227.8 (1995–99)	185.2 (2003–07)	-42.6	No	-18.7%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 16-7, 16-12, 16-18, 16-20a, 16-20b, 16-22, and 16-23. Objectives 16-5b, 16-5c, 16-14d, and 16-20c were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

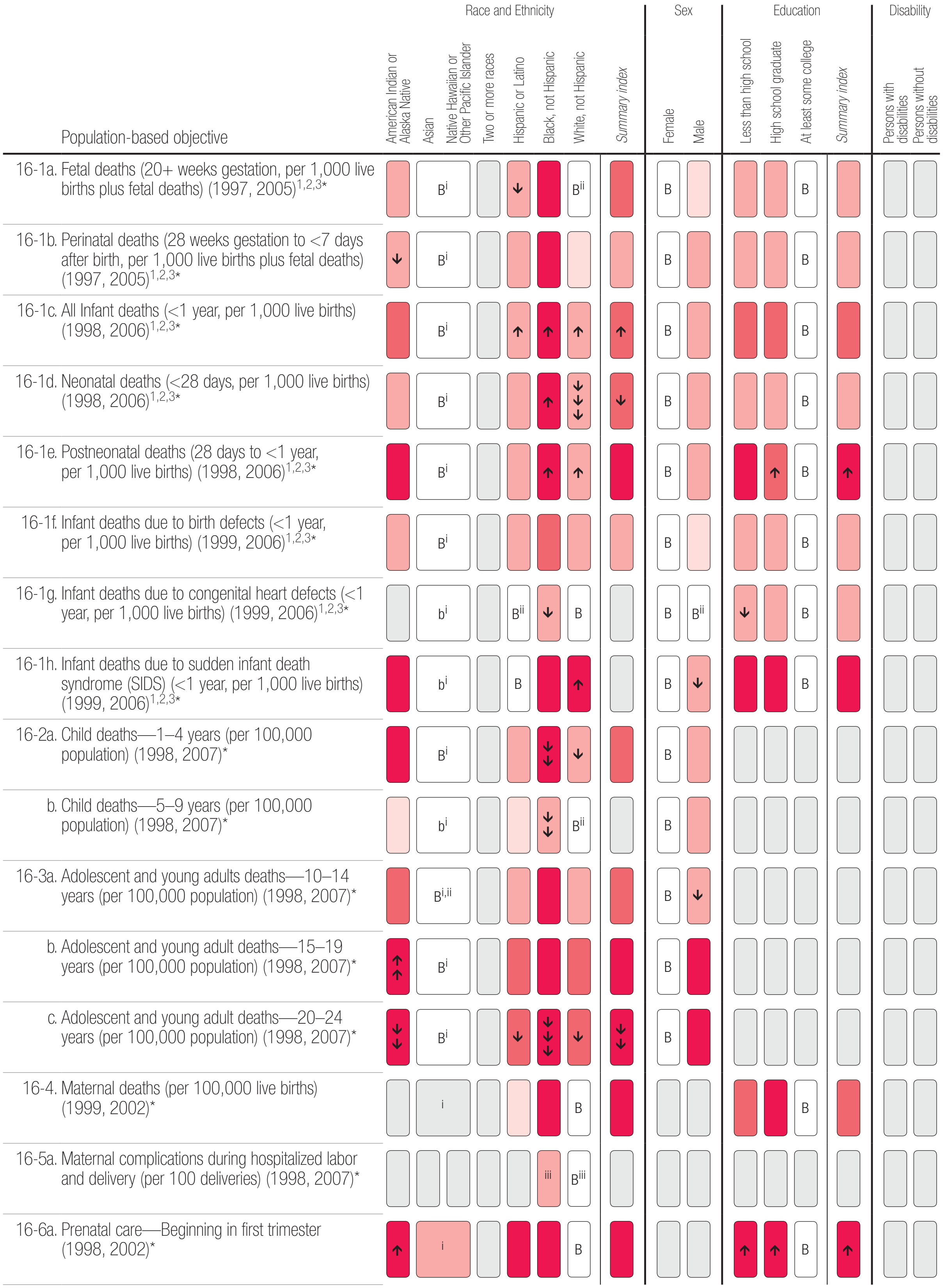
[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

16-1a.	National Vital Statistics System—Fetal Death and Natality (NVSS-FD, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-1b.	National Vital Statistics System—Fetal Death, Mortality and Natality (NVSS-FD, NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-1c–h.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality and Natality (NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-2a–b.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
16-3a–c.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
16-4.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality and Natality (NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-5a.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
16-6a–b.	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-8.	Title V Reporting System, HRSA.
16-9a–b.	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-10a–b.	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-11a–c.	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-13.	National Infant Sleep Position Study (NISP), NIH, NICHD.
16-14a–c.	Metropolitan Atlanta Development Disabilities Surveillance Program (MADDSP), CDC, NCBDDD.
16-15.	National Birth Defects Prevention Network (NBDPN), CDC, NCBDDD.
16-16a–b.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
16-17a–b.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
16-17c.	National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-17d.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
16-19a–e.	National Immunization Survey (NIS): CDC, NCIRD; CDC, NCHS.
16-21.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS

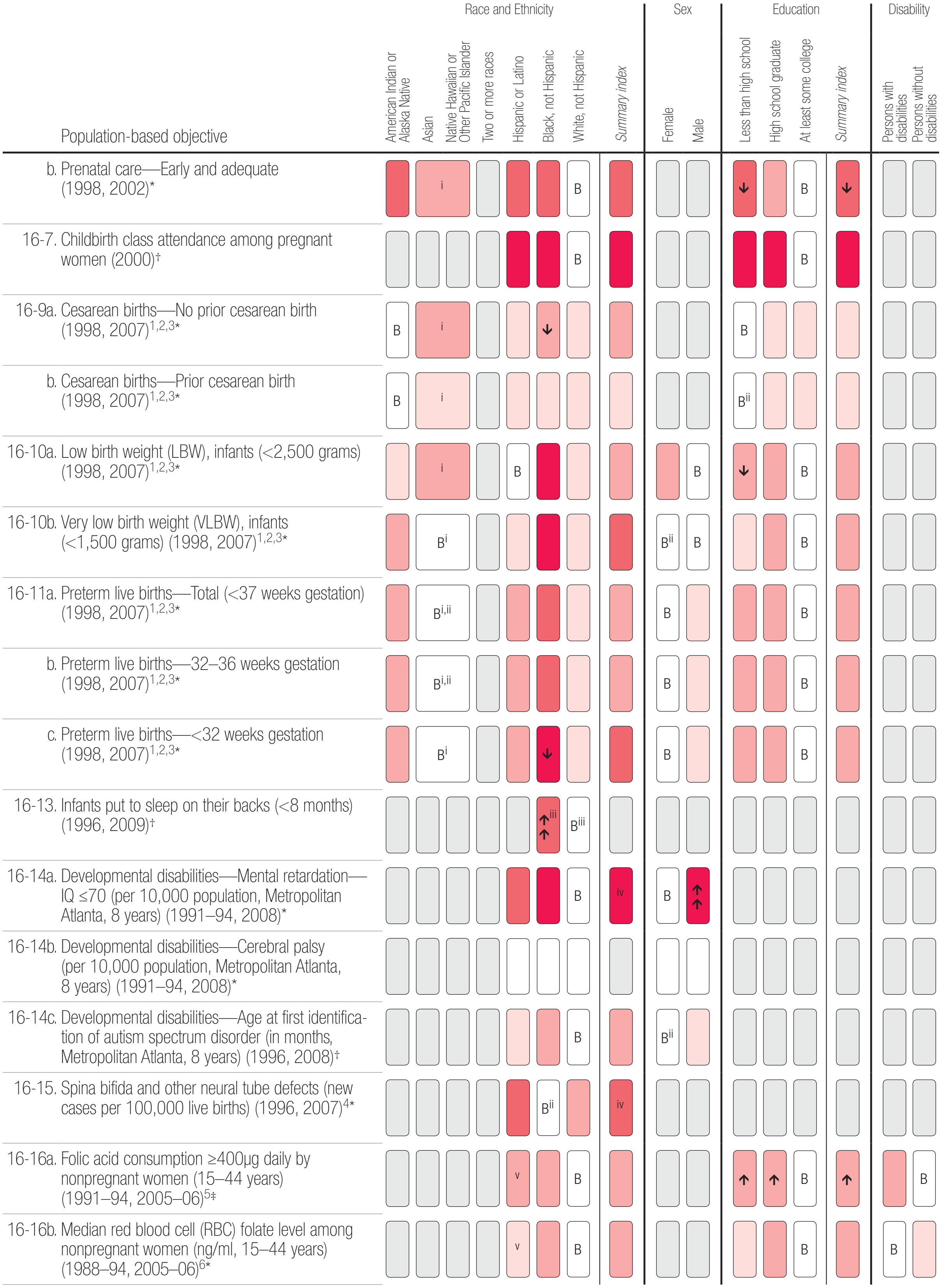
Figure 16-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 16: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



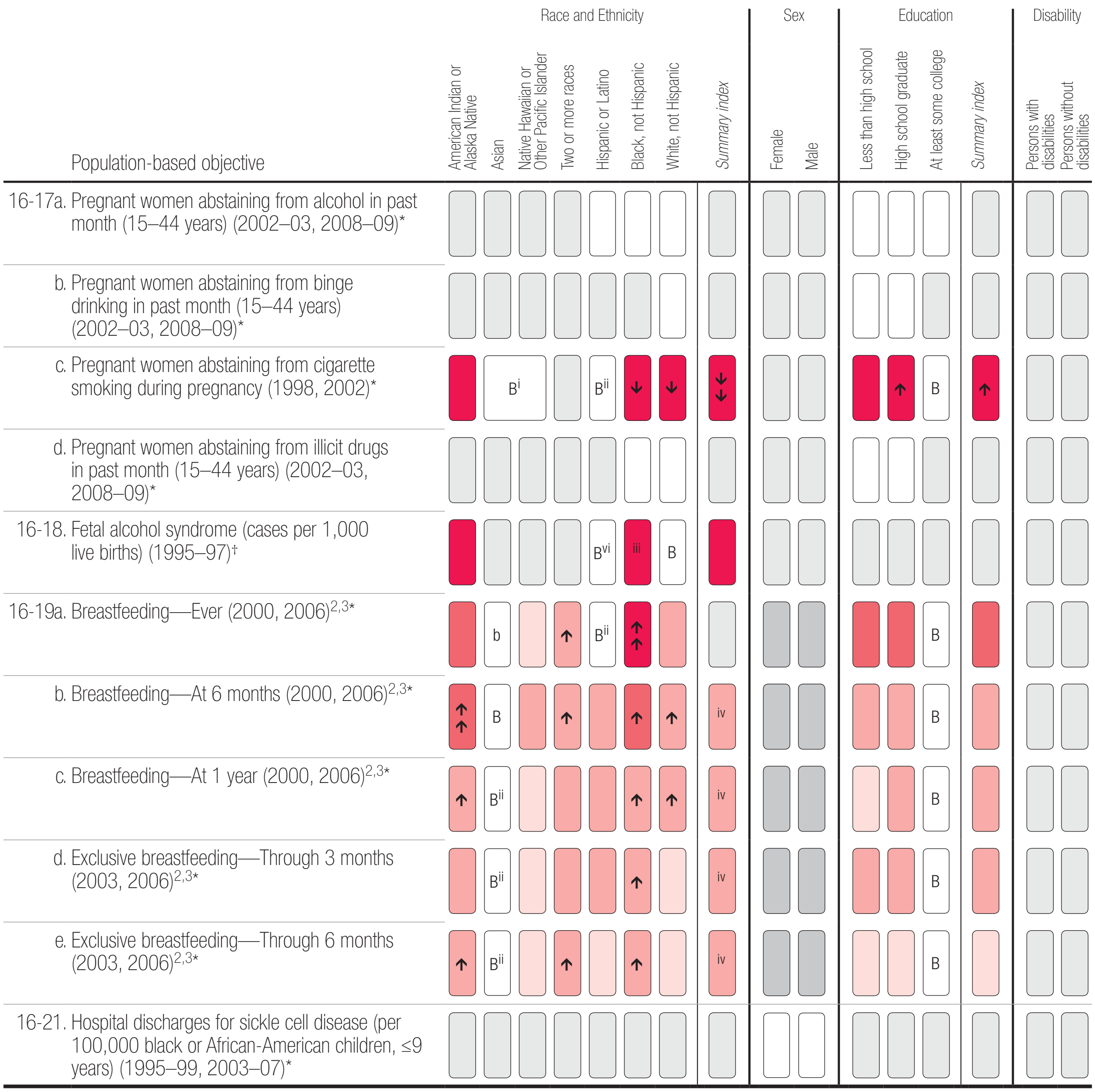
	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
16-1a. Fetal deaths (20+ weeks gestation, per 1,000 live births plus fetal deaths) (1997, 2005)[1,2,3]*		B^{i}			↓		B^{ii}		B				B			
16-1b. Perinatal deaths (28 weeks gestation to <7 days after birth, per 1,000 live births plus fetal deaths) (1997, 2005)[1,2,3]*	↓	B^{i}							B				B			
16-1c. All Infant deaths (<1 year, per 1,000 live births) (1998, 2006)[1,2,3]*		B^{i}			↑	↑	↑	↑	B				B			
16-1d. Neonatal deaths (<28 days, per 1,000 live births) (1998, 2006)[1,2,3]*		B^{i}				↑	↓↓↓	↓	B				B			
16-1e. Postneonatal deaths (28 days to <1 year, per 1,000 live births) (1998, 2006)[1,2,3]*		B^{i}				↑	↑		B			↑	B	↑		
16-1f. Infant deaths due to birth defects (<1 year, per 1,000 live births) (1999, 2006)[1,2,3]*		B^{i}							B				B			
16-1g. Infant deaths due to congenital heart defects (<1 year, per 1,000 live births) (1999, 2006)[1,2,3]*		b^{i}			B^{ii}	↓	B		B	B^{ii}	↓		B			
16-1h. Infant deaths due to sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) (<1 year, per 1,000 live births) (1999, 2006)[1,2,3]*		b^{i}			B		↑		B	↓			B			
16-2a. Child deaths—1–4 years (per 100,000 population) (1998, 2007)*		B^{i}				↓↓	↓		B							
b. Child deaths—5–9 years (per 100,000 population) (1998, 2007)*		b^{i}				↓↓	B^{ii}		B							
16-3a. Adolescent and young adults deaths—10–14 years (per 100,000 population) (1998, 2007)*		B^{i,ii}							B	↓						
b. Adolescent and young adult deaths—15–19 years (per 100,000 population) (1998, 2007)*	↑↑	B^{i}							B							
c. Adolescent and young adult deaths—20–24 years (per 100,000 population) (1998, 2007)*	↓↓	B^{i}			↓	↓↓↓	↓	↓↓	B							
16-4. Maternal deaths (per 100,000 live births) (1999, 2002)*		i					B						B			
16-5a. Maternal complications during hospitalized labor and delivery (per 100 deliveries) (1998, 2007)*						iii	B^{iii}									
16-6a. Prenatal care—Beginning in first trimester (1998, 2002)*	↑	i					B				↑	↑	B	↑		

Figure 16-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 16: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health (continued)



Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Disability	
b. Prenatal care—Early and adequate (1998, 2002)*	▓	▒ i			▓	▓	B	▓			▓ ↓	▒	B	▓ ↓		
16-7. Childbirth class attendance among pregnant women (2000)†					█	█	B	█			█	█	B	█		
16-9a. Cesarean births—No prior cesarean birth (1998, 2007)[1,2,3]*	B	▒ i			░	▒ ↓	░	▒			B	░	░	░		
b. Cesarean births—Prior cesarean birth (1998, 2007)[1,2,3]*	B	░ i			░	░	░	░			B[ii]	░	░	░		
16-10a. Low birth weight (LBW), infants (<2,500 grams) (1998, 2007)[1,2,3]*	░	▒ i			B	█	░	▒	▒	B	▒ ↓	▒	B	▒		
16-10b. Very low birth weight (VLBW), infants (<1,500 grams) (1998, 2007)[1,2,3]*	▒	B[i]			░	█	░	▓	B[ii]	B	░	▒	B	▒		
16-11a. Preterm live births—Total (<37 weeks gestation) (1998, 2007)[1,2,3]*	▒	B[i,ii]			▒	▓	░	▒	B	░	▒	▒	B	▒		
b. Preterm live births—32–36 weeks gestation (1998, 2007)[1,2,3]*	▒	B[i,ii]			▒	▓	░	▒	B	░	▒	▒	B	▒		
c. Preterm live births—<32 weeks gestation (1998, 2007)[1,2,3]*	▒	B[i]			▒	█ ↓	░	▓	B	░	▒	▒	B	▒		
16-13. Infants put to sleep on their backs (<8 months) (1996, 2009)†						▓ ↑[iii] ↑	B[iii]									
16-14a. Developmental disabilities—Mental retardation—IQ ≤70 (per 10,000 population, Metropolitan Atlanta, 8 years) (1991–94, 2008)*					▓	█	B	█ iv	B	█ ↑ ↑						
16-14b. Developmental disabilities—Cerebral palsy (per 10,000 population, Metropolitan Atlanta, 8 years) (1991–94, 2008)*					☐	☐	☐		☐	☐						
16-14c. Developmental disabilities—Age at first identification of autism spectrum disorder (in months, Metropolitan Atlanta, 8 years) (1996, 2008)†					░	▒	B	▒	B[ii]	░						
16-15. Spina bifida and other neural tube defects (new cases per 100,000 live births) (1996, 2007)[4]*					▓	B[ii]	▒	▓ iv								
16-16a. Folic acid consumption ≥400μg daily by nonpregnant women (15–44 years) (1991–94, 2005–06)[5]‡					▒ v	▒	B	▒			▒ ↑	▒ ↑	B	▒ ↑	▒	B
16-16b. Median red blood cell (RBC) folate level among nonpregnant women (ng/ml, 15–44 years) (1988–94, 2005–06)[6]*					░ v	▒	B	▒			░	▒	B	▒	B	░

Figure 16-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 16: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health (continued)



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
16-17a. Pregnant women abstaining from alcohol in past month (15–44 years) (2002–03, 2008–09)*																
b. Pregnant women abstaining from binge drinking in past month (15–44 years) (2002–03, 2008–09)*																
c. Pregnant women abstaining from cigarette smoking during pregnancy (1998, 2002)*		B[i]			B[ii]	↓	↓	↓↓				↑	B	↑		
d. Pregnant women abstaining from illicit drugs in past month (15–44 years) (2002–03, 2008–09)*																
16-18. Fetal alcohol syndrome (cases per 1,000 live births) (1995–97)†					B[vi]	iii	B									
16-19a. Breastfeeding—Ever (2000, 2006)[2,3]*		b		↑	B[ii]	↑↑							B			
b. Breastfeeding—At 6 months (2000, 2006)[2,3]*	↑↑	B		↑		↑	↑	iv					B			
c. Breastfeeding—At 1 year (2000, 2006)[2,3]*	↑	B[ii]				↑	↑	iv					B			
d. Exclusive breastfeeding—Through 3 months (2003, 2006)[2,3]*		B[ii]				↑		iv					B			
e. Exclusive breastfeeding—Through 6 months (2003, 2006)[2,3]*	↑	B[ii]		↑		↑		iv					B			
16-21. Hospital discharges for sickle cell disease (per 100,000 black or African-American children, ≤9 years) (1995–99, 2003–07)*																

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 16-8, 16-12, 16-20a and b, 16-22, and 16-23. Objectives 16-5b and c, 16-14d, and 16-20c, were deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Figure 16-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 16: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health (continued)

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.	
		Percent difference from the best group rate		
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	▢ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	🟥 10%–49%	🟥 50%–99%	🟥 100% or more
Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.		**Increase** in disparity (percentage points)		
		↑ 10–49 points	↑↑ 50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more
		Decrease in disparity (percentage points)		
		↓ 10–49 points	↓↓ 50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more
Availability of Data		▢ Data not available.	▩ Characteristic not selected for this objective.	

FOOTNOTES

[*] Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

[†] Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[‡] Measures of variability for data by education level and disability status were available only for the most recent data. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed only for the most recent data, and statistical significance was tested only for the most recent data. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude, since measures of variability were not available at baseline and therefore statistical significance of changes in disparity could not be tested. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Most recent data by education level are for 2002.

[2] Data by education level are for the mother.

[3] Data by race and ethnicity are for the mother.

[4] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1998.

[5] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2001–02. Measures of variability were available by race and ethnicity for 2001–02, see footnote * above.

[6] Baseline data by disability status are for 1991–94.

[i] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

[ii] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[iii] Data include persons of Hispanic origin.

[iv] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[v] Data are for Mexican American.

[vi] Data exclude black of Hispanic origin.

DATA SOURCES

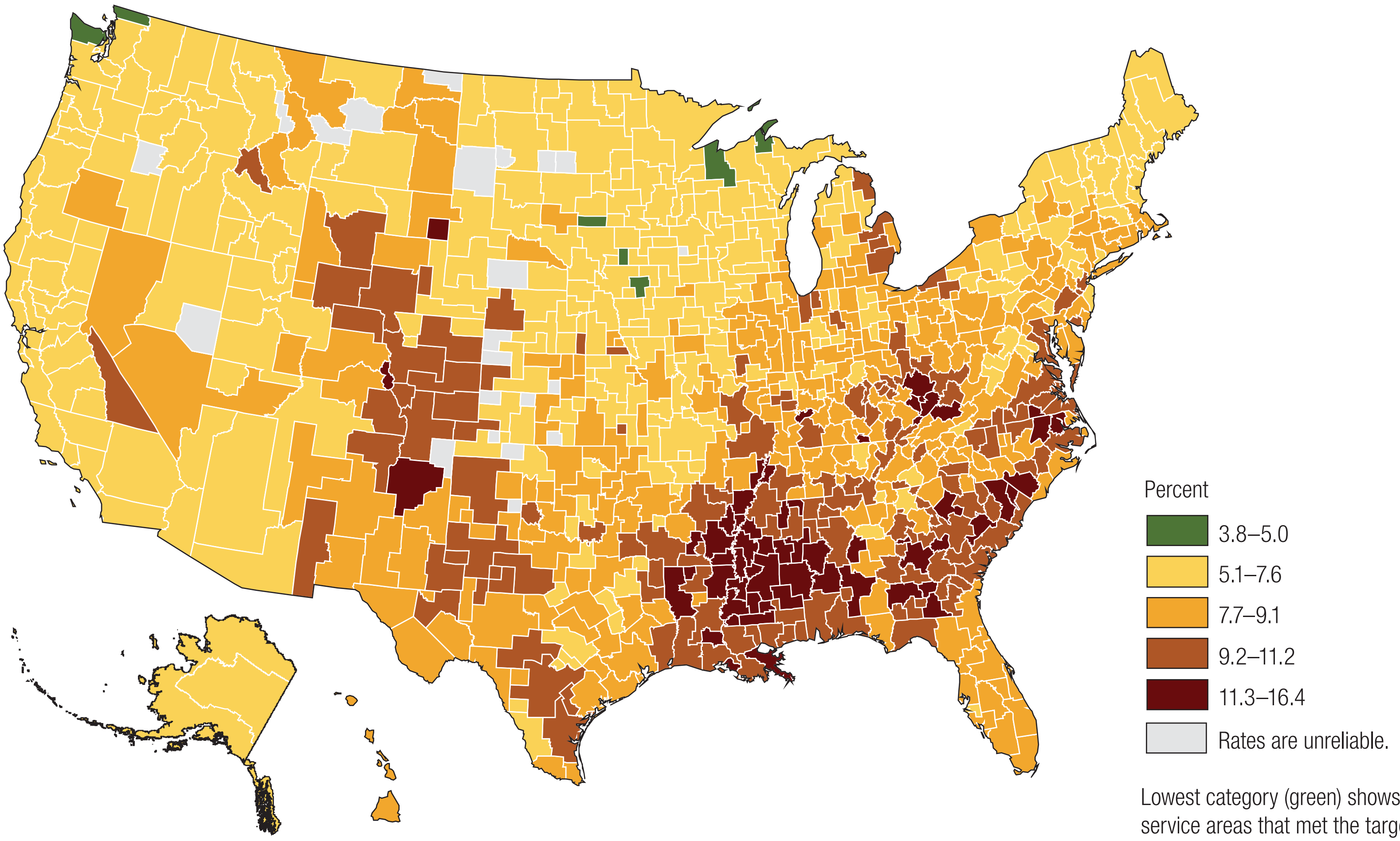
16-1a.	National Vital Statistics System—Fetal Death and Natality (NVSS-FD, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-1b.	National Vital Statistics System—Fetal Death, Mortality, and Natality (NVSS-FD, NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-1c–h.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality and Natality (NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-2a–b.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
16-3a–c.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
16-4.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality and Natality (NVSS-M, NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-5a.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 16-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 16: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health (continued)

16-6a–b. National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-7. National Survey of Early Childhood Health (NSECH): HRSA, MCHB; CDC, NCHS.
16-9a–b. National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-10a–b. National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-11a–c. National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-13. National Infant Sleep Position Study (NISP), NIH, NICHD.
16-14a–c. Metropolitan Atlanta Development Disabilities Surveillance Program (MADDSP), CDC, NCBDDD.
16-15. National Birth Defects Prevention Network (NBDPN), CDC, NCBDDD.
16-16a–b. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
16-17a–b. National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
16-17c. National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
16-17d. National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
16-18. Fetal Alcohol Syndrome Surveillance System (FASSNet), CDC, NCBDDD.
16-19a. National Immunization Survey (NIS), CDC, NCIRD and NCHS.
16-21. National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 16-3. Low Birth Weight (LBW) Births, 2006–08

Healthy People 2010 objective 16-10a • Target = 5.0 percent


Percent
3.8–5.0
5.1–7.6
7.7–9.1
9.2–11.2
11.3–16.4
Rates are unreliable.

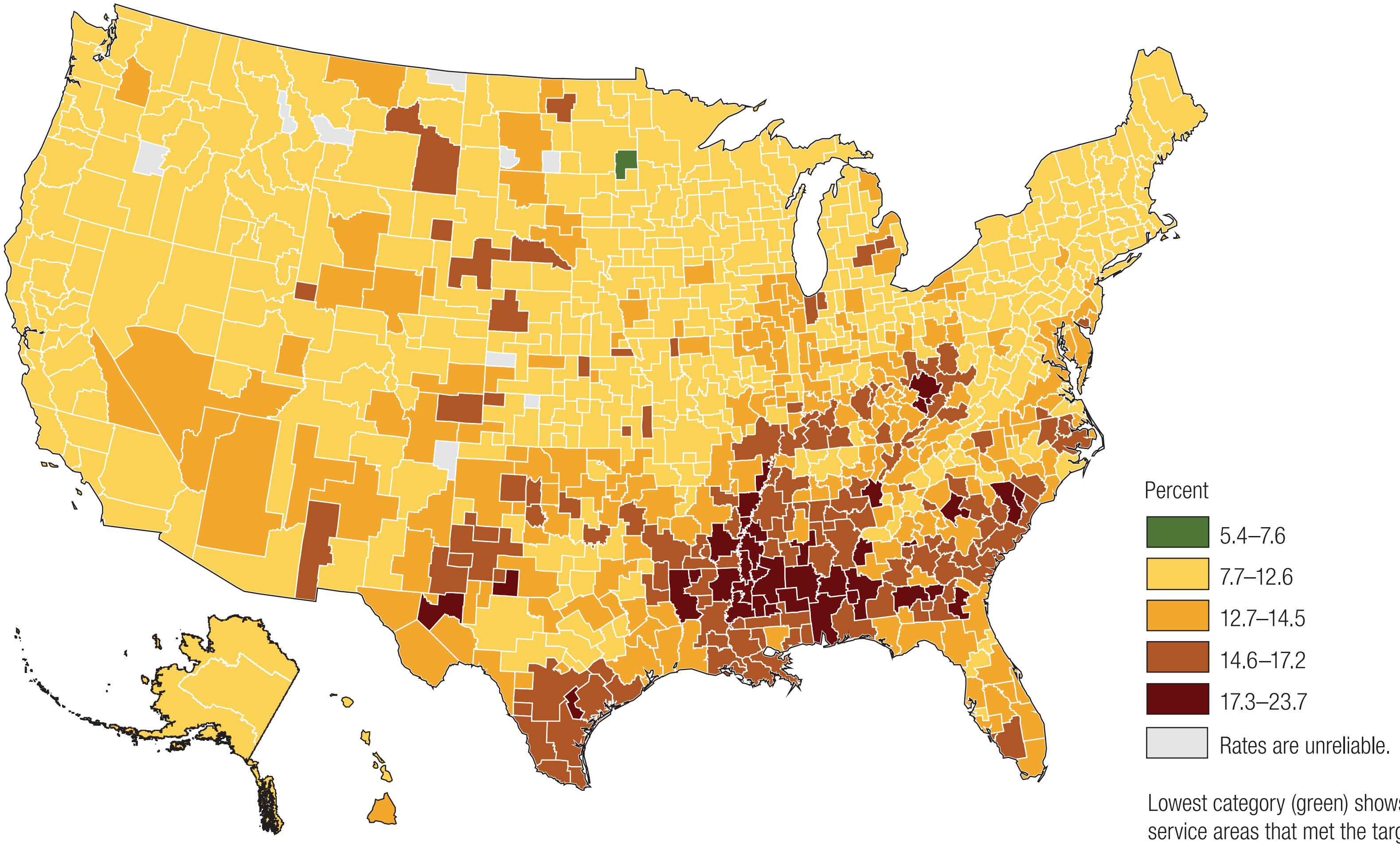
Lowest category (green) shows health service areas that met the target.

NOTES: Data are for low birth weight births (< 2,500 grams) as a percent of all live births. Rates are displayed by modified Jenks classification for U. S. health service areas.

SOURCE: National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 16-4. Preterm Live Births, 2006–08

Healthy People 2010 objective 16-11a • Target = 7.6 percent


Percent
🟩 5.4–7.6
7.7–12.6
12.7–14.5
14.6–17.2
17.3–23.7
Rates are unreliable.

Lowest category (green) shows health service areas that met the target.

NOTES: Data are for preterm births (< 37 weeks gestations) as a percent of all live births. Rates are displayed by modified Jenks classification for U.S. health service areas.

SOURCE: National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.

Medical Product Safety

CHAPTER 17

Lead Agency

Food and Drug Administration

Contents

Goal 17-3
Highlights 17-3
Summary of Progress 17-3
Transition to Healthy People 2020 17-4
Data Considerations 17-4
Notes 17-5
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 17-6
Progress Chart 17-7
Health Disparities Table 17-8

GOAL:
Ensure the safe and effective use of medical products.

The objectives in this chapter track the use of electronic medical records and prescription services, patient receipt of counseling about prescriptions, and availability of surveillance systems to monitor adverse drug reactions.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data1010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Some progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Five of the eight Medical Product Safety objectives with data to measure progress (objectives 17-2a through 17-2d, and 17-5a) moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 17-1).
- The use of electronic medical records by health care providers in health care organizations (objective 17-2a) increased 166.7% between 2000 and 2007, from 12% to 32%, exceeding the 2010 target of 18%.
- The use of computerized prescriber order entry in general and children's hospitals (objective 17-2c) increased 533.3% between 2003 and 2010, from 3% to 19%, exceeding the 2010 target of 4%. Similarly, the use of computerized prescriber order entry in urban acute care facilities (objective 17-2d) increased 76.9% between 2007 and 2009, from 13% to 23%, exceeding the 2010 target of 20%.
- The monitoring of adverse events associated with medical practice (objective 17-1a) declined 25.6% between 1999 and 2009, from 82% to 61%, moving away from the 2010 target of 90%.
- Blood donations among adults aged 18 and over (objective 17-6) remained stable. Six percent (age adjusted) of the U.S. population donated blood in 2008, showing no change from 1998. This objective did not meet the 2010 target of 8%.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 17-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Medical Product Safety [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for eight objectives. Of these:
    - Three objectives (17-2a, c, and d) met or exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets.
    - Two objectives (17-2b and 17-5a) moved toward their targets, but data to test the significance of the difference between the baseline and final data points were unavailable.
    - One objective (17-6) showed no change.
    - Two objectives (17-1a and 17-5b) moved away from their targets, but data to test the significance of the difference between the baseline and final data points were unavailable.
- One objective (17-4) had no follow-up data available to measure progress, and two objectives (17-1b and 17-3) were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

- Figure 17-2 displays health disparities in Medical Product Safety from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Disparity data were available for only one objective (17-6, blood donations). This objective showed no health disparities of 10% or more by race and ethnicity, sex, education level, or disability status.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

The range of objectives covered in the Medical Product Safety chapter for Healthy People 2020 has been narrowed in comparison with the objectives presented in Healthy People 2010. The Healthy People 2010 Focus Area covered topics including electronic medical record use, blood donation, oral counseling on prescription medications and adverse medical events. In contrast, the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area focuses on overall improvement of patient treatment and appropriate use of medical products including drugs, biological products, and medical devices. The Healthy People 2020 objectives reflect strong scientific support for safe use of medical products, which promotes better health among Americans. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

Objectives in the Healthy People 2020 Medical Product Safety Topic Area fall into two major categories:

- Monitoring of adverse medical events
- Safe and effective treatment of pain.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and those included in Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Medical Product Safety Topic Area has a total of 11 objectives, 5 of which are developmental [4]. The Healthy People 2010 Medical Product Safety Focus Area also had 11 objectives.
- Two Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [5]. Monitoring and analyzing adverse medical events within health care organizations and blood donations (objective 17-1a) was retained. The blood donation objective (objective 17-6) was also retained, but was moved to the Blood Safety Topic Area.
- Two Healthy People 2010 objectives were deleted at the Midcourse Review due to a lack of tracking data. These objectives include: adverse medical events associated with medical devices (objective 17-1b) and provider review of medications taken by patients and those with chronic conditions (objective 17-3).
- Seven Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [6].
  - Three objectives addressing the receipt of oral counseling and useful information regarding prescription medications were archived due to a lack of national data in the future (objectives 17-4, 17-5a, and 17-5b).
  - Four objectives that refer to electronic medical record use (objectives 17-2a through 17-2d) in Healthy People 2010 were also archived, as the Medical Product Safety Topic Area is no longer focusing on that issue.
- Although the Healthy People 2010 objectives on electronic medical record use have all been archived, there is a new objective on monitoring the proportion of medical practices that use electronic health records in the Healthy People 2020 Health Communication and Health Information Technology Topic Area.
- Nine new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Medical Product Safety Topic Area:
  - Four objectives that track the safe and effective treatment of pain have been added. These objectives track patients suffering from untreated pain due to a lack of access to pain treatment, the number of non-FDA approved pain medication on the market, and serious injuries and death from pain medications.
  - Another new objective tracks the use of safe and effective medical products associated with predictive biomarkers.
  - Four objectives were added to measure the number of emergency department visits for common, preventable adverse events from medication.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 17-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 17-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 17-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 17-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 17-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

6. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Medical Product Safety

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
17-1a	Monitoring and analyzing adverse events associated with medical therapies	National Survey of Pharmacy Practice in Acute Care Settings, American Society of Health Systems Pharmacists.
17-1b	Monitoring of adverse medical events associated with medical devices	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
17-2a	Electronic medical record use by health care providers in health care organizations	Annual Health Care Information and Management Systems Society Leadership Survey, Healthcare Information and Management Systems Society.
17-2b	Electronic medical record use by pharmacists in managed care and integrated health systems	National Survey of Ambulatory Care Responsibilities of Pharmacists in Managed Care and Integrated Health Systems, American Society of Health Systems Pharmacists.
17-2c	Computerized prescriber order entry use by general and children's hospitals	National Survey of Pharmacy Practice in Hospital Settings, American Society of Health Systems Pharmacists.
17-2d	Computerized prescriber order entry use by urban acute care facilities	The Leapfrog Group Hospital Patient Safety Survey.
17-3	Provider review of medications taken by older patients and those with chronic conditions	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
17-4	Receipt of useful information about prescriptions from pharmacies	Evaluation of Written Prescription Information Provided in Community Pharmacies, Food and Drug Administration.
17-5a	Oral counseling about medications from prescribers	National Survey of Prescription Medicine Information Received by Consumers, FDA.
17-5b	Oral counseling about medications from pharmacists	National Survey of Prescription Medicine Information Received by Consumers, FDA.
17-6	Blood donations (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 17-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 17: Medical Product Safety

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
17-1a.	Monitoring and analyzing adverse events associated with medical therapies	◀	90%	82% (1998)	61% (2009)	-21	Not tested	-25.6%
17-2.	Electronic medical record use by							
	a. Health care providers in health care organizations	▶ 333.3%	18%	12% (2000)	32% (2007)	20	Not tested	166.7%
	b. Pharmacists in managed care and integrated health systems	■ 13.3%	46%	31% (1999)	33% (2001)	2	Not tested	6.5%
	Computerized prescriber order entry use by							
	c. General and children's hospitals	▶ 1,600.0%	4%	3% (2003)	19% (2010)	16	Not tested	533.3%
	d. Urban acute care facilities	▶ 142.9%	20%	13% (2007)	23% (2009)	10	Not tested	76.9%
17-5.	Oral counseling about medications from							
	a. Prescribers	■ 2.8%	95%	24% (1998)	26% (2004)	2	Not tested	8.3%
	b. Pharmacists	◀	95%	14% (1998)	6% (2004)	-8	Not tested	-57.1%
17-6.	Blood donations (age adjusted, 18+ years)	0.0%	8%	6% (1998)	6% (2008)	0	No	0.0%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objective 17-4. Objectives 17-1b and 17-3 were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

17-1a.	National Survey of Pharmacy Practice in Acute Care Settings, American Society of Health Systems Pharmacists.
17-2a.	Annual Health Care Information and Management Systems Society Leadership Survey, Healthcare Information and Management Systems Society.
17-2b.	National Survey of Ambulatory Care Responsibilities of Pharmacists in Managed Care and Integrated Health Systems, American Society of Health Systems Pharmacists.
17-2c.	National Survey of Pharmacy Practice in Hospital Settings, American Society of Health Systems Pharmacists.
17-2d.	The Leapfrog Group Hospital Patient Safety Survey.
17-5a–b.	National Survey of Prescription Medicine Information Received by Consumers, FDA.
17-6.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 17-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 17: Medical Product Safety

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.

	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
17-6. Blood donations (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[1]	▢	░	▢	B[i]	░	░	B	░	░	B	░	░	B	░	B[i]	B

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 17-1a, 17-2a through d, 17-4, and 17-5a and b. Objectives 17-1b and 17-3 were deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Measures of variability were available for the objective in this table. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	░ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	▒ 10%–49%	▓ 50%–99%	█ 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

↑ 10–49 points	↑↑ 50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

↓ 10–49 points	↓↓ 50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data	▢ Data not available.	■ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTE

[1] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999.

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

DATA SOURCE

17-6. National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Mental Health and Mental Disorders

CHAPTER 18

Co-Lead Agencies

National Institutes of Health
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration

Contents

Goal 18-3
Highlights 18-3
Summary of Progress 18-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 18-5
Data Considerations 18-5
References and Notes 18-6
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 18-8
Progress Chart 18-9
Health Disparities Table 18-10
Suicide, 2005–07—Map 18-12

GOAL:

Improve mental health and ensure access to appropriate, quality, mental health services.

The objectives in this chapter monitor a broad range of mental health disorders, behaviors, and problems, as well as the availability of a variety of community-based and other treatment programs for persons in need of mental health services.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. All but one of the 11 Mental Health and Mental Disorders objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 18-1). However, health disparities persisted among racial and ethnic populations, as well as by sex and education level [2]. As discussed below, health disparities of 50% or more were observed for a number of objectives (Figure 18-2).
- The suicide rate (objective 18-1) increased 7.6% between 1999 and 2007, from 10.5 to 11.3 per 100,000 population (age adjusted), moving away from the 2010 target of 4.8 per 100,000. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic black population had the lowest (best) suicide rate, 5.1 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The rates for the American Indian or Alaska Native and the non-Hispanic white populations were 11.5 and 13.5 per 100,000 (age adjusted), respectively. The rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was almost two and a half times the best group rate (that for the non-Hispanic black population), whereas the non-Hispanic white rate was more than two and a half times the best group rate [2].
    - The non-Hispanic white population had suicide rates of 12.0 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 1999 and 13.5 in 2007, whereas the non-Hispanic black population had rates of 5.7 in 1999 and 5.1 in 2007. The disparity between the non-Hispanic white and non-Hispanic black populations increased 54 percentage points between 1999 and 2007 [3].
  - Females had a lower (better) suicide rate than males, 4.7 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The rate for males was 18.4 per 100,000 (age adjusted), almost four times the rate for females [2].
    - Males had suicide rates of 17.8 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 1999 and 18.4 in 2007, whereas females had rates of 4.0 in 1999 and 4.7 in 2007. The disparity between males and females declined 53 percentage points between 1999 and 2007 [3].
  - Among education groups, persons with at least some college education had the lowest (best) suicide rate, 9.9 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2002, whereas high school graduates had a rate of 18.4 per 100,000 (age adjusted), almost twice the best group rate [2].
- Suicide rates varied by geographic region. In 2005–07, the suicide rate was generally higher in the western U.S. than in the rest of the country (Figure 18-3).

- Suicide attempts by students in grades 9–12 that required medical attention (objective 18-2) decreased 26.9% between 1999 and 2009, from 2.6% to 1.9%, moving toward the 2010 target of 1.0%.

❯ Six objectives exceeded their 2010 targets:

- The proportion of homeless adults aged 18 and over with mental health problems who received mental health services (objective 18-3) increased 85.2% between 2000 and 2009, from 27% to 50%, exceeding the target of 30%.
- The proportion of adolescents (students in grades 9–12) who engaged in disordered eating to control their weight (objective 18-5) declined 26.3% between 2001 and 2009, from 19% to 14%, exceeding the target of 16%. Disparities were observed for some population groups, for example:
    - Boys had a lower (better) rate of disordered eating than girls, 10% in 2009, whereas girls had a rate of 19%, almost twice the rate for boys.
- The proportion of primary care facilities that provided mental health treatment (objective 18-6) increased 12.9% between 2000 and 2009, from 62% to 70%, exceeding the target of 68%.
- The proportion of children aged 4–17 years with mental health problems who received treatment (objective 18-7) increased 15.0% between 2000 and 2008, from 60% to 69%, exceeding the target of 67%.
- The proportion of juvenile residential facilities that screened new admissions for mental health problems (objective 18-8) increased 16.0% between 2000 and 2006, from 50% to 58%, exceeding the target of 55%.
- The proportion of counties served by community-based jail diversion programs for adults with serious mental illness (objective 18-11) more than doubled between 2004 and 2010, from 6.9% to 14.1%, exceeding the target of 7.6%.

❯ Racial and ethnic health disparities were observed in the treatment of adults for serious mental illness, depression, and schizophrenia (objectives 18-9a through c).

- Non-Hispanic white adults aged 18 and over had the highest (best) rate of treatment for serious mental illness (objective 18-9a), 68% in 2002, whereas Hispanic or Latino and non-Hispanic black adults had rates of 45% and 51%, respectively. When expressed as persons *not receiving treatment*, the rate for Hispanic or Latino adults was more than one and a half times the rate that for non-Hispanic white adults [2]. The rate for non-Hispanic black adults was about one and a half times the non-Hispanic white rate.
- Non-Hispanic white adults also had the highest (best) rate of treatment for depression (objective 18-9b), 63% in 2002, whereas Hispanic or Latino and non-Hispanic black adults had rates of 42% and 43%, respectively. When expressed as persons *not receiving treatment*, the rate for Hispanic or Latino adults was more than one and a half times the rate that for non-Hispanic white adults, whereas the rate for non-Hispanic black adults was about one and a half times the non-Hispanic white rate [2].
- Similarly, non-Hispanic white adults had the highest (best) rate of treatment for schizophrenia (objective 18-9c), 63% in 2002, whereas Hispanic or Latino and non-Hispanic black adults had rates of 42% and 41%, respectively. When expressed as persons *not receiving treatment*, the rates for both groups (Hispanic or Latino and non-Hispanic black adults) were more than one and a half times the rate for non-Hispanic white adults [2].

❯ Males had a higher (better) employment rate than females for persons with serious mental illness (objective 18-4), 60% vs. 46% in 2002. When expressed as persons with serious mental illness who were *unemployed*, the rate for females was almost one and a half times that for males [2].

Summary of Progress

❯ Figure 18-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Mental Health and Mental Disorders [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 11 objectives. Of these:

- Six objectives (18-3, 18-5 through 18-8, 18-11) exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets.
- Four objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for one of these objectives (18-2). Data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for the other three objectives (18-12 through 18-14).
- One objective moved away from the 2010 target. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for this objective (18-1).

❯ Six objectives had no follow-up data available to measure progress (objectives 18-4, 18-9a through d, and 18-10).

❯ Figure 18-2 displays health disparities in Mental Health and Mental Disorders from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].

- Five objectives had statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more (objectives 18-1, 18-5, and 18-9a, b, and d), and one objective had racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more but lacked data to assess statistical significance (objective 18-9c). Of these six objectives, the non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for five objectives (18-5, and 18-9a through d), and the non-Hispanic black population had the best rate for one objective (18-1).
    - Health disparities of 50% to 99% between the non-Hispanic white (best rate) population and the other racial and ethnic populations with data (the Hispanic or Latino and the non-Hispanic black populations) were observed for three treatment-related objectives: the proportion of adults with mental disorders who received treatment for serious mental illness (objective 18-9a), depression (objective 18-9b), and schizophrenia (objective 18-9c); see Highlights, above.
- Females had better rates than males for three of the five objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 18-1, and 18-9a and b). Males had better rates for the remaining two objectives (18-4, 18-5). Females also had a better rate of treatment for schizophrenia (objective 18-9c), the one objective with health disparities of 10% or more by sex that lacked data to assess statistical significance.
- Four objectives had statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (objectives 18-1, 18-4, and 18-9a and d), and one objective (18-9c) had health disparities of 10% or more by education level but lacked data to assess statistical significance. Persons with at least some college education had the best rates for three of these five objectives (18-1, 18-4, and 18-9d). High school graduates had the best rates for two objectives (18-9a and c).
- The disparities for objective 18-1, suicide, were discussed in the Highlights, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

The focus of the Mental Health and Mental Disorders Healthy People 2020 Topic Area continues to include the broad range of objectives presented in Healthy People 2010. Two objectives were added to the Topic Area, as noted below. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and those included in Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Mental Health and Mental Disorders Topic Area has a total of 15 objectives, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Mental Health and Mental Disorders Focus Area had 17 objectives.
- Seven Healthy People 2010 objectives (18-1 through 18-3, 18-5 through 18-8) were retained "as is" [4].
- Three Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified [5]. Data sources had not been available for objectives addressing adults with mental health problems who received treatment (objectives 18-9a and b), adults with co-occurring substance abuse and mental health problems who received treatment (objective 18-10), and adults with serious mental illness who were employed (objective 18-4). These objectives have been modified and will be tracked through the National Survey on Drug Use and Health.
- Two treatment objectives were archived due to lack of data: adults with generalized anxiety disorder who receive treatment (objective 18-9d), and adults with schizophrenia who received treatment (objective 18-9c) [6]. Four additional objectives were archived due to policy considerations: community-based jail diversion programs for adults with serious mental illness (objective 18-11); state tracking of consumer satisfaction with mental health services (objective 18-12); state mental health plans addressing cultural competence (objective 18-13); and state mental health plans addressing care of elderly persons (objective 18-14).
- Two new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area. These objectives address:
    - The proportion of persons who experience a major depressive episode
    - Depression screening by primary care providers.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Beginning in 2003, education data for mortality objective 18-1 (suicide) from the National Vital Statistics System have been suppressed. The educational attainment item was changed in the new U.S. Standard Certificate of Death in 2003 to be consistent with the Census Bureau data and to improve the ability to identify specific types of educational degrees. Many states, however, are still using the 1989 version of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Death, which focuses on highest school grade completed. As a result, educational attainment data collected using the 2003 version are not comparable with data collected using the 1989 version [7].

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 18-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 18-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 18-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% − 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group

rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 18-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 18-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
4. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.
5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.
6. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.
7. Xu JQ, Kochanek KD, Murphy SL, Tejada-Vera B. Deaths: Final data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 19. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr58/nvsr58_19.pdf.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Mental Health and Mental Disorders

Objective	Description	Data Source
18-1	Suicide (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
18-2	Suicide attempts by students that required medical attention (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
18-3	Homeless adults with mental health problems who receive mental health services (18+ years)	Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH) Annual Application, SAMHSA.
18-4	Employment of persons with serious mental illness (SMI) (18+ years)	National Comorbidity Survey—Replication (NCS-R), NIH, NIMH.
18-5	Students engaging in disordered eating (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
18-6	Primary care facilities that provide mental health treatment	Uniform Data System (UDS), HRSA.
18-7	Treatment for children with mental health problems (4–17 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
18-8	Juvenile residential facilities that screen admissions for mental health problems	Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC), National Center for Juvenile Justice.
18-9a	Treatment for adults with serious mental illness (SMI) (18+ years)	National Comorbidity Survey—Replication (NCS-R), NIH, NIMH.
18-9b	Treatment for adults with depression (18+ years)	National Comorbidity Survey—Replication (NCS-R), NIH, NIMH.
18-9c	Treatment for adults with schizophrenia (18+ years)	Epidemiologic Catchment Area (ECA) Program, NIH, NIMH.
18-9d	Treatment for adults with generalized anxiety disorder (18+ years)	National Comorbidity Survey—Replication (NCS-R), NIH, NIMH.
18-10	Treatment for co-occurring substance abuse and mental disorders (18+ years)	National Comorbidity Survey—Replication (NCS-R), NIH, NIMH.
18-11	Community-based jail diversion programs for adults with serious mental illness (SMI)	Mental Health Courts Survey (MHCS), SAMHSA.
18-12	State tracking of consumer satisfaction with mental health services (no. States and D.C.)	Uniform Reporting System (URS), SAMHSA.
18-13	State mental health plans addressing cultural competence (no. States and D.C.)	State Mental Health Agency Profiling System, National Association of State Mental Health Program Directors, National Research Institute; SAMHSA, CMHS.
18-14	State mental health plans addressing care of elderly persons (no. States and D.C.)	State Mental Health Agency Profiling System, National Association of State Mental Health Program Directors, National Research Institute; SAMHSA, CMHS.

Figure 18-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 18: Mental Health and Mental Disorders

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
18-1.	Suicide (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	◀	4.8	10.5 (1999)	11.3 (2007)	0.8	Yes	7.6%
18-2.	Suicide attempts by students that required medical attention (grades 9–12)	■ 43.8%	1.0%	2.6% (1999)	1.9% (2009)	-0.7	Yes	-26.9%
18-3.	Homeless adults with mental health problems who receive mental health services (18+ years)	▶ 766.7%	30%	27% (2000)	50% (2009)	23	Not tested	85.2%
18-5.	Students engaging in disordered eating (grades 9–12)	▶ 166.7%	16%	19% (2001)	14% (2009)	-5	Yes	-26.3%
18-6.	Primary care facilities that provide mental health treatment	▶ 133.3%	68%	62% (2000)	70% (2009)	8	Not tested	12.9%
18-7.	Treatment for children with mental health problems (4–17 years)	▶ 128.6%	67%	60% (2001)	69% (2008)	9	Yes	15.0%
18-8.	Juvenile residential facilities that screen admissions for mental health problems	▶ 160.0%	55%	50% (2000)	58% (2006)	8	Not tested	16.0%
18-11.	Community-based jail diversion programs for adults with serious mental illness (SMI)	▶ 1,028.6%	7.6%	6.9% (2004)	14.1% (2010)	7.2	Not tested	104.3%
18-12.	State tracking of consumer satisfaction with mental health services (no. States and D.C.)	■ 94.1%	51	34 (2002)	50 (2009)	16	Not tested	47.1%
18-13.	State mental health plans addressing cultural competence (no. States and D.C.)	■ 33.3%	32	29 (2004)	30 (2009)	1	Not tested	3.4%
18-14.	State mental health plans addressing care of elderly persons (no. States and D.C.)	■ 12.1%	51	18 (2001)	22 (2009)	4	Not tested	22.2%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 18-4, 18-9a through d, and 18-10.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

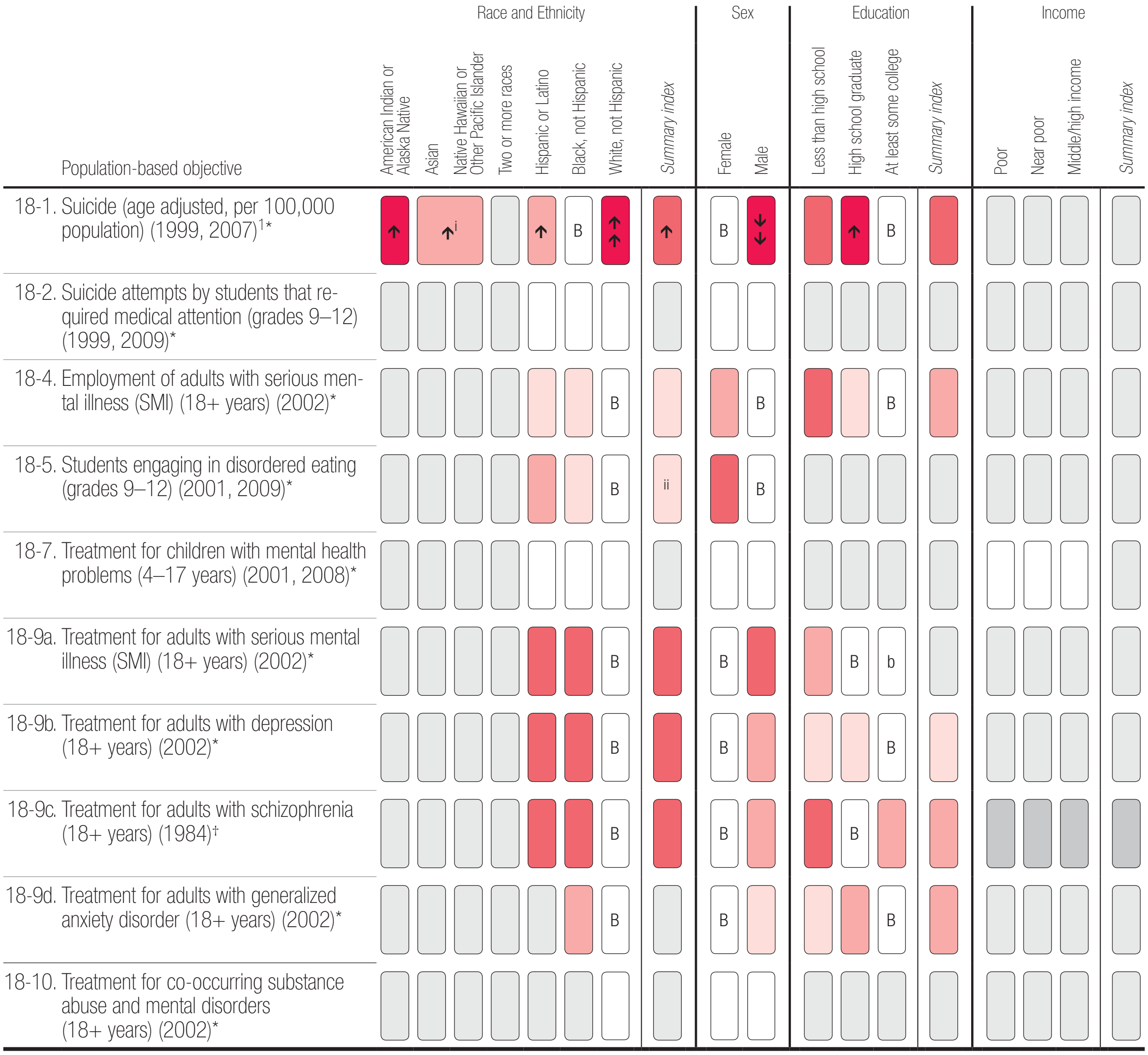
[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

18-1.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
18-2.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
18-3.	Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH) Annual Application, SAMHSA.
18-5.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
18-6.	Uniform Data System (UDS), HRSA.
18-7.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
18-8.	Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC), National Center for Juvenile Justice.
18-11.	Mental Health Courts Survey (MHCS), SAMHSA.
18-12.	Uniform Reporting System (URS), SAMHSA.
18-13–18-14.	State Mental Health Agency Profiling System, National Association of State Mental Health Program Directors, National Research Institute; SAMHSA, CMHS.

Figure 18-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 18: Mental Health and Mental Disorders

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*
18-1. Suicide (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[1]*	↑	↑[i]			↑	B	↑↑	↑	B	↓↓		↑	B					
18-2. Suicide attempts by students that required medical attention (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)*																		
18-4. Employment of adults with serious mental illness (SMI) (18+ years) (2002)*							B			B			B					
18-5. Students engaging in disordered eating (grades 9–12) (2001, 2009)*							B	ii		B								
18-7. Treatment for children with mental health problems (4–17 years) (2001, 2008)*																		
18-9a. Treatment for adults with serious mental illness (SMI) (18+ years) (2002)*							B		B			B	b					
18-9b. Treatment for adults with depression (18+ years) (2002)*							B		B				B					
18-9c. Treatment for adults with schizophrenia (18+ years) (1984)†							B		B			B						
18-9d. Treatment for adults with generalized anxiety disorder (18+ years) (2002)*							B		B				B					
18-10. Treatment for co-occurring substance abuse and mental disorders (18+ years) (2002)*																		

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 18-3, 18-6, 18-8, and 18-11 through 18-14.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Figure 18-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 18: Mental Health and Mental Disorders (continued)

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

	Percent difference from the best group rate			
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	🟥 Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	🟥 10%–49%	🟥 50%–99%	🟥 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)		
↑ 10–49 points	↑↑ 50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)		
↓ 10–49 points	↓↓ 50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data	⬜ Data not available.	▨ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTES

* Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

† Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Most recent data by education level are for 2002.

[i] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

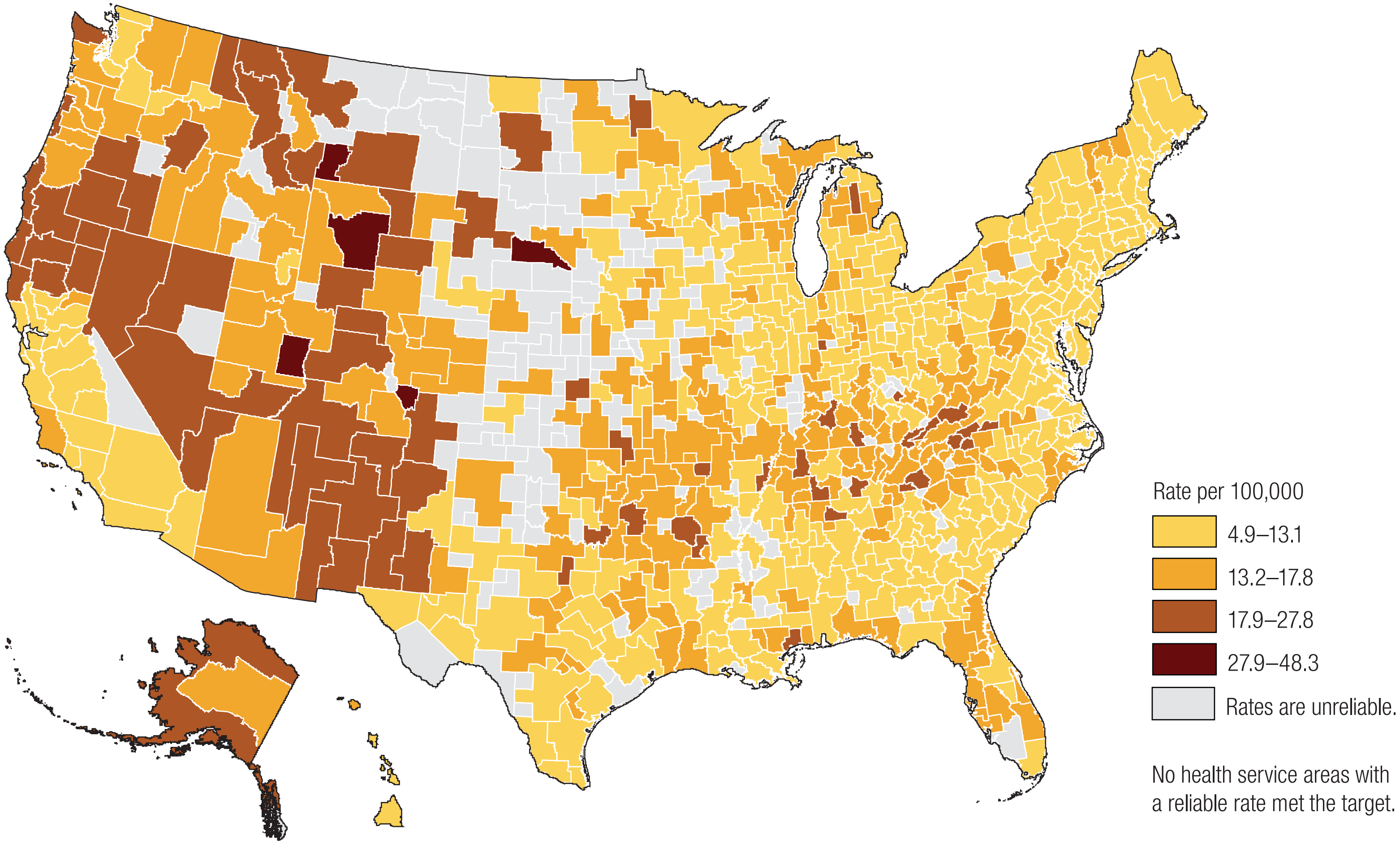
[ii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

DATA SOURCES

18-1.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
18-2.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
18-4.	National Comorbidity Survey—Replication (NCS-R), NIH, NIMH.
18-5.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
18-7.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
18-9a–b.	National Comorbidity Survey—Replication (NCS-R), NIH, NIMH.
18-9c.	Epidemiologic Catchment Area (ECA) Program, NIH, NIMH.
18-9d.	National Comorbidity Survey—Replication (NCS-R), NIH, NIMH.
18-10.	National Comorbidity Survey—Replication (NCS-R), NIH, NIMH.

Figure 18-3. Suicide, 2005–07

Healthy People 2010 objective 18-1 • Target = 4.8 per 100,000


Rate per 100,000
4.9–13.1
13.2–17.8
17.9–27.8
27.9–48.3
Rates are unreliable.

No health service areas with a reliable rate met the target.

NOTES: Data are for ICD-10 codes *U03, X60–X84, and Y87.0 reported as underlying cause. Rates are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population and are displayed by a Jenks classification for U.S. health service areas.

SOURCE: National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.

Nutrition and Overweight

CHAPTER 19

Co-Lead Agencies

Food and Drug Administration
National Institutes of Health

Contents

Goal 19-3
Highlights 19-3
Summary of Progress 19-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 19-4
Data Considerations....................19-5
References and Notes....................19-6
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives....................19-8
Progress Chart....................19-10
Health Disparities Table....................19-12
Obesity in Adults, 2008—Map....................19-15

GOAL:

Promote health and reduce chronic disease associated with diet and weight.

The objectives in this chapter monitor trends in overweight and obesity, growth retardation, the consumption of various types of foods and nutrients, iron deficiency, diet and nutrition counseling, and food security (access to food).

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Almost no progress was made toward the Healthy People 2010 targets for objectives in this Focus Area [1]. Only one Nutrition and Overweight objective (19-11, calcium intake) showed significant positive movement (Figure 19-1). In addition, statistically significant health disparities were observed among racial and ethnic populations, as well as by sex, income, and disability status (Figure 19-2), some of which are discussed below [2].
- The proportion of adults aged 20 and over who were at a healthy weight based on directly measured height and weight (objective 19-1) decreased 26.2% from 1988–94 to 2005–08, from 42% to 31% (age adjusted), moving away from the Healthy People 2010 target of 60%.
- Obesity in the U.S. population has increased, moving away from Healthy People 2010 targets. Based on directly measured height and weight, from 1988–94 to 2005–08 the proportion of adults aged 20 and over who were obese (objective 19-2) rose 47.8%, from 23% to 34% (age adjusted), moving away from the 2010 target of 15%. During the same period, obesity increased 54.5% in children aged 6–11 years, from 11% to 17% (objective 19-3a) and 63.6% in adolescents aged 12–19 years, from 11% to 18% (objective 19-3b), moving away from the 2010 targets of 5%.
- Obesity in adults varied by geographic area. Based on self-reported height and weight, in 2008, Colorado, Connecticut, the District of Columbia, Rhode Island, and Massachusetts had the lowest obesity rates, whereas Alabama, Mississippi, Oklahoma, South Carolina, and West Virginia had the highest rates (Figure 19-3).
- The proportion of persons with healthful eating patterns (objectives 19-5 through 19-11) showed little change. These objectives remained well below their 2010 targets. One objective did show some positive progress: calcium intake among persons aged 2 years and over (objective 19-11) increased 35.5% from 1988–94 to 2003-04, from 31% to 42% (age adjusted), moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 74%.
- Food security among U.S. households (objective 19-18) declined 3.4% between 1995 and 2008, from 88% to 85%, moving away from the 2010 target of 94%. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
    - Among racial and ethnic groups, non-Hispanic white households had the highest (best) rate of food security, 89% in 2008, whereas non-Hispanic black, Hispanic or Latino, and American Indian or Alaska Native households had rates of 74%, 73%, and 77%, respectively. When expressed as households with *food insecurity*, the rates for non-Hispanic black and Hispanic or Latino

households were almost two and a half times the rate that for non-Hispanic white households, whereas the rate for American Indian or Alaska Native households was more than twice the non-Hispanic white rate (Figure 19-2) [2].

Summary of Progress

- Figure 19-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Nutrition and Overweight. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 20 objectives [1]. Of these:
  - Two objectives moved toward their 2010 targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for one of these objectives (19-11). No significant difference was observed for the other objective (19-5).
  - Three objectives (19-4, 19-6, and 19-12a) showed no change.
  - Fifteen objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for nine objectives (19-1, 19-2, 19-3a through c, 19-7, 19-12c, 19-17, and 19-18). No significant differences were observed for five objectives (19-8 through 19-10, 19-12b, and 19-14); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for one objective (19-13).
- One objective (19-16) had no follow-up data available to measure progress and one objective (19-15) was deleted at the Midcourse Review.
- Figure 19-2 displays health disparities in Nutrition and Overweight from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by race and ethnicity were observed for 10 objectives. Health disparities of 10% or more by race and ethnicity were observed for two additional objectives, although data to test their statistical significance were unavailable. Of these 12 objectives, the non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for six objectives (19-1, 19-2, 19-11, 19-12c, 19-13, and 19-18). The non-Hispanic black and American Indian or Alaska Native populations had the best rate for one objective each (objectives 19-3a and 19-4, respectively). The Mexican American population had the best rate for four objectives (19-5 and 19-8 through 19-10).
  - Females had better rates than males for two of the three objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 19-1 and 19-10). Males had a better rate for the third objective (19-11). Females also had a better rate for one objective with a disparity of 10% or more by sex for which statistical significance could not be assessed (objective 19-4).
  - Persons whose income was above 130% of the poverty threshold (Federal poverty level; see Data Considerations section below) had better rates than persons whose income was below 130% of the poverty threshold for six of the seven objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income (objectives 19-2, 19-3b and c, 19-11, 19-12c, and 19-18). Persons whose income was below 130% of the poverty threshold had a better rate for the seventh objective (19-9).
  - Persons without disabilities had a better rate than persons with disabilities for the one objective with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status (objective 19-2).

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the focus of the Nutrition and Weight Status objectives was expanded to include a broader range of policies and environmental factors that support eating a healthful diet and maintaining a healthy body weight in settings such as schools, worksites, health care organizations, and communities. In addition, the wording and definitions of the food and nutrient consumption objectives have been revised to be applicable to the 2010 Dietary Guidelines for Americans (DGA) and minimize the need to revise the objectives with subsequent updates [4]. To better describe the range of weight-related objectives in Healthy People 2020, the Topic Area name was changed to "Nutrition and Weight Status" from the Healthy People 2010 Focus Area name "Nutrition and Overweight." The Nutrition and Weight Status objectives primarily assess individual behaviors regarding the consumption of healthful diets and achievement and maintenance of healthy body weights, and the policies and environments that support these behaviors. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Nutrition and Weight Status Topic Area objectives can be grouped into six sections:

- Healthier food access
- Health care and worksite settings
- Weight status

- Food insecurity
- Food and nutrient consumption
- Iron deficiency.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and those included in Healthy People 2020 are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Nutrition and Weight Status Topic Area has a total of 38 objectives, 7 of which are developmental [5]. The Healthy People 2010 Nutrition and Overweight Focus Area had 22 objectives, 1 of which was deleted at the Midcourse Review.
- Six Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [6]. These objectives include: healthy weight in adults (objective 19-1), obesity in adults (objective 19-2), obesity in children (separately assessed for those aged 6–11 years and 12–19 years; objectives 19-3a and b, respectively), iron deficiency in pregnant females (objective 19-14), and the complement to food security (i.e., food insecurity) among U.S. households (objective 19-18).
- Three Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [7]. These include: growth retardation in low-income children (objective 19-4), anemia in low-income pregnant females (objective 19-13), and total fat intake (objective 19-9).
- One objective, meals and snacks at school (objective 19-15), was deleted at the Midcourse Review due to lack of a national data source.
- Twelve Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified to create 13 Healthy People 2020 objectives [8].
    - The age group tracked for obesity in children (objective 19-3c) was expanded from 6–19 years to 2–19 years.
    - Three food consumption objectives for fruits (objective 19-5), vegetables (objective 19-6), and grains (objective 19-7) were changed to create four objectives that are applicable to the 2010 DGA and assess mean intake. The objective for vegetables was divided into two objectives to separately monitor the quantity and variety of vegetables consumed.
    - Three nutrient consumption objectives, including the percentage of calories from saturated fat (objective 19-8), total sodium (objective 19-10), and total calcium (objective 19-11), were also changed to assess mean intake rather than the percentage of the population meeting the DGA, to allow population groups' progress to be assessed in meeting DGA recommendations over the decade without the need to modify the objectives with future releases of the DGA.
    - The model used to determine iron deficiency was changed from the ferritin model to the body iron stores model for three iron deficiency objectives (19-12a through c) assessed among young children (aged 1–2 years and 3–4 years) and nonpregnant females.
    - The objective (19-16) on worksite nutrition and weight management classes or counseling was moved back to developmental status until more current data become available.
    - The objective (19-17) tracking physician office visits that include nutrition counseling or education for patients with cardiovascular disease, diabetes, or hyperlipidemia was modified to include additional diagnostic information from the patient record.
- Nineteen new objectives, six of which are developmental, were added to the Healthy People 2020 Nutrition and Weight Status Topic Area [5]:
    - Five new objectives tracking healthier food access include State nutrition standards for child care, schools not offering calorically sweetened beverages, school requirements for fruit and vegetable availability, State-level incentive policies for food retail, and a developmental objective on access to food retail outlets that sell a variety of foods that are encouraged by the DGA.
    - Four new health care objectives include primary care physicians who assess child and adult patients' body mass index (BMI), physician office visits with weight reduction, nutrition or physical activity counseling or education for obese patients, and nutrition counseling for all patients.
    - Six new weight status objectives include obesity among children aged 2–5 years and five developmental objectives on inappropriate weight gain among youth and adults.
    - A new food security objective tracks very low food security among children.
    - Three new nutrient consumption objectives focus on the percentage of calories from solid fats, added sugars, and both.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

State-level rates for obesity among adults (objective 19-2) in Figure 19-3 are based on self-reported height and weight data from Behavioral Risk Factory Surveillance

System (BRFSS) telephone interviews and may not be comparable with national rates in Figures 19-1 and 19-2, which are based on directly measured height and weight from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES). BMI estimates derived from self-reported height and weight tend to be lower than those derived from measured height and weight due to underreporting of weight and overreporting of height [9]. However, BRFSS data is still useful in assessing geographic differences and changes over time.

The data label used for objectives 19-3a through c "overweight or obesity" in children and adolescents, was revised since the Healthy People 2010 midcourse and progress reviews to "obesity" even though the definition (BMI at or above the sex- and age-specific 95th percentile from the 2000 CDC Growth Charts) and interpretation are still the same. This terminology change in NCHS and other CDC publications is consistent with revisions made by the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Institute of Medicine, and other organizations. Because the indices used are based on body mass rather than fatness, the original terminology of "overweight" for children at or above the 95th percentile was intended to clarify that this cut-off point should not be used as diagnostic criteria. Rather, these children may or may not have excess body fat and should, therefore, be screened for obesity. However, because body fat is difficult to measure and the majority of children with BMI at or above the 95th percentile have high adiposity, on a population-wide basis, high weight-for-height can be considered as an indicator for obesity [10].

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.
- These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 19-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 19-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 19-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of

health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 19-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 19-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) and Department of Agriculture (USDA). Dietary guidelines for Americans, 2010. 7th ed. Washington: Government Printing Office, 2011 Jan. Available from http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/.

5. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

7. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

8. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

9. Gorber SC, Tremblay M, Moher D, Gorber B. A comparison of direct vs. self-report measures for assessing height, weight and body mass index: a systematic review. Obes Rev 8(4):307–26. 2007 Jul.

10. Ogden CL, Flegal KM. Changes in terminology for childhood overweight and obesity. National health statistics reports; no 25. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhsr/nhsr025.pdf.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Nutrition and Overweight

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
19-1	Healthy weight in adults (age adjusted, 20+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-2	Obesity in adults (age adjusted, 20+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-3a	Obesity—Children 6–11 years	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-3b	Obesity—Adolescents 12–19 years	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-3c	Obesity—Children and adolescents 6–19 years	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-4	Growth retardation in low-income children (<5 years)	Pediatric Nutrition Surveillance System (PedNSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
19-5	Fruit intake—At least two daily servings (age adjusted, 2+ years)	Baseline data: Continuing Survey of Food Intakes by Individuals (CSFII), Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS). Final data: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS; Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS).
19-6	Vegetable intake—At least three daily servings with at least 1/3 dark green or orange (age adjusted, 2+ years)	Baseline data: Continuing Survey of Food Intakes by Individuals (CSFII), Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS). Final data: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS; Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS).
19-7	Grain product intake—At least six daily servings with at least three being whole grains (age adjusted, 2+ years)	Baseline data: Continuing Survey of Food Intakes by Individuals (CSFII), Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS). Final data: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS; Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS).
19-8	Saturated fat intake—Less than 10% of caloric intake (age adjusted, 2+ years)	Baseline data: Continuing Survey of Food Intakes by Individuals (CSFII), Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS). Final data: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS; Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS).
19-9	Total fat intake—No more than 30% of caloric intake (age adjusted, 2+ years)	Baseline data: Continuing Survey of Food Intakes by Individuals (CSFII), Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS). Final data: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS; Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS).
19-10	Total sodium intake—No more than 2,400 mg daily (age adjusted, 2+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS; Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS).
19-11	Total calcium intake—At or above recommended level (age adjusted, 2+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS; Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS).
19-12a	Iron deficiency—Children 1–2 years	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-12b	Iron deficiency—Children 3–4 years	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Nutrition and Overweight (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
19-12c	Iron deficiency—Nonpregnant females 12–49 years	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-13	Anemia in low-income pregnant females in their third trimester	Pregnancy Nutrition Surveillance System (PNSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
19-14	Iron deficiency in pregnant females	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-15	Meals and snacks at school—Children and Adolescents (6–19 years)	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
19-16	Worksite nutrition and weight management classes or counseling	National Worksite Health Promotion Survey (NWHPS), Association for Worksite Health Promotion (AWHP) and OPHS, ODPHP.
19-17	Physician office visits with nutrition counseling for patients with cardiovascular disease, diabetes, or hyperlipidemia (age adjusted, 20+ years)	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
19-18	Food security among U.S. households	Food Security Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS): Department of Commerce, Census Bureau; Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).

Figure 19-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 19: Nutrition and Overweight (continued)

Figure 19-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 19: Nutrition and Overweight

LEGEND			
	🟥 Moved away from target[1]	🟦 Moved toward target	🔷 Met or exceeded target

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
19-1.	Healthy weight in adults (age adjusted, 20+ years)	🟥	60%	42% (1988–94)	31% (2005–08)	-11	Yes	-26.2%
19-2.	Obesity in adults (age adjusted, 20+ years)	🟥	15%	23% (1988–94)	34% (2005–08)	11	Yes	47.8%
19-3.	Obesity							
	a. Children 6–11 years	🟥	5%	11% (1988–94)	17% (2005–08)	6	Yes	54.5%
	b. Adolescents 12–19 years	🟥	5%	11% (1988–94)	18% (2005–08)	7	Yes	63.6%
	c. Children and adolescents 6–19 years	🟥	5%	11% (1988–94)	18% (2005–08)	7	Yes	63.6%
19-4.	Growth retardation in low-income children (<5 years)	0.0%	4%	6% (1997)	6% (2009)	0	Not tested	0.0%
19-5.	Fruit intake—At least two daily servings (age adjusted, 2+ years)	🟦 2.8%	75%	39% (1994–96)	40% (2003–04)	1	No	2.6%
19-6.	Vegetable intake—At least three daily servings with at least 1/3 dark green or orange (age adjusted, 2+ years)	0.0%	50%	4% (1994–96)	4% (2003–04)	0	No	0.0%
19-7.	Grain product intake—At least six daily servings with at least three being whole grains (age adjusted, 2+ years)	🟥	50%	4% (1994–96)	3% (2003–04)	-1	Yes	-25.0%
19-8.	Saturated fat intake—Less than 10% of caloric intake (age adjusted, 2+ years)	🟥	75%	36% (1994–96)	34% (2005–08)	-2	No	-5.6%
19-9.	Total fat intake—No more than 30% of caloric intake (age adjusted, 2+ years)	🟥	75%	33% (1994–96)	31% (2005–08)	-2	No	-6.1%
19-10.	Total sodium intake—No more than 2,400 mg daily (age adjusted, 2+ years)	🟥	65%	15% (1988–94)	13% (2003–04)	-2	No	-13.3%
19-11.	Total calcium intake—At or above recommended level (age adjusted, 2+ years)	🟦 25.6%	74%	31% (1988–94)	42% (2003–04)	11	Yes	35.5%
19-12.	Iron deficiency							
	a. Children 1–2 years	0.0%	5%	9% (1988–94)	9% (1999–2002)	0	No	0.0%
	b. Children 3–4 years	🟥	1%	4% (1988–94)	6% (2003–06)	2	No	50.0%
	c. Nonpregnant females 12–49 years	🟥	7%	11% (1988–94)	16% (2003–06)	5	Yes	45.5%

Figure 19-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 19: Nutrition and Overweight (continued)

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final Difference[3]	 Statistically Significant[4]	 Percent Change[5]
19-13.	Anemia in low-income pregnant females in their third trimester	◀	20%	29% (1996)	34% (2009)	5	Not tested	17.2%
19-14.	Iron deficiency in pregnant females	◀	9%	14% (1999–2002)	16% (2003–06)	2	No	14.3%
19-17.	Physician office visits with nutrition counseling for patients with cardiovascular disease, diabetes, or hyperlipidemia (age adjusted, 20+ years)	◀	75%	42% (1997)	28% (2007)	-14	Yes	-33.3%
19-18.	Food security among U.S. households	◀	94%	88% (1995)	85% (2008)	-3	Yes	-3.4%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objective 19-16. Objective 19-15 was deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

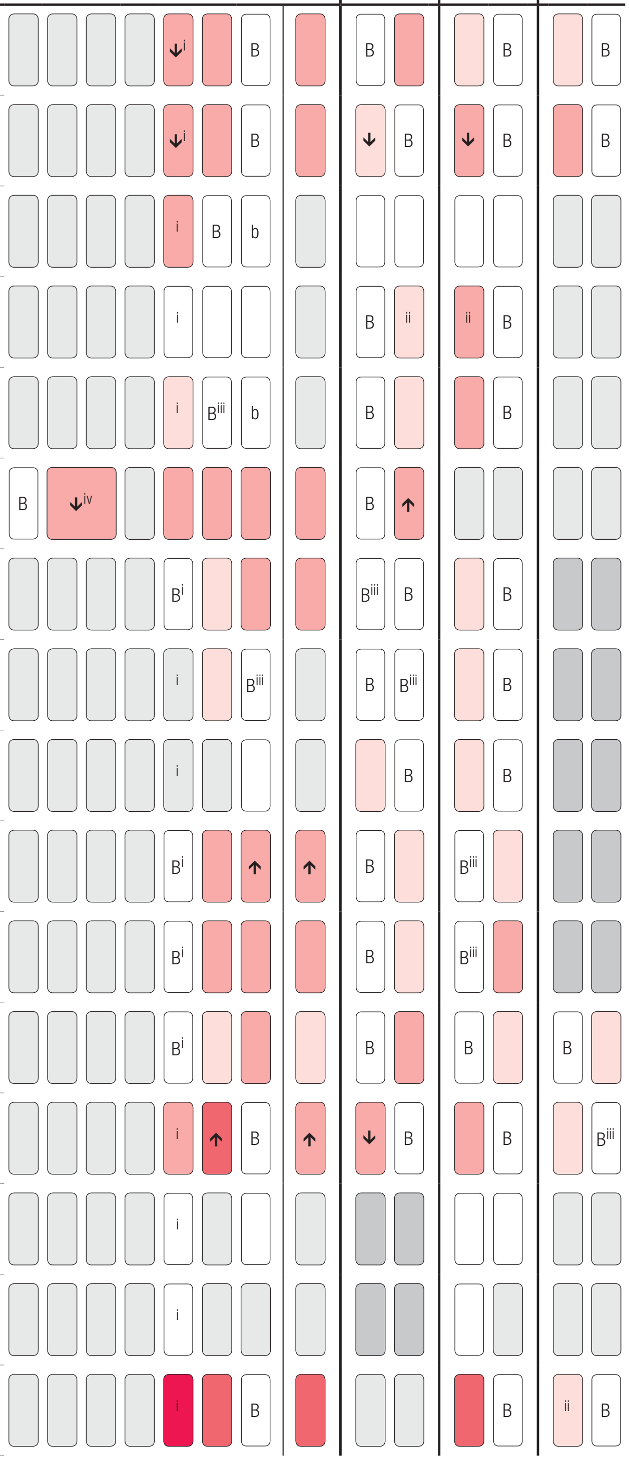
[5] Percent change = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

19-1–19-2.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-3a–c.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-4.	Pediatric Nutrition Surveillance System (PedNSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
19-5–19-9.	Baseline data: Continuing Survey of Food Intakes by Individuals (CSFII), Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS). Final data: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES): CDC, NCHS; Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS).
19-10–19-11.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS; Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS).
19-12a–c.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-13.	Pregnancy Nutrition Surveillance System (PNSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
19-14.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-17.	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
19-18.	Food Security Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS): Department of Commerce, Census Bureau; Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).

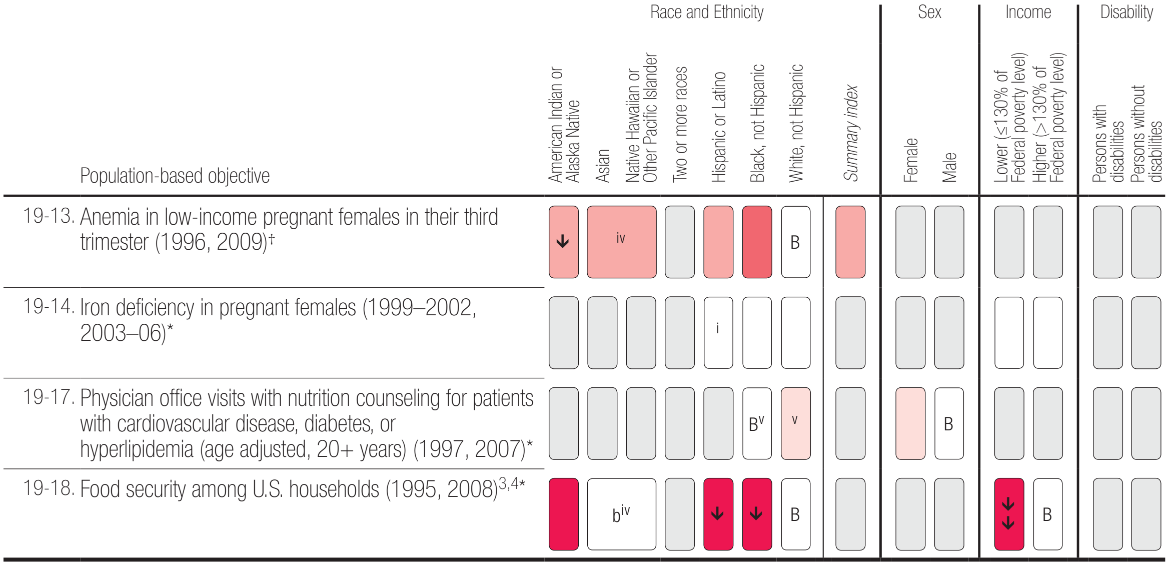
Figure 19-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 19: Nutrition and Overweight (continued)

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Income		Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Lower (≤130% of Federal poverty level)	Higher (>130% of Federal poverty level)	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
19-1. Healthy weight in adults (age adjusted, 20+ years) (1988–94, 2005–08)[1]*					↓i		B		B			B		B
19-2. Obesity in adults (age adjusted, 20+ years) (1988–94, 2005–08)[1]*					↓i		B		↓	B	↓	B		B
19-3a. Obesity—Children 6–11 years (1988–94, 2005–08)*					i	B	b							
b. Obesity—Adolescents 12–19 years (1988–94, 2005–08)*					i				B	ii	ii	B		
c. Obesity—Children and adolescents 6–19 years (1988–94, 2005–08)*					i	B[iii]	b		B			B		
19-4. Growth retardation in low-income children (<5 years) (1997, 2009)†	B	↓iv							B	↑				
19-5. Fruit intake—At least two daily servings (age adjusted, 2+ years) (1994–96, 2003–04)*					B[i]				B[iii]	B		B		
19-6. Vegetable intake—At least three daily servings with at least 1/3 dark green or orange (age adjusted, 2+ years) (1994–96, 2003–04)*					i		B[iii]		B	B[iii]		B		
19-7. Grain product intake—At least six daily servings with at least three being whole grains (age adjusted, 2+ years) (1994–96, 2003–04)*					i					B		B		
19-8. Saturated fat intake—Less than 10% of caloric intake (age adjusted, 2+ years) (1994–96, 2005–08)*					B[i]		↑	↑	B		B[iii]			
19-9. Total fat intake—No more than 30% of caloric intake (age adjusted, 2+ years) (1994–96, 2005–08)*					B[i]				B		B[iii]			
19-10. Total sodium intake—No more than 2,400 mg daily (age adjusted, 2+ years) (1988–94, 2003–04)[1]*					B[i]				B		B		B	
19-11. Total calcium intake—At or above recommended level (age adjusted, 2+ years) (1988–94, 2003–04)[1]*					i	↑	B	↑	↓	B		B		B[iii]
19-12a. Iron deficiency—Children 1–2 years (1988–94, 1999–02)*					i									
b. Iron deficiency—Children 3–4 years (1988–94, 2003–06)[2]*					i									
c. Iron deficiency—Nonpregnant females 12–49 years (1988–94, 2003–06)[1]*					i		B					B	ii	B

Figure 19-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 19: Nutrition and Overweight (continued)



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Income: Lower (≤130% of Federal poverty level)	Higher (>130% of Federal poverty level)	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
19-13. Anemia in low-income pregnant females in their third trimester (1996, 2009)†	▒ ↓	▒ iv		▨	▒	▓	B	▒	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨
19-14. Iron deficiency in pregnant females (1999–2002, 2003–06)*	▨	▨	▨	▨	▭ i	▭	▭	▨	▨	▨	▭	▭	▨	▨
19-17. Physician office visits with nutrition counseling for patients with cardiovascular disease, diabetes, or hyperlipidemia (age adjusted, 20+ years) (1997, 2007)*	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	B[v]	░ v	▨	░	B	▨	▨	▨	▨
19-18. Food security among U.S. households (1995, 2008)[3,4]*	█	b[iv]		▨	█ ↓	█ ↓	B	▨	▨	▨	█ ↓↓	B	▨	▨

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objective 19-16. Objective 19-15 was deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.

B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.

b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.

▭ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.

░ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).

▒ 10%–49%

▓ 50%–99%

█ 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

↑ 10–49 points

↑↑ 50–99 points

↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

↓ 10–49 points

↓↓ 50–99 points

↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data

▨ Data not available.

▩ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

Figure 19-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 19: Nutrition and Overweight (continued)

FOOTNOTES

[*] Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

[†] Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Baseline data by disability status are for 1991–94.

[2] Most recent data by race and ethnicity are for 1988–94.

[3] Baseline data for American Indian or Alaska Native are based on years 1995–97.

[4] Most recent data for American Indian or Alaska Native are based on years 2006–08.

[i] Data are for Mexican American.

[ii] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[iii] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[iv] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

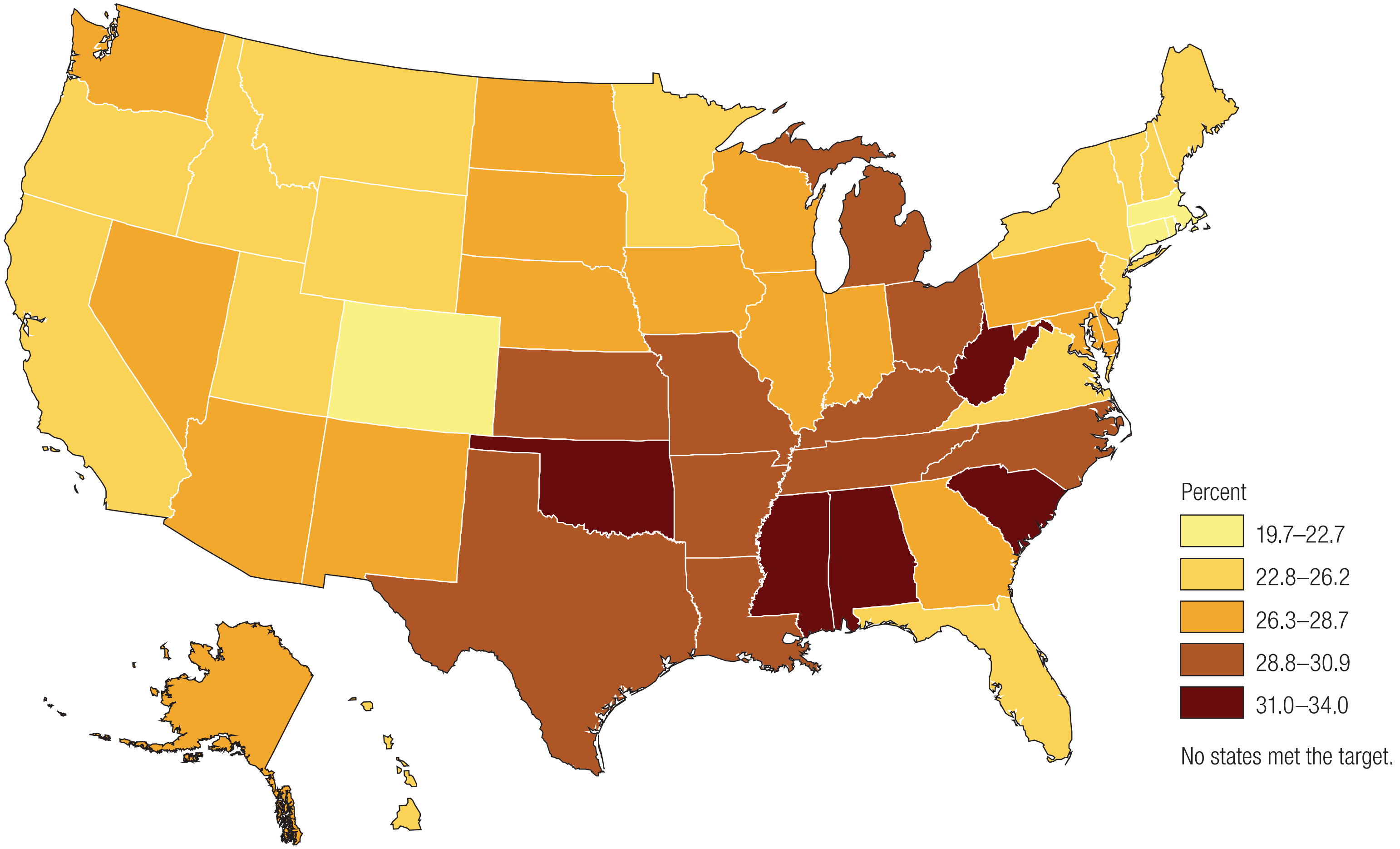
[v] Data include persons of Hispanic origin.

DATA SOURCES

19-1–19-2.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-3a–c.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-4.	Pediatric Nutrition Surveillance System (PedNSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
19-5–19-9.	Baseline data: Continuing Survey of Food Intakes by Individuals (CSFII), Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS). Final data: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS; Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS).
19-10–19-11.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS; Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service (ARS).
19-12a–c.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-13.	Pregnancy Nutrition Surveillance System (PNSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
19-14.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
19-17.	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
19-18.	Food Security Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS): Department of Commerce, Census Bureau; Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).

Figure 19-3. Obesity in Adults (Aged 20+), 2008

Healthy People 2010 objective 19-2 • Target = 15 percent



No states met the target.

NOTES: Data are for adults aged 20 and over and are age-adjusted to the 2000 standard population. Rates are displayed by a Jenks classification for U.S. states. National data for the objective are based on measured height and weight from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) and are the basis for setting the target. State data from the BRFSS are based on self-reported height and weight and may not be comparable with national data from NHANES. The U.S. rate in 2008 from NHANES was 34%. The rate for all states combined from BRFSS in 2008 was 27%.

SOURCE: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Occupational Safety and Health

CHAPTER 20

Lead Agency

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Contents

Goal....20-3
Highlights....20-3
Summary of Progress....20-3
Transition to Healthy People 2020....20-4
Data Considerations....20-5
Notes....20-5
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives....20-6
Progress Chart....20-8
Health Disparities Table....20-10

GOAL:

Promote the health and safety of people at work through prevention and early intervention.

The objectives in this chapter track work-related deaths, injuries, and selected health conditions, including hearing loss, elevated blood lead levels, and worksite stress reduction.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, (DATA2010), available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved for objectives in this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Almost two-thirds (64%) of the Occupational Safety and Health objectives achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets. Only three objectives (20-1d through e, and 20-9) did not make progress toward the 2010 targets (Figure 20-1). Health disparities among racial and ethnic groups and by sex were observed for one objective (Figure 20-2) [2].
- Work-related injury deaths among workers aged 16 years and over in all industries (objective 20-1a) declined 26.7% between 1998 and 2009, from 4.5 to 3.3 deaths per 100,000 workers, moving toward the 2010 target of 3.2 deaths per 100,000 workers. Work-related injury deaths among workers aged 16 years and over in mining (objective 20-1b) declined 46.2% between 1998 and 2009, from 23.6 to 12.7 per 100,000, exceeding the 2010 target of 16.5, Similarly, work-related injury deaths among workers aged 16 years and over in construction (objective 20-1c) declined 33.1%, from 14.5 to 9.7 per 100,000, exceeding the target of 10.1.
    - Female workers had a lower (better) rate of work-related injury deaths in all industries than male workers, 0.6 deaths per 100,000 in 2009. The rate for male workers, 5.5 deaths per 100,000, was more than nine times the rate for female workers [2].
- Work-related injuries per 100 full-time workers declined for all industry groups (objectives 20-2a through g), exceeding the 2010 targets. Work-related injuries in all industries (objective 20-2a) declined 45.2% between 1998 and 2009, from 6.2 to 3.4 injuries per 100 full-time workers, exceeding the 2010 target of 4.3. Similar results were observed for individual industry sectors (e.g., construction, health services). Statistically significant downward trends in injuries were observed between the baseline (1997 or 1998) and 2009 for all industry sectors [3].
- Work-related homicides among workers aged 16 years and over (objective 20-5) declined 20% between 1998 and 2006, from 0.5 to 0.4 per 100,000 workers, meeting the 2010 target of 0.4. Work-related assaults among workers aged 16 years and over (objective 20-6) declined 66.4% between 1998 and 2009, from 1.10 to 0.37 per 100 workers, exceeding the 2010 target of 0.78.

Summary of Progress

Figure 20-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Occupational Safety and Health [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 22 objectives. Of these:

  - Fourteen objectives (20-1b and c, 20-2a through g, 20-3, 20-5, 20-6, 20-8, and 20-11) met or exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets.
  - Five objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for one of these objectives (20-7). Data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for four objectives (20-1a, 20-2h, 20-4, and 20-10).
  - Three objectives (20-1d, 20-1e, and 20-9) moved away from their targets, but data to test the significance of the difference between the baseline and the final data points were unavailable for these objectives.
- Figure 20-2 displays health disparities in Occupational Safety and Health from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [4]. Data on health disparities were only available for objective 20-1a, work-related injury deaths for all industries:
  - The non-Hispanic black population had a lower rate of work-related injury deaths than the Hispanic or Latino or the non-Hispanic white populations.
  - Females had a lower rate of work-related injury deaths than males.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

The Healthy People 2020 Occupational Safety and Health Topic Area consists of fewer objectives than those included in Healthy People 2010. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 objectives can be grouped into several sections:

- Work-related fatalities
- Work-related injuries
- Objectives that target specific occupational hazards.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Occupational Safety and Health Topic Area has 16 objectives, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Focus Area had 22 objectives.
- Eleven Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained “as is” [5].
  - The titles of two of the five objectives addressing reduced deaths from work-related injuries were modified. 'Reduce deaths from work-related injury—Transportation' (objective 20-1d) was changed to '—Transportation and warehousing'; and 'Reduce deaths from work-related injury—Agriculture, forestry, and fishing' (objective 20-1e) was changed to '—Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting'.
  - Reduce the rate of injury and illness cases involving days away from work due to overexertion or repetitive motion (objective 20-3).
  - Reduce pneumoconiosis deaths (objective 20-4).
  - Reduce deaths from work-related homicides (objective 20-5).
  - Reduce the proportion of persons who have elevated blood lead concentrations from work exposures (objective 20-7).
  - Reduce occupational skin diseases or disorders among full-time workers (objective 20-8).
  - Reduce new cases of work-related, noise-induced hearing loss (objective 20-11).
- Ten Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified [6].
  - Objectives for nonfatal work-related injuries were reduced to a single objective tracking all industries (objectives 20-2a through 20-2g).
  - The targeted population for adolescent workers was expanded from age 15–17 years to age 15–19 years (objective 20-2h).
  - The objective to reduce work-related assaults will be tracked with a new data source (objective 20-6).
  - The objective to increase the proportion of employees who have access to workplace programs that prevent or reduce employee stress will be tracked with a new data source (objective 20-9).
- Seven Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [7]. Nonfatal work-related injury rates by specific industry sector were not substantially different than the overall rate. Existing data sources for needle stick injuries were not adequate to accurately track the objective because there is no single national sharps injury surveillance system. Another limitation is underreporting of injuries. It is estimated that approximately one half of exposures are reported, with reporting rates varying by occupational group.
- Reduce nonfatal work-related injuries:
  - Construction (objective 20-2b)
  - Health services (objective 20-2c)
  - Agriculture, forestry, and fishing (objective 20-2d)

    - Transportation (objective 20-2e)
    - Mining (objective 20-2f)
    - Manufacturing (objective 20-2g).
    - Reduce occupational needle stick injuries among hospital-based health care workers (objective 20-10).

- One new objective was added to track work-related injuries treated in emergency departments.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

A number of objectives in this Focus Area are tracked through the data sources maintained by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Work-related injury deaths (objective 20-1) are monitored through the Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries and nonfatal injuries and illnesses are tracked through the Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses. Over the past decade, industry data from these two sources were classified according to several different classification systems. From 1998 to 2002, data were classified using the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Manual. Data from 2003 to 2008 were classified using the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Industry data after 2008 are classified using the 2007 NAICS. The substantial differences between the SIC and NAICS result in breaks in series. From 1998 to 2005 rates were employment-based, whereas from 2006 to 2009 rates were hours-based. Effective January 1, 2002, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) revised its requirements for recording occupational injuries and illnesses. Due to the changes in classification systems and the revised OSHA reporting requirements, users are urged to use caution when examining trend data for the past decade.

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 20-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 20-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 20-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of

adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 20-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The presence of a monotonic increasing or decreasing trend in the underlying measure was tested with the nonparametric Mann-Kendall test; then the slope of a linear trend was estimated with the nonparametric Sen's method. See Technical Appendix for more information.
4. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 20-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.
6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.
7. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Occupational Safety and Health

Objective	Description	Data Source
20-1a	Work-related injury deaths—All industries (per 100,000 workers, 16+ years)	Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-1b	Work-related injury deaths—Mining (per 100,000 workers, 16+ years)	Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-1c	Work-related injury deaths—Construction (per 100,000 workers, 16+ years)	Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-1d	Work-related injury deaths—Transportation (per 100,000 workers, 16+ years)	Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-1e	Work-related injury deaths—Agriculture, forestry, and fishing (per 100,000 workers, 16+ years)	Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-2a	Work-related injuries—All industries (per 100 full-time workers)	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-2b	Work-related injuries—Construction (per 100 full-time workers)	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Occupational Safety and Health (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source
20-2c	Work-related injuries—Health services (per 100 full-time workers)	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-2d	Work-related injuries—Agricultural, forestry, and fishing (per 100 full-time workers)	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-2e	Work-related injuries—Transportation (per 100 full-time workers)	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-2f	Work-related injuries—Mining (per 100 full-time workers)	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-2g	Work-related injuries—Manufacturing (per 100 full-time workers)	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-2h	Work-related injuries among adolescent workers (per 100 full-time workers, 15–17 years)	National Electronic Injury Surveillance System (NEISS): Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC); CDC, NIOSH.
20-3	Overexertion or repetitive motion injuries (per 100,000 full-time workers)	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-4	Pneumoconiosis deaths (number, 15+ years)	National Occupational Respiratory Mortality System (NORMS), CDC, NIOSH.
20-5	Work-related homicides (per 100,000 workers, 16+ years)	Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-6	Work-related assaults (per 100 workers, 16+ years)	National Crime Victimization Survey (NCVS), Department of Justice (DOJ), Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS).
20-7	Elevated blood lead levels—≥25 µg/dL (per 100,000 employed, 16+ years)	Adult Blood Lead Epidemiology and Surveillance Program (ABLES), CDC, NIOSH.
20-8	Occupational skin diseases or disorders (per 100,000 full-time workers)	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-9	Worksite stress reduction programs—Worksites with 50+ employees	National Survey of Worksite Health Promotion Activities (NSWHP), Association for Worksite Health Promotion (AWHP), and OPHS, ODPHP.
20-10	Needlestick injuries among hospital-based health care workers (thousands)	National Surveillance System for Hospital Health Care Workers (NaSH), CDC, NCPDCID; Exposure Prevention Information Network (EPINet), International Health Care Worker Safety Center, University of Virginia.
20-11	Noise-induced hearing loss, work-related (per 10,000 full-time workers)	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).

Figure 20-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 20: Occupational Safety and Health

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
20-1. Work-related injury deaths (per 100,000 workers, 16+ years)							
a. All industries	■ 92.3%	3.2	4.5 (1998)	3.3 (2009)	-1.2	Not tested	-26.7%
b. Mining	▶ 153.5%	16.5	23.6 (1998)	12.7 (2009)	-10.9	Not tested	-46.2%
c. Construction	▶ 109.1%	10.1	14.5 (1998)	9.7 (2009)	-4.8	Not tested	-33.1%
d. Transportation	◀	8.3	11.8 (1998)	12.1 (2009)	0.3	Not tested	2.5%
e. Agriculture, forestry, and fishing	◀	16.3	23.3 (1998)	26.0 (2009)	2.7	Not tested	11.6%
20-2. Work-related injuries (per 100 full-time workers)							
a. All industries	▶ 147.4%	4.3	6.2 (1998)	3.4 (2009)	-2.8	Yes	-45.2%
b. Construction	▶ 173.1%	6.1	8.7 (1998)	4.2 (2009)	-4.5	Yes	-51.7%
c. Health services	▶ 120.8%	5.5	7.9 (1997)	5.0 (2009)	-2.9	Not tested	-36.7%
d. Agricultural, forestry, and fishing	▶ 108.7%	5.3	7.6 (1998)	5.1 (2009)	-2.5	Yes	-32.9%
e. Transportation	▶ 120.8%	5.5	7.9 (1997)	5.0 (2009)	-2.9	Not tested	-36.7%
f. Mining	▶ 171.4%	3.3	4.7 (1998)	2.3 (2009)	-2.4	Yes	-51.1%
g. Manufacturing	▶ 184.0%	6.0	8.5 (1998)	3.9 (2009)	-4.6	Yes	-54.1%
20-2h. Work-related injuries among adolescent workers (per 100 full-time workers, 15–17 years)	■ 78.6%	3.5	4.9 (1998)	3.8 (2008)	-1.1	Not tested	-22.4%
20-3. Overexertion or repetitive motion injuries (per 100,000 full-time workers)	▶ 116.0%	338	675 (1997)	284 (2009)	-391	Not tested	-57.9%
20-4. Pneumoconiosis deaths (number, 15+ years)	■ 71.4%	1,900	2,928 (1997)	2,194 (2007)	-734	Not tested	-25.1%
20-5. Work-related homicides (per 100,000 workers, 16+ years)	▶ 100.0%	0.4	0.5 (1998)	0.4 (2006)	-0.1	Not tested	-20.0%
20-6. Work-related assaults (per 100 workers, 16+ years)	▶ 228.1%	0.78	1.10 (1998)	0.37 (2009)	-0.73	Not tested	-66.4%

Figure 20-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 20: Occupational Safety and Health (continued)

						Baseline vs. Final		
	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
20-7.	Elevated blood lead levels—≥25 µg/dL (per 100,000 employed, 16+ years)	47.9%	0.0	12.1 (1998)	6.3 (2009)	-5.8	Yes	-47.9%
20-8.	Occupational skin diseases or disorders (per 100,000 full-time workers)	145.0%	47	67 (1997)	38 (2009)	-29	Not tested	-43.3%
20-9.	Worksite stress reduction programs—Worksites with 50+ employees	◀	50%	37% (1992)	25% (2004)	-12	Not tested	-32.4%
20-10.	Needlestick injuries among hospital-based health care workers (thousands)	60.0%	269	384 (1998)	315 (2000)	-69	Not tested	-18.0%
20-11.	Noise-induced hearing loss, work-related (per 10,000 full-time workers)	100.0%	2.2	3.2 (2004)	2.2 (2009)	-1.0	Yes	-31.3%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

20-1a–e.	Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-2a–g.	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-2h.	National Electronic Injury Surveillance System (NEISS): Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC); CDC, NIOSH.
20-3.	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-4.	National Occupational Respiratory Mortality System (NORMS), CDC, NIOSH.
20-5.	Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-6.	National Crime Victimization Survey (NCVS), Department of Justice (DOJ), Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS).
20-7.	Adult Blood Lead Epidemiology and Surveillance Program (ABLES), CDC, NIOSH.
20-8.	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-9.	National Survey of Worksite Health Promotion Activities (NSWHP), Association for Worksite Health Promotion (AWHP), and OPHS, ODPHP.
20-10.	National Surveillance System for Hospital Health Care Workers (NaSH), CDC, NCPDCID; Exposure Prevention Information Network (EPINet), International Health Care Worker Safety Center, University of Virginia.
20-11.	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).

Figure 20-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 20: Occupational Safety and Health

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.

	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Income				Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
20-1a. Work-related injury deaths—All industries (per 100,000 workers, 16+ years) (1998, 2009)[1,†]	▨	▨	▨	▨	▒ ↓	B	▒	▒ ↓	B	█ ↓	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨
20-2h. Work-related injuries among adolescent workers (per 100 full-time workers, 15–17 years) (1998, 2008)[‡]	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	☐	☐	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨
20-6. Work-related assaults (per 100 workers, 16+ years) (1998, 2009)[1,2,*]	▨	▨	▨	▨	☐	▨	☐	▨	☐	☐	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 20-1b through e, 20-2a through g, 20-3 through 20-5, and 20-7 through 20-11.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.

B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.

b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.

☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.

░ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).

▒ 10%–49%

▓ 50%–99%

█ 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

↑ 10–49 points

↑↑ 50–99 points

↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

↓ 10–49 points

↓↓ 50–99 points

↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data

▨ Data not available.

▩ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

Figure 20-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 20: Occupational Safety and Health (continued)

FOOTNOTES

[*] Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

[†] Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[‡] Measures of variability were available only for the most recent data. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed only for the most recent data, and statistical significance was tested only for the most recent data. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude, since measures of variability were not available at baseline and therefore statistical significance of changes in disparity could not be tested. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2000.

[2] Baseline data by sex are for 2000.

DATA SOURCES

20-1a. Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
20-2h. National Electronic Injury Surveillance System (NEISS): Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC); CDC, NIOSH.
20-6. National Crime Victimization Survey (NCVS), Department of Justice (DOJ), Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS).

Oral Health

CHAPTER 21

Co-Lead Agencies

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Health Resources and Services Administration
Indian Health Service
National Institutes of Health

Contents

Goal 21-3
Highlights 21-3
Summary of Progress 21-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 21-4
Data Considerations 21-6
Notes 21-6
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 21-7
Progress Chart 21-9
Health Disparities Table 21-11

GOAL:

Prevent and control oral and craniofacial diseases, conditions, and injuries and improve access to related services.

The objectives in this chapter track dental caries, tooth loss, periodontal disease, and untreated dental decay. Preventive measures such as annual dental visits, the use of dental sealants, fluoridation programs, and the availability of school and community-based dental services are also monitored.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Seventy-one percent of the Oral Health objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 21-1). However, health disparities among racial and ethnic population groups, as well as by sex and by education level, were observed (Figure 21-2), some of which are highlighted below [2].
- Dental caries experience in primary teeth for children aged 2–4 years (objective 21-1a) increased 33.3% from 1988–94 to 1999–2004, from 18% to 24%, moving away from the Healthy People 2010 target of 11%.
- Dental caries experience in permanent teeth for adolescents aged 15 years (objective 21-1c) decreased 8.2% from 1988–94 to 1999–2004, from 61% to 56%, moving toward the 2010 target of 51%.
- Untreated dental decay in permanent teeth for adolescents aged 15 years (objective 21-2c) decreased 10.0% from 1988–94 to 1999–2004, from 20% to 18%, moving toward the 2010 target of 15%.
- The proportion of adults aged 35–44 with untreated dental decay (objective 21-2d) increased 3.7% from 1988–94 to 1999–2004, from 27% to 28%, moving away from the 2010 target of 15%. However, the change was not statistically significant.
    - Among education groups, persons with at least some college education had the lowest (best) rate of untreated dental decay, 18% in 1999–2004. Persons with less than a high school education had a rate of 50%, almost three times the best group rate [2].
- The proportion of adults aged 35–44 with no permanent tooth loss due to caries or periodontal disease (objective 21-3) increased 26.7% from 1988–94 to 1999–2004, from 30% to 38%, moving toward the 2010 target of 40%. During the same period, the proportion of adults aged 65–74 who experienced complete tooth loss (objective 21-4) declined 17.2%, from 29% to 24%, moving toward the 2010 target of 22%.
- The proportion of children aged 8 and of adolescents aged 14 years (objectives 21-8a and b, respectively) who had a dental sealant on at least one molar increased 39.1% and 40.0%, from 23% to 32% and 15% to 21%, respectively, from 1988–94 to 1999–2004, moving toward their 2010 targets of 50%.

- Several objectives met or exceeded their 2010 targets:
    - The proportion of school-based health centers providing dental sealants as part of an oral health program (objective 21-13a) doubled, increasing from 12% in 2001–02 to 24% in 2007–08, and exceeding the 2010 target of 15%.
    - The proportion of community-based health centers with an oral health component (objective 21-14) increased 44.2% between 1997 and 2007, from 52% to 75%, meeting the 2010 target of 75%.
    - The number of State and local dental programs directed by public health professionals (objective 21-17a) increased 38.5% between 2003 and 2009, from 39 to 54 programs, exceeding the 2010 target of 41 programs.
    - The number of Indian Health Service and Tribal dental programs directed by public health professionals (objective 21-17b) increased from 9 programs in 2003 to 10 in 2006. The target for this objective (9 programs) was met at baseline and exceeded at the final data point.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 21-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Oral Health [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 24 objectives. Of these:
    - Four objectives (21-13a, 21-14, and 21-17a and b) met or exceeded their 2010 targets.
    - Thirteen objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for five of these objectives (21-3, 21-4, 21-5b, 21-7, and 21-12). No significant differences were observed for four objectives (21-1c, 21-2c, and 21-8a and b); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for four objectives (21-9, 21-13b, 21-15, and 21-16).
    - Seven objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for one objective (21-1a). No significant differences were observed for five objectives (21-1b; 21-2a, b, and d; and 21-10); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for one objective (21-6).
- Follow-up data were unavailable to measure progress for two objectives (21-5a and 21-11).
- Figure 21-2 displays health disparities in Oral Health from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
    - Nine objectives had statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more (objectives 21-1a and b, 21-2d, 21-3, 21-5b, 21-7, 21-8a and b, and 21-10). Two additional objectives (21-5a and 21-6) had racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, but lacked data to assess statistical significance. The non-Hispanic white population had the unique best group rate for 10 of these objectives; whereas the Hispanic or Latino and non-Hispanic white populations were tied for the best rate for objective 21-6.
    - Four objectives had statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 21-1a, 21-2d, 21-3, and 21-10), and two objectives (21-5a and 21-6) had health disparities of 10% or more by sex but lacked data to assess statistical significance. Females had a better rate for five of these six objectives (21-1a, 21-2d, 21-5a, 21-6, and 21-10). Males had a better rate for the sixth objective (21-3).
    - Nine objectives had statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (objectives 21-1b and c, 21-2d, 21-3, 21-5b, 21-7, 21-8a and b, and 21-10), and one objective (21-5a) had health disparities of 10% or more by education level but lacked data to assess statistical significance. Persons with at least some college education had the best group rate for all 10 of these objectives.
    - Two objectives had health disparities of 100% or more by education level (objectives 21-2d and 21-5b), and one objective (21-5b) had a change in disparity by education level over time of 100 percentage points or more [3].

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the focus of the Oral Health objectives has expanded to include a broader range of health behaviors, interventions to reduce tooth decay, improved methods of monitoring oral diseases and conditions, and programs that provide preventive oral health services at the community and national levels. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 objectives for Oral Health can be grouped into several sections:

- Oral health of children and adolescents

- Oral health of adults
- Access to preventive services
- Oral health interventions
- Monitoring, surveillance systems
- Public health infrastructure.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Oral Health Topic Area has 33 objectives, 5 of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Oral Health Focus Area had 26 objectives [4].
- Seven Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [5]. These objectives include: untreated dental decay in adults (objective 21-2d), complete tooth loss in older adults (objective 21-4), community water fluoridation (objective 21-9), annual dental visits (objective 21-10), dental care and sealants provided in school-based health centers (objectives 21-13a and b), and community-based health centers with an oral health component (objective 21-14).
- Two Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [6].
  - The methodology for assessing gingival bleeding used at the baseline was modified over the course of the decade and a new definition has yet to be defined. Therefore, gingivitis in adults (objective 21-5a) will not be tracked in Healthy People 2020.
  - Use of the oral health care system by nursing home residents has not been collected in a national survey since the baseline. Therefore, the objective for residents in long-term facilities (objective 21-11) was archived due to lack of national data.
- Seventeen Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified to create 18 Healthy People 2020 objectives [7].
  - The age groups tracked for the following objectives were modified and expanded: dental caries experience and untreated dental decay in children and adolescents (objectives 21-1a through c, and 21-2a through c), dental sealants in children and adolescents (objectives 21-8a and b), permanent tooth loss in adults (objective 21-3), and destructive periodontal diseases in adults (objective 21-5b).
  - The data sources for early detection of oral and pharyngeal cancers (objective 21-6) and oral and pharyngeal cancer screening by a dental professional (objective 21-7) were modified. In addition, the age group tracked for oral and pharyngeal cancer screening was expanded. This objective is developmental in Healthy People 2020 [4].
  - The definition of an annual preventive dental services visit for low-income youth (objective 21-12) has been changed. The Healthy People 2010 objective defines a preventive visit as one in which the patient received 1) an examination, 2) a dental sealant, 3) a fluoride treatment, 4) a dental prophylaxis, or 5) an X-ray examination. The Healthy People 2020 objective defines a preventive visit as one in which the patient received 1) a dental sealant, 2) a fluoride treatment, or 3) a dental prophylaxis. In addition, the age group tracked was changed from 2–19 years to 2–18 years.
  - The objective tracking the number of States that record and refer children and youth diagnosed with a cleft lip or palate (objective 21-15) has been expanded to two developmental objectives, tracking the registry and referral of such children separately.
  - The definitions of State oral and craniofacial surveillance systems (objective 21-16) and State and local dental health programs directed by public health professionals (objective 21-17a) were modified.
  - The number of Indian Health Service and Tribal dental programs that serve jurisdictions of 30,000 or more persons and are directed by a public health professional (objective 21-17b) has increased to 33: one headquarter or national program, 20 field programs, and 12 regional or area offices.
- Eight new objectives, two of which are developmental, were added to the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area [4]:
  - One new objective tracks the proportion of patients who receive oral health at federally qualified health centers. Two objectives track untreated dental decay: adults aged 65–74 with coronal caries in at least one tooth, and adults aged 75 and over with root surface caries in at least one tooth.
  - Two developmental prevention objectives focus on counseling to reduce tobacco use and encourage smoking cessation and referral for glycemic control by dental professionals.
  - One new objective tracks sealant placement on primary molars for children aged 3–5 years.
  - One new objective expands the scope of services tracked in school-based health centers to include fluoride treatments.
  - One new objective tracks the expansion of existing infrastructure by monitoring the increase of oral health prevention and care services provided by local health departments.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 21-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 21-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 21-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors

were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 21-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 21-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

6. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

7. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Oral Health

Objective	Description	Data Source
21-1a	Dental caries experience—Primary teeth—Young children (2–4 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-1b	Dental caries experience—Primary or permanent teeth—Children (6–8 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-1c	Dental caries experience—Permanent teeth—Adolescents (15 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-2a	Untreated dental decay—Primary teeth—Young children (2–4 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-2b	Untreated dental decay—Primary or permanent teeth—Children (6–8 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-2c	Untreated dental decay—Permanent teeth—Adolescents (15 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-2d	Untreated dental decay—Adults (35–44 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-3	No permanent tooth loss due to caries or periodontal disease in adults (35–44 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-4	Complete tooth loss in older adults (65–74 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-5a	Gingivitis in adults (35–44 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Oral Health (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source
21-5b	Destructive periodontal disease in adults (35–44 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS; Oral Health Survey of Native Americans, 1999–2000, IHS.
21-6	Early detection of oral and pharyngeal cancers	Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) Program, NIH, NCI.
21-7	Annual examinations for oral and pharyngeal cancers in adults (age adjusted, 40+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
21-8a	Dental sealants—Children (8 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-8b	Dental sealants—Adolescents (14 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-9	Population served by optimally fluoridated community water	CDC Fluoridation Census, CDC, NCCDPHP.
21-10	Annual dental visits (age adjusted, 2+ years)	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.
21-11	Use of oral health care system by residents in long-term care facilities	National Nursing Home Survey (NNHS), CDC, NCHS.
21-12	Annual preventive dental services for low-income children and adolescents (<19 years)	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.
21-13a	School-based health centers with oral health component—Dental sealants	School-Based Health Care Census, National Assembly of School Based Health Care.
21-13b	School-based health centers with oral health component—Dental care	School-Based Health Care Census, National Assembly of School Based Health Care.
21-14	Community-based health centers with oral health components	HRSA, Bureau of Primary Health Care.
21-15	Recording and referral of children and youth with cleft lip or palate (no. States and D.C.)	Annual Synopses of State and Territorial Dental Public Health Programs, Association of State and Territorial Dental Directors (ASTDD).
21-16	Oral and craniofacial State-based surveillance systems (no. States and D.C.)	Annual Synopses of State and Territorial Dental Public Health Programs, Association of State and Territorial Dental Directors (ASTDD).
21-17a	State and local dental programs directed by public health professionals	Association of State and Territorial Dental Directors (ASTDD).
21-17b	Indian Health Service and Tribal dental programs directed by public health professionals	IHS, Division of Oral Health.

Figure 21-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 21: Oral Health

LEGEND	◀ Moved away from target[1]	🟦 Moved toward target	▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
21-1. Dental caries experience							
a. Primary teeth—Young children (2–4 years)	◀	11%	18% (1988–94)	24% (1999–2004)	6	Yes	33.3%
b. Primary or permanent teeth—Children (6–8 years)	◀	42%	52% (1988–94)	53% (1999–2004)	1	No	1.9%
c. Permanent teeth—Adolescents (15 years)	50.0%	51%	61% (1988–94)	56% (1999–2004)	-5	No	-8.2%
21-2. Untreated dental decay							
a. Primary teeth—Young children (2–4 years)	◀	9%	16% (1988–94)	19% (1999–2004)	3	No	18.8%
b. Primary or permanent teeth—Children (6–8 years)	◀	21%	28% (1988–94)	29% (1999–2004)	1	No	3.6%
c. Permanent teeth—Adolescents (15 years)	40.0%	15%	20% (1988–94)	18% (1999–2004)	-2	No	-10.0%
d. Adults (35–44 years)	◀	15%	27% (1988–94)	28% (1999–2004)	1	No	3.7%
21-3. No permanent tooth loss due to caries or periodontal disease in adults (35–44 years)	80.0%	40%	30% (1988–94)	38% (1999–2004)	8	Yes	26.7%
21-4. Complete tooth loss in older adults (65–74 years)	71.4%	22%	29% (1988–94)	24% (1999–2004)	-5	Yes	-17.2%
21-5b. Destructive periodontal disease in adults (35–44 years)	75.0%	14%	22% (1988–94)	16% (1999–2004)	-6	Yes	-27.3%
21-6. Early detection of oral and pharyngeal cancers	◀	51%	36% (1992–95)	33% (2006)	-3	Not tested	-8.3%
21-7. Annual examinations for oral and pharyngeal cancers in adults (age adjusted, 40+ years)	71.4%	20%	13% (1998)	18% (2008)	5	Yes	38.5%
21-8. Dental sealants							
a. Children (8 years)	33.3%	50%	23% (1988–94)	32% (1999–2004)	9	No	39.1%
b. Adolescents (14 years)	17.1%	50%	15% (1988–94)	21% (1999–2004)	6	No	40.0%
21-9. Population served by optimally fluoridated community water	76.9%	75%	62% (1992)	72% (2008)	10	Not tested	16.1%
21-10. Annual dental visits (age adjusted, 2+ years)	◀	56%	44% (1996)	43% (2008)	-1	No	-2.3%
21-12. Annual preventive dental services for low-income children and adolescents (<19 years)	14.6%	66%	25% (1996)	31% (2008)	6	Yes	24.0%

Figure 21-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 21: Oral Health (continued)

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
						Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
21-13.	School-based health centers with oral health components							
	a. Dental sealants	400.0%	15%	12% (2001–02)	24% (2007–08)	12	Not tested	100.0%
	b. Dental care	50.0%	11%	9% (2001–02)	10% (2007–08)	1	Not tested	11.1%
21-14.	Community-based health centers with oral health components	100.0%	75%	52% (1997)	75% (2007)	23	Not tested	44.2%
21-15.	Recording and referral of children and youth with cleft lip or palate (no. States and D.C.)	48.6%	51	16 (2003)	33 (2009)	17	Not tested	106.3%
21-16.	Oral and craniofacial State-based surveillance systems (no. States and D.C.)	84.3%	51	0 (1999)	43 (2010)	43	Not tested	*
21-17a.	State and local dental programs directed by public health professionals	750.0%	41	39 (2003)	54 (2009)	15	Not tested	38.5%
21-17b.	Indian Health Service and Tribal dental programs directed by public health professionals	Target met at baseline and exceeded at final	9	9 (2003)	10 (2006)	1	Not tested	11.1%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 21-5a and 21-11.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $$\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[5] Percent change = $$\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$$

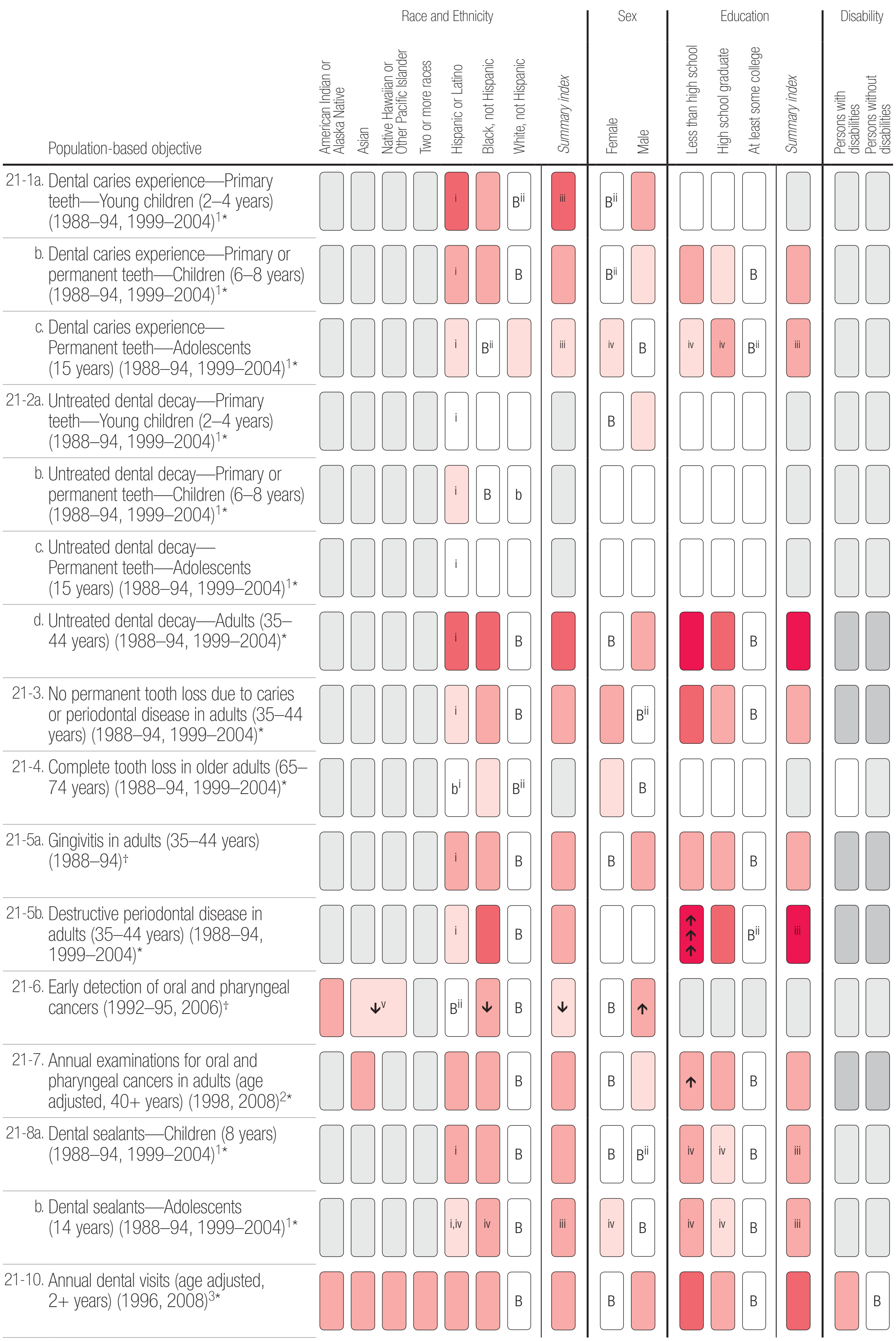
* Percent change cannot be calculated. See Technical Appendix for more information.

DATA SOURCES

21-1a–c.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-2a–d.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS
21-3–21-4.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-5b.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-6.	Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) Program, NIH, NCI.
21-7.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
21-8a–b.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-9.	CDC Fluoridation Census, CDC, NCCDPHP.
21-10.	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.
21-12.	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.
21-13a–b.	School-Based Health Care Census, National Assembly of School Based Health Care.
21-14.	HRSA, Bureau of Primary Health Care.
21-15–21-16.	Annual Synopses of State and Territorial Dental Public Health Programs, Association of State and Territorial Dental Directors (ASTDD).
21-17a.	Association of State and Territorial Dental Directors (ASTDD).
21-17b.	IHS, Division of Oral Health.

Figure 21-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 21: Oral Health

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
21-1a. Dental caries experience—Primary teeth—Young children (2–4 years) (1988–94, 1999–2004)[1]*					i		B[ii]	iii	B[ii]							
b. Dental caries experience—Primary or permanent teeth—Children (6–8 years) (1988–94, 1999–2004)[1]*					i		B		B[ii]				B			
c. Dental caries experience—Permanent teeth—Adolescents (15 years) (1988–94, 1999–2004)[1]*					i	B[ii]		iii	iv	B	iv	iv	B[ii]	iii		
21-2a. Untreated dental decay—Primary teeth—Young children (2–4 years) (1988–94, 1999–2004)[1]*					i				B							
b. Untreated dental decay—Primary or permanent teeth—Children (6–8 years) (1988–94, 1999–2004)[1]*					i	B	b									
c. Untreated dental decay—Permanent teeth—Adolescents (15 years) (1988–94, 1999–2004)[1]*					i											
d. Untreated dental decay—Adults (35–44 years) (1988–94, 1999–2004)*					i		B		B				B			
21-3. No permanent tooth loss due to caries or periodontal disease in adults (35–44 years) (1988–94, 1999–2004)*					i		B			B[ii]			B			
21-4. Complete tooth loss in older adults (65–74 years) (1988–94, 1999–2004)*					b[i]		B[ii]			B						
21-5a. Gingivitis in adults (35–44 years) (1988–94)†					i		B		B				B			
21-5b. Destructive periodontal disease in adults (35–44 years) (1988–94, 1999–2004)*					i		B				↑↑↑		B[ii]	iii		
21-6. Early detection of oral and pharyngeal cancers (1992–95, 2006)†		↓[v]			B[ii]	↓	B	↓	B	↑						
21-7. Annual examinations for oral and pharyngeal cancers in adults (age adjusted, 40+ years) (1998, 2008)[2]*							B		B		↑		B			
21-8a. Dental sealants—Children (8 years) (1988–94, 1999–2004)[1]*					i		B		B	B[ii]	iv	iv	B	iii		
b. Dental sealants—Adolescents (14 years) (1988–94, 1999–2004)[1]*					i,iv	iv	B	iii	iv	B	iv	iv	B	iii		
21-10. Annual dental visits (age adjusted, 2+ years) (1996, 2008)[3]*							B		B				B			B

Figure 21-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 21: Oral Health (continued)

	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
21-11. Use of oral health care system by residents in long-term care facilities (1997)*	░	░	░	░	▤	B	▤	▤	▤	B	░	░	░	░	░	░
21-12. Annual preventive dental services for low-income children and adolescents (<19 years) (1996, 2008)[3]*	b	▤	░	B[ii]	▤	▤	▤	░	B	B	░	░	░	░	▓	▓

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 21-9, 21-13a and b, 21-14 through 21-16, and 21-17a and b.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.

- B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.
- b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.
- ☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.

- ▤ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).
- ▥ 10%–49%
- ▦ 50%–99%
- ■ 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

- ↑ 10–49 points
- ↑↑ 50–99 points
- ↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

- ↓ 10–49 points
- ↓↓ 50–99 points
- ↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data

- ░ Data not available.
- ▓ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTES

* Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

† Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Data by education level are for the head of household.

[2] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2008.

[3] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2002.

[i] Data are for Mexican American.

Figure 21-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 21: Oral Health (continued)

[ii] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[iii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[iv] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[v] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

DATA SOURCES

21-1a–c.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-2a–d.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-3–21-4.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-5a–b.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-6.	Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) Program, NIH, NCI.
21-7.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
21-8a–b.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
21-10.	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.
21-11.	National Nursing Home Survey (NNHS), CDC, NCHS.
21-12.	Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS), AHRQ.

Physical Activity and Fitness

CHAPTER 22

Co-Lead Agencies

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports

Contents

Goal 22-3
Highlights 22-3
Summary of Progress 22-3
Transition to Healthy People 2020 22-4
Data Considerations....................22-5
References and Notes....................22-5
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives....................22-7
Progress Chart....................22-8
Health Disparities Table....................22-10
No Leisure-Time Physical Activity Among Adults, 2008—Map....22-12

GOAL:

Improve health, fitness, and quality of life through daily physical activity.

This chapter includes objectives that track participation in physical activities, access to physical activity and fitness programs, and the availability of physical activity facilities at schools and worksites.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade. About 70% of the Physical Activity and Fitness objectives with data to measure progress moved toward their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 22-1) [1]. However, almost all objectives in this Focus Area exhibited statistically significant health disparities among select populations [2]. These disparities ranged from 10% to 49% in magnitude, with the exception of two objectives (discussed below) which displayed statistically significant disparities of 50% or more (Figure 22-2).
- Television viewing by students in grades 9–12 (objective 22-11) declined. The percentage of students who watched television for 2 or fewer hours a day increased 17.5% between 1999 and 2009, from 57% to 67%, moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 75%. Disparities were observed for a number of population groups, for example:
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, non-Hispanic white students had the highest (best) rate of television viewing for 2 or fewer hours a day, 75% in 2009, whereas Hispanic or Latino students and non-Hispanic black students had rates of 58% and 44%, respectively. When expressed as viewing television *for more than* 2 hours a day, the rate for Hispanic or Latino students was more than one and a half times the rate for non-Hispanic white students. The rate for non-Hispanic black students was more than twice the non-Hispanic white rate.
- The proportion of adults who did not participate in any form of leisure-time physical activity (objective 22-1) decreased 9% between 1997 and 2008, from 40% to 36%, moving toward the 2010 target of 20%.
  - Among education groups, persons with at least some college education had the lowest (best) rate of no leisure-time physical activity, 27% in 2008. Persons with less than a high school education had a rate of 59%, more than twice the best group rate.
- Participation in leisure-time physical activity varied by geographic region. Colorado, Minnesota, Oregon, Vermont, and Washington had the lowest rates of non participation in 2008. These states achieved the Healthy People 2010 target. Kentucky, West Virginia, and a contiguous group of southern states (Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma, and Texas) had the highest rates (Figure 22-3).

Summary of Progress

- Figure 22-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Physical Activity and Fitness [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 17 objectives.

- None of the objectives in this Focus Area achieved the Healthy People 2010 targets.
- Twelve objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for five of these objectives (22-1, 22-4, 22-11, and 22-14a and b). No significant differences were observed for seven objectives (22-3, 22-5 through 22-7, 22-8a, 22-9, and 22-10).
- One objective showed no change (objective 22-2).
- Four objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data point was observed for two objectives (22-8b and 22-15a). No significant differences were observed for the other two objectives (22-12 and 22-15b).

› Data were unavailable to measure progress for one objective (22-13); this objective had baseline data only.

› Figure 22-2 displays health disparities in Physical Activity and Fitness from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].

- Of the 10 objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more among racial and ethnic populations, the non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for 7 objectives (22-1 through 22-4, 22-6, 22-7, and 22-11); the Hispanic or Latino population had the best rate for 2 objectives (22-9 and 22-10); and persons of 2 or more races had the best rate for 1 objective (22-5).
    - Health disparities of 100% or more were observed for one objective (22-11, student television viewing); see Highlights, above.
- Males had better rates than females for the four objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 22-1, 22-4, 22-7, and 22-10).
- Persons with at least some college education had the best rates for five of the six objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (objectives 22-1 through 22-4, and 22-5). Persons with less than a high school education had the best rate for one objective (22-14a).
- Residents of urban or metropolitan areas had better rates than residents of rural areas for the three objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by geographic location (objectives 22-1, and 22-14a and b).
- Persons without disabilities had better rates than persons with disabilities for the four objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status (objectives 22-1 through 22-4).

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the focus of the Physical Activity objectives has been expanded to include a broader range of activities than those included in Healthy People 2010. The Healthy People 2010 Focus Area name was changed from "Physical Activity and Fitness" to "Physical Activity" to be consistent with 2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans [4]. With the exception of muscle strengthening, the objectives primarily assess aerobic physical activity behaviors and the environments and policies that support being physically active. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Physical Activity Topic Area objectives can be grouped into several sections:

› Aerobic physical activity and muscular-strengthening activity in adults

› Aerobic physical activity and muscular-strengthening activity in children and adolescents

› Physical education and school recess

› Access to school physical activity facilities

› Environmental policies enhancing physical activity opportunities

› Physical activity policies in child care setting

› Physical counseling related to physical activity.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

› The Healthy People 2020 Physical Activity Topic Area has a total of 36 objectives, 10 of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Physical Activity and Fitness Focus Area had 18 objectives [5].

› Five Healthy People 2010 objectives, including no leisure-time physical activity (objective 22-1), physical education requirement (objectives 22-8a and b), participation in daily physical education in schools (objective 22-9), and access to physical activities in school facilities (objective 22-12), were retained "as is" [6].

- Six Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified (objectives 22-2 through 22-4, 22-6, 22-7, and 22-11) [7]. These physical activity and muscle strengthening activity in adults and adolescents objectives were changed to reflect 2008 Federal Physical Activity Guidelines recommendations.

- Five objectives addressing worksite physical activity programs (objective 22-13), and walking and bicycling for transportation (objectives 22-14a and b, and 22-15a and b), were returned to developmental status due to a lack of baseline data [5].

- Two objectives were archived [8]. The flexibility objective (22-5) was archived due to a change in the physical activity guideline recommendations. The physical activity in physical education class measure (objective 22-10) was archived because it lacked a national data source.

- The objective that tracks physician counseling about physical activity (objective 1-3a) was moved from Healthy People 2010 Focus Area "Access to Quality Health Services" into the Healthy People 2020 Physical Activity Topic Area and modified to include two objectives on physician counseling or education related to exercise.

- Seventeen new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Physical Activity Topic Area:
    - Seven new objectives address physical activity programs for children and adolescents: time for recess, regularly scheduled school recess, daily physical education in elementary schools, and physical activity policies in child care settings.
    - The television viewing objective (22-11) was expanded to include seven new objectives of other types of screen time such as computer use, video and computer games among children and adolescents aged under 17 years.
    - Three new Healthy People 2020 environment objectives include measures to track legislative policies that enhance access and availability of physical activity opportunities.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Figure 22-3 (no leisure-time physical activity among adults) presents State-level data from the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS). National data for this objective comes from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and is the basis for setting the target. BRFSS data may not be comparable with the national data from NHIS.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.

- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 22-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 22-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table

(Figure 22-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 22-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 22-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. 2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans. Washington, D.C.: Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS); 2008. Available from http://www.health.gov/PAGuidelines/.

5. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

7. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

8. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Physical Activity and Fitness

Objective	Description	Data Source
22-1	No leisure-time physical activity (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
22-2	Regular physical activity—Moderate or vigorous (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
22-3	Regular physical activity—Vigorous (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
22-4	Regular muscle-strengthening activity (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
22-5	Flexibility training (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
22-6	Moderate physical activity in students (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-7	Vigorous physical activity in students (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-8a	Physical education requirement in middle and junior high schools	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-8b	Physical education requirement in senior high schools	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-9	Student participation in daily physical education in schools (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-10	Student physical activity in physical education class (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-11	Student television viewing—At most 2 hours per school day (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-12	Access to school physical activity facilities during non-school time	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-13	Worksite physical activity and fitness programs	National Worksite Health Promotion Survey (NWHPS), Association for Worksite Health Promotion (AWHP), and OPHS, ODPHP.
22-14a	Walking for transportation—Adults—Trips ≤1 mile (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
22-14b	Walking for transportation—Children and adolescents—Trips to school ≤1 mile (5–15 years)	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
22-15a	Bicycling for transportation—Adults—Trips ≤5 miles (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
22-15b	Walking for transportation—Children and adolescents—Trips to school ≤2 miles (5–15 years)	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).

Figure 22-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 22: Physical Activity and Fitness

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
						Differ-ence[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
22-1.	No leisure-time physical activity (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 20.0%	20%	40% (1997)	36% (2008)	-4	Yes	-10.0%
22-2.	Regular physical activity—Moderate or vigorous (age adjusted, 18+ years)	0.0%	50%	32% (1997)	32% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
22-3.	Regular physical activity—Vigorous (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 14.3%	30%	23% (1997)	24% (2008)	1	No	4.3%
22-4.	Regular muscle-strengthening activity (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 33.3%	30%	18% (1998)	22% (2008)	4	Yes	22.2%
22-5.	Flexibility training (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 7.7%	43%	30% (1998)	31% (2001)	1	No	3.3%
22-6.	Moderate physical activity in students (grades 9–12)	■ 25.0%	35%	27% (1999)	29% (2009)	2	No	7.4%
22-7.	Vigorous physical activity in students (grades 9–12)	■ 15.0%	85%	65% (1999)	68% (2009)	3	No	4.6%
22-8a.	Physical education requirement in middle and junior high schools	■ 50.0%	9.4%	6.4% (2000)	7.9% (2006)	1.5	No	23.4%
22-8b.	Physical education requirement in senior high schools	◀	14.5%	5.8% (2000)	2.1% (2006)	-3.7	Yes	-63.8%
22-9.	Student participation in daily physical education in schools (grades 9–12)	■ 19.0%	50%	29% (1999)	33% (2009)	4	No	13.8%
22-10.	Student physical activity in physical education class (grades 9–12)	■ 25.0%	50%	38% (1999)	41% (2009)	3	No	7.9%
22-11.	Student television viewing—At most 2 hours per school day (grades 9–12)	■ 55.6%	75%	57% (1999)	67% (2009)	10	Yes	17.5%
22-12.	Access to school physical activity facilities during nonschool time	◀	50%	35% (2000)	29% (2006)	-6	No	-17.1%
22-14.	Walking for transportation							
	a. Adults—Trips ≤1 mile (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 50.0%	25%	17% (1995)	21% (2001)	4	Yes	23.5%
	b. Children and adolescents—Trips to school ≤1 mile (5–15 years)	■ 26.3%	50%	31% (1995)	36% (2001)	5	Yes	16.1%
22-15.	Bicycling for transportation							
	a. Adults—Trips ≤5 miles (age adjusted, 18+ years)	◀	2.0%	0.6% (1995)	0.4% (2001)	-0.2	Yes	-33.3%
	b. Children and adolescents—Trips to school ≤2 miles (5–15 years)	◀	5.0%	2.4% (1995)	1.5% (2001)	-0.9	No	-37.5%

Figure 22-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 22: Physical Activity and Fitness (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objective 22-13.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

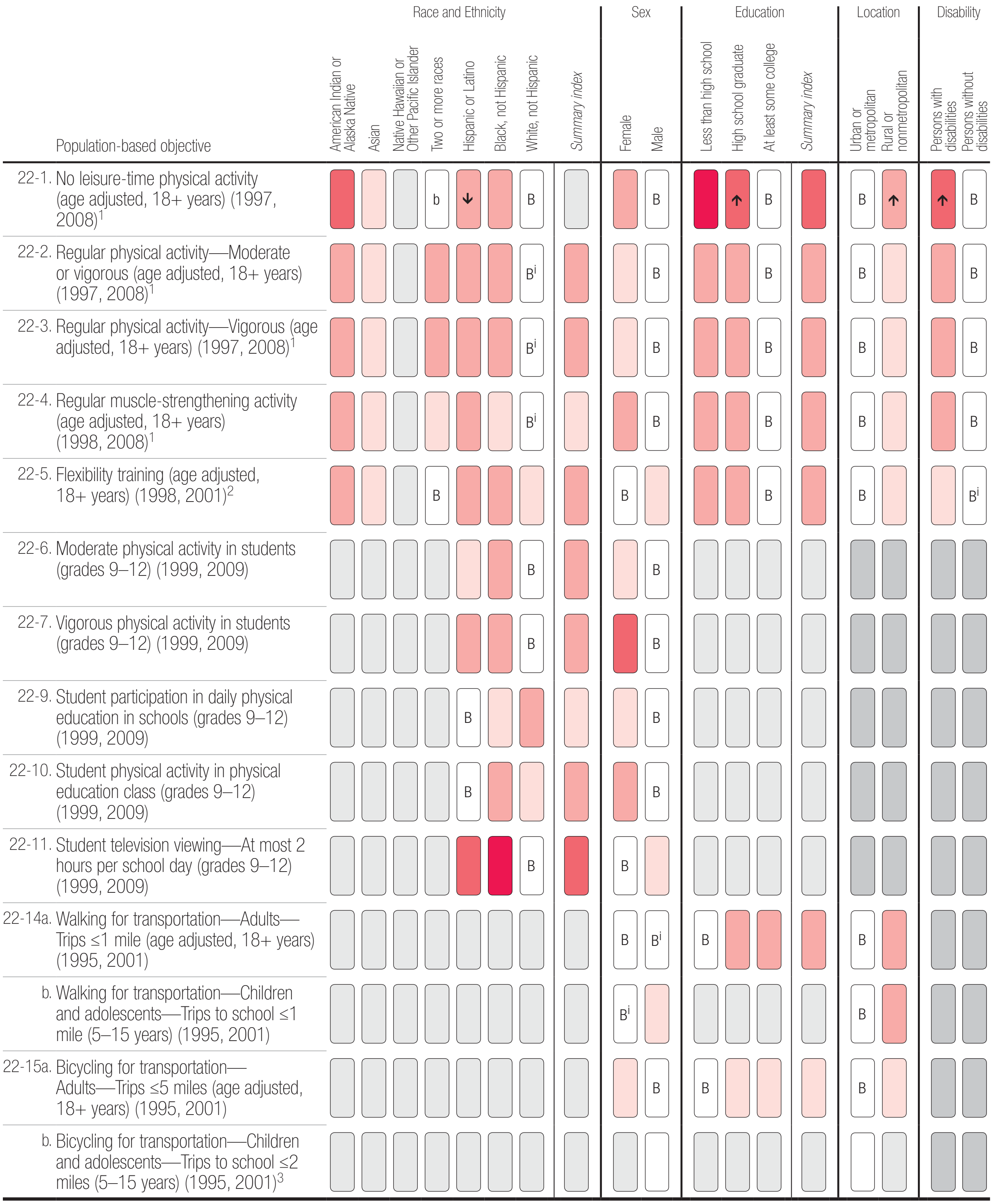
[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

22-1–22-5.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
22-6–22-7.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-8a–b.	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-9–22-11.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-12.	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-14a–b.	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
22-15a–b.	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).

Figure 22-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 22: Physical Activity and Fitness

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Location: Urban or metropolitan	Rural or nonmetropolitan	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
22-1. No leisure-time physical activity (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1997, 2008)[1]				b	↓		B			B		↑	B		B	↑	↑	B
22-2. Regular physical activity—Moderate or vigorous (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1997, 2008)[1]							B^{i}			B			B		B			B
22-3. Regular physical activity—Vigorous (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1997, 2008)[1]							B^{i}			B			B		B			B
22-4. Regular muscle-strengthening activity (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[1]							B^{i}			B			B		B			B
22-5. Flexibility training (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2001)[2]				B					B				B		B			B^{i}
22-6. Moderate physical activity in students (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)							B			B								
22-7. Vigorous physical activity in students (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)							B			B								
22-9. Student participation in daily physical education in schools (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)					B					B								
22-10. Student physical activity in physical education class (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)					B					B								
22-11. Student television viewing—At most 2 hours per school day (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)							B		B									
22-14a. Walking for transportation—Adults—Trips ≤1 mile (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1995, 2001)									B	B^{i}	B				B			
b. Walking for transportation—Children and adolescents—Trips to school ≤1 mile (5–15 years) (1995, 2001)									B^{i}						B			
22-15a. Bicycling for transportation—Adults—Trips ≤5 miles (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1995, 2001)										B	B				B			
b. Bicycling for transportation—Children and adolescents—Trips to school ≤2 miles (5–15 years) (1995, 2001)[3]																		

Figure 22-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 22: Physical Activity and Fitness (continued)

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 22-8a and b, 22-12, and 22-13.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Measures of variability were available for all objectives in this table. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

LEGEND

The best group rate at the most recent data point.	B	The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b	Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐	Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

	Percent difference from the best group rate						
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	▢	Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	▤	10%–49%	▥	50%–99%	■ 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by B or b at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)		
↑ 10–49 points	↑↑ 50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)		
↓ 10–49 points	↓↓ 50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data		
	░ Data not available.	▒ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999.

[2] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2001.

[3] Most current data by location are for 1995.

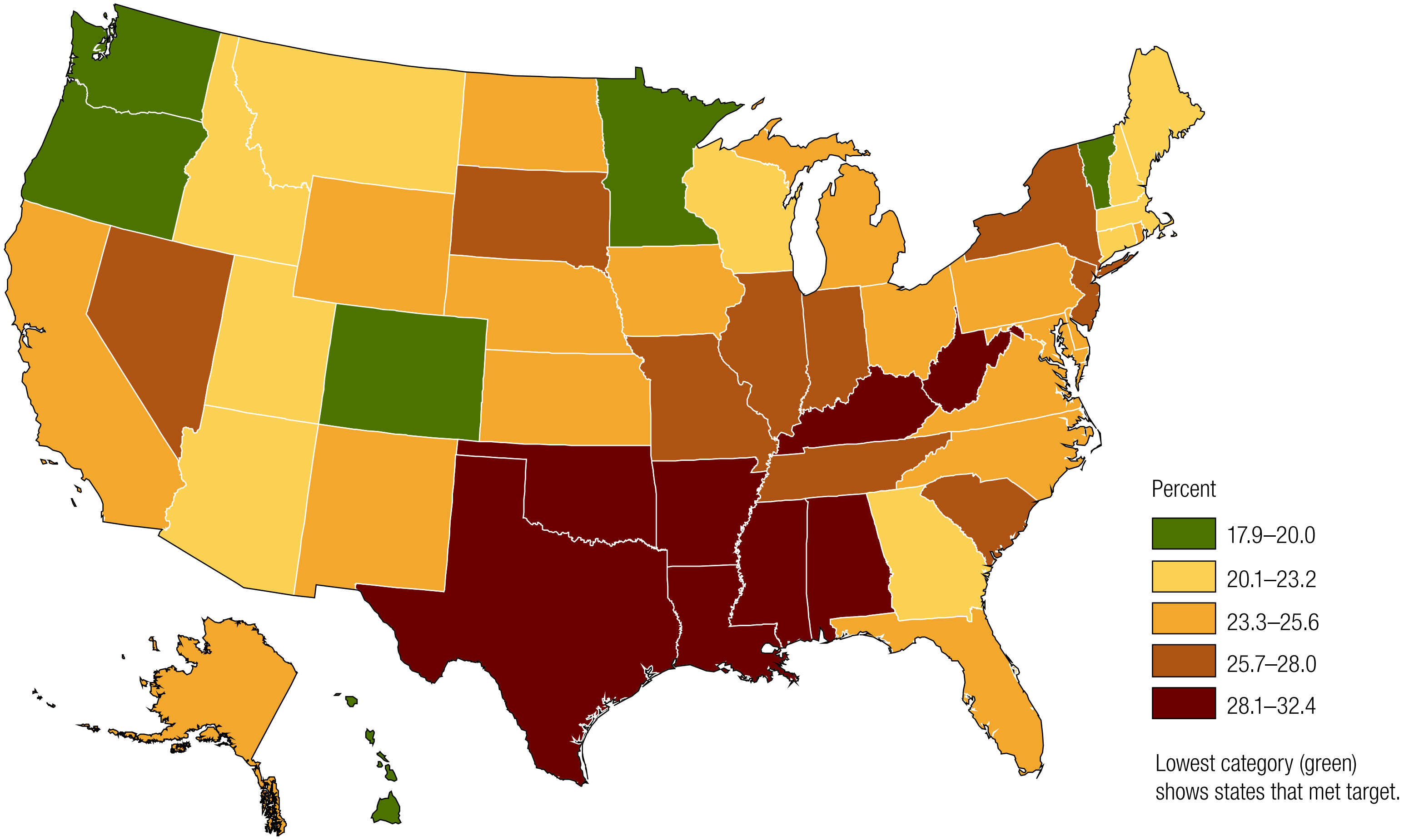
[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

DATA SOURCES

22-1–22-5.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
22-6–22-7.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-9–22-11.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
22-14a–b.	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
22-15a–b.	National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), formerly Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), Department of Transportation (DOT).

Figure 22-3. No Leisure Time Physical Activity Among Adults (Aged 18+), 2008

Healthy People 2010 objective 22-1 • Target = 20 percent


Percent
17.9–20.0
20.1–23.2
23.3–25.6
25.7–28.0
28.1–32.4
Lowest category (green) shows states that met target.

NOTES: Data are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population. Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states. National data for the objective come from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and are the basis for setting the target. State data from BRFSS may not be comparable with national data from NHIS. The U.S. rate in 2008 from NHIS was 36.3%. The rate for all states combined from BRFSS in 2008 was 24.4%.

SOURCE: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Public Health Infrastructure

CHAPTER 23

Co-Lead Agencies

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Health Resources and Services Administration

Contents

Goal 23-3
Highlights 23-3
Summary of Progress 23-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 23-4
Data Considerations 23-5
References and Notes 23-6
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 23-6
Progress Chart 23-9

GOAL:

Ensure that Federal, Tribal, State, and local health agencies have the infrastructure to provide essential public health services effectively.

The Public Health Infrastructure Focus Area supports the goals and objectives of all other Focus Areas, particularly those that address preparedness and prevention, the management of chronic disease, and those that emphasize healthy behavioral choices. The Public Health Infrastructure objectives encompass Tribal, rural, and urban populations. They focus on four components: data and information systems, workforce, public health organizations, and prevention research.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Over two-thirds of the Public Health Infrastructure objectives were developmental when Healthy People 2010 was first published [1,2]. During the past decade, data sources were identified for many of these objectives, allowing them to be tracked and monitored. Because a number of objectives were revised and others added, the counts of objectives are not strictly comparable. As of this Final Review, 6 of the 43 objectives in this Focus Area (14%) have remained developmental, and 3 (7%) were deleted at the Midcourse Review.
- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade, although the tracking period for a number of objectives was 5 years or less [3]. Seventy percent of the Public Health Infrastructure objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (see Figure 23-1).
- The timely release of Healthy People 2010 data increased over the decade. The proportion of objectives measured by major data systems from which data were released within 1 year of the end of data collection (objective 23-7) increased 83.3% between 2000 and 2009, from 36% to 66%, moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 100%.
- The National Public Health Performance Standards Program assesses the public health system's capacity to perform essential services (objectives 23-11a through d).
    - The use of performance standards by State public health systems (objective 23-11a) increased 177.8% between 2004 and 2009, from 9 to 25 states, moving toward the 2010 target of 35 states. The use of standards by local public health systems (objective 23-11b) more than doubled between 2004 and 2009, from 12% to 28%, moving toward the target of 50%.
    - During the same period, there was a small increase in the number of states meeting the optimal performance standards (objective 23-11c), from 0% to 4%, moving toward the target of 50%. The proportion of local public health

systems meeting the standards (objective 23-11d) increased 52.8% between 2004 and 2009, from 36% to 55%, exceeding the 2010 target of 50%.

- The percent of State epidemiologists with formal training in epidemiology (objective 23-14a) increased 50.0% between 2001 and 2008, from 58% to 87%, exceeding the target of 80%.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 23-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Public Health Infrastructure [3]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 30 objectives. Of these:
  - Five objectives (23-2a, c and d; 23-11d; and 23-14a) met or exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets.
  - Sixteen objectives (23-4; 23-6; 23-7; 23-11a through c; 23-13c, e, g, i, j, and k; 23-14c and d; and 23-15a and b) moved toward their targets. Data to test the significance of the difference between the baseline and final data points were unavailable for all of these objectives.
  - One objective (23-3) showed no change.
  - Eight objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for one objective (23-8b). Data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for the other seven objectives (23-12c and d, and 23-13a, b, d, f, and h).
- Six objectives (23-2b, 23-8a, 23-10a, 23-12a, 23-14b, and 23-17) remained developmental and four objectives (23-9, 23-10b and c, and 23-12b) had no follow-up data available to measure progress [1]. Three objectives (23-1, 23-5, and 23-16) were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

The objectives in the Healthy People 2020 Public Health Infrastructure Topic Area continue to be anchored in the provision of essential services. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives. In addition, the Healthy People 2020 objectives focus more on education of the workforce and improvement of health departments than in Healthy People 2010.

The Healthy People 2020 objectives can be grouped into three sections:

- Workforce
- Data and information systems
- Public health organizations.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and Healthy People 2020 are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Public Health Infrastructure Topic Area has 44 objectives, 19 of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Focus Area had 43 objectives, including 6 that were still developmental at the end of the decade [1].
- Fifteen Healthy People 2010 objectives with data were retained “as is” [4]. These include: the use of core competencies in job descriptions at local health agencies and in public health curricula (objectives 23-8b and 23-9), the use of performance standards in local public health systems (objective 23-11b), provision or assurance of comprehensive laboratory services to support essential public health services (objectives 23-13a through k), and the formal training of State epidemiologists (objective 23-14a). An additional four objectives that address Tribal health agency activities (objectives 23-8a, 23-10a, 23-12a, and 23-14b) were also retained “as is” in developmental status [1].
- Ten Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified [5]. A new data source is being sought for monitoring the provision of continuing education to public health workers (objectives 23-10b and c); health improvement plans implemented at the State and local levels (objectives 23-12b through d) will be tracked and counted if conducted within the last 5, rather than 3, years; and the mechanisms for measuring several other objectives (23-4, 23-6, 23-7, and 23-14c and d) will be changed.
- Three Healthy People 2010 objectives were deleted at the Midcourse Review. These include: public health employee access to the Internet (objective 23-1), data for Leading Health Indicators (objective 23-5), and data on public health expenditures (objective 23-16).
- Two Healthy People 2010 objectives that remained developmental were removed during the Healthy People 2020 planning process: availability of Tribal health indicators data (objective 23-2b) and population-based prevention research (objective 23-17).
- Eight Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [6]. Of these, the availability of health indicators

data was considered complete (objectives 23-2a, c, and d); geocoding of major data systems (objective 23-3) could not expand further than it had during the previous decade; the meeting of national performance standards (objective 23-11c and d) will be subsumed into the accreditation objective; and public health law and public health systems research (objectives 23-15a and b) cannot be adequately measured at this time.

- Sixteen new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area:
  - Five new objectives measure availability of public health programs at the community college and undergraduate levels, as well as the uniformity of undergraduate programs in public health that incorporate core competencies in their curriculum.
  - Objectives that track the levels of government expected to incorporate core competencies for public health professionals into job descriptions and performance evaluations have been expanded to include Federal and State public health agencies. Local boards of health were added to the objective targeting public health system assessment.
  - Three objectives monitoring the number of states using the most recent edition of the U.S. Standard Certificates to collect vital statistics data were added.
  - Objectives that track the quality and quantity of Healthy People 2020 data were expanded.
  - A public health laboratory systems performance objective was added.
  - Objectives addressing public health agency quality improvement and accreditation of State, Tribal, and local health departments also were added.

The Healthy People 2020 objectives reflect the ever-present importance of public health infrastructure to effectively provide essential public health services. For objectives that were deleted at the Midcourse Review or removed during the Healthy People 2020 planning process due to lack of data, the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) and the agencies that serve as the leads for the Healthy People 2020 initiative will consider ways to ensure that these public health issues retain prominence despite the lack of data to track them.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Data collection and data analysis have been a challenge for measuring the Tribal objectives in the Public Health Infrastructure Focus Area due to the diversity of services, methods of service delivery, and data collection and measurement.

The data source used to measure continuing education of public health workers (objectives 23-10b and c) was a national survey of registered nurses. These data were used to characterize all public health workers but only include one type of such employee. Furthermore, the survey was discontinued in 2000.

The Epidemiology Capacity Assessment, conducted by the Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists, was the data source for tracking State epidemiology services (objectives 23-14a and c). States were asked if they had adequate epidemiologic capacity to provide the four essential public health services. The National Profile of Local Health Departments, conducted by the National Association of County and City Health Departments, was the data source for tracking epidemiology services provided through local public health agencies (objective 23-14d). Respondents were asked to indicate which organization provided epidemiology and surveillance services in six categories. Agencies responding that services were provided by the local health department only, another local government agency only, a State agency only, or a nongovernment organization only, were categorized as providing adequate epidemiology services. Because of the different definitions of adequate services used, the data for State and local health departments should not be compared.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

2. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS). Healthy People 2010. 2nd ed. With Understanding and Improving Health and Objectives for Improving Health. 2 vols. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, November 2000.

3. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 23-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 23-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

6. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Public Health Infrastructure

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
23-1	Public health employee access to the Internet	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
23-2a	Health-related indicator data available—National	Assessment of Objective Data Availability (AODA), CDC, NCHS.
23-2b	Health-related indicator data available—Tribal	Developmental.
23-2c	Health-related indicator data available—State	Assessment of Objective Data Availability (AODA), CDC, NCHS.
23-2d	Health-related indicator data available—Local	Assessment of Objective Data Availability (AODA), CDC, NCHS.
23-3	Use of geocoding in major health data systems	Assessment of Objective Data Availability (AODA), CDC, NCHS.
23-4	Data for all population groups in Healthy People 2010 objectives	Assessment of Objective Data Availability (AODA), CDC, NCHS.
23-5	Data for Leading Health Indicators	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
23-6	Healthy People 2010 objectives tracked at least every 3 years	Assessment of Objective Data Availability (AODA), CDC, NCHS.
23-7	Release of data on Healthy People 2010 objectives within 1 year of collection	Assessment of Objective Data Availability (AODA), CDC, NCHS.
23-8a	Tribal agencies with core competencies in job descriptions and performance evaluations	Developmental.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Public Health Infrastructure (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
23-8b	Local agencies with core competencies in job descriptions and performance evaluations	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
23-9	Core competencies in public health curricula	Public Health Competencies Survey, Council on Linkages, American Schools of Public Health, Association of Teachers of Preventive Medicine, and the Quad Council.
23-10a	Continuing education—Tribal public health personnel	Developmental.
23-10b	Continuing education—State public health personnel	National Sample Survey of Registered Nurses, HRSA, Bureau of Health Professionals.
23-10c	Continuing education—Local public health personnel	National Sample Survey of Registered Nurses, HRSA, Bureau of Health Professionals.
23-11a	Use of performance standards—State public health systems (no. States)	National Public Health Performance Standards Program, CDC, OCPHP.
23-11b	Use of performance standards—Local public health systems	National Public Health Performance Standards Program, CDC, OCPHP.
23-11c	Met performance standards—State public health systems	National Public Health Performance Standards Program, CDC, OCPHP.
23-11d	Met performance standards—Local public health systems	National Public Health Performance Standards Program, CDC, OCPHP.
23-12a	Health improvement plans—Tribal health agencies	Developmental.
23-12b	Health improvement plans—State health agencies	Salary Survey of State and Territorial Health Officials, Association of State and Territorial Health Officials (ASTHO).
23-12c	Health improvement plans—Local health agencies	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
23-12d	Health improvement plans—Local plan linked to State plan	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
23-13a	Public health laboratory services (States and D.C.)—Disease prevention control and surveillance	Comprehensive Laboratory Services Survey, Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL).
23-13b	Public health laboratory services (States and D.C.)—Integrated data management	Comprehensive Laboratory Services Survey, Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL).
23-13c	Public health laboratory services (States and D.C.)—Reference and specialized testing	Comprehensive Laboratory Services Survey, Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL).
23-13d	Public health laboratory services (States and D.C.)—Environmental health and protection	Comprehensive Laboratory Services Survey, Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL).
23-13e	Public health laboratory services (States and D.C.)—Food safety	Comprehensive Laboratory Services Survey, Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL).
23-13f	Public health laboratory services (States and D.C.)—Laboratory improvement and regulation	Comprehensive Laboratory Services Survey, Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL).
23-13g	Public health laboratory services (States and D.C.)—Policy development	Comprehensive Laboratory Services Survey, Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL).
23-13h	Public health laboratory services (States and D.C.)—Emergency response	Comprehensive Laboratory Services Survey, Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL).
23-13i	Public health laboratory services (States and D.C.)—Public health related research	Comprehensive Laboratory Services Survey, Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL).

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Public Health Infrastructure (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
23-13j	Public health laboratory services (States and D.C.)—Training and education	Comprehensive Laboratory Services Survey, Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL).
23-13k	Public health laboratory services (States and D.C.)—Partnerships and communication	Comprehensive Laboratory Services Survey, Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL).
23-14a	Provide or assure comprehensive epidemiology services—State epidemiologists with formal training	Epidemiology Capacity Assessment, Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
23-14b	Provide or assure comprehensive epidemiology services—Tribal agencies	Developmental.
23-14c	Provide or assure comprehensive epidemiology services—State agencies	Epidemiology Capacity Assessment, Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
23-14d	Provide or assure comprehensive epidemiology services—Local agencies	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
23-15a	Evaluation of public health laws—Turning Point Model State Public Health Act (no. States and D.C.)	Center for Public Health Law and the Public's Health, Georgetown University Law Center and Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health.
23-15b	Evaluation of public health laws—Model State Emergency Powers Act (no. States and D.C.)	Center for Public Health Law and the Public's Health, Georgetown University Law Center and Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health.
23-16	Data on public health expenditures	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
23-17	Population-based prevention research	Developmental.

Figure 23-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 23: Public Health Infrastructure

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
						Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
23-2.	Health-related indicator data available							
	a. National	▶ Target met at baseline	100%	100% (2008)	N/A[6]	N/A[6]	N/A[6]	N/A[6]
	c. State	▶ Target met at baseline	100%	100% (2008)	N/A[6]	N/A[6]	N/A[6]	N/A[6]
	d. Local	▶ Target met at baseline	100%	100% (2008)	N/A[6]	N/A[6]	N/A[6]	N/A[6]
23-3.	Use of geocoding in major health data systems	0.0%	100%	50% (2000)	50% (2009)	0	Not tested	0.0%
23-4.	Data for all population groups in Healthy People 2010 objectives	■ 14.9%	100%	13% (2004)	26% (2008)	13	Not tested	100.0%
23-6.	Healthy People 2010 objectives tracked at least every 3 years	■ 3.6%	100%	44% (2004)	46% (2008)	2	Not tested	4.5%
23-7.	Release of data on Healthy People 2010 objectives within 1 year of collection	■ 46.9%	100%	36% (2000)	66% (2009)	30	Not tested	83.3%
23-8b.	Local agencies with core competencies in job descriptions and performance evaluations	◀	31%	21% (2005)	15% (2008)	-6	Yes	-28.6%
23-11.	Use of performance standards							
	a. State public health systems (no. States)	■ 61.5%	35	9 (2004)	25 (2009)	16	Not tested	177.8%
	b. Local public health systems	■ 42.1%	50%	12% (2004)	28% (2009)	16	Not tested	133.3%
	Met performance standards							
	c. State public health systems	■ 8.0%	50%	0% (2004)	4% (2009)	4	Not tested	N/A[7]
	d. Local public health systems	▶ 135.7%	50%	36% (2004)	55% (2009)	19	Not tested	52.8%
23-12.	Health improvement plans							
	c. Local health agencies	◀	80%	53% (1999)	49% (2008)	-4	Not tested	-7.5%
	d. Local plan linked to State plan	◀	41%	37% (2005)	33% (2008)	-4	Not tested	-10.8%

Figure 23-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 23: Public Health Infrastructure (continued)

						Baseline vs. Final		
	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
23-13.	Public health laboratory services (States and D.C.)							
	a. Disease prevention control and surveillance	◀	100%	98% (2006)	88% (2008)	-10	Not tested	-10.2%
	b. Integrated data management	◀	73%	59% (2006)	55% (2008)	-4	Not tested	-6.8%
	c. Reference and specialized testing	73.3%	82%	67% (2006)	78% (2008)	11	Not tested	16.4%
	d. Environmental health and protection	◀	100%	57% (2006)	55% (2008)	-2	Not tested	-3.5%
	e. Food safety	16.9%	100%	17% (2006)	31% (2008)	14	Not tested	82.4%
	f. Laboratory improvement and regulation	◀	50%	46% (2006)	41% (2008)	-5	Not tested	-10.9%
	g. Policy development	10.8%	100%	63% (2006)	67% (2008)	4	Not tested	6.3%
	h. Emergency response	◀	100%	72% (2006)	61% (2008)	-11	Not tested	-15.3%
	i. Public health related research	12.5%	50%	26% (2006)	29% (2008)	3	Not tested	11.5%
	j. Training and education	86.4%	50%	28% (2006)	47% (2008)	19	Not tested	65.9%
	k. Partnerships and communication	31.0%	81%	52% (2006)	61% (2008)	9	Not tested	17.3%
23-14.	Provide or assure comprehensive epidemiology services							
	a. State epidemiologists with formal training	131.8%	80%	58% (2001)	87% (2009)	29	Not tested	50.0%
	c. State agencies	40.0%	15%	10% (2004)	12% (2009)	2	Not tested	20.0%
	d. Local agencies	80.0%	57%	52% (2005)	56% (2008)	4	Not tested	7.7%
23-15.	Evaluation of public health laws							
	a. Turning Point Model State Public Health Act (no. States and D.C.)	14.3%	51	30 (2003)	33 (2007)	3	Not tested	10.0%
	b. Model State Emergency Powers Act (no. States and D.C.)	56.3%	51	35 (2003)	44 (2006)	9	Not tested	25.7%

Figure 23-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 23: Public Health Infrastructure (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 23-2b, 23-8a, 23-9, 23-10a through c, 23-12a, 23-12b, 23-14b, and 23-17. Objectives 23-1, 23-5, and 23-16 were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[5] Percent change = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[6] Data beyond the baseline are not available; difference, statistical significance, and percent change cannot be calculated. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[7] Percent change cannot be calculated. See Technical Appendix for more information.

DATA SOURCES

23-2a.	Assessment of Objective Data Availability (AODA), CDC, NCHS.
23-2c–d.	Assessment of Objective Data Availability (AODA), CDC, NCHS.
23-3–23-4.	Assessment of Objective Data Availability (AODA), CDC, NCHS.
23-6–23-7.	Assessment of Objective Data Availability (AODA), CDC, NCHS.
23-8b.	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
23-11a–d.	National Public Health Performance Standards Program, CDC, OCPHP.
23-12c–d.	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
23-13a–k.	Comprehensive Laboratory Services Survey, Association of Public Health Laboratories (APHL).
23-14a.	Epidemiology Capacity Assessment, Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
23-14c.	Epidemiology Capacity Assessment, Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists (CSTE).
23-14d.	National Profile of Local Health Departments, National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO).
23-15a–b.	Center for Public Health Law and the Public's Health, Georgetown University Law Center and Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health.

Respiratory Diseases

CHAPTER 24

Co-Lead Agencies
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
National Institutes of Health

Contents

Goal 24-3
Highlights 24-3
Summary of Progress 24-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 24-5
Data Considerations 24-6
References and Notes 24-7
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 24-8
Progress Chart 24-10
Health Disparities Table 24-12
Deaths From Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD, Excluding Asthma), 2005–07—Map 24-15

GOAL:

Promote respiratory health through better prevention, detection, treatment, and education efforts.

The objectives in this chapter track deaths, hospitalizations, and lost school or work days due to asthma; appropriate asthma care; and State-based asthma surveillance systems. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) deaths and activity limitations due to chronic lung and breathing problems are also monitored, as are issues related to persons with sleep apnea.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Seventy-one percent of the Respiratory Diseases objectives with data to monitor progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 24-1). However, statistically significant health disparities were observed for some objectives by race and ethnicity, as well as by sex, education level, and income [2]. Disparities of 50% or more remained for severe outcomes such as asthma and COPD deaths (Figure 24-2), as discussed below.
- The asthma death rate declined among adolescents and adults, especially at older ages. Between 1999 and 2007, asthma deaths among persons aged 15–34 (objective 24-1c) declined 28.6%, from 5.6 to 4.0 deaths per million population, moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 1.9 deaths per million; asthma deaths among persons aged 35–64 (objective 24-1d) declined 29.0%, from 15.5 to 11.0 deaths per million population, moving toward the 2010 target of 8.0 deaths per million; and asthma deaths among persons aged 65 and over (objective 24-1e) declined 37.7%, from 69.5 to 43.3 deaths per million population, exceeding the 2010 target of 47.0 deaths per million.
    - Among adolescents and adults aged 15–34 (objective 24-1c), the non-Hispanic black population had an asthma death rate of 11.5 deaths per million in 2007, approximately four times the rate for the non-Hispanic white population (2.9 deaths per million) [2]. Among persons aged 35–64, the asthma death rate for the non-Hispanic black population (34.0 deaths per million) was more than four times that of the non-Hispanic white population (8.3 deaths per million). The asthma death rates among adults aged 65 and over (objective 24-1e) for the Asian or Pacific Islander and the non-Hispanic black populations were 63.9 and 63.8 deaths per million, respectively, more than one and a half times the rate for the non-Hispanic white population (40.9 deaths per million).
    - Females aged 65 and over (objective 24-1e) had asthma death rates of 84.2 deaths per million in 1999 and 55.0 in 2007, whereas males had rates of 48.4 in 1999 and 27.2 in 2007. In 2007, the asthma death rate for females was approximately twice the rate for males [2]. Between 1999 and 2007, the disparity between females and males increased 28 percentage points [3].

  - Adults aged 35–64 (objective 24-1d) with at least some college education had the lowest (best) asthma death rate among education groups, 7.6 deaths per million in 2002, whereas high school graduates and persons with less than a high school education had rates of 20.5 and 25.7 deaths per million, respectively. The rate for high school graduates was more than two and a half times the best group rate, whereas the rate for persons with less than a high school education was almost three and a half times the best group rate [2].

- The asthma hospitalization rates for persons aged 65 and over (objective 24-2c) increased 42.9% between 1998 and 2007, from 17.7 to 25.3 hospitalizations per 10,000 population (age adjusted), moving away from the 2010 target of 11.0 hospitalizations per 10,000.

- The proportion of persons with asthma who received assistance in reducing exposure to environmental risk factors (objective 24-7f) increased 18.6% between 2002 and 2008, from 43% to 51% (age adjusted), exceeding the 2010 target of 50%.

- The number of states (including D.C.) with state-based asthma surveillance systems (objective 24-8) increased from 19 states in 2003 to 36 states in 2009, exceeding the 2010 target of 25 states.

- The rates of activity limitations due to chronic lung and breathing problems (objective 24-9) for poor and near-poor persons aged 45 and over (5.1% in 2008, age adjusted) were more than three times the rate for middle/high-income persons (1.6% in 2008, age adjusted) [2]. Between 1997 and 2008, the disparity between near-poor persons (3.8% in 1997, age adjusted; 5.1% in 2008) and persons with middle/high incomes (1.8% in 1997, age adjusted; 1.6% in 2008) increased 108 percentage points [3].

- Deaths from COPD among persons aged 45 and over (objective 24-10) declined 9.3% between 1999 and 2007, from 123.9 to 112.4 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted), moving toward the 2010 target of 62.3 deaths per 100,000.

  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) death rate for COPD: 47.6 deaths per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999 and 33.9 in 2007. The American Indian or Alaska Native population had COPD death rates of 91.8 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999 and 83.8 in 2007; the non-Hispanic black population had rates of 83.4 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999 and 73.8 in 2007; and the non-Hispanic white population had rates of 133.1 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999 and 124.8 in 2007.

    - In 2007, the rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was about two and a half times the best group rate (that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population); the non-Hispanic black population's rate was more than twice the best group rate; and the rate for the non-Hispanic white population was more than three and a half times the best group rate [2].

    - Between 1999 and 2007, the disparity in COPD death rates between the American Indian or Alaska Native population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population (group with the best rate) increased 54 percentage points [3]. During the same period, the disparity between the non-Hispanic white population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population increased 89 percentage points.

  - Persons aged 45–64 years with at least some college education had the lowest (best) COPD mortality rate (6.9 deaths per 100,000 in 2002, age adjusted) among education groups. The rate for high school graduates, 28.4 deaths per 100,000 (age adjusted), was more than four times the best group rate; whereas the rate for persons with less than a high school education, 49.7 deaths per 100,000 (age adjusted), was more than seven times the best group rate [2].

- COPD death rates vary by geographic region. In 2005–07, the highest rates were observed in the Ohio River Valley, the Great Plains, and Northern California (Figure 24-3). A few areas met the 2010 target.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 24-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Respiratory Diseases [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 24 objectives. Of these:

  - Three objectives (24-1e, 24-7f, and 24-8) met or exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets.

  - Fourteen objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for four of these objectives (24-1c and d, 24-3b, and 24-10). No significant differences were observed for nine objectives (24-1b, 24-2a and b, 24-3a and c, 24-4, 24-5, 24-7d, and 24-9); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for one objective (24-12).

  - Two objectives (24-7a and c) showed no change.

  - Five objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data point was observed for one objective (24-2c). No significant difference was observed for the remaining four objectives (24-1a, 24-6, 24-7b, and 24-7e).

  - One objective (24-11b) remained developmental [4].
  - Follow-up data were unavailable to measure progress for one objective (24-11a).

- Figure 24-2 displays health disparities in Respiratory Diseases from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Of the 11 objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by race and ethnicity, the non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for 6 objectives (24-1c through e, 24-4, 24-7d, and 24-11a) and the white population (including persons of Hispanic origin) had the best rate for 1 objective (24-3b). The non-Hispanic black population had the best rate for 3 objectives (24-6, and 24-7a and c), and the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the best rate for 1 objective (24-10).
  - Males had better rates than females for four of the eight objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 24-1d and e, 24-3b, and 24-9); females had better rates than males for the other four objectives (24-1c, 24-7f, 24-10, and 24-11a).
  - Persons with at least some college education had the best rate for both of the objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (objectives 24-1d and 24-10).
  - Persons with middle/high incomes had the best rate for the three objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income (objectives 24-7c and d, and 24-9).
  - Several objectives had health disparities of 100% or more. Many of these are discussed in the Highlights section, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

The Healthy People 2010 Respiratory Diseases Focus Area was divided into two Healthy People 2020 Topic Areas: Respiratory Diseases and Sleep Health. Sleep's contribution to public health is best communicated as a separate topic area because sleep is a fundamental biological requirement for health that crosscuts many topic areas and there are many nonrespiratory causes of disordered sleep. For Healthy People 2020, the Respiratory Diseases objectives have been expanded to include additional National Asthma Education and Prevention Program (NAEPP) guidelines for asthma care and indicators of the burden of COPD. The Respiratory Diseases objectives primarily assess the burden of asthma and COPD and related measures on prevention, detection, treatment, and education efforts. Sleep Health has added objectives tracking sufficient sleep. The Sleep Health objectives are focused on adequate sleep and treatment of sleep disorders as well as the impact of fatigue on motor vehicle crashes. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Respiratory Diseases Topic Area objectives can be grouped into two sections:

- Asthma
- Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 objectives and those included in Healthy People 2020 are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Respiratory Diseases Topic Area has a total of 27 objectives, 4 of which are developmental [4]. The Sleep Topic Area has a total of 4 objectives. The Healthy People 2010 Respiratory Diseases Focus Area had 26 objectives, 1 of which was developmental.
- Sixteen Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [5]. These include: asthma deaths, separately assessed for persons aged 35–64 (objective 24-1d), and persons aged 65 and over (objective 24-1e); hospitalizations for asthma, separately assessed for persons under age 5 years (objective 24-2a), persons aged 5–64 years (objective 24-2b), and persons aged 65 and over (objective 24-2c); emergency department visits for asthma, separately assessed for persons under age 5 years (objective 24-3a), persons aged 5–64 years (objective 24-3b), and persons aged 65 and over (objective 24-3c); activity limitations among persons with asthma (objective 24-4); patient education among persons with asthma (objective 24-6); five objectives tracking NAEPP guidelines for asthma care, namely receipt of written asthma plans from health care provider (objective 24-7a), proper-use instructions with inhalers (objective 24-7b), education on early signs, symptoms, and response to asthma episodes (objective 24-7c), appropriate medication regimens for asthma care (objective 24-7d), and assistance in reducing exposure to environmental risks for asthma (objective 24-7f); and COPD deaths (objective 24-10).
- One Healthy People 2010 Respiratory Diseases objective, long-term management care after

hospitalization for asthma (objective 24-7e), was archived due to a lack of reliable data [6].

- One developmental Healthy People 2010 Respiratory Diseases objective on long-term medical management for persons with symptoms of obstructive sleep apnea (objective 24-11b) was removed during the Healthy People 2020 planning process, due to the lack of a national data source.
- Six Healthy People 2010 Respiratory Diseases objectives were modified to create five Healthy People 2020 Respiratory Disease objectives [7]:
  - Three asthma deaths objectives among persons under age 5 years (objective 24-1a), 5–14 years (objective 24-1b), and 15–34 (objective 24-1c) were combined into one objective for persons aged 35 and under.
  - The objective tracking the average number of school or work days lost due to asthma (objective 24-5) was divided into two separate objectives for children and adults and modified to assess the percentage of persons that miss school days or work days due to asthma, respectively.
  - The objective tracking states with asthma surveillance systems (objective 24-8) was expanded to count territories, and the definition was modified to include recipients of either of two funding sources that require asthma surveillance in addition to states and territories participating in a detailed asthma survey.
  - The objective tracking activity limitations due to chronic lung and breathing problems (objective 24-9) was modified to target adults with COPD instead of adults with activity limitations.
- Six new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Respiratory Diseases Topic Area:
  - Three new developmental NAEPP asthma care objectives: routine annual follow-up visits for asthma, annual medical assessment of asthma control, and consultation on any work-related causes of asthma.
  - Two new health care utilization objectives for COPD: hospitalizations and emergency department visits.
  - A new developmental objective tracking the diagnosis of underlying COPD.
- Two objectives were moved to the new Sleep Health Topic Area including persons with symptoms of obstructive sleep apnea who seek medical evaluation (objective 24-11a) and motor vehicle crashes due to drowsy driving (objective 24-12). The motor vehicle crash objective was modified to include all crashes, not just those involving driver fatalities.
- Two new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Sleep Health Topic Area:
  - Sufficient sleep among students in grades 9–12
  - Sufficient sleep among adults.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Beginning in 2003, education data for asthma and COPD deaths (objectives 24-1c and d and 24-10) from the National Vital Statistics System have been suppressed. The educational attainment item was changed in the new U.S. Standard Certificate of Death in 2003 to be consistent with the Census Bureau data and to improve the ability to identify specific types of educational degrees. Many states, however, are still using the 1989 version of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Death, which focuses on highest school grade completed. As a result, educational attainment data collected using the 2003 version are not comparable with data collected using the 1989 version [8].

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 24-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 24-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 24-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 24-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 24-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.
5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.
6. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

7. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

8. Xu JQ, Kochanek KD, Murphy SL, Tejada-Vera B. Deaths: Final data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 19. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr58/nvsr58_19.pdf.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Respiratory Diseases

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
24-1a	Deaths from asthma—Children <5 years (per million population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
24-1b	Deaths from asthma—Children and adolescents 5–14 years (per million population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
24-1c	Deaths from asthma—Adolescents and adults 15–34 years (per million population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
24-1d	Deaths from asthma—Adults 35–64 years (per million population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
24-1e	Deaths from asthma—Older adults 65+ years (per million population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
24-2a	Hospitalizations for asthma—Children <5 years (per 10,000 population)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
24-2b	Hospitalizations for asthma—Children and adults 5–64 years (age adjusted, per 10,000 population)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
24-2c	Hospitalizations for asthma—Older adults 65+ years (age adjusted, per 10,000 population)	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
24-3a	Emergency department visits for asthma—Children <5 years (per 10,000 population)	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
24-3b	Emergency department visits for asthma—Children and adults 5–64 years (per 10,000 population)	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
24-3c	Emergency department visits for asthma—Older adults 65+ years (per 10,000 population)	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
24-4	Activity limitations among persons with asthma (age adjusted)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-5	School or work days missed by persons with asthma, due to asthma (5–64 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-6	Patient education among persons with asthma (age adjusted)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-7a	Persons with asthma receiving written asthma plans from health care provider (age adjusted)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-7b	Persons with asthma receiving proper-use instructions with prescribed inhalers (age adjusted)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-7c	Persons with asthma receiving education on early signs, symptoms, and responses to asthma episodes (age adjusted)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-7d	Persons with asthma receiving medication regimens that prevent need for >1 beta agonist inhalation canister per month (age adjusted)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Respiratory Diseases (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
24-7e	Persons with asthma receiving long-term management care after hospitalization due to asthma (age adjusted)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-7f	Persons with asthma receiving assistance in reducing exposure to environmental risk factors (age adjusted)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-8	State-based asthma surveillance systems (no. States)	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
24-9	Activity limitations due to chronic lung and breathing problems (age adjusted, 45+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-10	Deaths from chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD, excluding asthma) (age adjusted, per 100,000 population, 45+ years)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
24-11a	Medical evaluation for persons with symptoms of obstructive sleep apnea (age adjusted, 20+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
24-11b	Long-term medical management among persons with symptoms of obstructive sleep apnea	Developmental.
24-12	Drivers involved in fatal motor vehicle crashes due to excessive sleepiness	Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), Department of Transportation (DOT).

Figure 24-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 24: Respiratory Diseases

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
						Differ-ence[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
24-1.	Deaths from asthma (per million population)							
	a. Children <5 years	◀	0.9	1.7 (1999)	2.2 (2007)	0.5	No	29.4%
	b. Children and adolescents 5–14 years	■ 18.2%	0.9	3.1 (1999)	2.7 (2007)	-0.4	No	-12.9%
	c. Adolescents and adults 15–34 years	■ 43.2%	1.9	5.6 (1999)	4.0 (2007)	-1.6	Yes	-28.6%
	d. Adults 35–64 years	■ 60.0%	8.0	15.5 (1999)	11.0 (2007)	-4.5	Yes	-29.0%
	e. Older adults 65+ years	▶ 116.4%	47.0	69.5 (1999)	43.3 (2007)	-26.2	Yes	-37.7%
24-2.	Hospitalizations for asthma							
	a. Children <5 years (per 10,000 population)	■ 20.4%	25.0	45.6 (1998)	41.4 (2007)	-4.2	No	-9 .2%
	b. Children and adults 5–64 years (age adjusted, per 10,000 population)	■ 29.2%	7.7	12.5 (1998)	11.1 (2007)	-1.4	No	-11.2%
	c. Older adults 65+ years (age adjusted, per 10,000 population)	◀	11.0	17.7 (1998)	25.3 (2007)	7.6	Yes	42.9%
24-3.	Emergency department visits for asthma							
	a. Children <5 years (per 10,000 population)	■ 24.6%	80.0	150.0 (1995–97)	132.8 (2005–07)	-17.2	No	-11.5%
	b. Children and adults 5–64 years (per 10,000 population)	■ 66.8%	50.0	71.1 (1995–97)	57.0 (2005–07)	-14.1	Yes	-19.8%
	c. Older adults 65+ years (per 10,000 population)	■ 52.4%	15.0	29.5 (1995–97)	21.9 (2005–07)	-7.6	No	-25.8%
24-4.	Activity limitations among persons with asthma (age adjusted)	■ 14.3%	7%	14% (2001)	13% (2008)	-1	No	-7.1%
24-5.	School or work days missed by persons with asthma, due to asthma (5–64 years)	■ 38.5%	1.9	5.8 (2002)	4.3 (2008)	-1.5	No	-25.9%
24-6.	Patient education among persons with asthma (age adjusted)	◀	38%	13% (2003)	12% (2008)	-1	No	-7.7%

Figure 24-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 24: Respiratory Diseases (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
					Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
24-7. Persons with asthma receiving							
a. Written asthma plans from health care provider (age adjusted)	0.0%	40%	33% (2002)	33% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
b. Proper-use instructions with prescribed inhalers (age adjusted)	◀	98.8%	96.0% (2003)	95.9% (2008)	-0.1	No	-0.1%
c. Education on early signs, symptoms, and responses to asthma episodes (age adjusted)	0.0%	68%	65% (2003)	65% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
d. Medication regimens that prevent need for >1 beta agonist inhalation canister per month (age adjusted)	25.0%	94%	86% (2003)	88% (2008)	2	No	2.3%
e. Long-term management care after hospitalization due to asthma (age adjusted)	◀	87%	76% (2003)	69% (2008)	-7	No	-9.2%
f. Assistance in reducing exposure to environmental risk factors (age adjusted)	114.3%	50%	43% (2002)	51% (2008)	8	Yes	18.6%
24-8. State-based asthma surveillance systems (no. States)	283.3%	25	19 (2003)	36 (2009)	17	Not tested	89.5%
24-9. Activity limitations due to chronic lung and breathing problems (age adjusted, 45+ years)	16.7%	1.9%	2.5% (1997)	2.4% (2008)	-0.1	No	-4.0%
24-10. Deaths from chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD, excluding asthma) (age adjusted, per 100,000 population, 45+ years)	18.7%	62.3	123.9 (1999)	112.4 (2007)	-11.5	Yes	-9.3%
24-12. Drivers involved in fatal motor vehicle crashes due to excessive sleepiness	80.0%	1.4%	2.4% (2000)	1.6% (2009)	-0.8	Not tested	-33.3%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 24-11a and 24-11b .

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

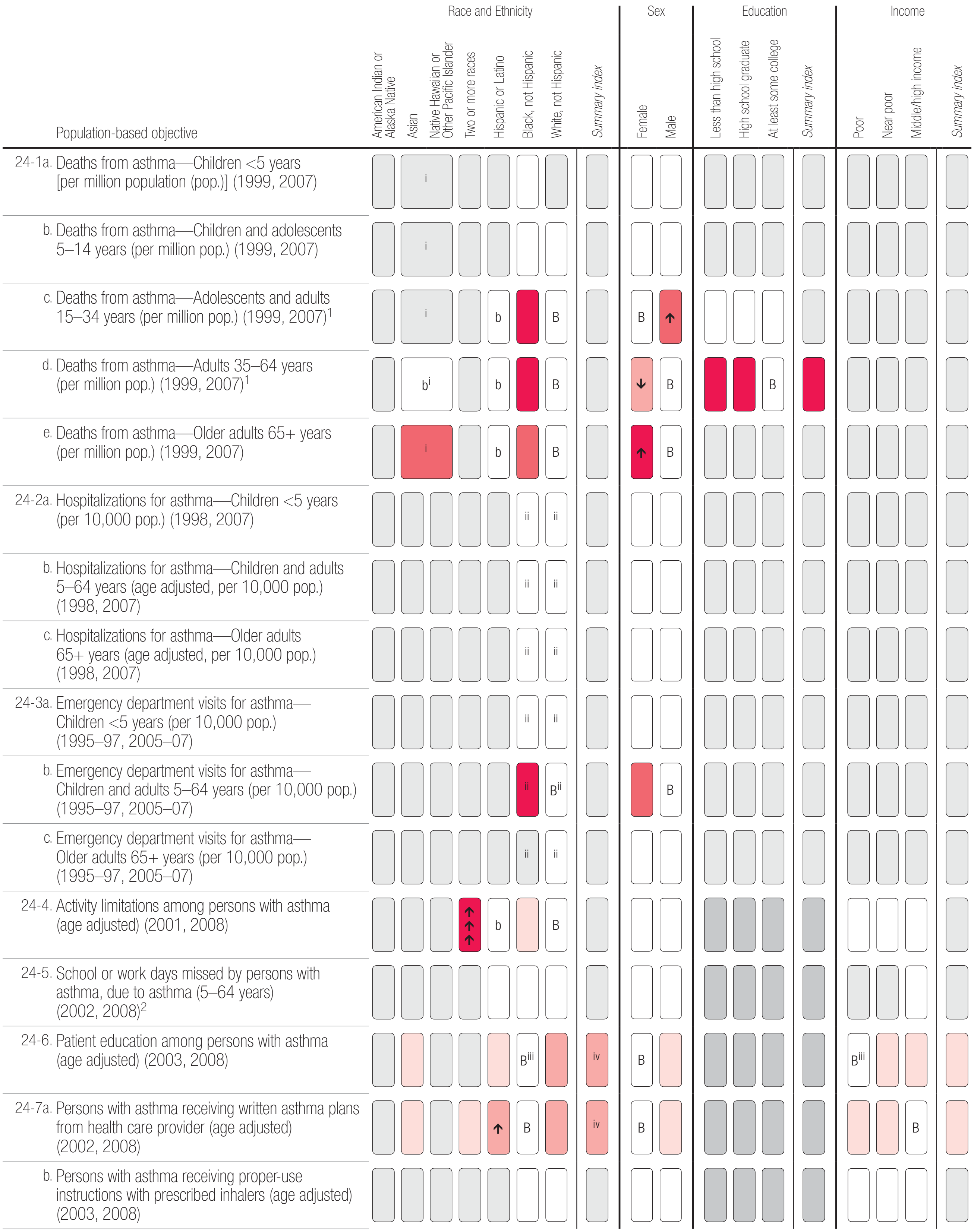
[5] Percent change = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

24-1a–e.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
24-2a–c.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
24-3a–c.	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
24-4–24-6.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-7a–f.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-8.	Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
24-9.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-10.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
24-12.	Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), Department of Transportation (DOT).

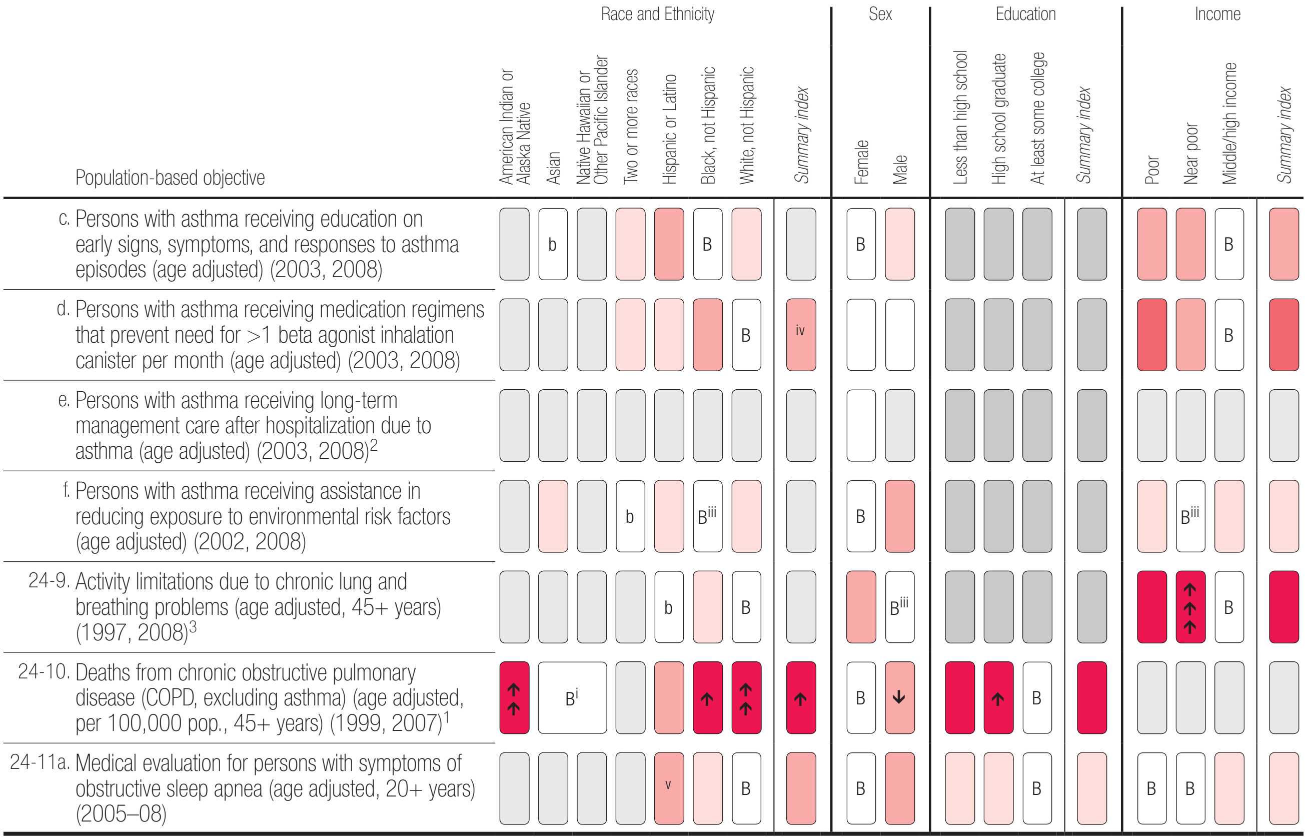
Figure 24-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 24: Respiratory Diseases

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income			
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*
24-1a. Deaths from asthma—Children <5 years [per million population (pop.)] (1999, 2007)		i																
b. Deaths from asthma—Children and adolescents 5–14 years (per million pop.) (1999, 2007)		i																
c. Deaths from asthma—Adolescents and adults 15–34 years (per million pop.) (1999, 2007)[1]		i			b		B		B	↑								
d. Deaths from asthma—Adults 35–64 years (per million pop.) (1999, 2007)[1]		b[i]			b		B		↓	B			B					
e. Deaths from asthma—Older adults 65+ years (per million pop.) (1999, 2007)		i			b		B		↑	B								
24-2a. Hospitalizations for asthma—Children <5 years (per 10,000 pop.) (1998, 2007)						ii	ii											
b. Hospitalizations for asthma—Children and adults 5–64 years (age adjusted, per 10,000 pop.) (1998, 2007)						ii	ii											
c. Hospitalizations for asthma—Older adults 65+ years (age adjusted, per 10,000 pop.) (1998, 2007)						ii	ii											
24-3a. Emergency department visits for asthma—Children <5 years (per 10,000 pop.) (1995–97, 2005–07)						ii	ii											
b. Emergency department visits for asthma—Children and adults 5–64 years (per 10,000 pop.) (1995–97, 2005–07)						ii	B[ii]			B								
c. Emergency department visits for asthma—Older adults 65+ years (per 10,000 pop.) (1995–97, 2005–07)						ii	ii											
24-4. Activity limitations among persons with asthma (age adjusted) (2001, 2008)				↑↑↑	b		B											
24-5. School or work days missed by persons with asthma, due to asthma (5–64 years) (2002, 2008)[2]																		
24-6. Patient education among persons with asthma (age adjusted) (2003, 2008)						B[iii]		iv	B						B[iii]			
24-7a. Persons with asthma receiving written asthma plans from health care provider (age adjusted) (2002, 2008)					↑	B		iv	B								B	
b. Persons with asthma receiving proper-use instructions with prescribed inhalers (age adjusted) (2003, 2008)																		

Figure 24-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 24: Respiratory Diseases (continued)



Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*
c. Persons with asthma receiving education on early signs, symptoms, and responses to asthma episodes (age adjusted) (2003, 2008)		b				B			B								B	
d. Persons with asthma receiving medication regimens that prevent need for >1 beta agonist inhalation canister per month (age adjusted) (2003, 2008)							B	iv									B	
e. Persons with asthma receiving long-term management care after hospitalization due to asthma (age adjusted) (2003, 2008)[2]																		
f. Persons with asthma receiving assistance in reducing exposure to environmental risk factors (age adjusted) (2002, 2008)				b		B[iii]			B							B[iii]		
24-9. Activity limitations due to chronic lung and breathing problems (age adjusted, 45+ years) (1997, 2008)[3]					b		B			B[iii]						↑ ↑ ↑	B	
24-10. Deaths from chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD, excluding asthma) (age adjusted, per 100,000 pop., 45+ years) (1999, 2007)[1]	↑ ↑	B[i]				↑	↑ ↑	↑	B	↓		↑	B					
24-11a. Medical evaluation for persons with symptoms of obstructive sleep apnea (age adjusted, 20+ years) (2005–08)					v		B		B				B		B	B		

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 24-8, 24-11b, and 24-12.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Measures of variability were available for all objectives in this table. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

Figure 24-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 24: Respiratory Diseases (continued)

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	▢ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	▤ 10%–49%	▥ 50%–99%	■ 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:
(a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

↑ 10–49 points	↑↑ 50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

↓ 10–49 points	↓↓ 50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more

Availability of Data

▢ Data not available.	▨ Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Most recent data by education level is for 2002.

[2] Most recent data by sex is for 2003.

[3] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999.

[i] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

[ii] Data include persons of Hispanic origin.

[iii] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[iv] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

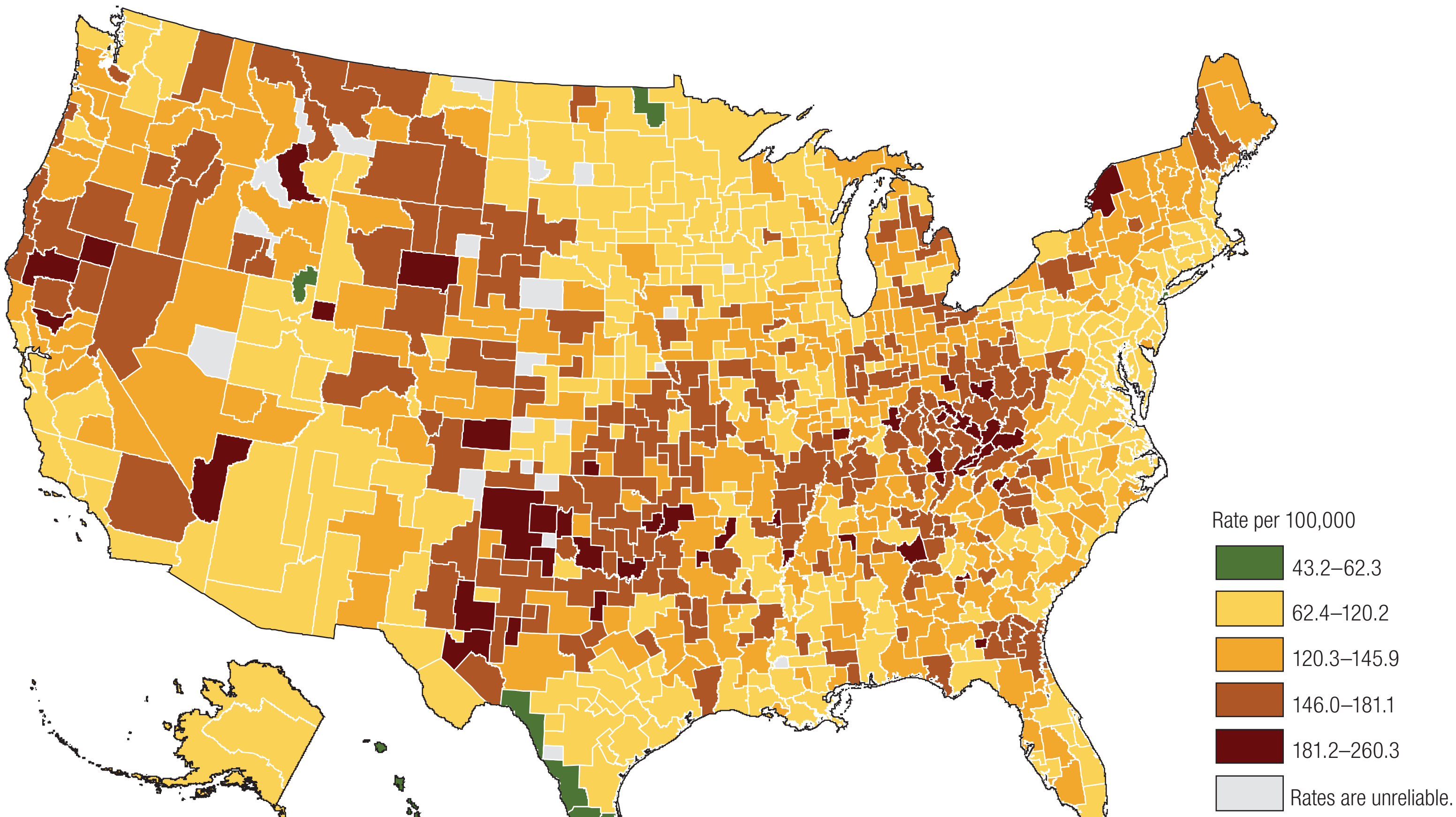
[v] Data are for Mexican American.

DATA SOURCES

24-1a–e.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
24-2a–c.	National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS), CDC, NCHS.
24-3a–c.	National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
24-4–24-6.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-7a–f.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-9.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
24-10.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
24-11a.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 24-3. Deaths From Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD, Excluding Asthma, Age 45+), 2005–07

Healthy People 2010 objective 24-10 • Target = 62.3 per 100,000


Rate per 100,000
🟩 43.2–62.3
62.4–120.2
120.3–145.9
146.0–181.1
181.2–260.3
Rates are unreliable.

Lowest category (green) shows health service areas that met target.

NOTES: Data are for ICD-10 codes J40–J44 reported as underlying cause, for ages 45 and over. Rates are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population. Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. health service areas.

SOURCE: National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.

Sexually Transmitted Diseases

CHAPTER 25

Lead Agency
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Contents

Goal 25-3
Highlights 25-3
Summary of Progress 25-5
Transition to Healthy People 2020 25-6
Data Considerations 25-7
Notes 25-8
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 25-9
Progress Chart 25-11
Health Disparities Table 25-13
Chlamydia Infections, 2009—Map 25-15
Gonorrhea, 2009—Map 25-16
Domestic Transmission of Primary and Secondary Syphilis, 2009—Map 25-17

GOAL:

Promote responsible sexual behaviors, strengthen community capacity, and increase accessibility to quality services to prevent sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) and their complications.

Sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) refer to the more than 25 infectious organisms that are transmitted primarily through sexual activity. This chapter includes objectives that monitor cases of STD, responsible sexual behavior among adolescents, and the availability of screening programs for genital chlamydia.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Almost two thirds (63%) of the STD objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 25-1). However, health disparities of 50% or more among racial and ethnic populations, as well as by sex, were observed (Figure 25-2), as highlighted below [2].
- Chlamydia infections (objectives 25-1a through d) increased, moving away from the Healthy People 2010 targets [3]. Infections among females aged 15–24 attending family planning clinics (objective 25-1a) increased 62% between 1997 and 2009, from 5.0% to 8.1%. Similarly, for persons attending STD clinics, infections among females (objective 25-1b) increased 34.4% between 1997 and 2009, from 12.2% to 16.4%, whereas infections among males (objective 25-1c) increased 52.9%, from 15.7% to 24.0%. Each of these three objectives had a 2010 target of 3.0%. Chlamydia infections among females aged 24 and under who were enrolled in National Job Training Programs (objective 25-1d) increased 15.8% between 2002 and 2009, from 10.1% to 11.7%, moving away from the 2010 target of 6.8%. Health disparities among racial and ethnic groups were observed for all four of these objectives. For example:
  - In 2009, non-Hispanic white women attending family planning clinics, STD clinics, or enrolled in National Job Training Programs had the lowest (best) rates of chlamydia infection among racial and ethnic groups of women: 5.4%, 12.1%, and 5.9%, respectively. The rate for non-Hispanic black women attending family planning clinics, 14.8%, was more than two and a half times the best rate (that for non-Hispanic white women), whereas the rate for non-Hispanic black women enrolled in National Job Training Programs, 14.8%, was twice the best rate [2].
  - Asian men attending STD clinics had the lowest (best) rate of chlamydia infection among racial and ethnic groups of men, 14.4% in 2009, whereas non-Hispanic black men had a rate of 29.4%, about twice the best rate [2].

- Chlamydia infection varied by geographic area. In 2009, the states of Idaho, Maine, New Hampshire, Utah, Vermont, and West Virginia had the lowest rates. Rates were highest in Alaska and Mississippi (Figure 25-3).

- The incidence of gonorrhea (objective 25-2a) declined 18.9% between 1997 and 2009, from 122 to 99 new cases per 100,000 population, moving toward the 2010 target of 19 new cases per 100,000 population. New cases of gonorrhea among females aged 15–44 (objective 25-2b) declined 8.6% between 2002 and 2009, from 279 to 255 per 100,000 population, moving toward the target of 42 new cases per 100,000 population.
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rates of new cases of gonorrhea (objective 25-2a), 19 new cases per 100,000 population in 1997 and 18 new cases per 100,000 in 2009. The Hispanic or Latino population had rates of 65 per 100,000 in 1997 and 59 in 2009; the American Indian or Alaska Native population had rates of 97 per 100,000 in 1997 and 113 in 2009; and the non-Hispanic black population had rates of 809 per 100,000 in 1997 and 556 in 2009.
    - In 2009, the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was almost three and a half times the best group rate (that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population); the rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native was almost six and a half times the best rate; and the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was almost 31 times the best rate [2].
    - Between 1997 and 2009, the disparity between the American Indian or Alaska Native population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population (group with the best rate) increased 117 percentage points, whereas the disparity between the non-Hispanic black population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population decreased 1,169 percentage points [4].
  - Racial and ethnic disparities in the incidence of gonorrhea among females aged 15–44 (objective 25-2b) were similar to those observed in the total population.
    - The Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rate, 37 per 100,000 population in 2009. The rates for the non-Hispanic white, Hispanic or Latino, American Indian or Alaska Native, and non-Hispanic black populations were 83, 128, 311, and 1,198 per 100,000, respectively.
    - The rate for the non-Hispanic white population was more than twice the best group rate (that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population); the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was about three and a half times the best rate; the rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was almost eight and a half times the best rate; and the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was over 32 times the best rate [2].
  - The incidence of gonorrhea among females aged 15–44 (objective 25-2b) for the Asian or Pacific Islander population was 43 new cases per 100,000 population in 1997 and 37 per 100,000 in 2009, whereas the rates for the American Indian or Alaska Native populations were 304 per 100,000 in 1997 and 311 in 2009.
    - Between 1997 and 2009, the disparity between the American Indian or Alaska Native population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population (group with the best rate) increased 134 percentage points [4].

- Gonorrhea incidence varied by geographic region. In 2009, incidence was lower in the West, Midwest, and Northeast. Seven states, including Idaho, Montana, Utah, and Wyoming in the West, and Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont in New England, achieved the Healthy People 2010 target. The District of Columbia had the highest incidence of gonorrhea (Figure 25-4).

- Domestic transmission of primary and secondary syphilis (objective 25-3) increased 43.7% between 1997 and 2009, from 3.2 new cases per 100,000 population to 4.6 new cases per 100,000, moving away from the Healthy People 2010 target of 0.2 new cases per 100,000 population.
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rates of new cases of syphilis: 0.3 new cases per 100,000 population in 1997 and 1.6 in 2009. Rates for the American Indian or Alaska Native population were 2.0 per 100,000 in 1997 and 2.4 in 2009; rates for the Hispanic or Latino population were 1.6 per 100,000 in 1997 and 4.5 in 2009; and rates for the non-Hispanic black population were 22.0 per 100,000 in 1997 and 19.2 in 2009.
    - In 2009, the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was almost three times the best group rate (that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population), whereas the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was 12 times the best rate [2].
    - Between 1997 and 2009, the disparity between the American Indian or Alaska Native population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population (group with the best rate) declined 517 percentage points; whereas the disparity between the Hispanic or Latino population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population

    - declined 252 percentage points; and the disparity between the non-Hispanic black population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population declined 6,133 percentage points [4].
  - Females had lower (better) rates of new cases of syphilis than males: 2.9 new cases per 100,000 population in 1997, and 1.4 in 2009. The rates for males were 3.6 new cases per 100,000 in 1997 and 7.8 in 2009. The 2009 rate for males was more than five and a half times the rate for females [2]. Between 1997 and 2009, the disparity between males and females increased 433 percentage points [4].

- Domestic transmission of primary and secondary syphilis also varied by geographic area. Four states achieved the Healthy People 2010 target: Alaska, Idaho, South Dakota, and Vermont. In 2009, Louisiana had the highest incidence of domestic transmission of primary and secondary syphilis (Figure 25-5).

- The incidence of congenital syphilis (objective 25-9) declined 64.3% between 1997 and 2009, from 28 new cases per 100,000 live births to 10 new cases per 100,000 live births, moving toward the 2010 target of 1 new case per 100,000 population.
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the non-Hispanic white population had the lowest (best) rates of new cases of congenital syphilis: 4 new cases per 100,000 live births in 1997 and 3 in 2009. The American Indian or Alaska Native population had rates of 11 new cases per 100,000 live births in 1997 and 12 in 2009; the Hispanic or Latino population had rates of 34 new cases per 100,000 live births in 1997 and 12 in 2009; and the non-Hispanic black population had rates of 123 new cases per 100,000 live births in 1997 and 35 in 2009.
    - In 2009, the rates for the American Indian or Alaska native and the Hispanic or Latino populations were four times the best rate (that for the non-Hispanic white population), whereas the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was almost 12 times the best rate [2].
    - Between 1997 and 2009, the disparity between the American Indian or Alaska Native population and the non-Hispanic white population (group with the best rate) increased 125 percentage points; whereas the disparity between the Hispanic or Latino and the non-Hispanic white population declined 450 percentage points; and the disparity between the non-Hispanic black population and the non-Hispanic white population declined 1,908 percentage points [4].

- The proportion of persons aged 20–29 with genital herpes infections (objective 25-4) declined 35.3% from 1988–94 to 2005–08, from 17% to 11%, exceeding the 2010 target of 14%.

- The proportion of women aged 15–44 who had ever required treatment for pelvic inflammatory disease (PID) (objective 25-6) declined 50% between 1995 and 2006–08, from 8% to 4%, exceeding the 2010 target of 5%.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 25-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for STDs [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 16 objectives. Of these:
  - Two objectives exceeded their 2010 targets (objectives 25-4 and 25-6).
  - Eight objectives moved toward their targets. No statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for one of these objectives (25-7). Data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for seven objectives (25-2a and b; 25-9; 25-11a and c; and 25-16-a and b).
  - Six objectives moved away from their targets (objectives 25-1a through d; 25-3; and 25-11b). Data to test the significance of the difference between the baseline and final data points were unavailable for all of these objectives.

- One objective remained developmental (objective 25-5) and one objective had no follow-up data available to measure progress (objective 25-13) [5]. One objective (25-8) was moved to the HIV Focus Area and seven were deleted at the Midcourse Review (objectives 25-10, 25-12, 25-14, 25-15, 25-17, 25-18, and 25-19).

- Figure 25-2 displays health disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [4].
  - Two objectives had statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by race and ethnicity (objectives 25-4 and 25-7) and eight additional objectives with racial and ethnic disparities of 10% or more lacked data to assess statistical significance (objectives 25-1a through d; 25-2a and b; 25-3; and 25-9).
  - Of these 10 objectives, the non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for 6 objectives (25-1a, b, and d; 25-2a; 25-9; 25-11a; and 25-11c). The

combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the best rate for 3 objectives (25-2a and b, and 25-3) and the Asian population had the best rate for 1 objective (25-1c).

- One objective had statistically significant disparities of 10% or more by sex (objective 25-11c) and two additional objectives with disparities of 10% or more by sex lacked data to assess statistical significance (objectives 25-2a and 25-3). Of these three objectives, males had better rates for two objectives (25-2a and 25-11c) and females had a better rate for one objective (25-3).
- Health disparities of 100% or more were observed among racial and ethnic populations, as well as by sex. Changes in disparity of 100 percentage points or more also were observed. These findings are discussed in the Highlights section, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the Sexually Transmitted Diseases Topic Area has a smaller set of objectives than were included in Healthy People 2010. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 objectives can be grouped into several sections:

- Bacterial STD illness and disability
- Viral STD illness and disability
- STD complications affecting females
- STD complications affecting fetuses and newborns
- Personal health services.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Sexually Transmitted Diseases Topic Area has 18 objectives, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Focus Area had 26 objectives.
- Six Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [6]. These objectives include:
  - Chlamydia infections among females aged 15–24 attending family planning clinics (objective 25-1a)
  - Chlamydia infections among females aged 24 and under enrolled in a National Job Training Program (objective 25-1d)
  - Gonorrhea infections among females aged 15–44 (objective 25-2b)
  - Young adults with genital herpes infection due to herpes simplex, type 2 (objective 25-4)
  - Females aged 15–44 who have ever required treatment for PID (objective 25-6)
  - Congenital syphilis (objective 25-9).
- Four Healthy People 2010 objectives (25-3, 25-5, and 25-16a and b) were modified to create nine Healthy People 2020 objectives [7].
  - The objective on sustained domestic transmission of primary and secondary syphilis (objective 25-3) was divided into two objectives: domestic transmission of primary and secondary syphilis among males, and domestic transmission of primary and secondary syphilis among females.
  - The objective on sexually active females aged 24 and under enrolled in commercial health insurance plans who are screened for genital chlamydia infections during the measurement year (objective 25-16a) was split into two objectives: 1) sexually active females aged 16–20 enrolled in commercial health insurance plans who are screened for genital chlamydia infections during the measurement year; and 2) sexually active females aged 21–24 enrolled in commercial health insurance plans who are screened for genital chlamydia infections during the measurement year.
  - The objective on sexually active females aged 24 and under enrolled in Medicaid plans who are screened for genital chlamydia infections during the measurement year (objective 25-16b) was divided into two objectives: 1) sexually active females aged 16–20 enrolled in Medicaid plans who are screened for genital chlamydia infections during the measurement year; and 2) sexually active females aged 21–24 enrolled in Medicaid plans who are screened for genital chlamydia infections during the measurement year.
  - The objective on human papillomavirus (HPV) infections among females aged 14–49 (objective 25-5) was split into three objectives depicting the different HPV types: HPV types 6 and 11; HPV types 16 and 18; and all other HPV types.
- One developmental Healthy People 2010 objective was moved to the HIV Focus Area: heterosexually transmitted HIV infections in women aged 13–24 (objective 25-8) [5].
- Seven Healthy People 2010 objectives were deleted at the Midcourse Review due to lack of nationally representative data sources: neonatal STDs (objective 25-10); responsible sexual behavior messages on television (objective 25-12); screening for STDs

in jails (objective 25-14); contracts with managed care providers to treat partners of STD patients (objective 25-15); STD screening of pregnant women during prenatal visits (objective 25-17); primary care provider compliance with STD treatment standards (objective 25-18); and provider referral services for partners of STD patients (objective 25-19).

- Eight objectives were archived [8]:
    - Two objectives, chlamydia infections among females and males aged 15–24 attending STD clinics (objectives 25-1b and c), were archived because they were not deemed accurate measures of the community burden associated with chlamydia, since they focused on persons who had sought care for a suspected STD.
    - One objective, new cases of gonorrhea (objective 25-2a), was archived because it was redundant with the Healthy People 2020 gonorrhea objectives.
    - One objective, fertility problems among childless females with an STD or PID (objective 25-7), was archived because it did not differentiate between STDs and PID and hence could not be used to assess STD-associated infertility.
    - Three objectives, measuring responsible sexual behavior among students in grades 9–12 (objectives 25-11a through c), were archived because they overlapped with the Family Planning objectives.
    - One objective, Hepatitis B vaccines offered in tribal, state, and local STD clinics (objective 25-13), was archived because it lacked a viable data source.
- Three new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Sexually Transmitted Diseases Topic Area:
    - Gonorrhea infections among males aged 15–44
    - Chlamydia infections among females aged 15–44
    - Chlamydia infections among males aged 24 and under who enrolled in a National Job Training Program.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 25-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 25-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 25-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 25-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. Most of the observed increases in chlamydia infections (objectives 25-1a through d) were due to increases in test sensitivity, which resulted in previously undiagnosed infections being detected. In addition, the chlamydia infection rates tracked in objectives 25-1a through d have not been adjusted for increases in screening rates and efforts to target screening to persons most at risk of infection. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the observed increases in chlamydia infections.

4. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 25-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

5. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

7. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

8. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010, but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Sexually Transmitted Diseases

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
25-1a	Chlamydia infections—Females 15–24 years attending family planning clinics	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.
25-1b	Chlamydia infections—Females 15–24 years attending STD clinics	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.
25-1c	Chlamydia infections—Males 15–24 years attending STD clinics	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.
25-1d	Chlamydia infections—Females ≤24 years enrolled in National Job Training Program	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP; National Job Training Program.
25-2a	Gonorrhea—New cases per 100,000 population	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.
25-2b	Gonorrhea—New cases per 100,000 population among females 15–44 years	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.
25-3	Domestic transmission of primary and secondary syphilis (new cases per 100,000 population)	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.
25-4	Genital herpes infection among adults 20–29 years	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
25-5	Human papillomavirus (HPV) infection—Females 14–49 years	Developmental.
25-6	Treatment for pelvic inflammatory disease (PID) among females (15–44 years)	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
25-7	Fertility problems among childless females with an STD or PID (15–44 years)	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
25-9	Congenital syphilis (new cases per 100,000 live births)	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP; National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
25-10	Neonatal STDs	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
25-11a	Students who never had sexual intercourse (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
25-11b	Students who had sexual intercourse, but not in the past 3 months (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
25-11c	Students who used condoms at last intercourse (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
25-12	Responsible sexual behavior messages on television	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
25-13	Hepatitis B vaccines offered in STD clinics—Tribal, State and local	Survey of STD Programs, National Coalition of STD Directors (NCSD); HIS.
25-14	Screening for sexually transmitted diseases in detention facilities and jails	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
25-15	Contracts with managed care providers to treat nonplan partners of STD patients	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
25-16a	Annual screening for genital chlamydia among females ≤25 years—Enrolled in commercial managed care organizations (MCOs)	Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS), National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA).

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Sexually Transmitted Diseases (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
25-16b	Annual screening for genital chlamydia among females ≤25 years—Enrolled in Medicaid managed care organizations (MCOs)	Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS), National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA).
25-17	STD screening of pregnant women during prenatal health care visits	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
25-18	Primary care provider compliance with recognized STD treatment standards	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
25-19	Provider referral services for partners of STD patients	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.

Figure 25-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 25: Sexually Transmitted Diseases

LEGEND	◀ Moved away from target[1]	🟦 Moved toward target	▶ Met or exceeded target

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
25-1.	Chlamydia infections							
	a. Females 15–24 years attending family planning clinics	◀	3.0%	5.0% (1997)	8.1% (2009)	3.1	Not tested	62.0%
	b. Females 15–24 years attending STD clinics	◀	3.0%	12.2% (1997)	16.4% (2009)	4.2	Not tested	34.4%
	c. Males 15–24 years attending STD clinics	◀	3.0%	15.7% (1997)	24.0% (2009)	8.3	Not tested	52.9%
	d. Females ≤24 years enrolled in National Job Training Program	◀	6.8%	10.1% (2002)	11.7% (2009)	1.6	Not tested	15.8%
25-2.	Gonorrhea							
	a. New cases per 100,000 population	🟦 22.3%	19	122 (1997)	99 (2009)	-23	Not tested	-18.9%
	b. New cases per 100,000 population among females 15–44 years	🟦 10.1%	42	279 (2002)	255 (2009)	-24	Not tested	-8.6%
25-3.	Domestic transmission of primary and secondary syphilis (new cases per 100,000 population)	◀	0.2	3.2 (1997)	4.6 (2009)	1.4	Not tested	43.7%
25-4.	Genital herpes infection among adults 20–29 years	▶ 200.0%	14%	17% (1988–94)	11% (2005–08)	-6	Yes	-35.3%
25-6.	Treatment for pelvic inflammatory disease (PID) among females (15–44 years)	▶ 133.3%	5%	8% (1995)	4% (2006–08)	-4	Not tested	-50.0%
25-7.	Fertility problems among childless females with an STD or PID (15–44 years)	🟦 50.0%	15%	27% (1995)	21% (2006–08)	-6	No	-22.2%
25-9.	Congenital syphilis (new cases per 100,000 live births)	🟦 66.7%	1	28 (1997)	10 (2009)	-18	Not tested	-64.3%
25-11a.	Students who never had sexual intercourse (grades 9–12)	🟦 66.7%	56%	50% (1999)	54% (2009)	4	Not tested	8.0%
25-11b.	Students who had sexual intercourse, but not in the past 3 months (grades 9–12)	◀	30%	27% (1999)	26% (2009)	-1	Not tested	-3.7%
25-11c.	Students who used condoms at last intercourse (grades 9–12)	🟦 42.9%	65%	58% (1999)	61% (2009)	3	Not tested	5.2%
25-16.	Annual screening for genital chlamydia among females ≤25 years							
	a. Enrolled in commercial managed care organizations (MCOs)	🟦 48.6%	62%	25% (2002)	43% (2009)	18	Not tested	72.0%
	b. Enrolled in Medicaid managed care organizations (MCOs)	🟦 81.0%	62%	41% (2002)	58% (2009)	17	Not tested	41.5%

Figure 25-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 25: Sexually Transmitted Diseases (continued)

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 25-5 and 25-13. Objective 25-8 has been moved to Focus Area 13; see objective 13-18. Objectives 25-10, 25-12, 25-14, 25-15, and 25-17 through 25-19 were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

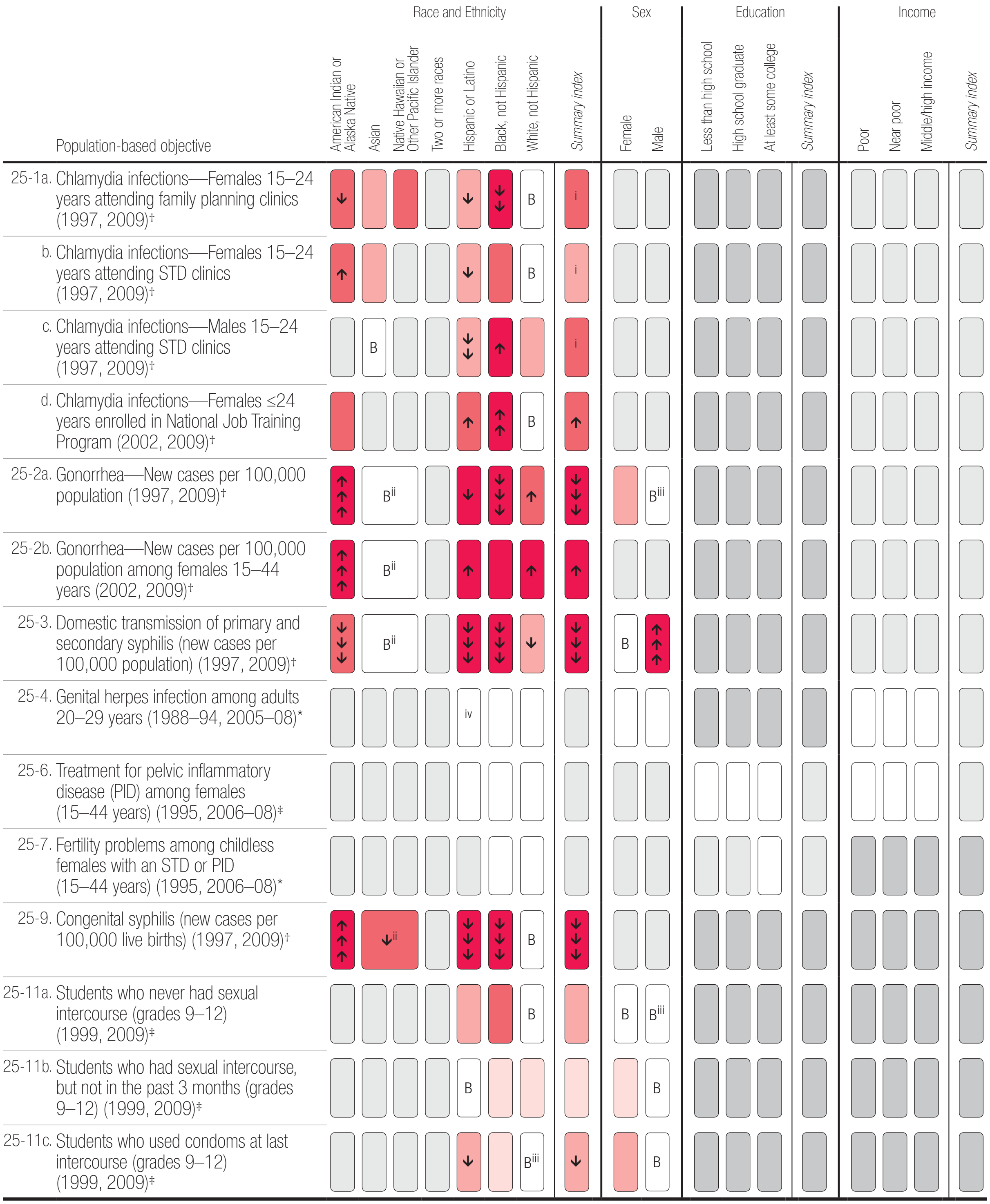
[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

25-1a–c.	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.
25-1d.	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP; National Job Training Program.
25-2a–b.	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.
25-3.	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.
25-4.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
25-6–25-7.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
25-9	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP; National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
25-11a–c.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
25-16a–b.	Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS), National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA).

Figure 25-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 25: Sexually Transmitted Diseases

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income			
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*
25-1a. Chlamydia infections—Females 15–24 years attending family planning clinics (1997, 2009)†	↓				↓	↓↓	B	[i]										
b. Chlamydia infections—Females 15–24 years attending STD clinics (1997, 2009)†	↑				↓		B	[i]										
c. Chlamydia infections—Males 15–24 years attending STD clinics (1997, 2009)†		B			↓↓	↑		[i]										
d. Chlamydia infections—Females ≤24 years enrolled in National Job Training Program (2002, 2009)†					↑	↑↑	B	↑										
25-2a. Gonorrhea—New cases per 100,000 population (1997, 2009)†	↑↑↑	B[ii]			↓	↓↓↓	↑	↓↓↓		B[iii]								
25-2b. Gonorrhea—New cases per 100,000 population among females 15–44 years (2002, 2009)†	↑↑↑	B[ii]			↑		↑	↑										
25-3. Domestic transmission of primary and secondary syphilis (new cases per 100,000 population) (1997, 2009)†	↓↓↓	B[ii]			↓↓↓	↓↓↓	↓	↓↓↓	B	↑↑↑								
25-4. Genital herpes infection among adults 20–29 years (1988–94, 2005–08)*					[iv]													
25-6. Treatment for pelvic inflammatory disease (PID) among females (15–44 years) (1995, 2006–08)‡																		
25-7. Fertility problems among childless females with an STD or PID (15–44 years) (1995, 2006–08)*																		
25-9. Congenital syphilis (new cases per 100,000 live births) (1997, 2009)†	↑↑↑	↓[ii]			↓↓↓	↓↓↓	B	↓↓↓										
25-11a. Students who never had sexual intercourse (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)‡							B		B	B[iii]								
25-11b. Students who had sexual intercourse, but not in the past 3 months (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)‡					B					B								
25-11c. Students who used condoms at last intercourse (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)‡					↓		B[iii]	↓		B								

Figure 25-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 25: Sexually Transmitted Diseases (continued)

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 25-5, 25-8, 25-13, and 25-16a and b. Objectives 25-10, 25-12, 25-14, 25-15, and 25-17 through 25-19, were deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.	
		Percent difference from the best group rate		
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	■ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	■ 10%–49%	■ 50%–99%	■ 100% or more
Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.		**Increase** in disparity (percentage points)		
		↑ 10–49 points	↑↑ 50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more
		Decrease in disparity (percentage points)		
		↓ 10–49 points	↓↓ 50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more
Availability of Data		▢ Data not available.	■ Characteristic not selected for this objective.	

FOOTNOTES

* Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

† Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

‡ Measures of variability were available only for the most recent data. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed only for the most recent data, and statistical significance was tested only for the most recent data. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude, since measures of variability were not available at baseline and therefore statistical significance of changes in disparity could not be tested. See Technical Appendix.

[i] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[ii] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

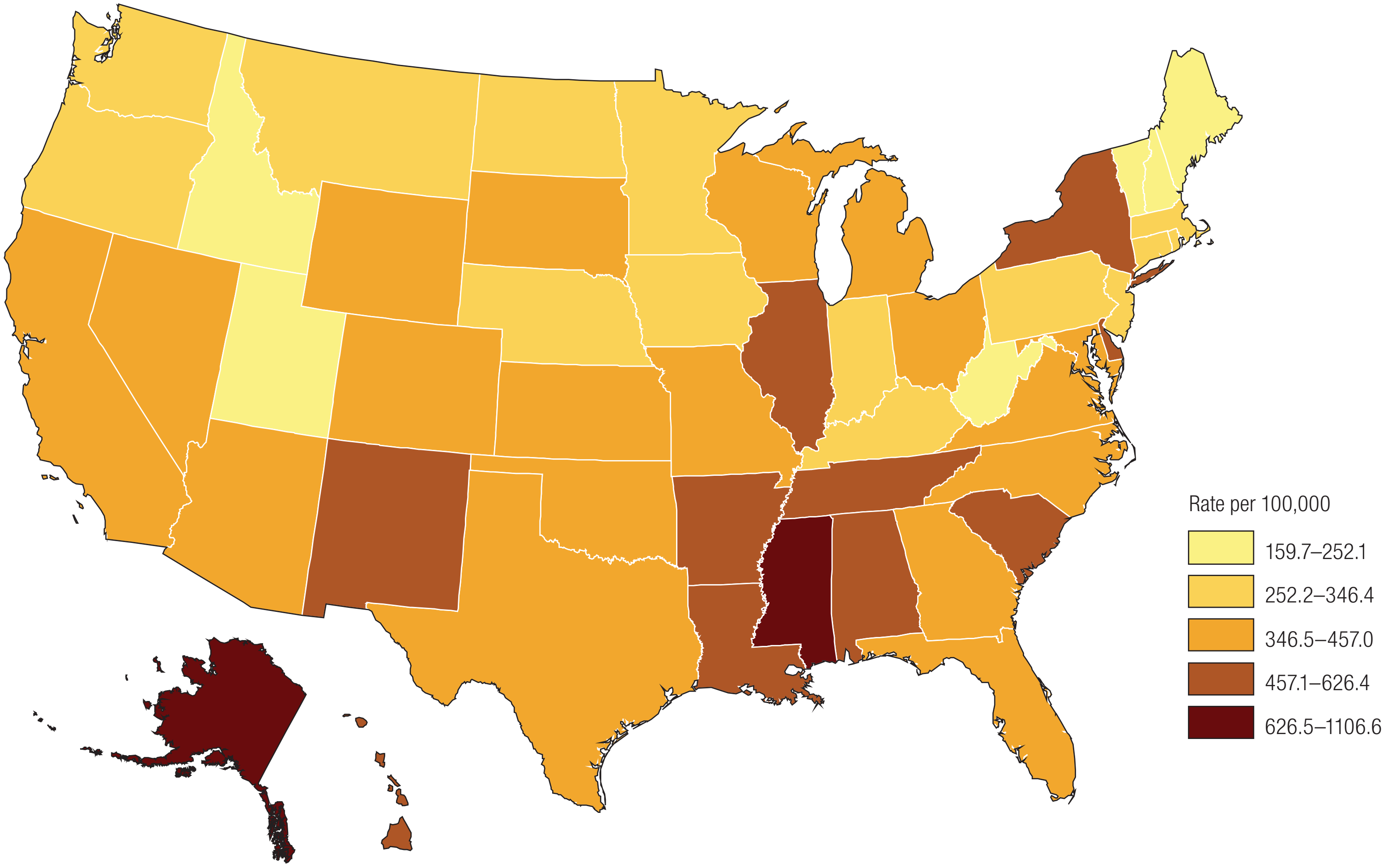
[iii] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[iv] Data are for Mexican American.

DATA SOURCES

25-1a–c.	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.
25-1d.	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP; National Job Training Program.
25-2a–b.	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.
25-3.	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.
25-4.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
25-6–25-7.	National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), CDC, NCHS.
25-9.	STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP; National Vital Statistics System—Natality (NVSS-N), CDC, NCHS.
25-11a–c.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Figure 25-3. Chlamydia Infections (New Cases per 100,000 Population), 2009

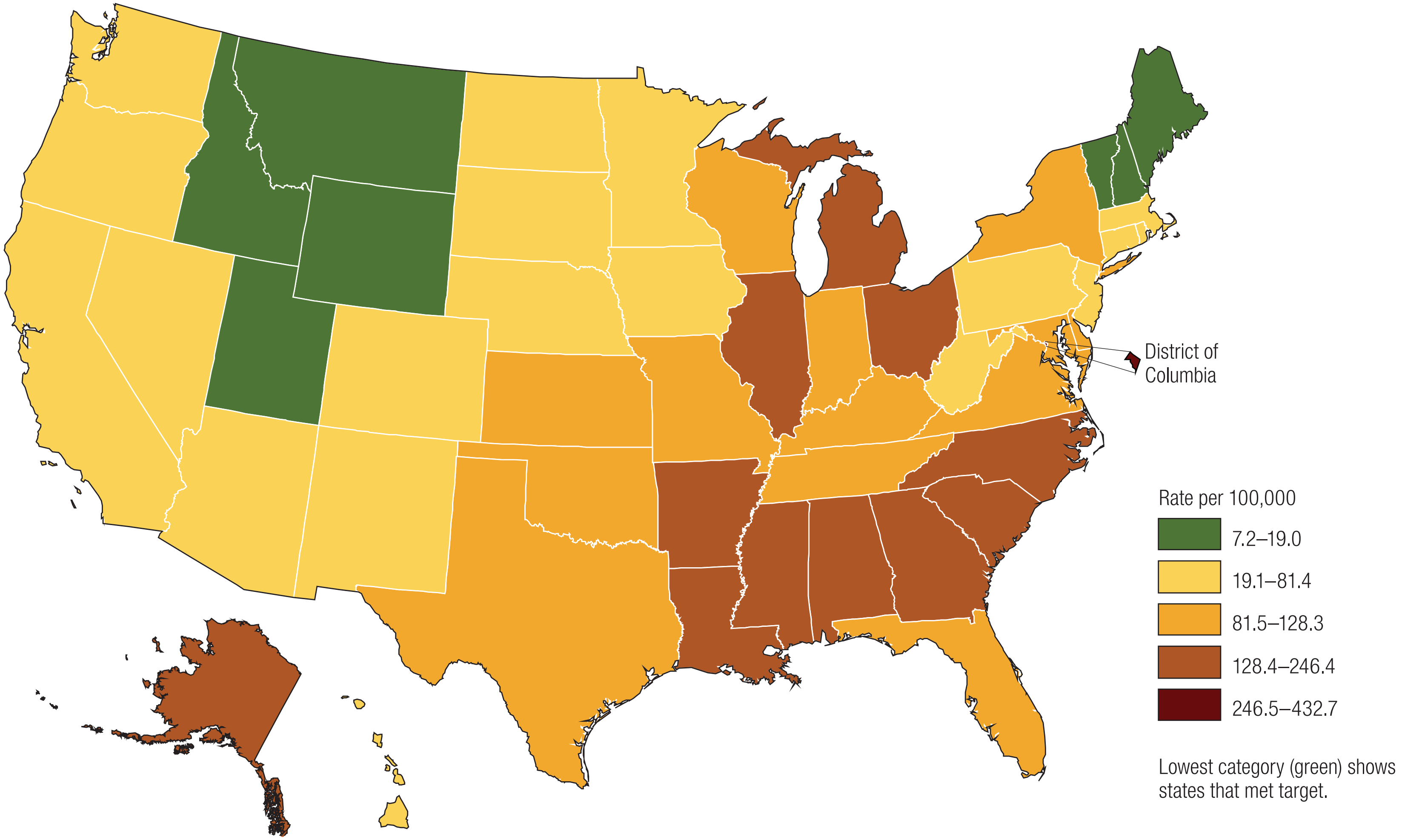

Rate per 100,000
159.7–252.1
252.2–346.4
346.5–457.0
457.1–626.4
626.5–1106.6

NOTES: Data are crude rates, not age adjusted. Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states. Healthy People 2010 objectives for chlamydia (objectives 25–1a through d) track age- and sex-specific groups separately.

SOURCE: STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.

Figure 25-4. Gonorrhea (New Cases per 100,000 Population), 2009

Healthy People 2010 objective 25-2a • Target = 19 per 100,000

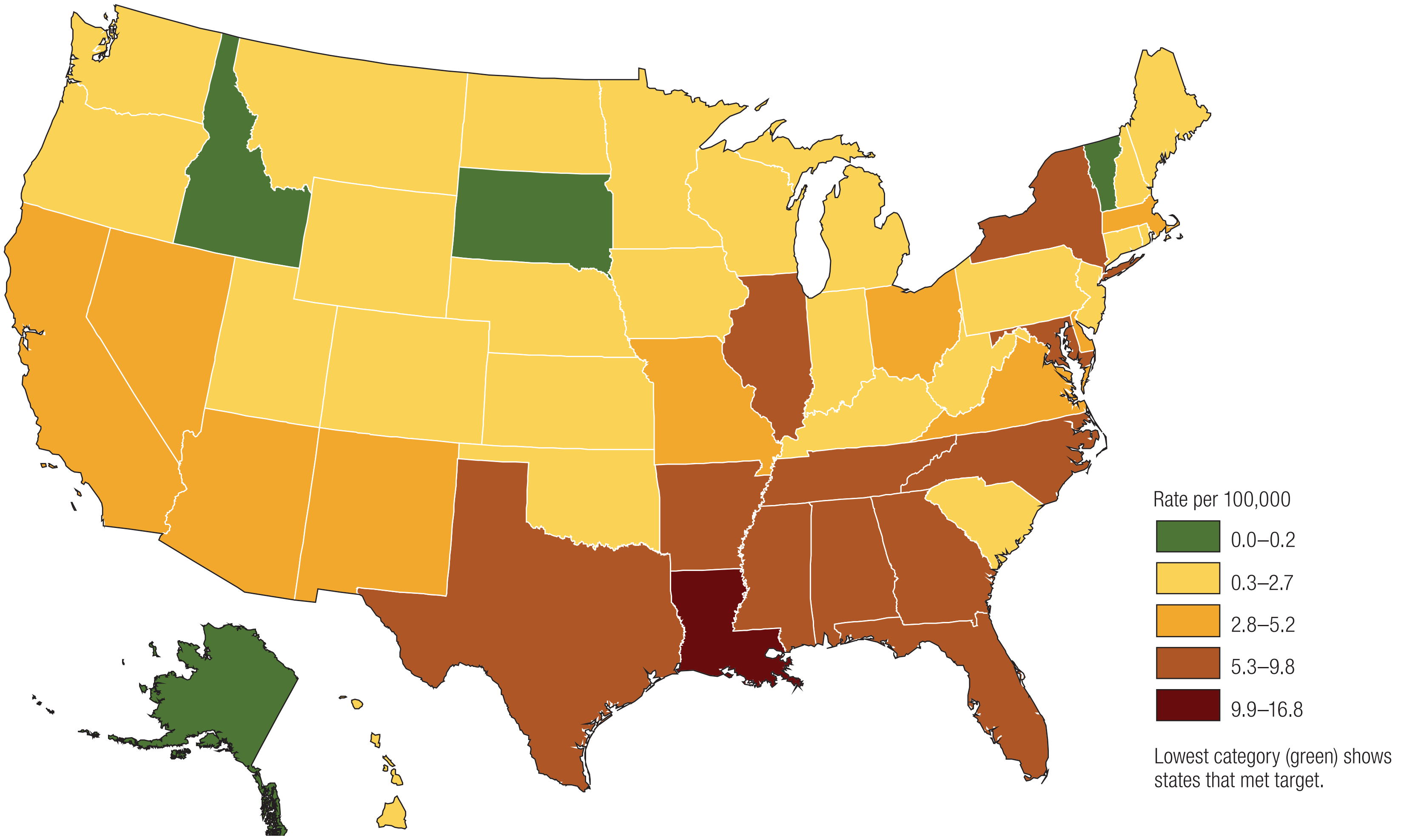

District of Columbia
Rate per 100,000
🟩 7.2–19.0
19.1–81.4
81.5–128.3
128.4–246.4
246.5–432.7
Lowest category (green) shows states that met target.

NOTES: Data are crude rates, not age adjusted. Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states.

SOURCE: STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.

Figure 25-5. Domestic Transmission of Primary and Secondary Syphilis (New Cases per 100,000 Population), 2009

Healthy People 2010 objective 25-3 • Target = 0.2 per 100,000


Rate per 100,000
0.0–0.2
0.3–2.7
2.8–5.2
5.3–9.8
9.9–16.8
Lowest category (green) shows states that met target.

NOTES: Data are crude rates, not age adjusted. Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states.

SOURCE: STD Surveillance System (STDSS), CDC, NCHHSTP.

Substance Abuse

CHAPTER 26

Lead Agencies

National Institutes of Health
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration

Contents

Goal 26-3
Highlights 26-3
Summary of Progress 26-5
Transition to Healthy People 2020 26-5
Data Considerations 26-7
References and Notes 26-7
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 26-9
Progress Chart 26-11
Health Disparities Table 26-14
Cirrhosis Deaths, 2005–07—Map 26-18

GOAL:

Reduce substance abuse to protect the health, safety, and quality of life for all, especially children.

This chapter includes objectives that track alcohol and drug-related deaths, the use of alcohol and illicit drugs by adolescents and young adults, adolescent attitudes toward alcohol and/or drug use, and state laws addressing driving under the influence of alcohol (DUI).

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this focus area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Almost two thirds (63%) of the Substance Abuse objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 26-1). However, health disparities of 10% or more were observed among racial and ethnic populations, as well as by sex, education level, and income (Figure 26-2), as highlighted below [2].
- The rate of alcohol-related motor vehicle crash deaths (objective 26-1a) declined 24.5% between 1998 and 2009, from 5.3 to 4.0 deaths per 100,000 population, exceeding the Healthy People 2010 target of 4.8.
  - Among racial and ethnic populations, the Asian population had the lowest (best) rate of alcohol-related motor vehicle crash deaths, 0.6 per 100,000 population in 2008. The Hispanic or Latino, non-Hispanic white, non-Hispanic black, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and American Indian or Alaska Native populations had rates of 3.3, 3.6, 3.9, 3.9 and 10.9 per 100,000 population, respectively.
    - The rates for the Hispanic or Latino, non-Hispanic white, non-Hispanic black, and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander populations were five and a half to six and a half times the best rate (that for the Asian population). The rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was more than 18 times the best rate [2].
    - Between 2000 and 2008, the disparities between these populations and the Asian population increased by at least 100 percentage points [3].
  - Females had a lower (better) rate of motor vehicle crash deaths than males, 1.7 per 100,000 population in 2009. The rate for males, 6.3, was more than three and a half times the rate for females [2].
- The cirrhosis death rate (objective 26-2) declined 5.2% between 1999 and 2007, from 9.6 to 9.1 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted), moving toward the target of 3.2.
  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) cirrhosis death rate, 3.3 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The non-Hispanic white, non-Hispanic black, Hispanic or Latino, and American Indian or Alaska Native populations had rates of 7.5, 8.7, 13.8, and 24.8 deaths per 100,000 (age adjusted), respectively.

    - The rate for the non-Hispanic white population was almost two and a half times the best rate (that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population); the rate for the non-Hispanic black population was more than two and a half times the best rate; the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was more than four times the best rate; and the rate for the American Indian or Alaska Native population was about seven and a half times the best rate [2].

  - Females had a better cirrhosis death rate than males, 5.9 vs. 12.7 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2007. The rate for males was more than twice the rate for females.

  - Among education groups, persons aged 25–64 with at least some college education had the lowest (best) cirrhosis death rate, 5.6 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 2002. High school graduates had a rate of 15.2 and persons with less than a high school education had a rate of 20.9. The rate for high school graduates was more than two and a half times the best group rate, whereas the rate for persons with less than a high school education was more than three and a half times the best group rate [2].

- Cirrhosis death rates varied by geographical area. In 2005–07, the rates were highest in areas of the Southwest and West (Figure 26-3).

- The rate of drug-induced deaths (objective 26-3) increased 85.3% between 1999 and 2007, from 6.8 deaths per 100,000 population (age adjusted) to 12.6, moving away from the 2010 target of 1.2.

  - Among racial and ethnic groups, the combined Asian or Pacific Islander population had the lowest (best) rates of drug-induced deaths: 1.4 per 100,000 population (age adjusted) in 1999 and 2.0 in 2007. The Hispanic or Latino population had rates of 6.5 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999 and 6.5 in 2007; the non-Hispanic black population had rates of 9.4 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999 and 11.4 in 2007; the American Indian or Alaska Native population had rates of 6.1 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999 and 12.1 in 2007; and the non-Hispanic white population had rates of 6.8 per 100,000 (age adjusted) in 1999 and 15.1 in 2007.

    - In 2007, the rate for the Hispanic or Latino population was almost three and a half times the best rate (that for the Asian or Pacific Islander population); the rates for the non-Hispanic black and American Indian or Alaska Native population were about six times the best rate; the rate for the non-Hispanic white population was more than seven and a half times the best rate [2].

    - Between 1999 and 2007, the disparity between the American Indian or Alaska Native population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population (the group with the best rate) increased 169.3 percentage points, whereas the disparity between the non-Hispanic white and the Asian or Pacific Islander populations increased 269.3 percentage points.

    - During the same period, the disparity between the Hispanic or Latino population and the Asian or Pacific Islander population decreased 132 percentage points [3].

  - Among education groups, persons aged 25–64 with at least some college education had the lowest (best) rate of drug induced deaths, 7.4 per 100,000 population (age adjusted), in 2002. High school graduates had a rate of 22.4, about three times the best group rate. Persons with less than a high school education had a rate of 27.3, more than three and a half times the best group rate [2].

- Drug-related hospital emergency department visits (objective 26-4) increased 27.9% between 2004 and 2009, from 1,619.05 (thousands) to 2,070.44, moving away from the 2010 target of 1,044.46 (thousands).

- The proportion of students in grades 9–12 who reported riding with a driver who had been drinking alcohol within the past 30 days (objective 26-6) decreased 15.2% between 1999 and 2009, from 33% to 28%, exceeding the 2010 target of 30%.

- The proportion of high school seniors who never consumed alcohol (objective 26-9c) increased 47.4% between 1998 and 2009, from 19% to 28%, moving toward the 2010 target of 29%. During the same period, the proportion of high school seniors who never used illicit drugs (objective 26-9d) increased 15.2%, from 46% to 53%, moving toward the 2010 target of 56%.

- Between 1998 and 2009, steroid use among students in eighth, tenth, and twelfth grades (objectives 26-14a through c) increased 8.3%, 8.3%, and 29.4% respectively, from 1.2% to 1.3%, from 1.2% to 1.3%, and from 1.7% to 2.2% respectively, moving away from the 2010 targets of 0.4% each.

- The number of states and the District of Columbia with laws restricting the legal operation of motor vehicles for drivers who had been drinking alcohol to a maximum blood alcohol concentration of 0.08 (objective 26-25) increased from 15 in 1998 to 51 in 2006, meeting the 2010 target of 51.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 26-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Substance Abuse [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 38 objectives. Of these:
  - Four objectives (26-1a, 26-6, 26-16d, and 26-25) met or exceeded their 2010 targets.
  - Twenty objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for 14 of these objectives (26-2, 26-9a through d, 26-10a and b, 26-11a and d, 26-15, 26-16b and e, and 26-17a and b). No significant differences were observed for three objectives (26-16a, c, and f); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for three objectives (26-13a and b, and 26-20).
  - Three objectives (26-10c, 26-18b, and 26-24) showed no change.
  - Eleven objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for two of these objectives (26-3 and 26-4). No significant differences were observed for seven objectives (26-11c, 26-14a through c, 26-17c, 26-18a, and 26-21); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for two objectives (26-11b and 26-12).
- Five objectives (26-5, 26-7, 26-19, 26-22, and 26-23) remained developmental and two objectives (26-8a and b) had no follow-up data available to measure progress [4]. Three objectives (26-1b through d) were deleted at the Midcourse Review.
- Figure 26-2 displays health disparities in Substance Abuse from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Twenty-three objectives had statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more (objectives 26-2 through 26-4; 26-6; 26-9a through d; 26-10a through c; 26-11a, c, and d; 26-14a; 26-16a c, d, and f; 26-17a through c; and 26-21). Three additional objectives had racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more but lacked data to assess statistical significance (objectives 26-1a, and 26-13a and b). Of these 26 objectives, the non-Hispanic black population had the best rate for 9 objectives (26-4, 26-9c and d, 26-10a and b, 26-11a and c, 26-17c, and 26-21). The Asian population had the best rate for 6 objectives (26-1a, 26-9a, 26-13a and b, and 26-17a and b). The non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for 5 objectives (26-6, 26-9b, 26-14a, and 26-16a and d); the Hispanic or Latino population had the best rate for 4 objectives (26-10c, 26-11d, and 26-16c and f); and the Asian or Pacific Islander population had the best rate for 2 objectives (26-2 and 26-3).
  - Sixteen objectives had statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 26-2 through 26-4, 26-9d, 26-10b and c, 26-11a through c, 26-16a through f, and 26-17a). One additional objective had health disparities of 10% or more by sex but had no data to assess statistical significance (objective 26-1a). Females had the better group rate for all 17 of these objectives.
  - Three objectives had statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (objectives 26-2, 26-3, and 26-10c) and one objective had health disparities of 10% or more by education level but had no data to assess statistical significance (objectives 26-13b). Persons with at least some college education had the best group rate for all four of these objectives.
  - Persons in the poor population had the best group rate for four of the six objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income (objectives 26-10a, 26-11d, and 26-18a and b). Persons in the middle/high-income population had the best group rate for the remaining two objectives (26-9b and 26-15).
  - Racial and ethnic health disparities of 100% or more were observed for several objectives, as were health disparities of 100% or more by sex and education level. Changes in disparity between the baseline and most recent data points also were observed. Many of these disparities are discussed in the Highlights section, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

For Healthy People 2020, the focus of the Substance Abuse Topic Area continues to address a wide range of health behaviors and interventions. Specific objectives are targeted to protect the health, safety, and quality of life for all, especially children.

The Healthy People 2020 Substance Abuse Topic Area objectives can be grouped into three sections:

- Policy and prevention
- Screening and treatment
- Epidemiology and surveillance.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Topic Area has 44 objectives whereas the Healthy People 2010 Substance Abuse Focus Area had 48 objectives.
- Twenty-seven Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [5]. These include: nine objectives that target perceptions about and disapproval of substance use and abuse (objectives 26-16a through f and 26-17a through c), eight drug use/abstinence objectives (26-9d, 26-10b and c, 26-12, 26-14a through c, and 26-15), four treatment objectives (26-18a and b, 26-20 and 26-21), three alcohol use/abstinence objectives (26-9c, and 26-11a and b), two mortality objectives (26-2 and 26-3), and an objective that targets riding with a driver who has been drinking alcohol (objective 26-6).
- Five Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [6]:
  - Statistics to track lost productivity due to alcohol and drug abuse have not been calculated at the national level since baseline year data were obtained. As a result, these two objectives (26-8a and b) could not be retained in Healthy People 2020.
  - During the course of the tracking period for Healthy People 2010, all states and the District of Columbia had enacted laws restricting the legal operation of motor vehicles for drivers, aged 21 and over, who had been drinking alcohol to a maximum blood alcohol concentration of 0.08. Due to the success experienced in the past decade, this objective (26-25) was archived in Healthy People 2020.
  - Drug-related emergency department visits were tracked with data obtained from the Drug Abuse Warning Network (DAWN). Because all data collection activity will end once 2010 data have been collected, this objective (26-3) will be archived in Healthy People 2020.
  - The Healthy People 2010 objective (26-24) that tracked administrative license revocation laws for persons under the influence of intoxicants also was archived in Healthy People 2020.
- Three objectives were deleted at the Midcourse Review:
  - Drug-related motor vehicle crash deaths (objective 26-1c)
  - Drug-related motor vehicle crash injuries (objective 26-1d)
  - Alcohol-related motor vehicle crash injuries (objective 26-1b).
- Five Healthy People 2010 objectives that remained developmental were removed during the Healthy People 2020 planning process. The data systems proposed to measure these Substance Abuse objectives were unable to produce reliable estimates:
  - Alcohol-related emergency department visits (objective 26-5)
  - Intentional injuries from alcohol- and drug-related violence (objective 26-7)
  - Treatment in correctional institutions (objective 26-19)
  - Emergency department referrals for alcohol or drug problems and suicide attempts (objective 26-22)
  - Community partnerships and coalitions to prevent substance abuse (objective 26-23).
- Eight Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified to create seven Healthy People 2020 objectives [7].
  - Alcohol-related motor vehicle crash deaths (objective 26-1a) were tracked in Healthy People 2010 as a rate per 100,000 population. In Healthy People 2020, the rate of death will be tracked per vehicle miles traveled.
  - The Healthy People 2010 objectives that tracked the average age at first use of adolescents who used alcohol (objective 26-9a) and marijuana (objective 26-9b) for the first time in the previous year were modified. The two revised objectives will track the proportion of at risk adolescents who used alcohol and marijuana for the first time in the previous year.
  - The proportion of adolescents who did not use alcohol or illicit drugs in the past 30 days (objective 26-10a) was tracked in Healthy People 2010. In Healthy People 2020, the complement of this objective will be monitored (i.e., the proportion of adolescents who did use alcohol or illicit drugs in the past 30 days).
  - In 2002, the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism revised the definition of binge drinking for women from drinking five or more alcoholic beverages at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other to four or more alcoholic beverages [8]. For Healthy People 2010, binge drinking for adolescents and adults (objectives 26-11c and d) was tracked with the original definition. Healthy People 2020 will track binge drinking with the revised definition.
  - Male and female adults who exceeded guidelines for low-risk drinking (objectives 26-13a and b) were tracked separately in Healthy People 2010. In Healthy People 2020, the focus was modified slightly to track excessive drinking and the two objectives were combined.

- Ten new objectives, two of which are developmental, were added to the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area:
  - Five objectives track past-year use of prescription drugs:
    - Pain relievers
    - Tranquilizers
    - Stimulants
    - Sedatives
    - Any psychotherapeutic drug (including any noted above).
  - Two new infrastructure-related objectives were added: one will track drug, driving while intoxicated (DWI), and other specialty courts, and the other will track states with mandatory ignition interlock laws for DWI offenders.
  - Two new treatment-related objectives were added: one will track referrals and follow up of emergency department patients treated for alcohol and/or drug problems, and the other will track medical facilities that implement alcohol Screening and Brief Intervention.
  - One new objective will track the number of deaths attributable to alcohol use.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Beginning in 2003, education data for cirrhosis and drug-induced deaths (objectives 26-2 and 26-3) from the National Vital Statistics System were suppressed. The educational attainment item was changed in the new U.S. Standard Certificate of Death in 2003 to be consistent with the Census Bureau data and to improve the ability to identify specific types of educational degrees. Many states, however, are still using the 1989 version of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Death, which focuses on highest school grade completed. As a result, educational attainment data collected using the 2003 version are not comparable with data collected using the 1989 version [9].

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

References and Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 26-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide

for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 26-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 26-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 26-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 26-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.

5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.

6. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

7. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

8. NIAAA Newsletter, NIH Publication No. 04–5346. Available from http://pubs.niaaa.nih.gov/publications/Newsletter/winter2004/Newsletter_Number3.pdf.

9. Xu JQ, Kochanek KD, Murphy SL, Tejada-Vera B. Deaths: Final data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 19. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr58/nvsr58_19.pdf.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Substance Abuse

Objective	Description	Data Sources or Objective Status
26-1a	Alcohol-related motor vehicle crash deaths (per 100,000 population)	Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
26-1b	Alcohol-related motor vehicle crash injuries (per 100,000 population)	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
26-1c	Drug-related motor vehicle crash deaths (per 100,000 population)	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
26-1d	Drug-related motor vehicle crash injuries (per 100,000 population)	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
26-2	Cirrhosis deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
26-3	Drug-induced deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
26-4	Drug-related hospital emergency department visits (thousands)	Drug Abuse Warning Network (DAWN), SAMHSA.
26-5	Alcohol-related hospital emergency department visits	Developmental.
26-6	Students who rode with a driver who had been drinking alcohol (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
26-7	Intentional injuries from alcohol and drug-related violence	Developmental.
26-8a	Lost productivity due to alcohol abuse (loss in dollars per capita)	NIH, NIAAA.
26-8b	Lost productivity due to drug abuse (loss in dollars per capita)	Office of National Drug Control Policy (ONPCP).
26-9a	Average age at first use among adolescents who used alcohol for the first time in past year (12–17 years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-9b	Average age at first use among adolescents who used marijuana for the first time in past year (12–17 years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-9c	High school seniors never consuming alcoholic beverages	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-9d	High school seniors never using illicit drugs	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-10a	Adolescents not using alcohol or illicit drugs in past 30 days (12–17 years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-10b	Adolescents using marijuana in past 30 days (12–17 years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-10c	Adults using illicit drugs in past 30 days (18+ years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-11a	Binge drinking in the past 2 weeks—High school seniors	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-11b	Binge drinking in the past 2 weeks—College students	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-11c	Binge drinking in the past month—Adults (18+ years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-11d	Binge drinking in the past month—Adolescents (12–17 years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-12	Average annual alcohol consumption (gallons per person, 14+ years)	Alcohol Epidemiologic Data System (AEDS), NIH, NIAAA.
26-13a	Adults who exceed guidelines for low-risk drinking—Females (21+ years)	National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions (NESARC), NIH, NIAAA.
26-13b	Adults who exceed guidelines for low-risk drinking—Males (21+ years)	National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions (NESARC), NIH, NIAAA.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Substance Abuse (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Sources or Objective Status
26-14a	Steroid use among students—8th graders	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-14b	Steroid use among students—10th graders	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-14c	Steroid use among students—12th graders	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-15	Inhalant use among adolescents (12–17 years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-16a	Disapproval of people who take 1–2 drinks a day of alcohol—8th graders	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-16b	Disapproval of people who take 1–2 drinks a day of alcohol—10th graders	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-16c	Disapproval of people who take 1–2 drinks a day of alcohol—12th graders	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-16d	Disapproval of people who try marijuana or hashish once or twice—8th graders	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-16e	Disapproval of people who try marijuana or hashish once or twice—10th graders	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-16f	Disapproval of people who try marijuana or hashish once or twice—12th graders	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-17a	Adolescents' perception of risk (12–17 years)—5+ alcoholic drinks, once or twice per week	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-17b	Adolescents' perception of risk (12–17 years)—Smoking marijuana once a month	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-17c	Adolescents' perception of risk (12–17 years)—Cocaine use once a month	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-18a	Treatment for illicit drugs (12+ years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-18b	Treatment for alcohol and/or drugs (12+ years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-19	Substance abuse treatment in correctional institutions	Developmental.
26-20	Admissions for treatment for injection drug use (thousands)	Treatment Episodes Data System (TEDS), SAMHSA.
26-21	Treatment for alcohol abuse or dependence (12+ years)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-22	Hospital emergency department referrals for alcohol or drug problems and suicide attempts	Developmental.
26-23	Community partnerships and coalitions to prevent substance abuse	Developmental.
26-24	Administrative license revocation laws for DUI (no. states and D.C.)	Department of Transportation (DOT), National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA).
26-25	Maximum blood alcohol concentration of 0.08 for motor vehicle drivers (21+ years, no. states and D.C.)	Department of Transportation (DOT), National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA).

Figure 26-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 26: Substance Abuse

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

					Baseline vs. Final		
Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
26-1a. Alcohol-related motor vehicle crash deaths (per 100,000 population)	▶ 260.0%	4.8	5.3 (1998)	4.0 (2009)	-1.3	Not tested	-24.5%
26-2. Cirrhosis deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	■ 7.8%	3.2	9.6 (1999)	9.1 (2007)	-0.5	Yes	-5.2%
26-3. Drug-induced deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population)	◀	1.2	6.8 (1999)	12.6 (2007)	5.8	Yes	85.3%
26-4. Drug-related hospital emergency department visits (thousands)	◀	1,044.46	1,619.05 (2004)	2,070.44 (2009)	451.39	Yes	27.9%
26-6. Students who rode with a driver who had been drinking alcohol (grades 9–12)	▶ 166.7%	30%	33% (1999)	28% (2009)	-5	Yes	-15.2%
26-9a. Average age at first use among adolescents who used alcohol for the first time in past year (12–17 years)	■ 8.7%	17.0	14.7 (2002)	14.9 (2008)	0.2	Yes	1.4%
26-9b. Average age at first use among adolescents who used marijuana for the first time in past year (12–17 years)	■ 10.0%	17.0	15.0 (2002)	15.2 (2008)	0.2	Yes	1.3%
26-9c. High school seniors never consuming alcoholic beverages	■ 90.0%	29%	19% (1998)	28% (2009)	9	Yes	47.4%
26-9d. High school seniors never using illicit drugs	■ 70.0%	56%	46% (1998)	53% (2009)	7	Yes	15.2%
26-10a. Adolescents not using alcohol or illicit drugs in past 30 days (12–17 years)	■ 30.8%	91%	78% (2002)	82% (2008)	4	Yes	5.1%
26-10b. Adolescents using marijuana in past 30 days (12–17 years)	■ 20.0%	0.7%	8.2% (2002)	6.7% (2008)	-1.5	Yes	-18.3%
26-10c. Adults using illicit drugs in past 30 days (18+ years)	0.0%	3.2%	7.9% (2002)	7.9% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
26-11. Binge drinking in the past 2 weeks							
a. High school seniors	■ 33.3%	11%	32% (1998)	25% (2009)	-7	Yes	-21.9%
b. College students	◀	20%	39% (1998)	40% (2009)	1	Not tested	2.6%
Binge drinking in the past month							
c. Adults (18+ years)	◀	13.4%	24.3% (2002)	24.9% (2008)	0.6	No	2.5%
d. Adolescents (12–17 years)	■ 25.0%	3.1%	10.7% (2002)	8.8% (2008)	-1.9	Yes	-17.8%
26-12. Average annual alcohol consumption (gallons per person, 14+ years)	◀	1.96	2.14 (1997)	2.31 (2007)	0.20	Not tested	7.9%

Figure 26-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 26: Substance Abuse (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final Differ-ence[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
26-13. Adults who exceed guidelines for low-risk drinking (21+ years)							
a. Females	77.3%	50%	72% (1992)	55% (2001–02)	-17	Not tested	-23.6%
b. Males	54.2%	50%	74% (1992)	61% (2001–02)	-13	Not tested	-17.6%
26-14. Steroid use among students							
a. 8th graders	◀	0.4%	1.2% (1998)	1.3% (2009)	0.1	No	8.3%
b. 10th graders	◀	0.4%	1.2% (1998)	1.3% (2009)	0.1	No	8.3%
c. 12th graders	◀	0.4%	1.7% (1998)	2.2% (2009)	0.5	No	29.4%
26-15. Inhalant use among adolescents (12–17 years)	22.7%	2.2%	4.4% (2002)	3.9% (2008)	-0.5	Yes	-11.4%
26-16. Disapproval of people who take 1–2 drinks a day of alcohol							
a. 8th graders	16.7%	83%	77% (1998)	78% (2009)	1	No	1.3%
b. 10th graders	37.5%	83%	75% (1998)	78% (2009)	3	Yes	4.0%
c. 12th graders	7.1%	83%	69% (1998)	70% (2009)	1	No	1.4%
Disapproval of people who try marijuana or hashish once or twice							
d. 8th graders	200.0%	72%	69% (1998)	75% (2009)	6	Yes	8.7%
e. 10th graders	25.0%	72%	56% (1998)	60% (2009)	4	Yes	7.1%
f. 12th graders	15.0%	72%	52% (1998)	55% (2009)	3	No	5.8%
26-17 Adolescents' perception of risk (12–17 years)							
a. 5+ alcoholic drinks, once or twice per week	25.0%	50%	38% (2002)	41% (2008)	3	Yes	7.9%
b. Smoking marijuana once a month	50.0%	36%	32% (2002)	34% (2008)	2	Yes	6.3%
c. Cocaine use once a month	◀	57%	51% (2002)	50% (2008)	-1	No	-2.0%
26-18a. Treatment for illicit drugs (12+ years)	◀	24%	18% (2002)	16% (2008)	-2	No	-11.1%
26-18b. Treatment for alcohol and/or drugs (12+ years)	0.0%	16%	10% (2002)	10% (2008)	0	No	0.0%

Figure 26-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 26: Substance Abuse (continued)

Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
26-20. Admissions for treatment for injection drug use (thousands)	94.2%	256.680	215.560 (1997)	254.278 (2008)	38.718	Not tested	18.0%
26-21. Treatment for alcohol abuse or dependence (12+ years)	◀	11.9%	8.3% (2002)	8.2% (2008)	-0.1	No	-1.2%
26-24. Administrative license revocation laws for DUI (no. States and D.C.)	0.0%	51	42 (1998)	42 (2007)	0	Not tested	0.0%
26-25. Maximum blood alcohol concentration of 0.08 for motor vehicle drivers (21+ years, no. States and D.C.)	100.0%	51	15 (1998)	51 (2006)	36	Not tested	240.0%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 26-5, 26-7, 26-8a, 26-8b, 26-19, 26-22, and 26-23. Objectives 26-1b through d were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

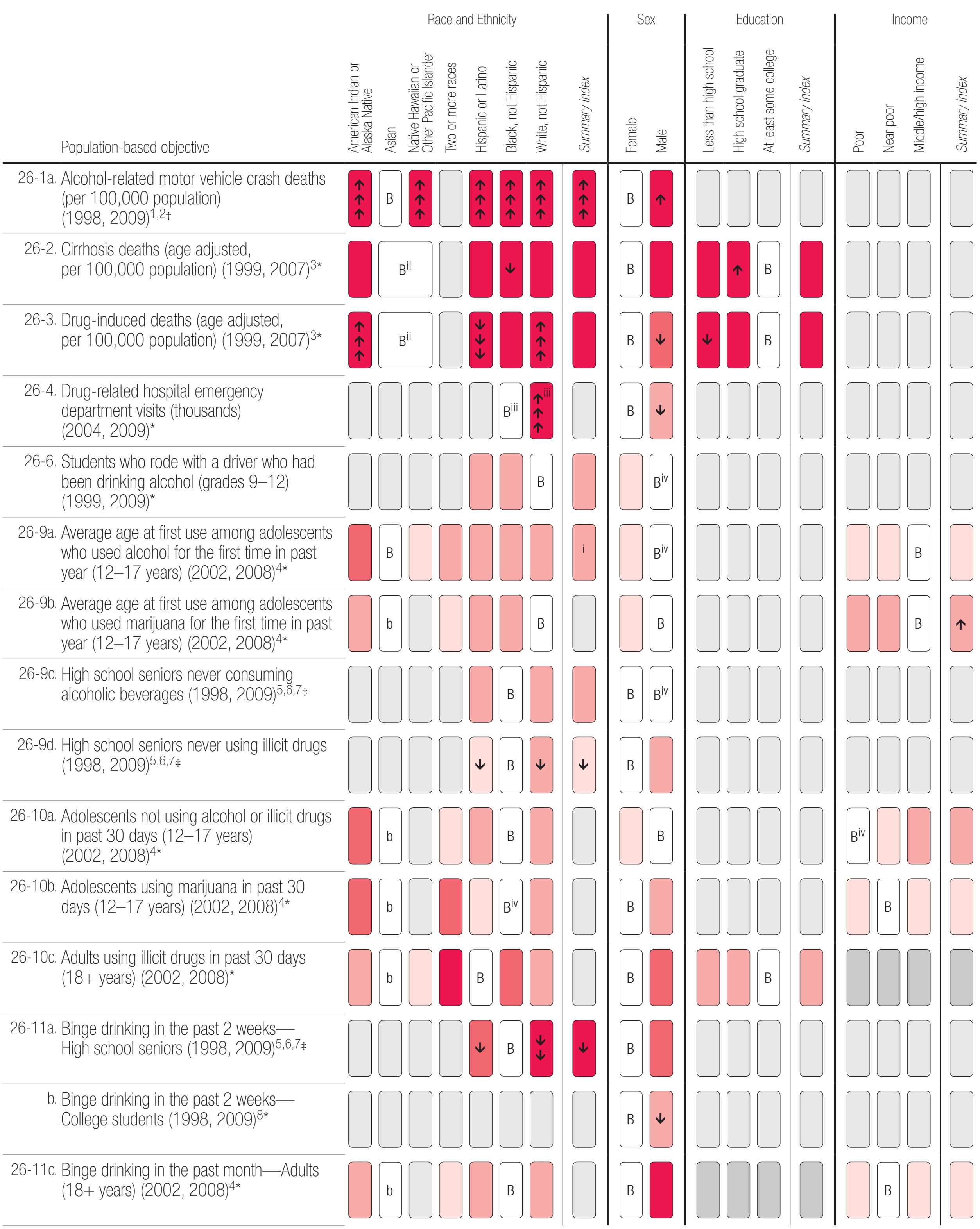
[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

26-1a.	Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
26-2–26-3.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
26-4.	Drug Abuse Warning Network (DAWN), SAMHSA.
26-6.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
26-9a–b.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-9c–d.	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-10a–c.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-11a–b.	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-11c–d.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-12.	Alcohol Epidemiologic Data System (AEDS), NIH, NIAAA.
26-13a–b.	National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions (NESARC), NIH, NIAAA.
26-14a–c.	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-15.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-16a–f.	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-17a–c.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-18a–b.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-20.	Treatment Episodes Data System (TEDS), SAMHSA.
26-21.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-24–26-25.	Department of Transportation (DOT), National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA).

Figure 26-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 26: Substance Abuse

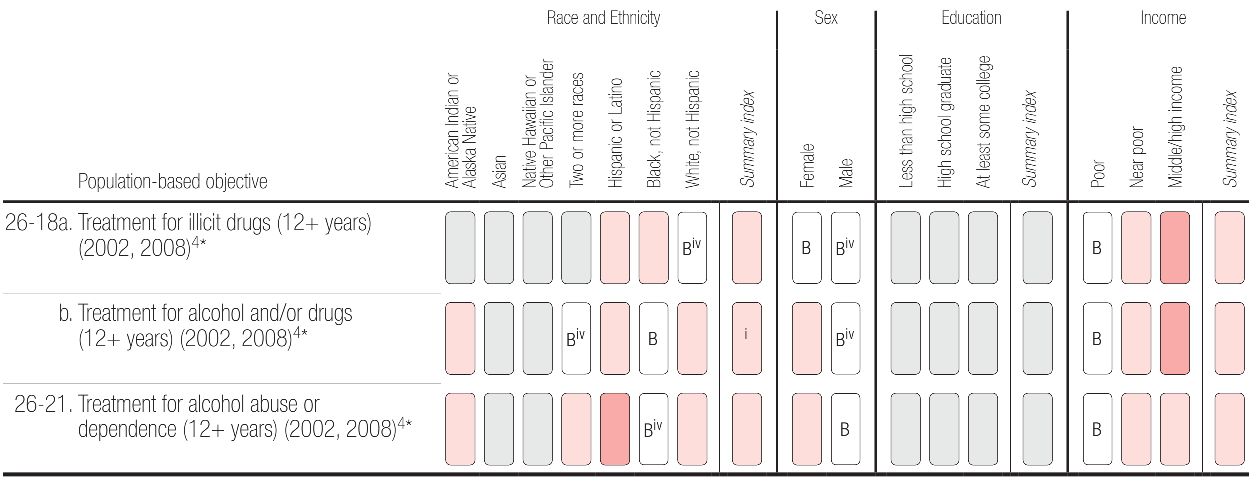
Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income			
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*
26-1a. Alcohol-related motor vehicle crash deaths (per 100,000 population) (1998, 2009)[1,2]‡	↑↑↑	B	↑↑↑		↑↑↑	↑↑↑	↑↑↑	↑↑↑	B	↑								
26-2. Cirrhosis deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[3]*		B[ii]				↓			B			↑	B					
26-3. Drug-induced deaths (age adjusted, per 100,000 population) (1999, 2007)[3]*	↑↑↑	B[ii]			↓↓↓		↑↑↑		B	↓	↓		B					
26-4. Drug-related hospital emergency department visits (thousands) (2004, 2009)*						B[iii]	↑↑↑[iii]		B	↓								
26-6. Students who rode with a driver who had been drinking alcohol (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)*							B			B[iv]								
26-9a. Average age at first use among adolescents who used alcohol for the first time in past year (12–17 years) (2002, 2008)[4]*		B						[i]		B[iv]							B	
26-9b. Average age at first use among adolescents who used marijuana for the first time in past year (12–17 years) (2002, 2008)[4]*		b					B			B							B	↑
26-9c. High school seniors never consuming alcoholic beverages (1998, 2009)[5,6,7]‡						B			B	B[iv]								
26-9d. High school seniors never using illicit drugs (1998, 2009)[5,6,7]‡					↓	B	↓	↓	B									
26-10a. Adolescents not using alcohol or illicit drugs in past 30 days (12–17 years) (2002, 2008)[4]*		b				B				B					B[iv]			
26-10b. Adolescents using marijuana in past 30 days (12–17 years) (2002, 2008)[4]*		b				B[iv]			B							B		
26-10c. Adults using illicit drugs in past 30 days (18+ years) (2002, 2008)*		b			B				B				B					
26-11a. Binge drinking in the past 2 weeks—High school seniors (1998, 2009)[5,6,7]‡					↓	B	↓↓	↓	B									
b. Binge drinking in the past 2 weeks—College students (1998, 2009)[8]*									B	↓								
26-11c. Binge drinking in the past month—Adults (18+ years) (2002, 2008)[4]*		b				B			B							B		

	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income			
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*
d. Binge drinking in the past month—Adolescents (12–17 years) (2002, 2008)[4]*	↓↓↓	b		b	B^{iv}	b	↓↓↓		B						B^{iv}			
26-13a. Adults who exceed guidelines for low-risk drinking—Females (21+ years) (1992, 2001–02)†	↑	B^{iv}			↑		↑	i				B^{iv}						
b. Adults who exceed guidelines for low-risk drinking—Males (21+ years) (1992, 2001–02)†	↑	B^{iv}			↑↑			i					B					
26-14a. Steroid use among students—8th graders (1998, 2009)[5,6,7]‡							B^{iv}											
b. Steroid use among students—10th graders (1998, 2009)[5,6,7]‡					↓	b	B^{iv}											
c. Steroid use among students—12th graders (1998, 2009)[5,6,7]‡					b		B^{iv}											
26-15. Inhalant use among adolescents (12–17 years) (2002, 2008)[4]*		b		b		b	B			B^{iv}							B	i
26-16a. Disapproval of people who take 1–2 drinks a day of alcohol—8th graders (1998, 2009)[5,6,7]‡					↑		B		B									
b. Disapproval of people who take 1–2 drinks a day of alcohol—10th graders (1998, 2009)[5,6,7]‡						B	↓	↓	B									
c. Disapproval of people who take 1–2 drinks a day of alcohol—12th graders (1998, 2009)[5,6,7]‡					B^{iv}		↓	↓	B									
d. Disapproval of people who try marijuana or hashish once or twice—8th graders (1998, 2009)[5,6,7]‡						↓	B	↓	B									
e. Disapproval of people who try marijuana or hashish once or twice—10th graders (1998, 2009)[5,6,7]‡						B^{iv}			B	↑								
f. Disapproval of people who try marijuana or hashish once or twice—12th graders (1998, 2009)[5,6,7]‡					B				B									
26-17a. Adolescents' perception of risk (12–17 years)—5+ alcoholic drinks, once or twice per week (2002, 2008)[4]*		B^{iv}	b						B						B			
b. Adolescents' perception of risk (12–17 years)—Smoking marijuana once a month (2002, 2008)[4]*	↑	B^{iv}		↑				i	B						B^{iv}			
c. Adolescents' perception of risk (12–17 years)—Cocaine use once a month (2002, 2008)[4]*						B			B^{iv}						B			

Figure 26-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 26: Substance Abuse (continued)



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income			
	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*
26-18a. Treatment for illicit drugs (12+ years) (2002, 2008)[4*]							B[iv]		B	B[iv]					B			
b. Treatment for alcohol and/or drugs (12+ years) (2002, 2008)[4*]				B[iv]		B		i		B[iv]					B			
26-21. Treatment for alcohol abuse or dependence (12+ years) (2002, 2008)[4*]						B[iv]				B					B			

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 26-5, 26-7, 26-8a and b, 26-12, 26-19, 26-20, and 26-22 through 26-25. Objectives 26-1b through d were deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.

B — The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.

b — Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.

☐ — Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

Percent difference from the best group rate

Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.

☐ — Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).

☐ — 10%–49%

☐ — 50%–99%

☐ — 100% or more

Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.

Increase in disparity (percentage points)

↑ — 10–49 points

↑↑ — 50–99 points

↑↑↑ — 100 points or more

Decrease in disparity (percentage points)

↓ — 10–49 points

↓↓ — 50–99 points

↓↓↓ — 100 points or more

Availability of Data

☐ — Data not available.

☐ — Characteristic not selected for this objective.

Figure 26-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 26: Substance Abuse (continued)

FOOTNOTES

[*] Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

[†] Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[‡] Measures of variability were available only for the most recent data. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed only for the most recent data, and statistical significance was tested only for the most recent data. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude, since measures of variability were not available at baseline and therefore statistical significance of changes in disparity could not be tested. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2000.

[2] Most recent data by race and ethnicity are for 2008.

[3] Data by education level are for persons aged 25–64 years. Most recent data by education level are for 2002.

[4] Baseline data by income are for 2005.

[5] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2004–05.

[6] Most recent data by race and ethnicity are for 2008–09.

[7] Measures of variability were available for data by sex. See footnote * above.

[8] Most recent data by sex are for 2007.

[i] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[ii] Data are for Asian or Pacific Islander.

[iii] Data include persons of Hispanic origin.

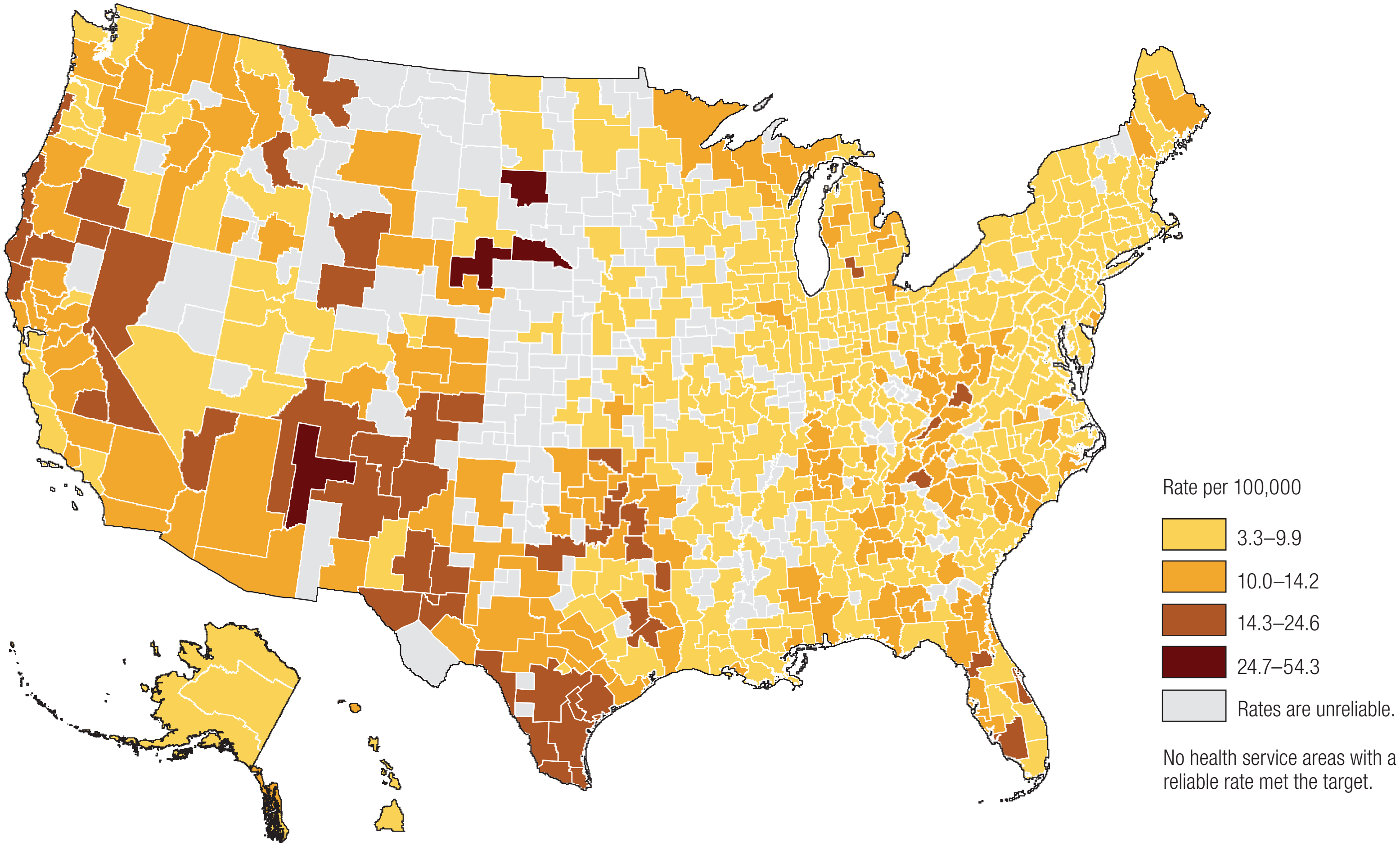
[iv] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

DATA SOURCES

26-1a.	Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), Department of Transportation (DOT).
26-2–26-3.	National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.
26-4.	Drug Abuse Warning Network (DAWN), SAMHSA.
26-6.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
26-9a–b.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-9c–d.	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-10a–c.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-11a–b.	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-11c–d.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-13a–b.	National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions (NESARC), NIH, NIAAA.
26-14a–c.	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-15.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-16a–f.	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
26-17a–c.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-18a–b.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-18b.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
26-21.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.

Figure 26-3. Cirrhosis Deaths, 2005–07

Healthy People 2010 objective 26-2 • Target = 3.2 per 100,000


Rate per 100,000
3.3–9.9
10.0–14.2
14.3–24.6
24.7–54.3
Rates are unreliable.

No health service areas with a reliable rate met the target.

NOTES: Data are for ICD-10 codes K70, K73, and K74 reported as underlying cause. Rates are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population. Rates are displayed by a manual classification for U.S. health service areas.

SOURCE: National Vital Statistics System—Mortality (NVSS-M), CDC, NCHS.

Tobacco Use

CHAPTER 27

Lead Agency

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Contents

Goal 27-3
Highlights 27-3
Summary of Progress 27-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 27-5
Data Considerations 27-6
Notes 27-7
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives 27-8
Progress Chart 27-11
Health Disparities Table 27-14
Tobacco Use by Adults—Cigarettes, 2008—Map 27-17

GOAL:

Reduce illness, disability, and death related to tobacco use and exposure to secondhand smoke.

The objectives in this chapter monitor tobacco use, smoking cessation and the availability of treatment programs, environmental exposure to tobacco smoke, adolescent attitudes toward smoking, and tobacco control laws.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was achieved in objectives for this Focus Area during the past decade [1]. Eighty-five percent of the Tobacco Use objectives with data to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets (Figure 27-1). However, statistically significant health disparities were observed among racial and ethnic populations, as well as by sex, education level, income, and disability status (Figure 27-2), as discussed below [2].
- The percentage of adults aged 18 and over who were current cigarette smokers (objective 27-1a) decreased 12.5% between 1998 and 2008, from 24% to 21% (age adjusted), moving toward the Healthy People 2010 target of 12%. However, from 2004 to 2008, the proportion of U.S. adults who were current cigarette smokers did not noticeably change. Disparities were observed for a number of populations, for example:
    - Among educational groups, adults aged 25 and over with at least some college education had the lowest (best) current cigarette smoking rate, 15% (age adjusted) in 2008. Adults aged 25 and over with less than a high school education had a rate of 30% (age adjusted), twice the best group rate [2].
- Current cigarette smoking varied by geographic area. Utah was the only state to exceed the 2010 target, with an adult smoking rate of 9.2% in 2008. Indiana, Kentucky, Missouri, Oklahoma, and West Virginia had the highest smoking rates (Figure 27-3).
- The percentage of students in grades 9–12 who used tobacco products in the last month declined between 1999 and 2009. Student use of all tobacco products (which includes use of cigarettes, chewing tobacco, snuff, or cigars) (objective 27-2a) decreased 35.0%, from 40% in 1999 to 26% in 2009, moving toward the 2010 target of 21%. Student cigarette smoking (objective 27-2b) decreased 45.7%, from 35% in 1999 to 19% in 2009, moving toward the 2010 target of 16%; whereas cigar use (objective 27-2d) declined 22.2%, from 18% to 14%, moving toward the 2010 target of 8%. Student bidi use (objective 27-2e) declined 41.5% between 2000 and 2009, from 4.1% to 2.4%, meeting the target of 2.4%.
    - Female students had a lower (better) rate of cigar use in the past month than male students, 19% vs. 9% in 2009. The rate for male students was more than twice that of female students [2].
    - The percentage of children aged 6 years and under exposed to tobacco smoke at home (objective 27-9) decreased 70.4% between 1994

  and 2005, from 27% to 8%, exceeding the Healthy People 2010 target of 10%. Disparities were observed among a number of population groups, for example: among income groups, children aged 6 years and under living in middle/high-income households had the lowest (best) rates of exposure to tobacco smoke at home, 5% in 2005, whereas children living in poor or near-poor households had rates of 15% and 12%, respectively. The rate for children living in poor households was three times the best group rate, whereas the rate for children living in near-poor households was almost two and a half times the best group rate [2].
  - Children living in poor households had rates of exposure to tobacco smoke of 38% in 1994 and 15% in 2005; those living in near-poor households had rates of 33% in 1994 and 12% in 2005; whereas those living in middle/high-income households had rates of 19% in 1994 and 5% in 2005. The disparity between children living in poor households and those living in middle/high-income households increased 100 percentage points between 1994 and 2005. During the same period, the disparity between children living in near-poor households and those living in middle/high-income households increased 66 percentage points [3].

- The percentage of nonsmokers aged 4 years and over exposed to environmental tobacco smoke (objective 27-10) declined 51.2% between 1988–94 and 2005–08, from 84% to 41% (age adjusted), exceeding the 2010 target of 56%.

- The number of states with smoke-free indoor air laws (objectives 27-13a through f, and i) increased between 1998 and 2009, moving toward the 2010 targets of 51 (all 50 states plus the District of Columbia). The number of states that had laws prohibiting smoking in private workplaces increased from 0 states in 1998 to 30 (29 states plus the District of Columbia) in 2009 (objective 27-13a). The number of states that prohibited smoking in restaurants increased from 1 in 1998 to 28 (27 states plus the District of Columbia) in 2009 (objective 27-13c). And the number of states that prohibited smoking in bars increased from 0 states in 1998 to 22 (21 states plus the District of Columbia) in 2009 (objective 27-13i).
  - Twenty-one states had laws prohibiting smoking in private workplaces, restaurants, and bars in 2009. Nineteen states, including large-population states like California and Texas, had no such laws (Figure 27-4).

- Exposure to tobacco advertising on the Internet among students in grades 6–12 (objective 27-16a) increased 32.1% between 2000 and 2009, from 28% to 37%, moving away from the 2010 target of 25%.

- The average combined Federal and State excise taxes on a standard pack of cigarettes (objective 27-21a) increased nearly four-fold, from $0.63 in 1998 to $2.35 in 2009, exceeding the 2010 target of $2.00. (The 2009 figure includes an increase in the Federal cigarette tax to $1.01.)
  - Twenty-nine states had cigarette taxes of at least $2.00 per pack in 2009, achieving the target. South Carolina had the lowest combined tax rate: $1.08 per pack (Figure 27-5).

Summary of Progress

- Figure 27-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Tobacco Use [1]. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 40 objectives. Of these:
  - Six objectives (27-2e, 27-9, 27-10, 27-16b, 27-20a, and 27-21a) met or exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets.
  - Twenty-eight objectives moved toward their 2010 targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for 11 of these objectives (27-1a, 27-2a and b, 27-2d, 27-4a, 27-5, 27-11, 27-12, and 27-17a through c). No significant differences were observed for 3 objectives (27-1b and c, and 27-3a); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for 14 objectives (27-13a through f, 27-13i, 27-14a and b, 27-15, 27-19, 27-20b and c, and 27-21b).
  - Six objectives moved away from their 2010 targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and final data points was observed for two objectives (27-3b and 27-16a); no significant differences were observed for four objectives (27-2c, 27-4b, 27-6, and 27-7).

- Four objectives remained developmental (objectives 27-13g and h, and 27-18b and d), and three had no follow-up data available to measure progress (objectives 27-8a and b, and 27-18a) [4]. Two objectives were deleted at the Midcourse Review (objectives 27-1d and 27-8c).

- Figure 27-2 displays health disparities in Tobacco Use from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Of the 10 objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by race and ethnicity, the Asian population had the best rate for 3 objectives (27-12, and 27-16a and b);

the non-Hispanic black population had the best rate for 2 objectives (27-2a and b); the Hispanic or Latino population had the best rate for 2 objectives (27-1a and 27-10); the non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for 2 objectives (27-9 and 27-17a); and the non-Hispanic white and non-Hispanic black populations were tied for the best rate for 1 objective (27-4a).

- Females had better rates than males for 10 of the 12 objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by sex (objectives 27-1a, 27-2a and d, 27-3b, 24-5, 27-7, 27-10, 27-12, and 27-17a and b). Males had better rates than females for 2 objectives (27-3a and 27-4a).
- Persons with at least some college education had the best rates for all five of the objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (27-1a and b, 27-5, 27-10, and 27-12).
- Persons with middle/high incomes had the best rates for the four objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income (objectives 27-1, 27-4a, 27-9, and 27-12).
- Persons without disabilities had the better rates for both objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status (objectives 27-1a and c).

Transition to Healthy People 2020

The focus of the Healthy People 2020 Tobacco Use objectives remains similar to that of Healthy People 2010. There have been some changes in organization and some objectives have been expanded. See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 objectives can be grouped into several sections:

- The Tobacco Use Prevalence section focuses on reducing tobacco use and initiation among youth and adults.
- The Health System Changes section addresses policies and strategies to increase access, affordability, and use of smoking cessation services and treatments.
- The Social and Environmental Changes section monitors policies to reduce exposure to secondhand smoke, increase the cost of tobacco, restrict tobacco advertising, and reduce illegal sales to minors.

The differences between the Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 objectives are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2020 Tobacco Use Topic Area has a total of 70 objectives, 19 of which are developmental, whereas the Healthy People 2010 Tobacco Use Focus Area had 49 objectives, 2 of which were deleted at the Midcourse Review [4].
- Twenty-two Healthy People 2010 objectives were retained "as is" [5]. These include: adult and adolescent tobacco use (objectives 27-1a through c, and 27-2a through d); initiation of cigarette use (objectives 27-3a and b); smoking cessation attempts for adults (objective 27-5), adolescents (objective 27-7), and pregnant women (objective 27-6); indoor worksite policies (objective 27-12); smoke-free indoor air laws in private and public workplaces (objectives 27-13a and b), restaurants (objective 27-13c), public transportation (objective 27-13d), and bars (objective 27-13i); enforcement of illegal tobacco sales to minors (objectives 27-14a and b); and adolescent exposure to tobacco advertising and promotion on the Internet or in magazines and newspapers (objectives 27-16a and b).
- Seven Healthy People 2010 objectives were modified and expanded into 14 objectives [6]:
    - Medicaid program coverage for treatment of nicotine dependency (objective 27-8b) will be measurable in Healthy People 2020 using a different data source.
    - Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (objective 27-10) was split into three age-group objectives including 3–11 years, 12–17 years, and 18 and over.
    - The smoke-free and tobacco-free schools objective (27-11) was modified to tobacco-free schools and has been split into three objectives including junior high, middle school, and high school.
    - The objective on smoke-free indoor air laws in day care centers (objective 27-13e) was divided into two objectives for commercial and home-based centers.
    - The preemptive tobacco control laws objective (27-19) was expanded to include objectives for preemption in smoke-free indoor air, advertising, and youth access.
    - Two objectives that monitor increases in Federal and State tax on cigarettes (objective 27-21a) and smokeless tobacco products (objective 27-21b) will be measured differently in Healthy People 2020.
- Three Healthy People 2010 objectives, evidence-based tobacco control programs for states, territories, and for tribes, were retained as developmental due to lack of baseline data (objectives 27-18a through c) [4].

- Thirteen Healthy People 2010 objectives were archived [7]. These include: adolescent use of bidis (objective 27-2e); average age at first use of tobacco (objectives 27-4a and b); managed care organization coverage for treatment of nicotine dependency (objective 27-8a); exposure to tobacco smoke at home (objective 27-9); smoke-free indoor air laws for retail stores (objective 27-13f); retail license suspension for sales to minors (objective 27-15); adolescent disapproval of smoking for eighth (objective 27-17a), tenth (objective 27-17b) and twelfth (objective 27-17c) graders; sales-weighted average tobacco specific nitrosamines (objective 27-20a); and polyaromatic hydrocarbon compounds (objective 27-20b) and volatile organic compounds (objective 27-20c) in cigarette smoke.
    - While objective 27-9, to reduce the proportion of children who are regularly exposed to tobacco smoke at home, was archived, the modified Healthy People 2020 objective TU-11.1 measures the exposure to secondhand smoke among children aged 3–11 years using measured serum cotinine levels, and is thought to measure children's exposure more accurately than self-report data.
- Two objectives were deleted at the Midcourse Review due to lack of data: adult use of other tobacco (objective 27-1d); and insurance coverage for treatment of nicotine dependency (objective 27-8c). Two additional objectives that had remained developmental in Healthy People 2010 were removed during the Healthy People 2020 planning process, due to lack of data: smoke-free indoor air laws for tribes (objective 27-13g) and territories (objective 27-13h).
- Thirty one new objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Tobacco Use Topic Area:
    - Six new objectives address age at first use for all tobacco products, smokeless tobacco, and cigars for both the 12–17 and the 18–25 age groups.
    - Three new objectives monitor smoking cessation success and smoking cessation using evidence-based strategies.
    - Eight objectives address screening and counseling in office-based ambulatory care settings, hospital ambulatory care settings, dental care settings, and substance abuse care settings.
    - Ten new smoke-free indoor air objectives track indoor air in gaming halls, hotels and motels, multi-unit housing, vehicles with children, prisons and correctional facilities, substance abuse treatment facilities, mental health treatment facilities, entrances and exits of all public places, hospital campuses, and college and university campuses.
    - An objective was added to include Head Start on the list of smoke-free and tobacco-free schools.
    - One new objective will monitor increases in Federal and state tax on other smoked tobacco products.
    - Two new objectives address adolescent exposure to tobacco advertising at the movies and at point of purchase.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Figure 27-3 (Tobacco Use by Adults—Cigarettes) presents state-level data from the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS). National data for these objectives come from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and are the basis for setting the targets. BRFSS data may not be comparable with the national data from NHIS.

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 27-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 27-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 27-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% − 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 27-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 27-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.
4. To be included in Healthy People 2010, an objective must have a national data source that provides a baseline and at least one additional data point for tracking progress. Some objectives lacked baseline data at the time of their development but had a potential data source and were considered of sufficient national importance to be included in Healthy People. These are called "developmental" objectives. When data become available, a developmental objective is moved to measurable status and a Healthy People target can be set.
5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.
6. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

7. Archived objectives had at least one data point in Healthy People 2010 but were not carried forward into Healthy People 2020.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Tobacco Use

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
27-1a	Tobacco use by adults—Cigarettes (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-1b	Tobacco use by adults—Spit tobacco (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-1c	Tobacco use by adults—Cigars (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-1d	Tobacco use by adults—Other (age adjusted, 18+ years)	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.
27-2a	Tobacco use in past month by students—Tobacco products (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-2b	Tobacco use in past month by students—Cigarettes (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-2c	Tobacco use in past month by students—Spit tobacco (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-2d	Tobacco use in past month by students—Cigars (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-2e	Tobacco use in past month by students—Bidis (grades 9–12)	National Youth Tobacco Survey: American Legacy Foundation; CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-3a	Initiation of cigarette use—Adolescents 12–17 years (percent at risk)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
27-3b	Initiation of cigarette use—Young adults 18–25 years (percent at risk)	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
27-4a	Average age at first tobacco use—Adolescents 12–17 years	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
27-4b	Average age at first tobacco use—Young adults 18–25 years	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
27-5	Smoking cessation attempts by adults (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-6	Smoking cessation in first trimester and for remainder of pregnancy (females, 18–49 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-7	Smoking cessation attempts by students (grades 9–12)	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-8a	Managed care organization coverage for treatment of nicotine dependency	Addressing Tobacco in Managed Care Survey, Robert Wood Johnson Foundation.
27-8b	Medicaid program coverage for treatment of nicotine dependency (no. States and D.C.)	Health Policy Tracking Service, National Conference of State Legislators.
27-8c	Insurance coverage for treatment of nicotine dependency	Deleted at the Midcourse Review.

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
27-9	Exposure to tobacco smoke at home among children (≤6 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-10	Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke among nonsmokers (age adjusted, 4+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
27-11	Smoke-free and tobacco-free schools	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-12	Indoor worksite policies that prohibit smoking	Tobacco Use Supplement to the Current Population Survey (TUS-CPS): Department of Commerce, Census Bureau; Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
27-13a	Smoke-free indoor air laws—Private workplaces (no. States and D.C.)	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-13b	Smoke-free indoor air laws—Public workplaces (no. States and D.C.)	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-13c	Smoke-free indoor air laws—Restaurants (no. States and D.C.)	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-13d	Smoke-free indoor air laws—Public transportation (no. States and D.C.)	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-13e	Smoke-free indoor air laws—Day care centers (no. States and D.C.)	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-13f	Smoke-free indoor air laws—Retail stores (no. States and D.C.)	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-13g	Smoke-free indoor air laws—Tribes (number)	Developmental.
27-13h	Smoke-free indoor air laws—Territories (number)	Developmental.
27-13i	Smoke-free indoor air laws—Bars (no. States and D.C.)	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-14a	Jurisdictions with ≤5% illegal tobacco buy rate among minors—States and D.C.	State Synar Enforcement Reporting, SAMHSA.
27-14b	Jurisdictions with ≤5% illegal tobacco buy rate among minors—Territories	State Synar Enforcement Reporting, SAMHSA.
27-15	Retail license suspension for sales to minors (no. States and D.C.)	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-16a	Exposure to tobacco advertising and promotions among students—Internet (grades 6–12)	National Youth Tobacco Survey: American Legacy Foundation; CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-16b	Exposure to tobacco advertising and promotions among students—Magazines and newspapers (grades 6–12)	National Youth Tobacco Survey: American Legacy Foundation; CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-17a	Student disapproval of smoking 1+ pack of cigarettes per day—8th graders	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
27-17b	Student disapproval of smoking 1+ pack of cigarettes per day—10th graders	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
27-17c	Student disapproval of smoking 1+ pack of cigarettes per day—12th graders	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Tobacco Use (continued)

Objective	Description	Data Source or Objective Status
27-18a	Evidence-based tobacco control programs (no. States and D.C.)	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP, OSH.
27-18b	Evidence-based tobacco control programs (no. Territories)	Developmental.
27-18c	Evidence-based tobacco control programs (no. Tribes)	Developmental.
27-19	Preemptive tobacco control laws (no. States and D.C.)	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-20a	Sales-weighted average tobacco-specific nitrosamines in cigarette smoke (ng per cigarette)	Office on Smoking and Health, CDC, NCCDPHP; Division of Laboratory Sciences, CDC, NCEH.
27-20b	Sales-weighted average polyaromatic hydrocarbon compounds in cigarette smoke (ng per cigarette)	Office on Smoking and Health, CDC, NCCDPHP; Division of Laboratory Sciences, CDC, NCEH.
27-20c	Sales-weighted average volatile organic compounds in cigarette smoke (µg per cigarette)	Office on Smoking and Health, CDC, NCCDPHP; Division of Laboratory Sciences, CDC, NCEH.
27-21a	Average combined Federal and State excise taxes on retail price of a standard pack of cigarettes in all 50 States and D.C.	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-21b	Increased taxes on smokeless tobacco (no. States and D.C.)	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Figure 27-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 27: Tobacco Use

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] ■ Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

Objective		Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
						Differ-ence[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
27-1.	Tobacco use by adults (age adjusted, 18+ years)							
	a. Cigarettes	■ 25.0%	12%	24% (1998)	21% (2008)	-3	Yes	-12.5%
	b. Spit tobacco	■ 9.5%	0.4%	2.5% (1998)	2.3% (2005)	-0.2	No	-8.0%
	c. Cigars	■ 16.7%	1.2%	2.4% (1998)	2.2% (2005)	-0.2	No	-8.3%
27-2.	Tobacco use in past month by students (grades 9–12)							
	a. Tobacco products	■ 73.7%	21%	40% (1999)	26% (2009)	-14	Yes	-35.0%
	b. Cigarettes	■ 84.2%	16%	35% (1999)	19% (2009)	-16	Yes	-45.7%
	c. Spit tobacco	◀	1%	8% (1999)	9% (2009)	1	No	12.5%
	d. Cigars	■ 40.0%	8%	18% (1999)	14% (2009)	-4	Yes	-22.2%
	e. Bidis	▶ 100.0%	2.4%	4.1% (2000)	2.4% (2009)	-1.7	Yes	-41.5%
27-3.	Initiation of cigarette use (percent at risk)							
	a. Adolescents 12–17 years	■ 19.2%	4.1%	6.7% (2002)	6.2% (2008)	-0.5	No	-7.5%
	b. Young adults 18–25 years	◀	4.4%	6.7% (2002)	8.3% (2008)	1.6	Yes	23.9%
27-4.	Average age at first tobacco use							
	a. Adolescents 12–17 years	■ 13.8%	17.6	14.7 (2002)	15.1 (2008)	0.4	Yes	2.7%
	b. Young adults 18–25 years	◀	20.9	19.0 (2002)	18.9 (2008)	-0.1	No	-0.5%
27-5.	Smoking cessation attempts by adults (age adjusted, 18+ years)	■ 8.6%	80%	45% (1998)	48% (2008)	3	Yes	6.7%
27-6.	Smoking cessation in first trimester and for remainder of pregnancy (females, 18–49 years)	◀	30%	14% (1998)	11% (2005)	-3	No	-21.4%
27-7.	Smoking cessation attempts by students (grades 9–12)	◀	64%	61% (2001)	59% (2009)	-2	No	-3.3%
27-9.	Exposure to tobacco smoke at home among children (≤6 years)	▶ 111.8%	10%	27% (1994)	8% (2005)	-19	Yes	-70.4%
27-10.	Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke among nonsmokers (age adjusted, 4+ years)	▶ 153.6%	56%	84% (1988–94)	41% (2005–08)	-43	Yes	-51.2%

Figure 27-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 27: Tobacco Use (continued)

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final		
						Difference[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
27-11.	Smoke-free and tobacco-free schools	41.9%	100%	38% (1994)	64% (2006)	26	Yes	68.4%
27-12.	Indoor worksite policies that prohibit smoking	19.4%	100%	69% (1998–99)	75% (2006–07)	6	Yes	8.7%
27-13.	Smoke-free indoor air laws (no. States and D.C.)							
	a. Private workplaces	58.8%	51	0 (1998)	30 (2009)	30	Not tested	*
	b. Public workplaces	58.5%	51	10 (1998)	34 (2009)	24	Not tested	240.0%
	c. Restaurants	54.0%	51	1 (1998)	28 (2009)	27	Not tested	2,700.0%
	d. Public transportation	62.9%	51	16 (1998)	38 (2009)	22	Not tested	137.5%
	e. Day care centers	63.3%	51	21 (1998)	40 (2009)	19	Not tested	90.5%
	f. Retail stores	52.0%	51	1 (1998)	27 (2009)	26	Not tested	2,600.0%
	i. Bars	43.1%	51	0 (1998)	22 (2009)	22	Not tested	*
27-14.	Jurisdictions with ≤5% illegal tobacco buy rate among minors							
	a. States and D.C.	9.8%	51	0 (1998)	5 (2009)	5	Not tested	*
	b. Territories	12.5%	8	0 (1998)	1 (2009)	1	Not tested	*
27-15.	Retail license suspension for sales to minors (no. States and D.C.)	7.1%	51	23 (1998)	25 (2009)	2	Not tested	8.7%
27-16.	Exposure to tobacco advertising and promotions among students (grades 6–12)							
	a. Internet	◀	25%	28% (2000)	37% (2009)	9	Yes	32.1%
	b. Magazines and newspapers	357.1%	67%	74% (2000)	49% (2009)	-25	Yes	-33.8%
27-17.	Student disapproval of smoking 1+ pack of cigarettes per day							
	a. 8th graders	46.7%	95%	80% (1998)	87% (2009)	7	Yes	8.8%
	b. 10th graders	50.0%	95%	75% (1998)	85% (2009)	10	Yes	13.3%
	c. 12th graders	50.0%	95%	69% (1998)	82% (2009)	13	Yes	18.8%
27-19.	Preemptive tobacco control laws (no. States and D.C.)	3.6%	0	28 (1998)	27 (2009)	-1	Not tested	-3.6%

Figure 27-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 27: Tobacco Use (continued)

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] (0 25 50 75 100)	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Difference[3]	Baseline vs. Final: Statistically Significant[4]	Baseline vs. Final: Percent Change[5]
27-20a.	Sales-weighted average tobacco-specific nitrosamines in cigarette smoke (ng per cigarette)	110.7%	109.4	121.5 (2003–04)	108.1 (2007)	-13.4	Not tested	-11.0%
27-20b.	Sales-weighted average polyaromatic hydrocarbon compounds in cigarette smoke (ng per cigarette)	64.6%	894.3	993.7 (2003–04)	929.5 (2007)	-64.2	Not tested	-6.5%
27-20c.	Sales-weighted average volatile organic compounds in cigarette smoke (µg per cigarette)	98.4%	636.3	707.0 (2002)	637.4 (2007)	-69.6	Not tested	-9.8%
27-21a.	Average combined Federal and state excise taxes on retail price of a standard pack of cigarettes in all 50 States and D.C.	125.5%	$2.00	$0.63 (1998)	$2.35 (2009)	$1.72	Not tested	273.0%
27-21b.	Increased taxes on smokeless tobacco (no. States and D.C.)	72.9%	51	3 (2000)	38 (2009)	35	Not tested	1,166.7%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 27-8a, 27-8b, 27-13g, 27-13h, and 27-18a through c. Objectives 27-1d and 27-8c were deleted at the Midcourse Review.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[5] Percent change = $\frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

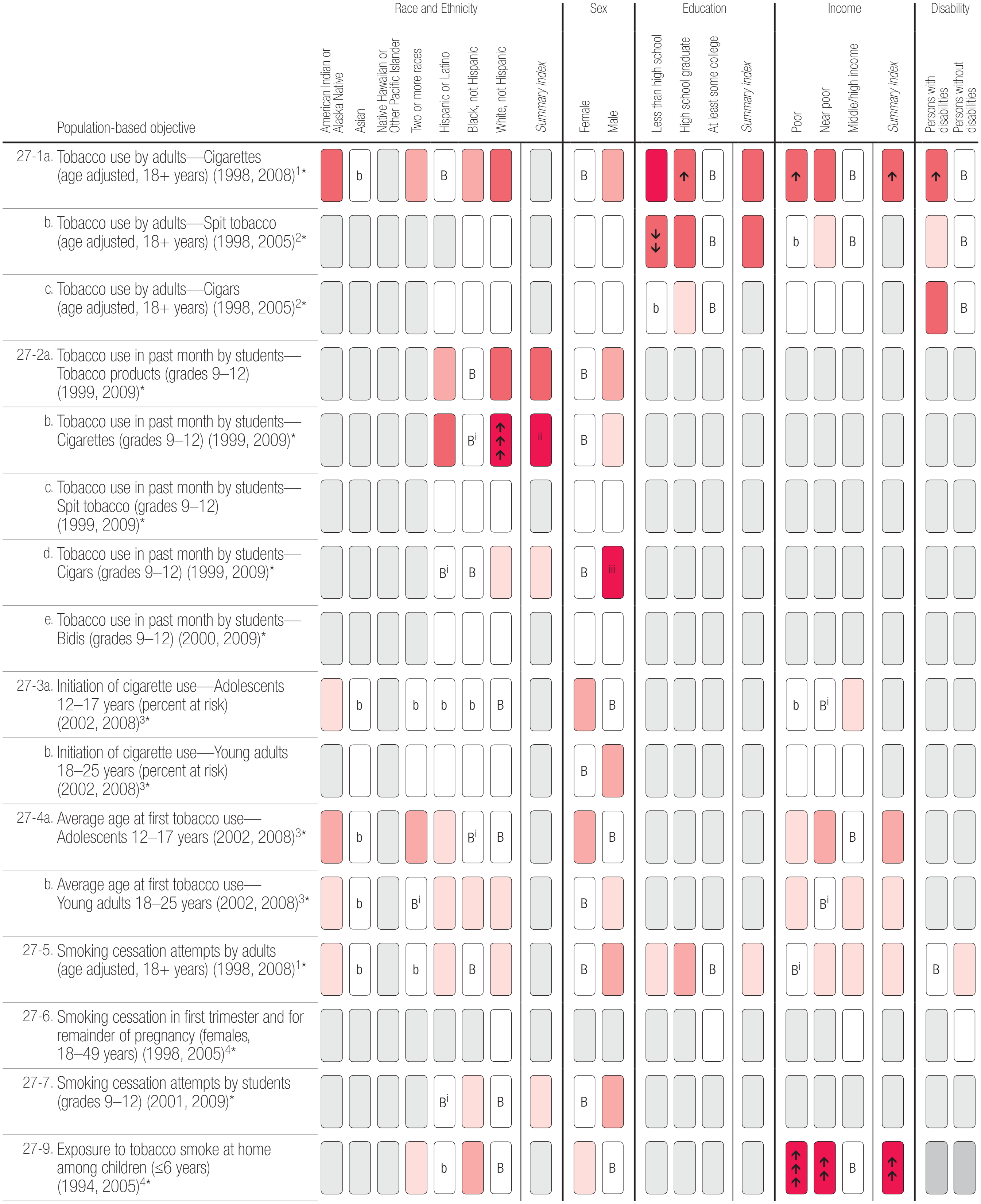
* Percent change cannot be calculated. See Technical Appendix for more information.

DATA SOURCES

27-1a–c.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-2a–d.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-2e.	National Youth Tobacco Survey: American Legacy Foundation; CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-3a–b.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
27-4a–b.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
27-5–27-6.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-7.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-9.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-10.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
27-11.	School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-12.	Tobacco Use Supplement to the Current Population Survey (TUS-CPS): Department of Commerce, Census Bureau; Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
27-13a–f.	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-13i.	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-14a–b.	State Synar Enforcement Reporting, SAMHSA.
27-15.	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-16a–b.	National Youth Tobacco Survey: American Legacy Foundation; CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-17a–c.	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.
27-19.	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-20a–c.	Office on Smoking and Health, CDC, NCCDPHP; Division of Laboratory Sciences, CDC, NCEH.
27-21a–b.	State Tobacco Activities Tracking and Evaluation System (STATE), CDC, NCCDPHP.

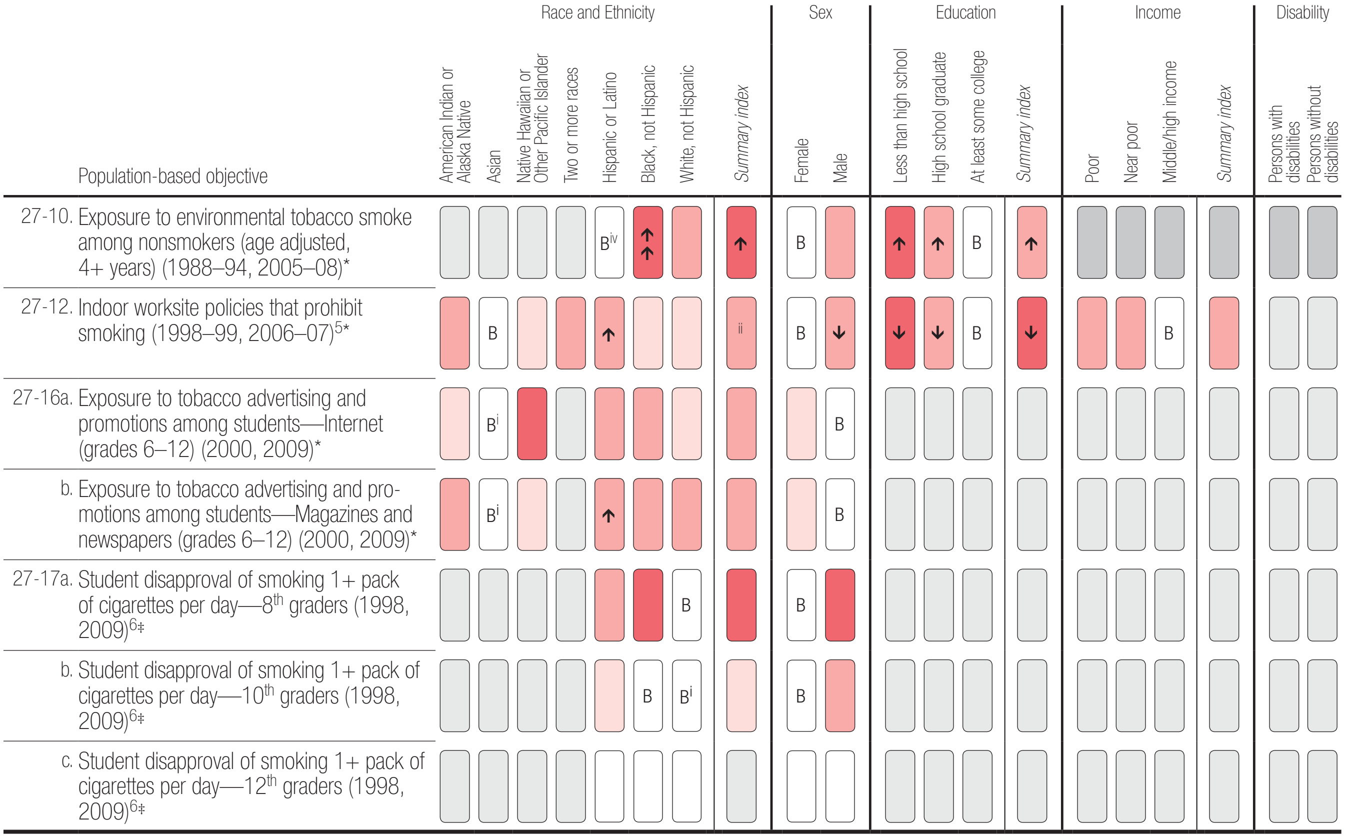
Figure 27-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 27: Tobacco Use

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
27-1a. Tobacco use by adults—Cigarettes (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[1]*		b			B				B			↑	B		↑		B	↑	↑	B
b. Tobacco use by adults—Spit tobacco (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2005)[2]*											↓↓		B		b		B			B
c. Tobacco use by adults—Cigars (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2005)[2]*											b		B							B
27-2a. Tobacco use in past month by students—Tobacco products (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)*						B			B											
b. Tobacco use in past month by students—Cigarettes (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)*						B[i]	↑↑↑	ii	B											
c. Tobacco use in past month by students—Spit tobacco (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)*																				
d. Tobacco use in past month by students—Cigars (grades 9–12) (1999, 2009)*					B[i]	B			B	iii										
e. Tobacco use in past month by students—Bidis (grades 9–12) (2000, 2009)*																				
27-3a. Initiation of cigarette use—Adolescents 12–17 years (percent at risk) (2002, 2008)[3]*		b		b	b	b	B			B					b	B[i]				
b. Initiation of cigarette use—Young adults 18–25 years (percent at risk) (2002, 2008)[3]*									B											
27-4a. Average age at first tobacco use—Adolescents 12–17 years (2002, 2008)[3]*		b				B[i]	B			B							B			
b. Average age at first tobacco use—Young adults 18–25 years (2002, 2008)[3]*		b		B[i]					B							B[i]				
27-5. Smoking cessation attempts by adults (age adjusted, 18+ years) (1998, 2008)[1]*		b		b		B			B				B		B[i]				B	
27-6. Smoking cessation in first trimester and for remainder of pregnancy (females, 18–49 years) (1998, 2005)[4]*																				
27-7. Smoking cessation attempts by students (grades 9–12) (2001, 2009)*					B[i]		B		B											
27-9. Exposure to tobacco smoke at home among children (≤6 years) (1994, 2005)[4]*					b		B			B					↑↑↑	↑↑	B	↑↑		

Figure 27-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 27: Tobacco Use (continued)



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income				Disability	
	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
27-10. Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke among nonsmokers (age adjusted, 4+ years) (1988–94, 2005–08)*					B[iv]	↑↑		↑	B		↑	↑	B	↑						
27-12. Indoor worksite policies that prohibit smoking (1998–99, 2006–07)[5]*		B			↑			ii	B	↓	↓	↓	B	↓			B			
27-16a. Exposure to tobacco advertising and promotions among students—Internet (grades 6–12) (2000, 2009)*		B[i]								B										
b. Exposure to tobacco advertising and promotions among students—Magazines and newspapers (grades 6–12) (2000, 2009)*		B[i]			↑					B										
27-17a. Student disapproval of smoking 1+ pack of cigarettes per day—8th graders (1998, 2009)[6]‡							B		B											
b. Student disapproval of smoking 1+ pack of cigarettes per day—10th graders (1998, 2009)[6]‡						B	B[i]		B											
c. Student disapproval of smoking 1+ pack of cigarettes per day—12th graders (1998, 2009)[6]‡																				

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 27-8a and b, 27-11, 27-13a through i, 27-14a and b, 27-15, 27-18a through c, 27-19, 27-20a through c, and 27-21a and b. Objectives 27-1d and 27-8c were deleted at Midcourse Review.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Figure 27-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 27: Tobacco Use (continued)

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B	The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b	Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐	Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

			Percent difference from the best group rate					
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	🟥	Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	🟥	10%–49%	🟥	50%–99%	🟥	100% or more

	Increase in disparity (percentage points)					
Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.	↑	10–49 points	↑↑	50–99 points	↑↑↑	100 points or more
	Decrease in disparity (percentage points)					
	↓	10–49 points	↓↓	50–99 points	↓↓↓	100 points or more

Availability of Data	⬜	Data not available.	▨	Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTES

[*] Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

[‡] Measures of variability were available only for the most recent data. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed only for the most recent data, and statistical significance was tested only for the most recent data. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude, since measures of variability were not available at baseline and therefore statistical significance of changes in disparity could not be tested. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999.

[2] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2000.

[3] Baseline data by income group are for 2005.

[4] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2005.

[5] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2003.

[6] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 2004–05, while most recent data by race and ethnicity are for 2008–09.

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[ii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[iii] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

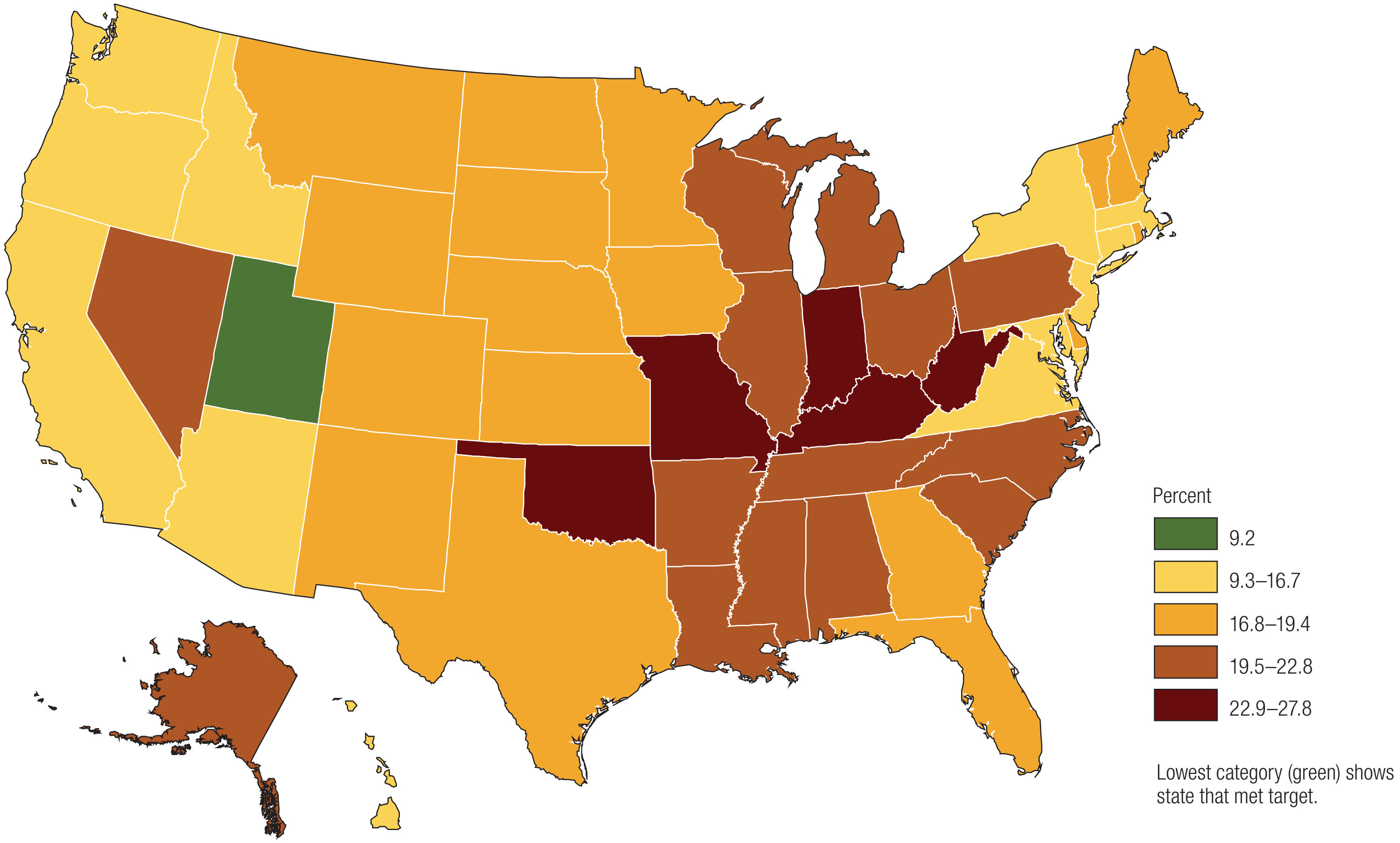
[iv] Data are for Mexican American.

DATA SOURCES

27-1a–c.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-2a–d.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-2e.	National Youth Tobacco Survey: American Legacy Foundation; CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-3a–b.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
27-4a–b.	National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), SAMHSA.
27-5–27-6.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-7.	Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System (YRBSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-9.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
27-10.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
27-12.	Tobacco Use Supplement to the Current Population Survey (TUS-CPS): Department of Commerce, Census Bureau; Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
27-16a–b.	National Youth Tobacco Survey: American Legacy Foundation; CDC, NCCDPHP.
27-17a–c.	Monitoring the Future Study (MTF), NIH, NIDA.

Figure 27-3. Tobacco Use by Adults—Cigarettes (Aged 18+), 2008

Healthy People 2010 objective 27-1a • Target = 12 percent



Lowest category (green) shows state that met target.

NOTES: Data are age adjusted to the 2000 standard population. Data are for persons who have had at least 100 cigarettes in their lifetime and currently report smoking everyday or some days. Rates are displayed by a modified Jenks classification for U.S. states. National data for the objective come from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and are the basis for setting the target. State data from BRFSS may not be comparable with national data from NHIS. The U.S. rate in 2008 from NHIS was 20.6%. The rate for all states combined from BRFSS in 2008 was 18.5%. BRFSS data displayed here may not match BRFSS data elsewhere that are not age adjusted.

SOURCE: Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), CDC, NCCDPHP.

Vision and Hearing

CHAPTER 28

Lead Agency

National Institutes of Health

Contents

Goal 28-3
Highlights 28-3
Summary of Progress 28-4
Transition to Healthy People 2020 28-5
Data Considerations..28-6
Notes 28-6
Comprehensive Summary of Objectives......................................28-7
Progress Chart..28-9
Health Disparities Table..28-11

GOAL:

Improve the visual and hearing health of the Nation through prevention, early detection, treatment, and rehabilitation.

This chapter includes objectives that monitor progress in two major Healthy People areas:

- **Vision.** The objectives in this area track visual impairments, occupational eye injuries, eye examinations, visual rehabilitation services, and the use of protective equipment.
- **Hearing.** This area includes objectives that monitor hearing loss, newborn screening for hearing problems, the use of hearing aids, and hearing examinations.

All Healthy People tracking data quoted in this chapter, along with technical information and Operational Definitions for each objective, can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.

More information about this Focus Area can be found in the following publications:

- *Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/Document/tableofcontents.htm#under.
- *Healthy People 2010 Midcourse Review*, available from http://www.healthypeople.gov/2010/data/midcourse/html/default.htm#FocusAreas.

Highlights

- Substantial progress was made in the Vision and Hearing Focus Area objectives during the past decade (Figure 28-1) [1]. Two thirds of the Vision objectives and over one half of the Hearing objectives with data available to measure progress moved toward or achieved their Healthy People 2010 targets. Health disparities were observed for some objectives among select population groups (Figure 28-2), as highlighted below [2].
- Several Vision objectives exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets:
  - Visual impairment due to diabetic retinopathy among adults aged 18 and over with diabetes (objective 28-5) declined, decreasing 40.0% between 2002 and 2008, from 45.8 to 27.5 per 1,000 population (age adjusted), exceeding the 2010 target of 40.9.
  - Occupational eye injuries declined. A decrease of 39.6% was observed for injuries resulting in lost work days (objective 28-8a) between 2002 and 2008, from 4.8 to 2.9 per 10,000 full time workers in private industry, exceeding the 2010 target of 3.4. The rate of eye injuries treated in emergency departments (objective 28-8b) also decreased 38.6% between 1999 and 2008, from 21.0 to 12.9 per 10,000 full-time workers, exceeding the target of 14.7.
    - Females had a lower (better) rate of occupational eye injuries resulting in lost work days, 1.3 per 10,000 full time workers in private industry in 2008. The rate for males, 4.0 per 10,000 full-time workers in private industry, was more than three times the rate for females [2].
  - Adult use of protective eyewear at home (objective 28-9b) increased 21.2% between 2002 and 2008, from 33% to 40% (age adjusted), exceeding the Healthy People 2010 target of 37%.
  - The use of vision rehabilitation services by visually impaired persons (objective 28-10a) more than doubled during the same period, increasing from 14.0 to 30.1 per 1,000 visually impaired adults aged 18 and over (age adjusted), exceeding the 2010 target of 15.5.
- A statistically significant disparity was observed in blindness and visual impairment among children and adolescents (objective 28-4). Persons without disabilities had lower (better) rates of blindness and visual impairment in both 1997 and 2008, 19 and

24 per 1,000 population aged 17 years and under, respectively. The rates for persons with disabilities, were 92 per 1,000 population in 1997 and 68 in 2008. In 2008, the rate for children and adolescents with disabilities was almost three times the rate for those without disabilities. The disparity between children and adolescents without disabilities and those with disabilities declined by more than 100 percentage points between 1997 and 2008 [2,3].

- Several Hearing objectives, including the following, exceeded the 2010 targets:
  - *Otitis media* in children and adolescents (objective 28-12) declined by almost 30% between 1997 and 2007, from 344.7 to 246.6 per 1,000 population aged under 18 years, exceeding the target of 294.
  - The use of cochlear implants by deaf or very hard of hearing persons (objective 28-13b) increased between 2001 and 2006, from 57 to 92 per 10,000 population, exceeding the target of 63.
  - The use of hearing aids by adults with hearing loss (objectives 28-13c) also increased between 2001 and 2007, from 255.2 to 289.1 per 1,000 population aged 70 and over, exceeding the target of 280.7.

Summary of Progress

- Figure 28-1 presents a quantitative assessment of progress in achieving the Healthy People 2010 objectives for Vision and Hearing. Data to measure progress toward target attainment were available for 25 objectives [1]. Of these:
  - Nine objectives (28-5, 28-8a and b, 28-9b, 28-10a, 28-12, 28-13b and c, and 28-14b) met or exceeded their Healthy People 2010 targets.
  - Six objectives moved toward their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for one of these objectives (28-2). No significant differences were observed for three objectives (28-7, 28-9b, and 28-17); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for two objectives (28-11a and b).
  - One objective (28-1) showed no change.
  - Nine objectives moved away from their targets. A statistically significant difference between the baseline and the final data points was observed for two of these objectives (28-3 and 28-10b). No significant differences were observed for six objectives (28-4, 28-6, 28-13a, 28-14a, 28-16a, and 28-18); and data to test the significance of the difference were unavailable for one objective (28-11c).
- Four objectives (28-13d, 28-14c, 28-15, and 28-16b) had no follow-up data available to measure progress.
- Figure 28-2 displays health disparities in Vision and Hearing from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point [2]. It also displays changes in disparities from baseline to the most recent data point [3].
  - Of the 10 objectives with statistically significant racial and ethnic health disparities of 10% or more, the non-Hispanic white population had the best rate for 5 objectives (28-3, 28-9b, 28-13c, 28-15, and 28-16b); the non-Hispanic black population had the best rate for 2 objectives (28-14a and b), as did the population of persons of two or more races (28-1 and 28-2); and the Hispanic or Latino population had the best rate for 1 objective (28-16a).
  - For seven objectives, statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more were observed between females and males (objectives 28-1, 28-7, 28-9b, 28-13c, 28-14a, and 28-16a and b). In addition, one objective exhibited a health disparity of 100% or more (see Highlights, above), but lacked data to assess statistical significance (objective 28-8a). Males had better rates than females for six of these eight objectives (28-7, 28-9b, 28-13c, 28-14a, and 28-16a and b). Females had better rates for two objectives (28-1 and 28-8a).
  - Persons with at least some college education had the best group rate for three of the four objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by education level (28-1, and 28-13a and c). High school graduates had the best group rate for one objective (28-7).
  - Persons with middle/high incomes had the best group rate for three of the four objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by income (objectives 28-3, 28-13-d, and 28-16a). Near-poor persons had the best group rate for the fourth objective (28-9a).
  - Persons with disabilities had better rates than persons without disabilities for two of the three objectives with statistically significant health disparities of 10% or more by disability status (objectives 28-14b and 28-15). Persons without disabilities had the better rate for one objective (28-4).
  - Health disparities of 100% or more were observed for two objectives: blindness and visual impairment in children and adolescents (objective 28-4), and occupational eye injuries resulting in lost work days (objective 28-8a). A statistically significant decline in disparity also was observed for blindness and visual impairment in children and adolescents; see Highlights, above.

Transition to Healthy People 2020

To emphasize the individual importance of Vision and Hearing, the Healthy People 2010 Vision and Hearing Focus Area was divided into two separate Topic Areas for Healthy People 2020: 1) Vision, and 2) Hearing and Other Sensory or Communication Disorders. Other sensory or communication disorders include disorders of the ear, nose, throat, and conditions associated with voice, speech, and language (ENT-VSL). See HealthyPeople.gov for a complete list of Healthy People 2020 topics and objectives.

The Healthy People 2020 Vision Topic Area covers:

- Eye examinations among adults and vision screening among children
- Visual impairment due to selected eye diseases
- Occupational eye injuries
- Use of protective eyewear at home and during recreational activities
- Use of vision rehabilitation services and visual adaptive devices
- Comprehensive vision health service provided in Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs).

The Healthy People 2020 Hearing and Other Sensory or Communication Disorders Topic Area includes new objectives in addition to the Healthy People 2010 hearing objectives. The Topic Area objectives can be grouped into several sections:

- Newborn hearing screening
- Ear infections *(otitis media)*
- Hearing
- Tinnitus
- Balance and dizziness
- Smell and taste (chemosenses)
- Voice, speech, and language
- Internet health care resources for ENT-VSL.

The differences between the objectives for Healthy People 2010 and Healthy People 2020 are summarized below:

- The Healthy People 2010 Vision and Hearing Focus Area had a total of 29 objectives, including 13 vision and 16 hearing objectives. For Healthy People 2020, the Vision Topic Area has 15 objectives and the Hearing and Other Sensory or Communication Disorders Topic Area has 36 objectives.

Vision

- Ten Healthy People 2010 Vision objectives (28-1 through 28-4, 28-8a and b, 28-9a and b, and 28-10a and b) were retained "as is" [4].
- Three Vision objectives (28-5, 28-6, and 28-7) on reduction of visual impairment caused by age-related eye diseases were modified because of changes in survey methodology [5].
- Two new Vision objectives were added to the Healthy People 2020 Topic Area:
  - The first addresses visual impairment due to age-related macular degeneration.
  - The second measures the proportion of FQHCs that provide comprehensive vision health services.

Hearing and Other Sensory or Communication Disorders

- All sixteen Healthy People 2010 Hearing objectives (28-11a through 28-18) were retained "as is" [4].
- Twenty new objectives were added to this Healthy People 2020 Topic Area:
  - Three tinnitus objectives focus on adults bothered by tinnitus who have seen a health provider, audiologist or otolaryngologist, and tried appropriate treatment.
  - Twelve new objectives on balance, dizziness, and smell or taste disorders will track use of health care services, referrals to health care specialists, treatment, negative or adverse outcomes, falls and injuries caused by balance and dizziness conditions, and impact of these conditions on general health status and quality of life.
  - Four voice, speech, and language objectives were introduced to Healthy People 2020 to highlight the importance of timely evaluation, treatment, and use of rehabilitation services in improving the quality of life of patients with VSL conditions.
  - One new objective on the use of Internet health care resources for ENT-VSL disorders was added to measure the number of people who used the Internet for health care information, guidance, or advice.

Appendix D, "A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020," summarizes the changes between the two decades of objectives, reflecting new knowledge and direction for this area.

Data Considerations

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

In general, data on educational attainment are presented for persons aged 25 and over, consistent with guidance given by the Census Bureau. However, because of the requirements of the different data systems, the age groups used to calculate educational attainment for any specific objective may differ from the age groups used to report the data for other Healthy People 2010 objectives, as well as from select populations within the same objective. Therefore, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting the data by educational attainment shown in the Health Disparities Table. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, referenced below.

Additional information on data issues is available from the following sources:

- All Healthy People 2010 tracking data can be found in the Healthy People 2010 database, DATA2010, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/.
- Detailed information about the data and data sources used to support these objectives can be found in the Operational Definitions on the DATA 2010 website, available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/focusod.htm.
- More information on statistical issues related to Healthy People tracking and measurement can be found in the Technical Appendix and in *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*, which is available in the General Data Issues section of the NCHS Healthy People website under Healthy People 2010; see http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people/hp2010/hp2010_data_issues.htm.

Notes

1. Displayed in the Progress Chart (Figure 28-1), the percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value relative to the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the baseline and the final value was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 28-1 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

2. Information about disparities among select populations is shown in the Health Disparities Table (Figure 28-2). Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic. For example, racial and ethnic health disparities are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male). Some objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of health disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions. For comparability across objectives, objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity, but they are not otherwise restated or changed. For example, objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had some form of health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have any form of health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 28-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

3. The change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the

most recent data point and, therefore, is expressed in percentage points. See the Reader's Guide for more information. When standard errors were available, the change in disparity was tested at the 0.05 level of significance. See the Figure 28-2 footnotes, as well as the Technical Appendix, for more detail.

4. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, Healthy People 2020 objectives that were retained "as is" from Healthy People 2010 had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in Healthy People 2010 and are developmental in Healthy People 2020, and for which no numerator information is available.
5. As of the Healthy People 2020 launch, objectives that were modified from Healthy People 2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or the data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in Healthy People 2010 to measurable in Healthy People 2020, or vice versa.

Comprehensive Summary of Objectives: Vision and Hearing

Objective	Description	Data Source
28-1	Dilated eye examination within the past 2 years (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-2	Vision screening for children (<6 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-3	Uncorrected visual impairment due to refractive errors (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 12+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-4	Blindness and visual impairment in children and adolescents (per 1,000 population, ≤17 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-5	Visual impairment due to diabetic retinopathy (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 18+ years with diabetes)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-6	Visual impairment due to glaucoma (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 45+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-7	Visual impairment due to cataract (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 65+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-8a	Occupational eye injuries resulting in lost work days (per 10,000 full-time workers in private industry)	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
28-8b	Occupational eye injuries treated in emergency departments (per 10,000 full-time workers)	National Electronic Injury Surveillance System (NEISS), Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) and CDC, NIOSH.
28-9a	Use of protective eyewear at home—Children and adolescents 6–17 years	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-9b	Use of protective eyewear at home—Adults 18+ years (age adjusted)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-10a	Use of vision rehabilitation services by visually impaired persons (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-10b	Use of visual adaptive devices by visually impaired persons (age adjusted, 18+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-11a	Newborns receiving hearing screening before age 1 month	Baseline data: Directors of Speech and Hearing Programs in State Health and Welfare Agencies. Final data: Early Hearing Detection and Intervention (EHDI) Program, CDC, NCBDD; and/or specific State data.

Objective	Description	Data Source
28-11b	Infants with possible hearing loss receiving hearing evaluation before age 3 months	Baseline data: Directors of Speech and Hearing Programs in State Health and Welfare Agencies. Final data: Early Hearing Detection and Intervention (EHDI) Program, CDC, NCBDD; and/or specific State data.
28-11c	Infants with hearing loss receiving intervention services before age 6 months	Baseline data: Directors of Speech and Hearing Programs in State Health and Welfare Agencies. Final data: Early Hearing Detection and Intervention (EHDI) Program, CDC, NCBDD; and/or specific State data.
28-12	*Otitis media* in children and adolescents (per 1,000 population, <18 years)	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), CDC, NCHS; National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
28-13a	Use of hearing aids by adults with hearing loss (per 1,000 population, 20–69 years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-13b	New cochlear implants by deaf or very hard of hearing persons (per 10,000 population)	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP), AHRQ; National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-13c	Use of hearing aids by older adults with hearing loss (per 1,000 population, 70+ years)	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-13d	Use of assistive listening devices by older adults with hearing loss (per 1,000 population, 70+ years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-14a	Hearing examination in past 5 years—Adults 20–69 years (age adjusted)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-14b	Hearing examination in past 5 years—Older adults 70+ years	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-14c	Hearing examination in past 5 years—Adolescents 12–19 years	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-15	Primary care provider referrals for hearing evaluation and treatment	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-16a	Use of ear protection devices when exposed to loud noises (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 20–69 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-16b	Use of ear protection devices among adolescents when exposed to loud noises (per 1,000 population, 12–19 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-17	Audiometric notches (both ears) signifying noise-induced hearing loss among adolescents (per 1,000 population, 12–19 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-18	Audiometric notches (both ears) signifying noise-induced hearing loss (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 20–69 years)	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.

Figure 28-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 28: Vision and Hearing

LEGEND ◀ Moved away from target[1] 🟦 Moved toward target ▶ Met or exceeded target

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final: Differ- ence[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
28-1.	Dilated eye examination within the past 2 years (age adjusted, 18+ years)	0.0%	58%	55% (2002)	55% (2008)	0	No	0.0%
28-2.	Vision screening for children (<6 years)	🟦 25.0%	52%	36% (2002)	40% (2008)	4	Yes	11.1%
28-3.	Uncorrected visual impairment due to refractive errors (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 12+ years)	◀	101.1	118.0 (1999–2002)	136.1 (2005–08)	18.1	Yes	15.3%
28-4.	Blindness and visual impairment in children and adolescents (per 1,000 population, ≤17 years)	◀	18	24 (1997)	28 (2008)	4	No	16.7%
28-5.	Visual impairment due to diabetic retinopathy (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 18+ years with diabetes)	▶ 373.5%	40.9	45.8 (2002)	27.5 (2008)	-18.3	Yes	-40.0%
28-6.	Visual impairment due to glaucoma (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 45+ years)	◀	10.7	13.5 (2002)	14.3 (2008)	0.8	No	5.9%
28-7.	Visual impairment due to cataract (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 65+ years)	🟦 1.8%	91.4	119.3 (2002)	118.8 (2008)	-0.5	No	-0.4%
28-8a.	Occupational eye injuries resulting in lost work days (per 10,000 full-time workers in private industry)	▶ 135.7%	3.4	4.8 (2002)	2.9 (2008)	-1.9	Not tested	-39.6%
28-8b.	Occupational eye injuries treated in emergency departments (per 10,000 full-time workers)	▶ 128.6%	14.7	21.0 (1999)	12.9 (2008)	-8.1	Yes	-38.6%
28-9.	Use of protective eyewear at home							
	a. Children and adolescents 6–17 years	🟦 40.0%	20%	15% (2002)	17% (2008)	2	No	13.3%
	b. Adults 18+ years (age adjusted)	▶ 175.0%	37%	33% (2002)	40% (2008)	7	Yes	21.2%
28-10a.	Use of vision rehabilitation services by visually impaired persons (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 18+ years)	▶ 1,073.3%	15.5	14.0 (2002)	30.1 (2008)	16.1	Yes	115.0%
28-10b.	Use of visual adaptive devices by visually impaired persons (age adjusted, 18+ years)	◀	26%	22% (2002)	11% (2008)	-11	Yes	-50.0%
28-11a.	Newborns receiving hearing screening before age 1 month	🟦 66.7%	90%	66% (2001)	82% (2007)	16	Not tested	24.2%
28-11b.	Infants with possible hearing loss receiving hearing evaluation before age 3 months	🟦 71.4%	70%	56% (2001)	66% (2007)	10	Not tested	17.9%
28-11c.	Infants with hearing loss receiving intervention services before age 6 months	◀	85%	57% (2001)	50% (2007)	-7	Not tested	-12.3%
28-12.	*Otitis media* in children and adolescents (per 1,000 population, <18 years)	▶ 193.5%	294.0	344.7 (1997)	246.6 (2007)	-98.1	Yes	-28.5%

Figure 28-1. Progress Toward Target Attainment for Focus Area 28: Vision and Hearing (continued)

	Objective	Percent of targeted change achieved[2] 0 25 50 75 100	2010 Target	Baseline (Year)	Final (Year)	Baseline vs. Final Differ-ence[3]	Statistically Significant[4]	Percent Change[5]
28-13a.	Use of hearing aids by adults with hearing loss (per 1,000 population, 20–69 years)	◀	182.5	165.9 (2001)	162.7 (2006)	-3.2	No	-1.9%
28-13b.	New cochlear implants by deaf or very hard of hearing persons (per 10,000 population)	583.3%	63	57 (2001)	92 (2006)	35	Yes	61.4%
28-13c.	Use of hearing aids by older adults with hearing loss (per 1,000 population, 70+ years)	132.9%	280.7	255.2 (2001)	289.1 (2007)	33.9	No	13.3%
28-14.	Hearing examination in past 5 years							
	a. Adults 20–69 years (age adjusted)	◀	35%	30% (1999–2002)	29% (2003–04)	-1	No	-3.3%
	b. Older adults 70+ years	100.0%	41%	38% (1999–2002)	41% (2003–06)	3	No	7.9%
28-16a.	Use of ear protection devices when exposed to loud noises (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 20–69 years)	◀	514.5	489.8 (1999–2002)	483.0 (2003–04)	-6.8	No	-1.4%
28-17.	Audiometric notches (both ears) signifying noise-induced hearing loss among adolescents (per 1,000 population, 12–19 years)	4.3%	34.7	46.4 (1988–94)	45.9 (2005–06)	-0.5	No	-1.1%
28-18.	Audiometric notches (both ears) signifying noise-induced hearing loss (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 20–69 years)	◀	88.1	119.0 (1999–2002)	121.4 (2003–04)	2.4	No	2.0%

NOTES

See the Reader's Guide for more information on how to read this figure. See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all HealthyPeople 2010 tracking data. Tracking data are not available for objectives 28-13d, 28-14c, 28-15, and 28-16b.

FOOTNOTES

[1] Movement away from target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved. See Technical Appendix for more information.

[2] Percent of targeted change achieved = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Healthy People 2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

[3] Difference = Final value – Baseline value. Differences between percents (%) are measured in percentage points.

[4] When estimates of variability are available, the statistical significance of the difference between the final value and the baseline value is assessed at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix for more information.

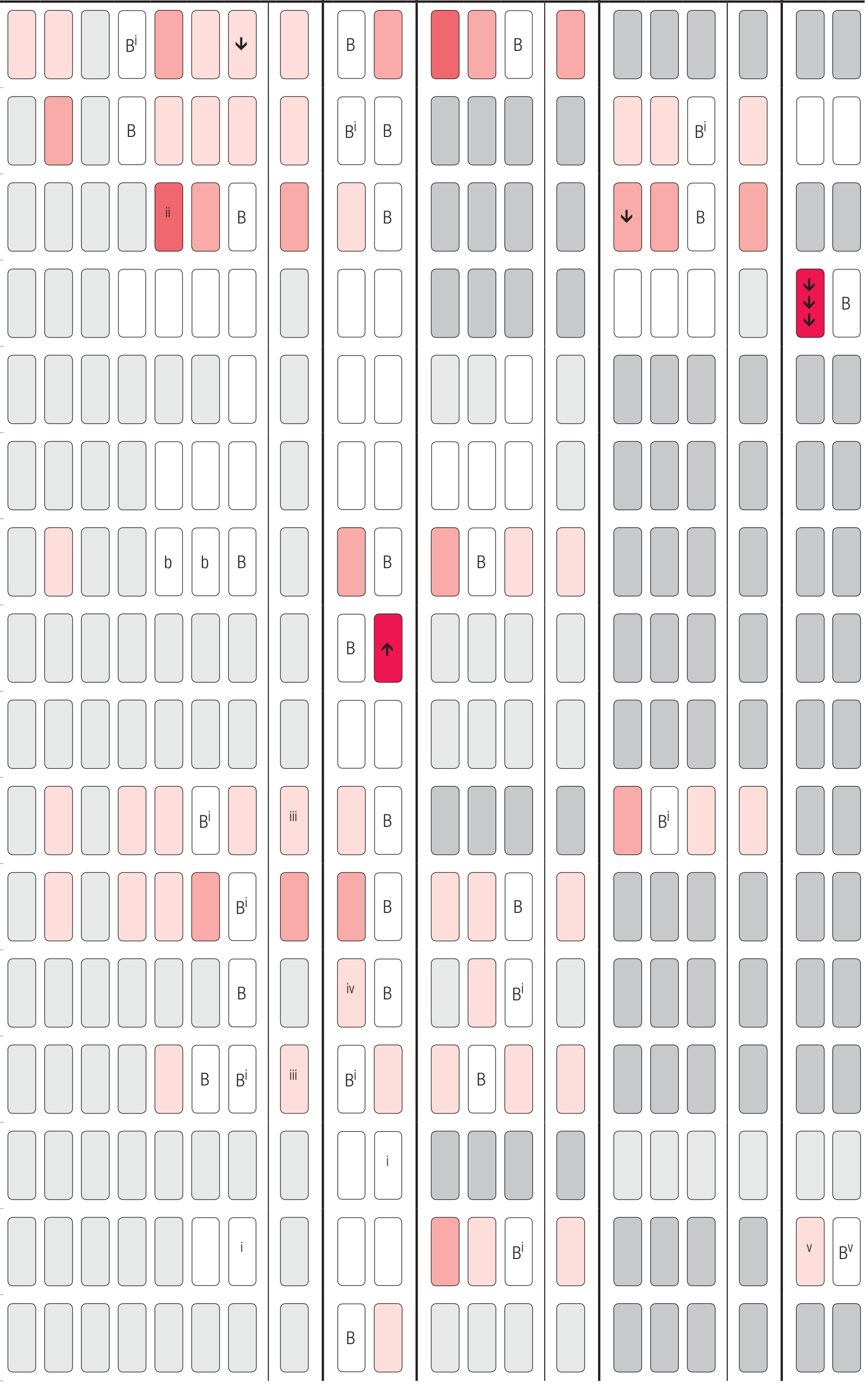
[5] Percent change = $\dfrac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{Baseline value}} \times 100.$

DATA SOURCES

28-1–28-2.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-3.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-4–28-7.	National Health Interview Survey, (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-8a.	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
28-8b.	National Electronic Injury Surveillance System (NEISS), Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) and CDC, NIOSH.
28-9a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-10a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-11a–c.	Baseline data: Directors of Speech and Hearing Programs in State Health and Welfare Agencies. Final data: Early Hearing Detection and Intervention (EHDI) Program, CDC, NCBDD; and/or specific State data.
28-12.	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), CDC, NCHS; National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
28-13a.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-13b.	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP), AHRQ; National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-13c.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-14a–b.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-16a.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-17–28-18.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.

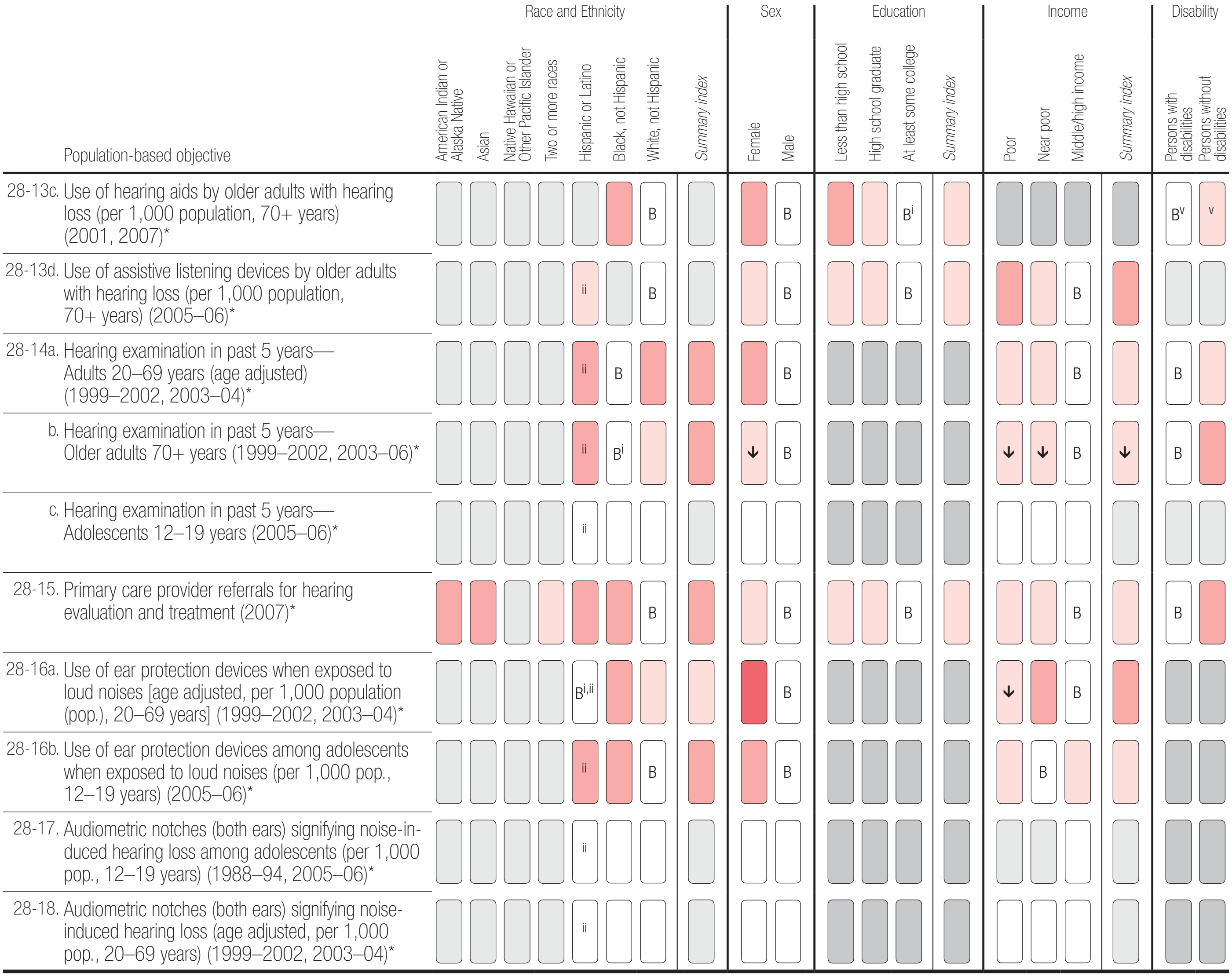
Figure 28-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 28: Vision and Hearing

Disparities from the best group rate for each characteristic at the most recent data point and changes in disparity from the baseline to the most recent data point.



	Race and Ethnicity								Sex		Education				Income				Disability	
Population-based objective	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Female	Male	Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
28-1. Dilated eye examination within the past 2 years (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002, 2008)*				B[i]			↓		B				B							
28-2. Vision screening for children (<6 years) (2002, 2008)*				B					B[i]	B							B[i]			
28-3. Uncorrected visual impairment due to refractive errors (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 12+ years) (1999–2002, 2005–08)*					ii		B			B					↓		B			
28-4. Blindness and visual impairment in children and adolescents (per 1,000 population, ≤17 years) (1997, 2008)[1]*																			↓↓↓	B
28-5. Visual impairment due to diabetic retinopathy (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 18+ years with diabetes) (2002, 2008)*																				
28-6. Visual impairment due to glaucoma (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 45+ years) (2002, 2008)*																				
28-7. Visual impairment due to cataract (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 65+ years) (2002, 2008)*					b	b	B			B		B								
28-8a. Occupational eye injuries resulting in lost work days (per 10,000 full-time workers in private industry) (2002, 2008)2†									B	↑										
28-8b. Occupational eye injuries treated in emergency departments (per 10,000 full-time workers) (1999, 2008)*																				
28-9a. Use of protective eyewear at home—Children and adolescents 6–17 years (2002, 2008)*						B[i]		iii		B						B[i]				
b. Use of protective eyewear at home—Adults 18+ years (age adjusted) (2002, 2008)*							B[i]			B			B							
28-10a. Use of vision rehabilitation services by visually impaired persons (age adjusted, per 1,000 population, 18+ years) (2002, 2008)*							B		iv	B			B[i]							
28-10b. Use of visual adaptive devices by visually impaired persons (age adjusted, 18+ years) (2002, 2008)*						B	B[i]	iii	B[i]			B								
28-12. *Otitis media* in children and adolescents (per 1,000 population, <18 years) (1997, 2007)*										i										
28-13a. Use of hearing aids by adults with hearing loss (per 1,000 population, 20–69 years) (2001, 2006)*							i						B[i]						v	B[v]
28-13b. New cochlear implants by deaf or very hard of hearing persons (per 10,000 population) (2001, 2006)*									B											

Figure 28-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 28: Vision and Hearing (continued)



Population-based objective	Race and Ethnicity: American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Two or more races	Hispanic or Latino	Black, not Hispanic	White, not Hispanic	*Summary index*	Sex: Female	Male	Education: Less than high school	High school graduate	At least some college	*Summary index*	Income: Poor	Near poor	Middle/high income	*Summary index*	Disability: Persons with disabilities	Persons without disabilities
28-13c. Use of hearing aids by older adults with hearing loss (per 1,000 population, 70+ years) (2001, 2007)*							B			B			B[i]						B[v]	[v]
28-13d. Use of assistive listening devices by older adults with hearing loss (per 1,000 population, 70+ years) (2005–06)*					ii		B			B			B				B			
28-14a. Hearing examination in past 5 years—Adults 20–69 years (age adjusted) (1999–2002, 2003–04)*					ii	B				B							B		B	
b. Hearing examination in past 5 years—Older adults 70+ years (1999–2002, 2003–06)*					ii	B[i]			↓	B					↓	↓	B	↓	B	
c. Hearing examination in past 5 years—Adolescents 12–19 years (2005–06)*					ii															
28-15. Primary care provider referrals for hearing evaluation and treatment (2007)*							B			B			B				B		B	
28-16a. Use of ear protection devices when exposed to loud noises [age adjusted, per 1,000 population (pop.), 20–69 years] (1999–2002, 2003–04)*					B[i,ii]					B					↓		B			
28-16b. Use of ear protection devices among adolescents when exposed to loud noises (per 1,000 pop., 12–19 years) (2005–06)*					ii		B			B						B				
28-17. Audiometric notches (both ears) signifying noise-induced hearing loss among adolescents (per 1,000 pop., 12–19 years) (1988–94, 2005–06)*					ii															
28-18. Audiometric notches (both ears) signifying noise-induced hearing loss (age adjusted, per 1,000 pop., 20–69 years) (1999–2002, 2003–04)*					ii															

NOTES

See DATA2010 at http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010 for all Healthy People 2010 tracking data. Disparity data are either unavailable or not applicable for objectives 28-11a through c.

Years in parentheses represent the baseline and most recent data years (if available).

Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic (e.g., race and ethnicity). The summary index is the average of these percent differences for a characteristic. Change in disparity is estimated by subtracting the disparity at baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. Change in the summary index is estimated by subtracting the summary index at baseline from the summary index at the most recent data point. See Technical Appendix for more information.

Figure 28-2. Health Disparities Table for Focus Area 28: Vision and Hearing (continued)

LEGEND

The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B	The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b	Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐	Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.

	Percent difference from the best group rate							
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	░	Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	▒	10%–49%	▓	50%–99%	█	100% or more

	Increase in disparity (percentage points)					
Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.	↑	10–49 points	↑↑	50–99 points	↑↑↑	100 points or more
	Decrease in disparity (percentage points)					
	↓	10–49 points	↓↓	50–99 points	↓↓↓	100 points or more

Availability of Data	☐	Data not available.	▨	Characteristic not selected for this objective.

FOOTNOTES

* Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.

† Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.

[1] Baseline data by race and ethnicity are for 1999.

[2] Baseline data by sex are for 2006.

[i] The group with the best rate at the most recent data point is different from the group with the best rate at baseline. Both rates met the reliability criterion. See Technical Appendix.

[ii] Data are for Mexican American.

[iii] Change in the summary index cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[iv] Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group, at baseline. Change in disparity cannot be assessed. See Technical Appendix.

[v] For this objective, only activity limitations are considered as disabilities.

DATA SOURCES

28-1–28-2.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-3.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-4–28-7.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-8a.	Survey of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (SOII), Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).
28-8b.	National Electronic Injury Surveillance System (NEISS), Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) and CDC, NIOSH.
28-9a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-10a–b.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-12.	National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NAMCS), CDC, NCHS; National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS), CDC, NCHS.
28-13a.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-13b.	Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP), AHRQ; National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-13c.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-13d.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-14a–c.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-15.	National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), CDC, NCHS.
28-16a–b.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.
28-17–28-18.	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), CDC, NCHS.

APPENDIX A:

Technical Appendix

This appendix provides additional information on a number of issues related to monitoring progress in Healthy People 2010.

- **Measuring progress toward target attainment**—Procedures used to measure progress toward the targets for Healthy People 2010 objectives.
- **Measuring quality and years of healthy life**—Procedures used to measure quality and years of healthy life in connection with the first goal of Healthy People 2010.
- **Measuring health disparities**—Procedures used to measure and track health disparities among select population groups in connection with the second goal of Healthy People 2010.
- **Mapping**—Procedures used for mapping select Healthy People 2010 objectives.
- **DATA2010**—The online database for Healthy People 2010 objectives.
- **General data issues**—The guide to measurement issues in Healthy People 2010.
- **Tracking period**—A note on how an objective's tracking period is defined in the Healthy People 2010 Final Review.

Measuring Progress Toward Target Attainment

Progress toward the Healthy People 2010 targets at Final Review is shown in a Progress Chart (first figure in each Focus Area chapter). This chart displays the percent of targeted change that has been achieved for each objective.

Percent of Targeted Change Achieved

Targeted change is the difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 (HP2010) target. The formula for the percent of targeted change achieved is as follows:

$$\begin{array}{c}\text{Percent of}\\ \text{targeted}\\ \text{change}\\ \text{achieved}\end{array} = \frac{\text{Final value} - \text{Baseline value}}{\text{HP2010 target} - \text{Baseline value}} \times 100\,.$$

The percent of targeted change achieved expresses the difference between the baseline and the final value as a percent of the initial difference between the baseline and the Healthy People 2010 target. As such, it is a relative measure of progress toward attaining the Healthy People 2010 target. In addition, the comparability of the percent of targeted change achieved does not depend on whether the underlying objective is expressed in terms of adverse or favorable events or conditions; see 'Measuring Health Disparities', below. The percent of targeted change achieved was also used to monitor progress in Healthy People 2000 and was previously referred to as the 'progress quotient' [1,2].

Baseline data values were published at the beginning of the decade for Healthy People 2010 objectives for which data were available [3]. Baseline data for additional objectives have become available since the publication of *Healthy People 2010* [4]. Data beyond the baseline are available for about 76% of the objectives in Healthy People 2010.

Example A-1

School-based objective 7-2c in Healthy People 2010 called for an increase in the proportion of middle/junior and senior high schools that provide education to prevent violence, from a baseline of 58% in 1994 to a target of 80%. In 2006, 77% of schools provided education to prevent violence, see Figure 7-1 in the Focus Area 7 chapter. Using the formula above, 86.4% of the targeted change from the 1994 baseline to the Healthy People 2010 target was achieved in 2006. Indeed,

$$\text{Percent of targeted change achieved} = \frac{77-58}{80-58} \times 100 = \frac{19}{22} \times 100 = 86.4\%.$$

For population-based objectives, the percent of targeted change achieved also can be used to measure progress toward the Healthy People 2010 target for each population group with data beyond the baseline.

Example A-2

The Healthy People 2010 target for objective 16-1c was to reduce the infant death rate to 4.5 deaths per 1,000 live births. For the total population, the 1998 baseline rate was 7.2 infant deaths per 1,000 live births, whereas the 2006 rate was 6.7 infant deaths per 1,000 live births; see Figure 16-1 in the Focus Area 16 chapter. When the formula above is applied, 18.5% of the targeted change from the 1998 baseline to the Healthy People 2010 target was achieved in 2006:

$$\text{Percent of targeted change achieved} = \frac{6.7-7.2}{4.5-7.2} \times 100 = \frac{-0.5}{-2.7} \times 100 = 18.5\%.$$

In contrast, among infants of Asian or Pacific Islander mothers, the infant death rate declined from 5.5 deaths per 1,000 live births at baseline to 4.5 deaths per 1,000 live births in 2006. Using the formula above, 100% of the targeted change from the 1998 baseline to the Healthy People 2010 target was achieved in 2006:

$$\text{Percent of targeted change achieved} = \frac{4.5-5.5}{4.5-5.5} \times 100 = \frac{-1.0}{-1.0} \times 100 = 100\%.$$

Thus, the Healthy People 2010 target was met for the Asian or Pacific Islander group in 2006, even though, overall, the population only achieved 18.5% of the targeted change.

Limitations

In addition to assessing differentials in progress toward target attainment within the population, the percent of targeted change achieved may be used to compare how much of the targeted change was achieved for an objective relative to other objectives, although care must be exercised in its interpretation. Generally speaking, the reader is advised to keep the following points in mind:

- The percent of targeted change achieved is calculated using only the Healthy People 2010 target, baseline, and final data points. Fluctuations that may occur during the intervening years are not considered, even though they may be substantial.
- The number of years between the baseline and final data points for Healthy People 2010 might vary both between objectives and within objectives.
    - Between objectives, differences in the number of years available to meet targets are a function of the data sources and any choices that were made regarding the most appropriate baseline year for each objective.
        - To assist the reader in the interpretation of these comparisons, the baseline and final data years used for each objective are shown in parentheses following the short descriptions in the left-most panel of the Progress Chart for each Focus Area.
    - Within objectives, differences in the number of years available to meet Healthy People 2010 targets for specific groups within the population can be affected by changes in the data templates used to classify the population (e.g., by race and ethnicity) during the tracking period.
        - The period used to compute the percent of targeted change achieved will generally be consistent with the period used to estimate disparities, see the Measuring Health Disparities section below for more details.
- The (absolute) value of the Healthy People 2010 targeted change from baseline might vary among select populations or across objectives with identical values for the percent of targeted change achieved. Therefore, two objectives may be identical in their percent of targeted change achieved, even though they differ in the magnitude of the change. See Example A-3 below.

Example A-3.

Objective 7-4b in Healthy People 2010 called for 50% of senior high schools with a nurse-to-student ratio of at least 1:750, whereas objective 7-4d called for a target of 48% of elementary school to achieve that same nurse-to-student ratio. The 1994 baseline data point for senior high schools was 26%, thus the absolute value of the targeted change for objective 7-4b was 24 percentage points. On the other hand, the 2000 baseline data point for elementary schools was 42%, resulting in a targeted change of only 6 percentage points. In 2006, 38% of senior high schools and 45% of elementary schools had attained the desired nurse-to-student ratio. As a result, both objectives achieved 50% of their targeted change—12 of the targeted 24 percentage points for objective 7-4b, and 3 of the targeted 6 percentage points for objective 7-4d—even though they differed in the magnitude of the change. See Figure 7-1 in the Focus Area 7 chapter.

In addition to the above limitations, there are a number of cases in which the percent of targeted change achieved cannot be calculated or does not adequately reflect change in an objective. Five hypothetical scenarios are presented below for the reader's consideration, further illustrating the care that must be exercised in the interpretation of the percent of targeted change achieved in Healthy People 2010.

Scenario 1: Target met at baseline and movement in desired direction

Target = 5; Baseline value = 5; Final value = 4; desired direction = decrease in value.

$$\begin{array}{c}\text{Percent of}\\\text{targeted}\\\text{change}\\\text{achieved}\end{array} = \frac{4-5}{5-5}\times 100 = \frac{-1}{0}\times 100 = \text{undefined.}$$

Cannot divide by 0.

Scenario 2: Target met at baseline and movement in undesired direction

Target = 0; Baseline value = 0; Final value = 2; desired direction = decrease in value.

$$\begin{array}{c}\text{Percent of}\\\text{targeted}\\\text{change}\\\text{achieved}\end{array} = \frac{2-0}{0-0}\times 100 = \frac{2}{0}\times 100 = \text{undefined.}$$

Cannot divide by 0.

Scenario 3: Target exceeded at baseline and movement in desired direction

Target = 30; Baseline value = 35; Final value = 40; desired direction = increase in value.

$$\begin{array}{c}\text{Percent of}\\\text{targeted}\\\text{change}\\\text{achieved}\end{array} = \frac{40-35}{30-35}\times 100 = \frac{5}{-5}\times 100 = -100\%.$$

Here, progress has been made, but the percent of targeted change achieved appears to indicate movement away from the target.

Scenario 4: Target exceeded at baseline and movement in undesired direction

Target = 30; Baseline value = 35; Final value = 25; desired direction = increase in value.

$$\begin{array}{c}\text{Percent of}\\\text{targeted}\\\text{change}\\\text{achieved}\end{array} = \frac{25-35}{30-35}\times 100 = \frac{-10}{-5}\times 100 = 200\%.$$

Here, progress has *not* been made, but the percent of targeted change achieved appears to indicate the target has been exceeded.

In the Progress Chart (first figure in each Focus Area chapter), objectives as in scenarios 1 and 3 above are shown with arrows in the positive direction. Those as in scenarios 2 and 4 are shown with arrows in the negative direction. In all cases, footnotes indicate the precise amount cannot be calculated.

Finally, when the targeted amount of change is small relative to the actual amount of observed change, the percent of targeted change achieved can have relatively large values that are difficult to interpret. Furthermore, the reader should be aware that target setting has a sizeable impact on the 'percent of targeted change achieved'. This phenomenon is illustrated in the following hypothetical scenario.

Scenario 5: Target set closer to baseline and movement in undesired direction

Baseline value = 50; Final value = 70; desired direction = decrease in value.

Case 1: Target = 30

$$\begin{array}{c}\text{Percent of}\\\text{targeted}\\\text{change}\\\text{achieved}\end{array} = \frac{70-50}{30-50}\times 100 = \frac{20}{-20}\times 100 = -100\%.$$

Case 2: Target = 40

$$\begin{array}{c}\text{Percent of}\\\text{targeted}\\\text{change}\\\text{achieved}\end{array} = \frac{70-50}{40-50}\times 100 = \frac{20}{-10}\times 100 = -200\%.$$

In both cases, progress *has not* been made, the final value having exceeded the baseline value by 20 points. Yet, a target of 40 having been set closer to the baseline value than a target of 30, the percent of targeted change achieved appears to indicate a worse scenario in the second case than in the first, even though the difference between the baseline and final values remains unchanged.

To circumvent the difficulty in interpretation that arises for objectives like in scenario 5 above, movement *away* from the Healthy People 2010 target is not quantified using the percent of targeted change achieved in the Progress Chart (see footnote 1 for Figure 1 in each of the Focus Area chapters) for the Final Review. Instead, for such objectives, the reader is urged to examine the difference between the baseline and the final values to assess progress.

Testing for Trends

As stated in the Limitations section above, the percent of targeted change achieved is calculated using only the Healthy People 2010 target, baseline, and final data points. Fluctuations that may occur during the intervening years are not considered, even though they may be substantial. In addition, the number of years between the baseline and final data points for Healthy People 2010 might vary both between objectives and within objectives.

Nonetheless, the presence of a monotonic increasing or decreasing trend in the underlying measure can be tested with the nonparametric Mann-Kendall test, and the slope of a linear trend estimated with the nonparametric Sen's method [5].

The Mann-Kendall test is suitable for cases where the trend may be assumed to be monotonic, and thus where no seasonal or other cycle is present in the data.

The Sen's method uses a linear model to estimate the slope of the trend when the variance of the residuals may be assumed constant in time. Missing values are allowed and the data need not conform to any particular distribution. Also, the Sen's method is not greatly affected by single data errors or outliers.

When the number of data points is less than 10, Sen's S statistic can be used. When the number of data points is 10 or more, a normal approximation holds, and a *Z* statistic can be used instead.

Results of the trend tests described above are used in the Highlights section of selected Focus Area chapters—namely, chapters 6, 10, 13, 15, and 20—to supplement findings on progress toward achieving Healthy People 2010 targets during the decade.

Measuring Quality and Years of Healthy Life

Goal 1 of Healthy People 2010 is to increase the quality and length of healthy life-years. This goal is tracked with three summary measures of health that belong to the family of measures called "healthy life expectancy." The three summary measures are:

1. Expected years of life in good or better health
2. Expected years of life free of activity limitation
3. Expected years of life free of selected chronic diseases.

These healthy life expectancy measures are given in life-years, which indicate the average number of healthy years a person can expect to live if age-specific death rates and age-specific illness rates remain the same throughout his or her lifetime. Thus, healthy life expectancy is a snapshot of current death and illness patterns and can illustrate the long-range implications of the prevailing age-specific death and illness rates. The methods used to create the healthy life expectancy measures are described next.

Methods

The measures of healthy life expectancy used in the *Final Review* are calculated using a double-decrement life table technique, based on the Sullivan method [6,7]. A traditional life table presents what would happen to a hypothetical cohort if it experienced exactly the same age-specific death rates during a given period of time [8]. A double-decrement life table analyzes what would happen to a hypothetical cohort if it experienced exactly the same age-specific death and age-specific illness rates during a given period of time. Although it is possible to create life tables based on single years of age, this analysis uses an abridged life table, with age intervals of 5 years.

To produce the measures of healthy life expectancy, age-specific death rates are combined with age-specific health prevalence rates to produce an estimate of overall healthy life expectancy [9].

The life table includes the following quantities:

- *qx—Probability of dying*—This column shows the probability of dying during the age interval. It is derived from death rates for a given year.
- *lx—Number surviving*—This column shows the number of persons from birth surviving to the beginning of the next age interval. The life table typically begins with a population at birth of 100,000, called the *radix*.
- *dx—Number dying*—This column shows the number of deaths in each age interval out of the original 100,000 births. It is calculated by multiplying the *qx* for the age interval by the *lx* for the same age interval.
- *Lx—Person-years lived*—This column shows the total time lived (in years) within the age interval by all of those who have survived to the beginning of the age interval.
- *Tx—Total number of person-years lived*—This column shows the total number of person-years lived that would be lived after the beginning of the age interval.
- *Ex—Expectation of life*—This column shows the average number of years remaining to be lived by those surviving to the age interval. It is derived by dividing the total number of person-years lived at the age interval and above by the number surviving to the beginning of the age interval (*Tx/lx*).

Life tables used to calculate healthy life expectancy include all of the quantities described above in addition to the following quantities regarding illness:

- *Px—Age-specific illness rate*—This column shows the percentage of persons in the age interval in a given poor health state.

- *Px × Lx—Healthy person-years lived*—This column shows the number of healthy person-years lived during the age interval. This number is derived by multiplying the age-specific illness rate by the corresponding number of person-years lived during the age interval (*Lx*).
- *THx—Total number of healthy person-years lived*—This column shows the total number of healthy person-years that would be lived after the age interval.
- *HLEx—Expectation of healthy life*—The expectation of healthy life is the average number of years in good health remaining for those surviving to a given age with a given set of age-specific death rates and age-specific illness rates. It is derived by dividing the total healthy person-years that would be lived at age *x* by the total number of persons who survived to that age interval (*THx/lx*).

The use of measures of healthy life expectancy enables comparisons across populations, as well as over long periods of time. The use of the Sullivan method for estimating healthy life expectancy is most appropriate for the cross-sectional data used to track Healthy People 2010 [10].

Data Systems

Analyses are based on 2000–01 (2002–03 for chronic conditions) and 2006–07 death data from the National Vital Statistics System (NVSS) and 2000–01 (2002–03 for chronic conditions) and 2006–07 health data from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS). NHIS is a nationally representative continuing cross-sectional survey, which provides a snapshot of the health of the U.S. population. Approximately 35,000 households are interviewed each year. NVSS is a complete registration of all vital events and includes detailed data on all of the deaths that occur within the U.S.

These data systems are used for the study of healthy life expectancy because they contain detailed information on health and death. However, the institutionalized population is excluded from the NHIS sample. Because the institutionalized population is more likely to report poor health, the Healthy People 2010 healthy life expectancy measures might underestimate the effect of poor health on measures of healthy life expectancy.

Survey Questions

Self-rated health status is measured by the single question from NHIS that asked respondents to rate their health as “excellent,” “very good,” “good,” “fair,” or “poor.” For the purpose of determining Healthy People 2010 healthy life expectancy, a respondent was considered to be in poor health if he or she answered “fair” or “poor.” This self-assessed health rating was shown to be a useful indicator of one’s health for a variety of populations and allows for broad comparisons across different conditions and populations [11]. The measure also is included in the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance Survey (BRFSS), the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), and other health surveys.

Activity limitation is measured using questions about personal care needs, limitations of activities, and use of special equipment. Adults were asked whether they needed assistance with personal care needs, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside the home; whether they needed assistance with routine care needs, such as household chores; and whether they had a mental or physical problem that kept them from working at a job or that limits their activity in any way. They also were asked whether they had health problems that required the use of special equipment, such as a cane, wheelchair, or special telephone. If a respondent answered “yes” to any of these questions, he or she was classified as having activity limitations. Children were considered limited in activity if the proxy adult respondent responded “yes” to any of the limitation, special services, or special equipment questions that were specific to children.

Selected chronic disease prevalence is measured by several questions that asked respondents whether a doctor had ever diagnosed them with a given disease. The list of selected chronic diseases represented those chronic diseases that were included in Healthy People 2010 and NHIS: heart disease, stroke, cancer, diabetes, hypertension, kidney disease, arthritis, and asthma. If a respondent answered “yes” to any of the selected diagnoses, he or she was classified as having a chronic disease. Ideally, such a healthy life expectancy would adjust for severity of disease. However, NHIS does not collect data on the severity of the disease. The primary limitation of this measure is that it is restricted to the diseases noted above, thus, it underestimates the contribution of chronic disease to healthy life expectancy because other chronic conditions, especially chronic mental health conditions, are not included.

Healthy People 2000

The 2010 healthy life expectancy measures differ from the measure used for Goal 1 of Healthy People 2000. The Healthy People 2000 measure combined information about death, self-rated health, and activity limitations into a single measure known as years of healthy life [12]. For Healthy People 2010, these illness components have been separated into distinct measures. This strategy allows for greater ease in interpreting change and determining the mechanisms of change. The same double-decrement life table technique used in Healthy People 2000 is used to create the healthy life expectancy measures for Healthy People 2010.

Limitations

Healthy life expectancy is computed using the Sullivan method, the standard method for computing healthy life expectancy on a routine basis. Although the Sullivan method accurately depicts the current status of the population's health, it does not reflect the underlying transitions into and out of poor health states. In other words, the Sullivan method assumes that if a respondent reports an activity limitation at a given point in time, that respondent is limited in activities for the rest of his or her life. However, as the underlying disease processes have episodic fluctuations of deterioration and improvement over time, poor health states will also fluctuate. For example, a person diagnosed with functional limitations due to severe arthritis may take medication and experience better health states in the future, however, the Sullivan method does not account for future years of good health for such a person.

In addition, the Sullivan method can be biased when evaluating trends over a short period of time. Biases in trends of healthy life expectancy can occur if there are fluctuations in health over a short time period. The Sullivan method is less likely to give misleading estimates of trends in healthy life expectancy when changes in death rates and health status rates are smooth and relatively even.

Future Plans

Goal 1 of Healthy People 2010 challenged the Nation to increase quality and years of healthy life. Identifying the best approaches for measuring quality and years of healthy life is an evolving field, and future research will build upon these initial measures of healthy life expectancy. It would be desirable to include measures that account for the contribution of mental health status to quality of life and other health variables. In addition, the Healthy People 2010 healthy life expectancy measures are expected to be expanded to include expected years of life with good health behaviors in Healthy People 2020.

Measuring Health Disparities

The second overarching goal of Healthy People 2010 calls for eliminating health disparities among segments of the population, including differences that occur by race or ethnicity, sex, education or income, geographic location, disability, or sexual orientation [3]. These characteristics are applicable to objectives that measure aspects of the health of the population and do not apply to objectives that are based on schools, worksites, states, or other units of measures that are not population-based. The Health Disparities Table (second figure in each Focus Area chapter except Chapter 23) summarizes information about disparities from the best group rate for each of a selected set of population characteristics at the most recent data point, and changes in disparities from the baseline to the most recent data point.

The methods used to create the Health Disparities Table are described below. The rationale for methods employed in measuring disparity in Healthy People 2010 was provided in a previous report [13]. The "Goal 2: Eliminate Health Disparities" section in the *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* Overview presents additional key findings concerning disparities.

Measuring Objectives and Defining Groups

Technical information (i.e., Operational Definitions) concerning the measurement of each objective and the classification of the population characteristics employed in monitoring the objectives is provided in *Tracking Healthy People 2010* [14]. The original classification of racial and ethnic groups shown in *Healthy People 2010* was altered based on revisions to the standards for the classification of Federal data on race and ethnicity that were published by the Office of Management and Budget in 1997 [4,15]. These standards permit each person to identify either with only one race or with more than one race. The race and ethnicity categories used to monitor the Healthy People 2010 population-based objectives were modified accordingly, resulting in the following categories:

- American Indian or Alaska Native
- Asian
- Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
- Black or African American
- White
- Two or more races
  - American Indian or Alaska Native; white
  - Black or African American; white
- Hispanic or Latino
- Not Hispanic or Latino
  - Black or African American
  - White

Federal data systems have been revising their collection and tabulation procedures to comply with the new standards on racial and ethnic identification. Some data systems began reporting data for calendar year 1999 using the new standards, and most of the remaining systems have adopted the new standards since then.

However, some data systems are still in the process of adopting the revised standards, so the availability of comparable data for racial and ethnic groups varies by data source and across objectives.

In the *Healthy People 2010 Final Review*, seven racial and ethnic groups are shown in the Health Disparities Table: American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; two or more races; Hispanic; white, not Hispanic; and black, not Hispanic. The first four groups might also include small numbers of persons of Hispanic origin. The data systems used to track the population-based objectives in Healthy People 2010 might not provide data for all of these groups. Departures from the above categories are footnoted in the Health Disparities Table.

To maintain comparability of data by race and ethnicity over time for some objectives, a more recent data year might be used as the baseline because of the revised standards [15]. NHIS, for example, began reporting data according to the new racial and ethnic categories in 1999. Although the baseline year for objectives tracked with NHIS might be 1997 or 1998, data for 1999 are employed as the baseline for measuring disparities for race and ethnicity data only. These departures are indicated by footnotes in the Health Disparities Table.

Education and income are the primary measures of socioeconomic status in Healthy People 2010. Most data systems used in Healthy People 2010 define income as a family's income before taxes. To facilitate comparisons among groups and over time, while adjusting for family size and for inflation, Healthy People 2010 categorizes income using the poverty thresholds developed by the Census Bureau. Thus, the three categories of family income that are primarily used are:

- Poor—below the Federal poverty level
- Near poor—100% to 199% of the Federal poverty level
- Middle/high income—200% or more of the Federal poverty level.

These categories may be overridden by considerations specific to the data system, in which case they are modified as appropriate. See *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues* [16].

Availability of Data

The data used to monitor the Healthy People 2010 objectives come from a wide variety of data systems. Data for a particular population group might not be available because they are not collected by the data system, because they have been collected but not analyzed, or because they have been suppressed. Data are suppressed when the number of events is too small to produce statistically reliable estimates, when disclosure might violate confidentiality requirements, when the sample design does not produce representative estimates for a particular group, or when there is high item nonresponse or a large number of unknown entries. Criteria for data suppression for the data systems included in *Healthy People 2010* are published in a previous report [17].

Content of the Health Disparities Table

The Health Disparities Table provides information about disparities between groups for population-based objectives. Short descriptions of the population-based objectives are listed along the left-most column of the table. The baseline data year(s) is (are) shown in parentheses and, when more recent data are available, the most recent data year(s) is (are) also shown. The description of an objective generally also includes in parentheses any applicable information regarding the underlying measure (e.g., measurement unit) and the age of the targeted population.

Characteristics of the population (race and ethnicity, sex, education, income, geographic location, and disability status) are listed across the top of the Health Disparities Table. In general, characteristics applicable to each objective were designated in the original *Healthy People 2010* document [4]. Race and ethnicity, sex, and education or income are available and included for most objectives; geographic location and disability status are included only if applicable and available.

Characteristics that were not designated for a particular objective are shaded in dark gray. When a characteristic is not applicable for any of the objectives in a Focus Area, it is omitted from the Health Disparities Table for that Focus Area. When data are not available for a particular population or for a particular characteristic, the corresponding boxes are shaded in light gray (see the fourth section of the legend reproduced in Figure A-1, below). If there are no characteristic-specific data available for an objective, or if it is not population-based, the objective is excluded from the table and annotated in the notes. In some cases, the data source for an objective provides data for groups that are defined in nonstandard ways. For example, some data sources provide data for the black and white populations that include persons of Hispanic origin. These departures from the standardized template used to monitor the Healthy People 2010 population-based objectives are indicated by footnotes in the Health Disparities Table.

Measuring Disparity From the Best Group Rate

Definition. Disparity from the best group rate is defined as the percent difference between the best group rate and each of the other group rates for a characteristic.

For example, health disparities by race and ethnicity are measured as the percent difference between the best racial and ethnic group rate and each of the other racial and ethnic group rates. Similarly, disparities by sex are measured as the percent difference between the better group rate (e.g., female) and the rate for the other group (e.g., male).

Formula. The formula for disparity from the best group rate for a group G is as follows:

$$\text{Disparity for group G} = \frac{R_G - R_B}{R_B} \times 100,$$

where R_B is the best group rate and R_G is the rate for group G for a particular characteristic.

Note. In computing disparities, the *Final Review* uses the *display values* for rates, proportions, and other estimates in DATA2010. Those are typically rounded to the nearest whole number or to at most one decimal place, see section on DATA2010 below. As a result, the best group rate R_B may in some rare instances be displayed as zero and subsequently treated as a zero in the above formula, resulting in an undefined division by zero. To avoid such an artificial situation, a small continuity correction is applied to enable a meaningful calculation of disparities relative to the best group rate.

Some Healthy People 2010 objectives are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions that are to be increased, while others are expressed in terms of adverse events or conditions that are to be reduced. To facilitate comparison of disparities across different objectives, disparity is measured only in terms of adverse events or conditions in Healthy People 2010 [1]. Those dichotomous objectives that are expressed in terms of favorable events or conditions are re-expressed using the adverse event or condition for the purpose of computing disparity [12,18,19], but they are not otherwise restated or changed.

Example. Healthy People 2010 objective 1-1, to increase the proportion of persons with health insurance (e.g., 72% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 had health insurance in 2008), is expressed in terms of the percentage of persons without health insurance (e.g., 100% – 72% = 28% of the American Indian or Alaska Native population under age 65 did not have health insurance in 2008) when the disparity from the best group rate is calculated.

Special cases. Healthy People 2010 objectives 26-9a, 26-9b, and 27-4a, aim to increase the (average) age at first use of alcohol, marijuana, and tobacco, respectively, among adolescents aged 12–17 years. To facilitate comparison of disparities across different objectives, those three objectives are re-expressed using an adverse condition, as follows: decrease the (average) number of years between the (average) age at first use and age 18. Similarly, objective 27-4b aims to increase the (average) age at first use of tobacco among young adults aged 18–25. This objective is re-expressed as follows: decrease the (average) number of years between the (average) age at first use and age 26. Finally, objective 16-16b aims to increase the median red blood cell (RBC) folate level among nonpregnant women aged 15–44. The underlying measure for this objective is a continuous measure which does not have a known upper limit. Nonetheless, an approximate upper limit is given by the 97.5$^{\text{th}}$ percentile of RBC folate concentration among women aged 20–59, estimated at 596 ng/mL [20]. Thus, objective 16-16b can be re-expressed using an adverse measure by subtracting the aggregate median RBC folate level for each population group from the value 596 ng/mL. For the reader's reference, among the population groups considered in the Health Disparities Table, the population group with the highest median RBC folate level was the group with at least some college education, with an aggregate median RBC folate level of 267 ng/mL in 2005–06.

As a result of measuring disparity only in terms of adverse events or conditions, the group identified as having the best rate for a given characteristic in the Health Disparities Table is always the group with the least adverse event or condition. Thus, disparities defined by the above formula remain nonnegative quantities, and equal zero only when the group G for which disparity is being assessed has a rate equal to the best group rate.

In the few instances when two groups for a characteristic have identical best rates, both groups are identified by a "B". To ensure that disparity is measured from a reasonably stable data point, the most favorable group rate must have a relative standard error of less than 10%. When the relative standard error for the most favorable group rate is greater than or equal to 10%, a small letter "b" is included in the cell and the next most favorable group rate with a relative standard error of less than 10% is identified as the reference group for that characteristic. Disparities are not calculated for cells identified by a small letter "b". When there is only one group with a relative standard error of less than 10%, a best group is not identified for purposes of measuring disparity, and the cells for all groups with data are blank, indicating that disparities could not be assessed. The first section of the legend for the Health Disparities Table (reproduced, here, in Figure A-1) addresses the identification of the best group rate for each characteristic.

When standard errors are not available, the best group is determined by the most favorable rate, see 'Estimates of Variability' below.

Representing the Size of Health Disparities by a Color Gradient

In the Health Disparities Table, a color gradient is used to represent the size of the disparities (i.e., the percent differences between each group rate and the best group rate) at the most recent data point. In some cases, baseline data might be the only data available. The color gradient is shown in the second section of the legend, see Figure A-1.

Figure A-1. Legend for the Health Disparities Table

LEGEND				
The "best" group rate at the most recent data point.	B The group with the best rate for specified characteristic.	b Most favorable group rate for specified characteristic, but reliability criterion not met.	☐ Reliability criterion for best group rate not met, or data available for only one group.	
		Percent difference from the best group rate		
Disparity from the best group rate at the most recent data point.	░ Less than 10%, or difference not statistically significant (when estimates of variability are available).	▒ 10%–49%	▓ 50%–99%	█ 100% or more
Changes in disparity over time are shown when: (a) disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points; (b) data are not for the group(s) indicated by "B" or "b" at either time point; and (c) the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability were not available. See Technical Appendix.		**Increase** in disparity (percentage points)		
		↑ 10–49 points	↑↑ 50–99 points	↑↑↑ 100 points or more
		Decrease in disparity (percentage points)		
		↓ 10–49 points	↓↓ 50–99 points	↓↓↓ 100 points or more
Availability of Data		▢ Data not available.	▨ Characteristic not selected for this objective.	

When measures of variability (i.e., standard errors) are available, the variability of best group rates is assessed, and statistical significance is tested. For a group G within a given characteristic, a disparity of 10% or more is displayed when the (simple) difference from the best group rate (i.e., $R_G - R_B$) is statistically significant at the 0.05 level (see Figure A-1):

- The lightest color in the color gradient indicates a group with a disparity < 10%. When measures of variability are available, the lightest color in the color gradient also indicates disparities for which the difference $R_G - R_B$ is not statistically significant at the 0.05 level.
- The darkest color in the color gradient indicates a group with a disparity ≥ 100% and, when measures of variability are available, a difference $R_G - R_B$ that is statistically significant at the 0.05 level.
- The two intermediate colors in the color gradient indicate groups with a disparity of 10%–49% and groups with a disparity of 50%–99%.

The statistical significance of the (simple) difference $R_G - R_B$ between groups can be assessed using the following Z-statistic:

$$Z = \frac{R_G - R_B}{\sqrt{SE_G^2 + SE_B^2}},$$

where R_G is the rate for a group G of interest, R_B is the rate for the best group, SE_G is the standard error of the rate for group G, and SE_B is the standard error of the best group rate.

This formula assumes that the two groups are independent. Because, as mentioned earlier, the difference $R_G - R_B$ remains nonnegative, a one-tailed test is employed to assess statistical significance. When $Z \geq 1.645$, the difference $R_G - R_B$ between the two group rates is statistically significant at the 0.05 level. When the (simple) difference $R_G - R_B$ between the two group rates is significant, the disparity for group G relative to the best group rate is considered significant.

Changes in Health Disparities Over Time

When data beyond the baseline are available, change in disparity over time is estimated by subtracting the disparity at the baseline from the disparity at the most recent data point. The change is expressed in percentage points: positive differences represent an increase in disparity, and negative differences represent a decrease in disparity. See the third section of the legend reproduced in Figure A-1.

Changes in disparity over time are shown when:

a) Disparities data are available at both baseline and most recent time points;

b) Data are neither for the group(s) with the best rate for the specified characteristic, nor for the group(s) with the most favorable rate but for which the reliability criterion was not met, at either time point; and

c) The change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and statistically significant, or when the change is greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and estimates of variability are not available.

When standard errors are available for a data system, only statistically significant changes in disparities of 10 percentage points or more between the baseline and the most recent data points are indicated with arrows, see Figure A-1. Several steps are required to evaluate the statistical significance of a change in disparities over time.

Step 1. The disparity or percent difference (PD) from the best group rate at each time point is based on the ratio of the simple difference SD = $R_G - R_B$ between the rate for the group of interest and the best group rate to the best group rate R_B:

$$\text{Disparity for group G} = \frac{\text{SD}}{R_\text{B}} \times 100\,.$$

Step 2. The relative standard error (RSE) of the above ratio is computed based on the RSE of the numerator and the denominator. The RSE for the numerator SD is calculated as:

$$\text{RSE}_\text{SD} = \frac{\sqrt{\text{SE}_\text{G}^2 + \text{SE}_\text{B}^2}}{R_\text{G} - R_\text{B}}\,,$$

where SE_G is the standard error of the rate for a group G of interest, SE_B is the standard error for the best rate, R_G is the rate for group G, and R_B is the best group rate.

Step 3. The RSE of the best group rate in the denominator of the ratio in step 1 is given by:

$$\text{RSE}_\text{B} = \frac{\text{SE}_\text{B}}{R_\text{B}}\,.$$

Step 4. An approximate relative standard error RSE_PD for the disparity or percent difference (PD) is computed via the so-called "Delta Method"—a first-order Taylor series linearization of the variance of the ratio of two random variables [21]—using the numerator RSE (from step 2) and the denominator RSE (from step 3):

$$\text{RSE}_\text{PD} = \sqrt{\text{RSE}_\text{SD}^2 + \text{RSE}_\text{B}^2}\,.$$

This first-order linearization assumes the simple difference SD = $R_G - R_B$ between the rate R_G for the group G of interest and the best group rate R_B is independent of the best group rate.

Step 5. An approximate standard error SE_PD for the percent difference (PD) is given by:

$$\text{SE}_\text{PD} = \text{RSE}_\text{PD} \times \text{PD}\,.$$

Step 6. The statistical significance of a change in disparity or percent difference from the best group rate over time at the 0.05 level is assessed using the following Z-statistic:

$$Z = \frac{\text{PD}_1 - \text{PD}_0}{\sqrt{\text{SE}_{\text{PD},1}^2 + \text{SE}_{\text{PD},0}^2}}\,,$$

where PD_1 is the percent difference at the most recent time point, PD_0 is the percent difference at baseline, $\text{SE}_{\text{PD},1}$ is the standard error of the percent difference at the most recent time, and $\text{SE}_{\text{PD},0}$ is the standard error of the percent difference at baseline.

Note. Because of the various assumptions involved in deriving an approximate standard error SE_PD for the percent difference in step 5 above, and because an alternative, more direct method for testing statistical significance is available for the simple difference $R_G - R_B$ between the two group rates, the standard error SE_PD is not used for assessing the significance of disparities at each data point. As explained earlier, when the simple difference $R_G - R_B$ between the two group rates is statistically significant, the disparity for group G relative to the best group rate (i.e., the percent difference) is considered significant.

When measures of variability are not available, the variability of best group rates is not assessed, and statistical significance cannot be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. This is usually indicated in the footnotes of the Health Disparities Table by a † footnote. See also the Estimates of Variability section below for more information.

When measures of variability are available only for the most recent data, the variability of best group rates is assessed only for the most recent data, and statistical significance is tested only for the most recent data. Changes in disparities of 10 percentage points or more over time are displayed according to their magnitude, because measures of variability are not available at the baseline and therefore statistical significance of changes in disparity could not be tested. This is usually indicated in the footnotes of the Health Disparities Table by a ‡ footnote. See also the Estimates of Variability section below for more information.

Summary Measures

Disparities are measured as percent differences between the best group rate and other group rates for a given population characteristic. When more than two groups are associated with that characteristic, such as race and ethnicity, income, and education, a summary index provides a way to determine whether, on average, disparities from the best group rate are increasing or decreasing. The formula for the summary index, also known as the index of disparity [22], is:

$$\text{Summary index} = \frac{\sum_{G=1}^{n-1} PD_G}{n-1} \quad ,$$

where PD_G is the nonnegative—possibly zero—disparity (i.e., percent difference) from the best group rate for each of the groups of interest (G = 1,2,... n), and n is the number of groups. Because the disparities are calculated with the best group rate as the reference point, the number of comparisons is equal to the number of groups minus 1. These comparisons are made only when data are available for the same groups defined in the same way at the baseline and most recent data points.

Note. As explained previously, when the relative standard error for the most favorable group rate is greater than or equal to 10%, that group is flagged using a small letter "b" in the Health Disparities Table, and the next most favorable group rate with a relative standard error of less than 10% is identified as the reference group for that characteristic and flagged using a capital letter "B". As a result, the observed disparity or percent difference from the best group rate for a group that is flagged with a small letter "b" becomes *negative*, because its observed rate is better than the best rate identified. Thus, all such groups with a "b" must be excluded from the calculation of the summary index, since the latter must remain nonnegative. However, in doing so, the summary index no longer accurately reflects the observed disparities in the population, since, by excluding the better rates, it necessarily underestimates the average disparity. For this reason, summary indices are not calculated for objectives where at least one group is identified with a small letter "b" for a given characteristic. The corresponding cell in the Health Disparities Table is shaded in light gray to indicate that data are not available to accurately compute the summary index.

The statistical significance of a change in the summary index over time is assessed when standard errors for the rates on which the summary index is based are available. The magnitude and direction of changes are indicated by arrow symbols as described above. When standard errors are not available for the rates on which the summary index is based, changes are classified by size and direction without regard to statistical significance.

To obtain a standard error for the summary index, a type of resampling or "bootstrap" procedure is employed [23]. This procedure uses the rate and standard error for each group to reestimate each group rate 25,000 times assuming a random normal distribution. Based on these group rates, 25,000 estimates of the summary index of disparity are generated, and the distribution of these estimates is used to estimate the standard error of the summary index.

The bootstrap procedure is used to estimate standard errors for the summary index at the most recent time and at the baseline, to determine whether a change in the summary index over time is statistically significant. A Z-statistic for the change in the summary index can be computed as follows:

$$Z = \frac{ID_1 - ID_0}{\sqrt{SE^2_{ID,1} + SE^2_{ID,0}}} \quad ,$$

where ID_1 is the summary index at the most recent time point, ID_0 is the summary index at the baseline, $SE_{ID,1}$ is the standard error of the summary index at the most recent time point, and $SE_{ID,0}$ is the standard error of the summary index at the baseline.

Because the value of the index could either increase or decrease, a two-tailed test is employed to assess statistical significance: a value of $|Z| \geq 1.96$ indicates that the change in the summary index is statistically significant at the 0.05 level.

Estimates of Variability

Estimates of variability (standard errors) are available for most of the population-based objectives in Healthy People 2010. When standard errors are available, they can be employed to assess the reliability of the best group rate as described above. This assessment is performed to ensure that the group chosen as the reference point is reasonably stable. Standard errors also are used to perform the tests of statistical significance described above. Generally speaking, these tests guard against the possibility that observed disparities or changes in disparities occur because of sampling error or other random sources of error.

When measures of variability are not available, the stability of best group rates is not assessed, and statistical significance of disparities and changes in disparities could not be tested. For such objectives, there is no quantifiable assurance that observed disparities and changes in disparities are not due to sampling error or other random sources of error. For such objectives, the reader is urged to exercise caution in interpreting disparities findings.

In the Health Disparities Table, objectives based on data for which estimates of variability are available and those for which estimates of variability are not available are designated by footnotes following the short description of each objective. These footnotes are as follows:

> * Measures of variability were available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed, and statistical significance was tested. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are indicated by arrows when the changes are greater than or equal to 10 percentage points and are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. See Technical Appendix.
>
> † Measures of variability were not available. Thus, the variability of best group rates was not assessed, and statistical significance could not be tested. Nonetheless, disparities and changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude. See Technical Appendix.
>
> ‡ Measures of variability were available only for the most recent data. Thus, the variability of best group rates was assessed only for the most recent data, and statistical significance was tested only for the most recent data. Disparities of 10% or more are displayed when the differences from the best group rate are statistically significant at the 0.05 level. Changes in disparities over time are displayed according to their magnitude, since measures of variability were not available at baseline and therefore statistical significance of changes in disparity could not be tested. See Technical Appendix.

If a footnote applies to all objectives in a particular Health Disparities Table, then it is added to the notes and no footnote is inserted.

Mapping

When data are available at the subnational level, selected objectives are mapped to display spatial variation in percents, rates, or counts. Subnational data are presented either at the state or Health Service Area (HSA) level. HSAs are defined as "…one or more counties that are relatively self-contained with respect to the provision of routine hospital care" [24]. HSAs are contiguous but may span state boundaries. They frequently contain more than 1 county with an average of 4 and maximum of 20 counties. The current HSA classification system is based on the presence of at least one hospital in the HSA and patterns of travel between counties.

Maps are presented as simple chloropleths and use either a Jenks or modified Jenks classification [25]. A Jenks classification is a way to group ordered data in such a way that within-group variance is minimized and between-group variance is maximized. When geographic units (states or HSAs) have values that met the Healthy People 2010 target, the classification is modified by manually setting the best (lowest for objectives that seek to reduce events and highest for objectives that seek to increase events) cut-point to the Healthy People 2010 target. In some instances where the number of geographic units meeting the target is large, a cut-point in the middle of the distribution is set to the target.

The Jenks classification is an iterative process whereby an arbitrary number of classes are created from an ordered set of data. For most maps presented here, the default number of classes is five. The process proceeds by calculating the sum of the squared deviations between classes (SDBC), calculating the sum of squared deviations from the array mean (SDAM), and subtracting the SDBC from SDAM giving the squared deviation from class means (SDCM). Observations are iteratively moved from classes with larger SDBCs to those with smaller SBDCs until all SBDCs are minimized.

Mapping was done using ArcGIS ArcMap [26]. Maps are presented using a North American conic equidistant projection based on the 1983 North America geographic coordinate system. The states of Alaska and Hawaii retain these attributes but are not shown to scale or correct location, and were placed independently for greater ease of interpretation.

DATA2010

DATA2010 is an online, searchable database that contains baseline data, tracking data, and targets for all measurable objectives in Healthy People 2010 [3]. The database has been updated throughout the decade, generally quarterly, to provide the most accurate and up-to-date data for tracking Healthy People 2010 objectives.

DATA2010 allows users to search the database for estimates by Focus Area, objective, data source, and keyword. In addition, users can access Healthy People 2010 Final Review data by downloading designated standard or statistical data spreadsheets in Excel format by Focus Area, accessible from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010/ftpselec.htm. Standard spreadsheets contain rounded estimates, whereas statistical spreadsheets contain rounded data as well as unrounded data and standard errors (both rounded to one decimal place), when available.

All of the data used to produce the Final Review Progress Charts and Disparity Tables are reflected in these static Final Review tables. Calculations on the Progress Charts and Disparities Tables are based on standard estimates and their associated unrounded standard errors, when available.

In addition, DATA2010 contains other technical information related to the Healthy People 2010 objectives, including Operational Definitions for each objective.

General Data Issues

Tracking Healthy People 2010 is a comprehensive guidebook on the statistics used for Healthy People 2010 [14]. It provides detailed information on how the data are derived and the major issues affecting the interpretation of the statistics. During the Healthy People 2010 Final Review, the General Data Issues section, Part A of *Tracking Healthy People 2010*, was updated as a standalone document titled *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues* [16].

Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues discusses data-related topics that affect multiple objectives. Subjects covered include measuring years of healthy life; measuring health disparities; population estimates; the Healthy People 2010 population templates, including issues related to the revised Federal standards for classifying race and Hispanic origin; issues related to target setting and target adjustment; age adjustment, including implications of changes in the standard population for age adjustment; the ICD used for illness and death classification; state, local, and national data issues; and DATA2010.

Tracking Period

In general, the tracking period for Healthy People 2010 was designed to cover a 10-year period. For most data systems, the final data year for Healthy People 2010 was selected to coincide with the baseline year used in Healthy People 2020 for those systems, even if more recent data were available when the *Healthy People 2010 Final Review* was being prepared. For example, the Healthy People 2010 final data point for most objectives based on data from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) was 2008, matching the baseline year for Healthy People 2020, although 2009 data were available. For objectives that were tracked from data sources that are not used in Healthy People 2020, the most recent data available were used as the baseline.

References

1. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health 236009-A Service. Healthy People 2000 Midcourse Review and 1995 Revisions. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 1995.
2. National Center for Health Statistics. Healthy People 2000 Final Review. Hyattsville, MD. 2001.
3. DATA2010. Available from http://wonder.cdc.gov/data2010.
4. Department of Health and Human Services. Healthy People 2010. 2nd ed. With Understanding and Improving Health and Objectives for Improving Health. 2 vols. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. November 2000.
5. Gilbert RO. Statistical Methods for Environmental Pollution Monitoring. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold. 1987.
6. Sullivan DF. A single index of mortality and morbidity. HSMHS Health Reports 86, 347–54. 1971.
7. Sullivan DF. Disability components for an index of health. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(42). 1971.
8. Anderson RN. Method for constructing complete annual U.S. life tables. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(129). 1999.
9. Molla MT, Madans JH, Wagener DK, Crimmins EM. Summary measures of population health: Report of findings on methodologic and data issues. National Center for Health Statistics. Hyattsville, MD. 2003.
10. Crimmins EM. What can we expect from summary indicators of population health? In Murray CJL, et al., eds. Summary Measures of Population Health. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization. 2002.
11. Idler E, Benyamini Y. Self-rated health and mortality: A review of 28 studies. J Health Soc Behav 38(1), 21–37. 1997.
12. Erickson P, Wilson R, Shannon, I. Years of healthy life. Healthy People Statistical Notes, no. 7. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 1995.
13. Keppel KG, Pearcy JN, Klein RJ. Measuring progress in Healthy People 2010. Statistical Notes, no. 25. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. September 2004.

14. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service. Tracking Healthy People 2010. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. November 2000.

15. Office of Management and Budget. Revisions to the standards for the classification of Federal data on race and ethnicity. Federal Register 62/FR, 58781–90. 1997.

16. *Healthy People 2010: General Data Issues*. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/healthy_people.htm.

17. Klein RJ, Proctor SE, Boudreault MA, Turczyn KM. Healthy People 2010 criteria for data suppression. Statistical Notes, no. 24. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. June 2002.

18. Keppel KG, Pamuk E, Lynch J, et al.Methodological issues in measuring health disparities. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(141). 2005.

19. Keppel KG, Pearcy JN. Measuring relative disparities in terms of adverse outcomes. J Public Health Manag Pract 11(6). 2005.

20. Pfeiffer CM, Johnson CL, Jain RB, Yetley EA, Picciano MF, Rader JI, et al. Trends in blood folate and vitamin B12 concentrations in the United Sates, 1988–2004. Am J Clin Nutr 86, 718–27. 2007.

21. Korn EL, Graubard BI. Analysis of Health Surveys. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons. 1999.

22. Pearcy JN, Keppel KG. A summary measure of health disparity. Public Health Rep 117, 273–80. May–June 2002.

23. Efron B. The Jackknife, the Bootstrap, and Other Resampling Plans. Philadelphia, PA: SIAM Publishing Company. 1982.

24. Makuc DM, Haglund B, Ingram DD, et.al. Health Service Areas for the United States. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat (2)112. 1991.

25. Coulson MR. In the matter of class intervals for chloropleth maps: with particular reference to the work of George F Jenks. Cartographica: The International Journal for Geographic Information and Geovisualization. 24(2), 16-39. 2006.

26. ArcGIS Desktop: ArcMap 9.3 (build 1770). Redlands, CA: Environmental Systems Research Institute.

APPENDIX B:

Published Issues of Healthy People Statistical Notes

This appendix provides a listing of published Healthy People statistical notes, which can be accessed from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/hp_pubs.htm.

Number	Title	Date
1	Health Status Indicators for the Year 2000	Fall 1991
2	Infant Mortality	Winter 1991
3	Health Status Indicators: Definitions and National Data	Spring 1992
4	Issues Related to Monitoring the Year 2000 Objectives	Summer 1993
5	Revisions to Healthy People 2000 Baselines	July 1993
6	Direct Standardization (Age-Adjusted Death Rates)	March 1995
7	Years of Healthy Life	April 1995
8	Evaluating Public Health Data Systems: A Practical Approach	June 1995
9	Monitoring Air Quality in Healthy People 2000	September 1995
10	Health Status Indicators: Differentials by Race and Hispanic Origin	September 1995
11	Operational Definitions for Year 2000 Objectives: Priority Area 20, Immunization and Infectious Diseases	February 1997
12	Operational Definitions for Year 2000 Objectives: Priority Area 13, Oral Health	May 1997
13	Healthy People 2000 Midcourse Revisions: A Compendium	August 1997
14	Operational Definitions for Year 2000 Objectives: Priority Area 14, Maternal and Infant Health	December 1997
15	Priority Data Needs: Sources of National, State, and Local-level Data and Data Collection Systems	December 1997
16	Operational Definitions for Year 2000 Objectives: Priority Area 6, Mental Health and Mental Disorders	February 1998
17	Operational Definitions for Year 2000 Objectives: Priority Area 21, Clinical Preventive Services	December 1998
18	Operational Definitions for Year 2000 Objectives: Priority Area 1, Physical Activity and Fitness	December 1998
19	Healthy People 2000: An Assessment Based on the Health Status Indicators for the United States and Each State	November 2000
20	Age Adjustment Using the 2000 Projected U.S. Population	January 2001
21	Summary Measures of Population Health: Methods for Calculating Healthy Life Expectancy	August 2001
22	Summary Measures of Population Health: Addressing the First Goal of Healthy People 2010, Improving Health Expectancy	September 2001
23	Trends in Racial and Ethnic-Specific Rates for the Health Status Indicators: United States, 1990–98	January 2002
24	Healthy People 2010 Criteria for Data Suppression	July 2002
25	Measuring Progress in Healthy People 2010	September 2004
26	Comparing Racial and Ethnic Populations Based on Healthy People 2010 Objectives	August 2008

APPENDIX C:
Healthy People 2010 Workgroup Coordinators and Contributing Members

1. Access to Quality Health Services

Workgroup Coordinators

Anne Dievler, PhD

Senior Public Health Analyst
Office of Research and Evaluation
Health Resources and Services Administration
Email: adievler@hrsa.gov

Claire A. Weschler, MSEd, CHES

Center for Primary Care, Prevention, and Clinical Partnerships
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
Email: claire.kendrick@ahrq.hhs.gov

Contributing Members

Samara Lorenz, MPA

Formerly:
Special Assistant
Office of Planning, Analysis and Evaluation
Health Resources and Services Administration

Lenee Simon, MPH

Formerly:
Public Health Advisor
Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

2. Arthritis, Osteoporosis, and Chronic Back Conditions

Workgroup Coordinators

Charles G. Helmick, MD

Medical Epidemiologist
Division of Adult and Community Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: cgh1@cdc.gov

Joan A. McGowan, PhD

Director
Division of Musculoskeletal Diseases
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases
National Institutes of Health
Email: joan_mcgowan@nih.gov

James S. Panagis, MD, MPH

CAPT, U.S. Public Health Service
Director, Orthopaedics Program
Division of Musculoskeletal Diseases
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases
National Institutes of Health
Email: panagisj@mail.nih.gov

Phil Tonkins, DrPH

LCDR, U.S. Public Health Service
Health Scientist Administrator
Division of Skin and Rheumatic Diseases
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases
National Institutes of Health
Email: tonkinsw2@mail.nih.gov

Contributing Members

Paul A. Scherr, PhD, DSc

Former workgroup coordinator
Supervisory Epidemiologist, retired
Division of Adult and Community Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Susana A. Serrate-Sztein, MD

Former workgroup coordinator
Director
Division of Skin and Rheumatic Diseases
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases
National Institutes of Health
Email: szteins@mail.nih.gov

3. Cancer

Workgroup Coordinators

Kathy Cronin, PhD

Branch Chief
Data Analysis and Interpretation Branch
Division of Cancer Control and Population Sciences
National Cancer Institute
National Institutes of Health
Email: cronink@mail.nih.gov

Lisa C. Richardson, MD, MPH

Associate Director for Science
Division of Cancer Prevention and Control
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: LRichardson@cdc.gov

Martina V. Taylor, MT (ASCP)

Senior Advisor for Implementation Science
Office of the Director
Division of Cancer Control and Population Sciences
National Cancer Institute
National Institutes of Health
Email: martina.taylor@nih.gov

Contributing Members

Ralph J. Coates, PhD

Acting Associate Director for Science
Public Health Surveillance Program Office
Office of Surveillance, Epidemiology, and Laboratory Services
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: rcoates@cdc.gov

Laurie Cynkin, MHS

Program Analyst
Office of the Director
Division of Cancer Control and Population Sciences
National Cancer Institute
National Institutes of Health
Email: cynkinl@mail.nih.gov

Jon Kerner, PhD

Formerly:
Deputy Director for Research Dissemination and Diffusion
Division of Cancer Control and Population Sciences
National Cancer Institute
National Institutes of Health

Cheryl C. Thomas, MPH

Deputy Associate Director for Science
Division of Cancer Prevention and Control
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: ccthomas@cdc.gov

4. Chronic Kidney Disease

Workgroup Coordinators

Lawrence Agodoa, MD, FACP

Director
Chronic Kidney Disease and End Stage Renal Disease Programs
Office of Minority Health Research Coordination
National Institute of Diabetes, Digestive and Kidney Diseases
National Institutes of Health
Email: agodaoL@mail.nih.gov

Paul W. Eggers, PhD

Program Director for
Kidney and Urology Epidemiology
National Institute of Diabetes, Digestive and Kidney Diseases
National Institutes of Health
Email: eggersp@extra.niddk.nih.gov

Contributing Member

Beth Forrest

U.S. Renal Data System Coordinating Center
Email: bforrest@usrds.org

5. Diabetes

Workgroup Coordinators

Lawrence Barker, PhD

Associate Director of Science
Division of Diabetes Translation
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: LBarker1@cdc.gov

Sanford Garfield, PhD

Senior Advisor
Biometry and Behavioral Research Program
Division of Diabetes, Endocrinology, and Metabolic Diseases
National Institute of Diabetes, Digestive and Kidney Diseases
National Institutes of Health
Email: garfields@ep.niddk.nih.gov

Edward Gregg, PhD

Branch Chief
Epidemiology and Statistics Branch
Division of Diabetes Translation
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: EGregg@cdc.gov

6. Disability and Secondary Conditions

Workgroup Coordinators

Donald Betts, MPA

Deputy Director
Division of Human Development and Disability
National Center on Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: dbetts@cdc.gov

David Keer, MA

Program Manager
National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research
U.S. Department of Education
Email: david.keer@ed.gov

Monica M. Manns

Public Health Analyst
Office of Policy, Planning and Evaluation
National Center on Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: mmanns@cdc.gov

Louis Quatrano, PhD

Program Director, BSRE, NCMRR
Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development
National Institutes of Health
Email: quatranol@mail.nih.gov

7. Educational and Community-Based Programs

Workgroup Coordinators

Chandak Ghosh, MD, MPH

Medical Consultant for Federal Policy
Office of Regional Operations
Health Resources and Services Administration
Email: cghosh@hrsa.gov

Audrey Williams

Public Health Advisor
Division of Adult and Community Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: akwilliams@cdc.gov

8. Environmental Health

Workgroup Coordinators

Whitney Neal, MSPH

Health Scientist
Office of Science
National Center for Environmental Health/Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: WNeal@cdc.gov

Radha Pennotti, MPH

Public Health Analyst
Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation
National Center for Environmental Health/
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: RPennotti@cdc.gov

9. Family Planning

Workgroup Coordinators

Vanessa A. White, MPH

Public Health Advisor
Office of Family Planning
Office of Population Affairs
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Email: vanessa.white@hhs.gov

Contributing Members

Evelyn Kappeler

Former workgroup coordinator
Acting Director
Office of Adolescent Health
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Email: evelyn.kappeler@hhs.gov

Amy Margolis, MPH, CHES

Former workgroup coordinator
Public Health Analyst
Office of Adolescent Health
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Email: amy.margolis@hhs.gov

Gladys Martinez

Statistician
National Center for Health Statistics
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: gmm7@cdc.gov

William Mosher

Statistician
National Center for Health Statistics
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: wdm1@cdc.gov

Susan Moskosky, MS, RNC

Director
Office of Family Planning
Office of Population Affairs
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Email: susan.moskosky@hhs.gov

Stephanie Ventura

Branch Chief
Reproductive Statistics Branch
National Center for Health Statistics
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: sjv1@cdc.gov

10. Food Safety

Workgroup Coordinators

Elisa L. Elliot, PhD

Microbiologist
Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition
Office of Food Defense, Communication, and Emergency Response
Food and Drug Administration
Email: elisa.elliot@fda.hhs.gov

Delila Parham, DVM

Branch Chief
Zoonoses and Food Hazards Surveillance Branch
Applied Epidemiology Division
Office of Public Health Science
Food Safety and Inspection Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Email: delila.parham@fsis.usda.gov

11. Health Communication

Workgroup Coordinators

Cynthia Baur, PhD

Senior Advisor, Health Literacy
Office of the Associate Director for Communication
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: cbaur@cdc.gov

Linda Harris, PhD

Public Health Advisor
Team Lead Health Communication and eHealth
Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Email: Linda.Harris@hhs.gov

12. Heart Disease and Stroke

Workgroup Coordinators

Yuling Hong, MD, PhD

Associate Director for Science
Division for Heart Disease and Stroke Prevention
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: yhong@cdc.gov

Joylene John-Sowah, MD, MPH

Medical Officer
Division for the Application of Research Discoveries
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
National Institutes of Health
Email: johnsowahj@mail.nih.gov

Fleetwood Loustalot, PhD

Commission Corps Officer
Division for Heart Disease and Stroke Prevention
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: hgn1@cdc.gov

Contributing Members

James I. Cleeman, MD

Senior Medical Officer
Center for Quality Improvement and Patient Safety
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
Email: james.cleeman@ahrq.gov

Kurt Greenlund, PhD

Senior Epidemiologist
Division for Heart Disease and Stroke Prevention
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: keg9@cdc.gov

Robinson Fulwood, PhD, MSPH

Former workgroup coordinator,
Acting Deputy Director, retired
Division for the Application of Research Discoveries
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
National Institutes of Health

Nora Keenan, PhD

Former workgroup coordinator
Epidemiologist, retired
Division for Heart Disease and Stroke Prevention
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Darwin Labarthe, MD, MPH, PhD

Former workgroup coordinator
Director, retired
Division for Heart Disease and Stroke Prevention
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Paul A. Scott, PhD

Director
Office of Science Policy and Planning
National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke
National Institutes of Health
Email: scottp@ninds.nih.gov

13. HIV

Workgroup Coordinators

J. Stan Lehman, MPH

Epidemiologist
Office of Policy and Planning
Division of HIV/AIDS Prevention
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: slehman@cdc.gov

Pamela Wilson, MSW, LCSW-C

Division of Science and Policy
HIV/AIDS Bureau
Health Resources and Services Administration
Email: pwilson@hrsa.gov

Workgroup Coordinators

Rebecca Gold, JD

Policy Analyst
National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: rgold@cdc.gov

C. Erik Williams

Office of Program Planning and Policy Coordination
National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention
Coordinating Center for Infectious Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: gqu2@cdc.gov

Contributing Members

Bethany Anderson, MPH

Health Policy Analyst
Financial Management Office
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: bja3@cdc.gov

Lawrence Barker

Science Officer
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: lsb8@cdc.gov

Achal Bhatt, PhD

Health Communications Specialist
National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: zvg8@cdc.gov

Shelly Bratton

Public Health Analyst
Center for Global Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: bwp8@cdc.gov

Jennifer Brooks

Public Health Analyst
Office of Public Health Preparedness and Response
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: jlc9@cdc.gov

Sandra Cook

Management and Program Analyst
Office of Public Health Preparedness and Response
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: sbc7@cdc.gov

Jonathan Edwards

Mathematician Statistician
National Center for Emerging Zoonotic and Infectious Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: jde3@cdc.gov

Paulette Ford-Knights

Public Health Analyst
National Center for Emerging Zoonotic and Infectious Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: pbf7@cdc.gov

Teresa Horan

Epidemiologist
National Center for Emerging Zoonotic and Infectious Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: tch1@cdc.gov

Laurie Johnson

Deputy Director
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: laj1@cdc.gov

Peng-Jun Lu

Senior Service Fellow
National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: lhp8@cdc.gov

Karen Mason, MPA

Public Health Analyst
National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: bbx3@cdc.gov

Nancy Meissonier

Medical Officer
National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: nar5@cdc.gov

Thomas Navin

Branch Chief
Surveillance and Epidemiology Branch
National Center for Emerging Zoonotic and Infectious Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: trn1@cdc.gov

Amy Pulver

Public Health Analyst
Office of the Director
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: cex3@cdc.gov

Daniel Riedford

Associate Director for Policy Planning and Exter
National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: dgr0@cdc.gov

Valerie Robison

Dental Officer
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: vcr6@cdc.gov

Sandra Roush, MT, MPH

Epidemiologist
National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: swr1@cdc.gov

James Singleton

Epidemiologist and Branch Chief
Assessment Branch
Immunization Services Division
National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: xzs8@cdc.gov

Nicole Smith

Associate Director for Policy
Center for Global Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: nba8@cdc.gov

Jeremy Sobel

Medical Officer
Center for Global Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: qzs3@cdc.gov

Carole Stanwyck

Epidemiologist
National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: cea9@cdc.gov

Shannon Stokley

Lead Epidemiologist
National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: zma2@cdc.gov

Susan Van Aacken, MSPP

Public Health Analyst
National Center for Chronic Disease and Public Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: zqi7@cdc.gov

Annemarie Wasley

Epidemiology
Center for Global Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: acw5@cdc.gov

Cindy Weinbaum

Medical Officer
National Center for Emerging Zoonotic and Infectious Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: chw4@cdc.gov

Elizabeth Zell

Mathematical Statistician
National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: ezr1@cdc.gov

15. Injury and Violence Prevention

Workgroup Coordinator

Arlene Greenspan, DrPH, MPH

Associate Director for Science
National Center for Injury Prevention and Control
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: aig0@cdc.gov

Contributing Members

J. Lee Annest, PhD

Director
Office of Statistics and Programming
National Center for Injury Prevention and Control
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: lannest@cdc.gov

Mick Ballesteros, PhD

Deputy Associate Director for Science
Division of Unintentional Injury Prevention
National Center for Injury Prevention and Control
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: mballesteros@cdc.gov

Li-Hiu Chen, MS, PhD

Senior Service Fellow
Office of Analysis and Epidemiology
National Center for Health Statistics
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: lchen3@cdc.gov

Tad Haileyesus, MS

Mathematical Statistician
Office of Statistics and Programming
National Center for Injury Prevention and Control
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: boq2@cdc.gov

Robin M. Ikeda, MD, MPH

Former workgroup coordinator
Director
Office of Noncommunicable Diseases, Injury and Environmental Health
National Center for Injury Prevention and Control
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: rmi0@cdc.gov

Renee L. Johnson, RPT, MSPH

Epidemiologist
Division of Injury Response
National Center for Injury Prevention and Control
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: rjohnson1@cdc.gov

Caryll Rinehart

Program Analyst
Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation
National Center for Injury Prevention and Control
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: cdr6@cdc.gov

George W. Ryan, PhD

Mathematical Statistician
Office of Statistics and Programming
National Center for Injury Prevention and Control
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: gyr0@cdc.gov

Thomas R. Simon, PhD

Deputy Associate Director for Science
Division of Violence Prevention
National Center for Injury Prevention and Control
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: tsimon@cdc.gov

David A. Sleet, PhD

Associate Director for Science
Division of Unintentional Injury Prevention
National Center for Injury Prevention and Control
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: dds6@cdc.gov

Margarette Warner, PhD

Health Statistician
Office of Analysis and Epidemiology
National Center for Health Statistics
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: mwarner@cdc.gov

16. Maternal, Infant, and Child Health

Workgroup Coordinators

Reem M. Ghandour, DrPH, MPA

Public Health Analyst
Office of Epidemiology
Policy and Evaluation Maternal and Child Health Bureau
Health Resources and Services Administration
Email rghandour@hrsa.gov

Monica M. Manns

Public Health Analyst
Office of Policy, Planning and Evaluation
National Center on Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: mmanns@cdc.gov

Mirna Perez, MA

Office of the Director, Division of Reproductive Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: mperezrodriquez@cdc.gov

Contributing Members

William Byram Clayton
Public Health Analyst
Office of the Director
Division of Reproductive Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: Bjc5@cdc.gov

Heather C. Hamner, PhD, MS, MPH
Health Scientist
Division of Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
National Center on Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: hfc2@cdc.gov

Harriet Jett, JD, MPA
Associate Director for Partnership, Program Development, Policy, and Evaluation
Division of Reproductive Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: hjett@cdc.gov

James Kucik, MPH
Health Scientist
Division of Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
National Center on Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: jkucik@cdc.gov

Cara Mai, MPH
Public Health Analyst
Division of Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
National Center on Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: cmai@cdc.gov

Joe Mulinare, MD, MSPH
Medical Epidemiologist
Division of Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
National Center on Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: jmulinare@cdc.gov

Sarah Tinker, PhD, MPH
Epidemiologist
Division of Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
National Center on Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: stinker1@cdc.gov

Kim Van Naarden Braun, PhD
Epidemiologist
Division of Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
National Center on Birth Defects and Developmental Disabilities
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: Kvannaardenbraun@cdc.gov

17. Medical Product Safety

Workgroup Coordinators

Mary Ghods, RPh
Pharmacist
Office of the Center Director—Safe Use Initiative
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
Food and Drug Administration
Email: Mary.ghods@fda.hhs.gov

Dale Slavin, PhD
Associate Director of Programs/Program/Policy Analyst
Office of the Center Director—Safe Use Initiative
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
Food and Drug Administration
Email: dale.slavin@fda.hhs.gov

18. Mental Health and Mental Disorders

Workgroup Coordinator

Kevin J. Malone
Public Health Analyst
Office of Policy Planning and Innovation
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
Email: kevin.malone@samhsa.hhs.gov

19. Nutrition and Overweight

Workgroup Coordinators

Nancy T. Crane, MS, MPH, RD

Expert Regulatory Review Scientist
Nutrition Programs Staff
Office of Nutrition, Labeling and Dietary Supplements
Food and Drug Administration
Email: nancy.crane@fda.hhs.gov

Deborah A. Galuska, MPH, PhD

Associate Director for Science
Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: dgaluska@cdc.gov

Van S. Hubbard, MD, PhD

Rear Admiral, U.S. Public Health Service
Director
Division of Nutrition Research Coordination
National Institutes of Health
Email: hubbardv@mail.nih.gov

Pamela E. Starke-Reed, PhD

Deputy Director
Division of Nutrition Research Coordination
National Institutes of Health
Email: starkep@mail.nih.gov

Contributing Members

Mary E. Cogswell, RN, DrPH

Epidemiologist
Division of Heart Disease and Stroke Prevention
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: MCogswell@cdc.gov

Karen Dalenius, RD, MPH

Team Lead
Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: KDalenius@cdc.gov

Vincent DeJesus, MS

Nutritionist
Nutrition Programs Staff
Office of Nutrition, Labeling and Dietary Supplements
Food and Drug Administration
Email: vincent.dejesus@fda.hhs.gov

Kevin W. Dodd, PhD

Mathematical Statistician
Division of Cancer Prevention
National Cancer Institute
National Institutes of Health
Email: doddk@mail.nih.gov

Joseph D. Goldman, MA

Mathematical Statistician
Food Surveys Research Group
Agricultural Research Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Email: joe.goldman@ars.usda.gov

Laurence Grummer-Strawn, PhD

Branch Chief
Nutrition Branch
Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: LGrummer-Strawn@cdc.gov

Anne C. Looker, PhD

Distinguished Consultant
Office of Surveillance, Epidemiology and Laboratory Services
National Center for Health Statistics
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: ALooker@cdc.gov

Crystal McDade-Ngutter, PhD

Health Program Specialist
Division of Nutrition Research Coordination
National Institutes of Health
Email: mcdadengutterc@mail.nih.gov

Zuguo Mei, MD, MPH

Epidemiologist
Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: ZMei@cdc.gov

Mark Nord, PhD

Sociologist
Food Economics Division
Economic Research Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Email: marknord@ers.usda.gov

Christine Pfeiffer, PhD

Supervisory Research Chemist
Division of Laboratory Sciences
National Center for Environmental Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: CPfeiffer@cdc.gov

Barbara O. Schneeman, PhD

Director
Office of Nutrition, Labeling and Dietary Supplements
Food and Drug Administration
Email: barbara.schneeman@fda.hhs.gov

Bettylou Sherry, PhD

Team Lead
Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: BSherry@cdc.gov

20. Occupational Safety and Health

Workgroup Coordinators

Jessica Bilics, MPH

Public Health Analyst
Office of the Director
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: JBilics@cdc.gov

Lore Jackson Lee, MPH

Public Health Analyst
Office of the Director
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: LJAcksonLee@cdc.gov

21. Oral Health

Workgroup Coordinators

Patrick Blahut, DDS, MPH, Diplomate ABDPH

Deputy Director
Division of Oral Health
Indian Health Service
Email: patrick.blahut@ihs.gov

Amit Chattopadhyay

Office of Science Policy Analysis
National Institute of Dental and Craniofacial Research
National Institutes of Health
Email: chattopadhyaya@nidcr.nih.gov

Hyewon Lee, DMD

Dental Consultant
Office of Strategic Priorities
Office of Special Health Affairs
Health Resources and Services Administration
Email: hlee@hrsa.gov

Janet E. Leigh BDS, DMD

Senior Dental Advisor
Office of Strategic Priorities
Office of Special Health Affairs
Health Resources and Services Administration
Email: jleigh@hrsa.gov

Gina Thornton-Evans, DDS, MPH

Dental Officer
Surveillance, Investigations and Research Team
Division of Oral Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: gdt4@cdc.gov

Contributing Member

Bruce A. Dye, DDS, MPH

Dental Epidemiology Officer, U.S. Public Health Service
Division of Health and Nutrition Examination Statistics
National Center for Health Statistics
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: bfd1@cdc.gov

22. Physical Activity and Fitness

Workgroup Coordinators

Janet Fulton, PhD

Epidemiologist
Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: janet.fulton@cdc.hhs.gov

Jane Wargo

Program Analyst
President's Council on Fitness, Sports & Nutrition
Email: jane.wargo@hhs.gov

Contributing Members

Sandra Ham

Former workgroup coordinator
Health Statistician
Division of Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Obesity
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Christine G. Spain

Former workgroup coordinator
Director, retired
Research, Planning, and Special Projects
President's Council on Fitness, Sports & Nutrition

23. Public Health Infrastructure

Workgroup Coordinators

Liza Corso

Acting Branch Chief
Agency and Systems Improvement Branch
Division of Public Health Performance Improvement
Office of State, Tribal, Local, and Territorial Support
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: Lcorso@cdc.gov

Emily DeCoster, MPH

Healthy People Workgroup Coordinator
Office of Planning, Analysis and Evaluation
Office of Research and Evaluation
Health Resources and Services Administration
Email: edecoster@hrsa.gov

Contributing Members

Stephanie Bailey, MD (retired)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Beverly Helene Smith, MHS, RRT

Grants Management Specialist/ Public Health Analyst
Division of Grants Management Operations
Office of Federal Assistance Management
Health Resources and Services Administration
Email: bsmith@hrsa.gov

24. Respiratory Diseases

Workgroup Coordinators

Joylene John-Sowah, MD, MPH

Medical Officer
Division for the Application of Research Discoveries
National Heart Lung and Blood Institute
National Institutes of Health
Email: johnsowahj@mail.nih.gov

Jeanne Moorman, MS

Survey Statistician
Division of Environmental Hazards and Health Effects
National Center for Environmental Health
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: zva9@cdc.gov

Contributing Members

Lara Akinbami, MD

CDR, U.S. Public Health Service
Medical Officer III
Office of Analysis and Epidemiology
National Center for Health Statistics
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: LAkinbami@cdc.gov

M. Beth Benedict, DrPH, JD

Social Science Research Analyst, retired
Division of State Program Research
Research and Evaluation Group
Office of Research, Development and Information
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

Charles F. Dillon, MD, PhD, MPH

Medical Research Officer
Division of Health and Nutrition Examination Statistics
National Center for Health Statistics
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: cid2@cdc.gov

Robinson Fulwood, PhD, MSPH.

Former workgroup coordinator
Acting Deputy Director, retired
Division for the Application of Research Discoveries
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
National Institutes of Health

Peter J. Gergen, MD, MPH

Medical Officer
Division of Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases
National Institutes of Health
Email: pgergen@niaid.nih.gov

William Jirles, MPH

Program Analyst
Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences
National Institutes of Health
Email: jirles@niehs.nih.gov

Elizabeth Lancet

Assistant Vice President, Research
American Lung Association
Email: elancet@lungusa.org

Daniel S. Lewin, PhD, D, ABSM

Program Director
Sleep Disorders Medicine Program
National Center on Sleep Disorders Research
Division of Lung Diseases
National Heart Lung and Blood Institute
National Institutes of Health
Email: LewinDS@nhlbi.nih.gov

Antonello Punturieri, MD, PhD

Program Director
Division of Lung Diseases
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
National Institutes of Health
Email: punturieria@nhlbi.nih.gov

Stephen Reed, MD

Former workgroup coordinator
RADM, U.S. Public Health Service
Director
Influenza Coordination Unit
Office of Infectious Diseases
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: SRedd@cdc.gov

Diana Schmidt, MPH

Coordinator, retired
National Asthma Education and Prevention Program
Division for the Application of Research Discoveries
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
National Institutes of Health

Michael Twery, PhD

Director
National Center on Sleep Disorders Research
Division of Lung Diseases
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
National Institutes of Health
Email: Twery@nih.gov

25. Sexually Transmitted Diseases

Workgroup Coordinator

Rachel S. Wynn, MPH

Office of Policy, Planning, and External Relations
Division of STD Prevention
National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD and TB Prevention
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: rwynn@cdc.gov

Contributing Members

Stuart Berman, MD, ScM

Senior Advisor to the Director
Division of STD Prevention
National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: SBerman@cdc.gov

John Douglas, MD

Chief Medical Officer
National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: JDouglas@cdc.gov

Amy Pulver, MA, MBA, MA

Policy Analyst
Office of the Associate Director For Policy
Centers for Disease Contol and Prevention
Email: Amy.Pulver@cdc.hhs.gov

Jill Wasserman, MPH

Health Education Specialist
Office on Women's Health
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Email: Jill.Wasserman1@hhs.gov

Hillard Weinstock, MD, MPH

Medical Epidemiologist
Division of STD Prevention
National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD, and TB Prevention
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: HWeinstock@cdc.gov

26. Substance Abuse

Workgroup Coordinators

Ralph W. Hingson, ScD, MPH

Director
Division of Epidemiology and Prevention Research
National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism
National Institutes of Health
Email: rhingson@mail.nih.gov

Geoffrey Laredo

Senior Advisor to the Director
Office of Science Policy and Communications
National Institute on Drug Abuse
National Institutes of Health
Email: glaredo@nida.nih.gov

Kevin J. Malone

Public Health Analyst
Office of Policy, Planning, and Innovation
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
Email: kevin.malone@samhsa.hhs.gov

Contributing Members

Nancy P. Brady

Special Assistant and Public Health Analyst
Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
Email: Nancy.brady@samhsa.hhs.gov

Bennett W. Fletcher, PhD

CAPT, U.S. Public Health Service
Senior Research Psychologist
Division of Epidemiology, Services and Prevention Research
National Institute on Drug Abuse
National Institutes of Health

Andrea K. Kamargo, MSW

Senior Public Health Analyst
Office of Program Analysis and Coordination
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
E-mail: andrea.kamargo@samhsa.hhs.gov

Nancy J. Kennedy, DrPH

Senior Public Health Advisor
Division of Systems Development
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
Email: nancy.kennedy@samhsa.hhs.gov

Kari Kinnard

Highway Safety Specialist
Impaired Driving Division
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

Dorothy B. Lewis

Project Officer HIV/AIDS Team
Division of Services Improvement
Center for Substance Abuse Treatment
Substance Abuse Mental Health Services Administration
Email: Dorothy.Lewis@samhsa.hhs.gov

Carter A. Roeber, PhD

Senior Research Associate
LTG Associates, Inc.

27. Tobacco Use

Workgroup Coordinators

Allison MacNeil, MPH

Health Scientist
Office on Smoking and Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: amacneil@cdc.gov

Gabbi Promoff, MA

Issues Management Team Lead
Office on Smoking and Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: GPromoff@cdc.gov

Contributing Members

Ralph Caraballo, PhD

Branch Chief
Epidemiology Branch
Office on Smoking and Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: RCaraballo@cdc.gov

Timothy McAfee

Director, Office on Smoking and Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: TMcAfee@cdc.gov

Terry Pechacek, PhD

Associate Director for Science
Office on Smoking and Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: TPechacek@cdc.gov

Dana Shelton, MPH

Associate Director for Policy
Office on Smoking and Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: DShelton@cdc.gov

28. Vision and Hearing

Workgroup Coordinators

Howard J. Hoffman

Program Director for Epidemiology and Statistics
Division of Scientific Programs
National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders
National Institutes of Health
Email: hoffmanh@nidcd.nih.gov

Rosemary Janiszewski, MS, CHES

Associate Director for Communication, Health Education, and Public Liaison
National Eye Institute
National Institutes of Health
Email: rjaniszewski@nei.nih.gov

Lonnie L. Lisle

Office of Health Communication and Public Liaison
National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders
National Institutes of Health
Email: lislel@nidcd.nih.gov

Adolescent Health

Trina Anglin, MD, PhD

Chief
Office of Adolescent Health
Maternal and Child Health Bureau
Health Resources and Services Administration
Email: tanglin@hrsa.gov

Cherie Gray, MA

Public Health Analyst
Office of the Director
Division of Adolescent and School Health
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Email: cng2@cdc.gov

Health of Racial/Ethnic Minority Populations

Myrtha Beadle

Acting Deputy Director
Office of Public Health Science
Office of Minority Health
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Email: mbeadle@osophs.dhhs.gov

Women's Health

Suzanne Haynes, PhD

Senior Science Advisor
Office on Women's Health
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Email: shaynes@osophs.dhhs.gov

Health of People with Disabilities

Eileen Elias

Deputy Director
Office on Disability and Health
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Email: eileen.elias@hhs.gov

APPENDIX D:

A Crosswalk Between Objectives From Healthy People 2010 to Healthy People 2020

Definition of terms:

- As of the Healthy People 2020 (HP2020) launch, HP2020 objectives that were *retained* "as is" from Healthy People 2010 (HP2010) had no change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or data collection methodology. These include objectives that were developmental in HP2010 and are developmental in HP2020, and for which no numerator information is available.
- As of the HP2020 launch, objectives that were *modified* from HP2010 had some change in the numerator or denominator definitions, the data source(s), or data collection methodology. These include objectives that went from developmental in HP2010 to measurable in HP2020, or vice versa.
- *Archived* objectives had at least one data point in HP2010 but were not carried forward into HP2020.
- *Dropped* objectives were not carried forward into HP2020. These objectives were either developmental or deleted at the HP2010 Midcourse Review or at another time in HP2010.

Legend

One objective in HP2010 was divided into two or more objectives in HP2020.

Two or more objectives in HP2010 were combined into one objective in HP2020.

Crosswalk

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
Focus Area 1: Access to Quality Health Services				
1–1	AHS-1.1			
1–2				Dropped
1–3a			Archived	
1–3b			Archived	
1–3c			Archived	
1–3d			Archived	
1–3e				Dropped
1–3f			Archived	
1–3g				Dropped
1–3h			Archived	
1–4a	AHS-5.1			
1–4b	AHS-5.2			
1–4c		AHS-5.3		
		AHS-5.4		
1–5	AHS-3			
1–6		AHS-6.1		
		AHS-6.2		
		AHS-6.3		
		AHS-6.4		
1–7a			Archived	
1–7b			Archived	
1–7c			Archived	

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
1–7d			Archived	
1–7e			Archived	
1–7f			Archived	
1–7g			Archived	
1–7h			Archived	
1–8a			Archived	
1–8b			Archived	
1–8c			Archived	
1–8d			Archived	
1–8e			Archived	
1–8f			Archived	
1–8g			Archived	
1–8h			Archived	
1–8i			Archived	
1–8j			Archived	
1–8k			Archived	
1–8l			Archived	
1–8m			Archived	
1–8n			Archived	
1–8o			Archived	
1–8p			Archived	
1–8q			Archived	
1–8r			Archived	
1–8s			Archived	
1–8t			Archived	
1–9a			Archived	
1–9b			Archived	
1–9c			Archived	
1–10			Archived	
1–11a	AHS-8.1			
1–11b	AHS-8.2			
1–11c			Archived	
1–11d			Archived	

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
1–11e			Archived	
1–11f			Archived	
1–11g			Archived	
1–12			Archived	
1–13a			Archived	
1–13b			Archived	
1–13c			Archived	
1–13d			Archived	
1–13e			Archived	
1–13f			Archived	
1–13g			Archived	
1–13h			Archived	
1–13i			Archived	
1–14a			Archived	
1–14b			Archived	
1–15a			Archived	
1–15b			Archived	
1–15c			Archived	
1–15d			Archived	
1–16			Archived	
Focus Area 2: Arthritis, Osteoporosis and Chronic Back Conditions				
2–1	AOCBC-1			
2–2	AOCBC-2			
2–3	AOCBC-4			
2–4a	AOCBC-7.1			
2–4b	AOCBC-7.2			
2–5a	AOCBC-6.1			
2–5b	AOCBC-6.2			
2–6			Archived	
2–7	AOCBC-9			
2–8	AOCBC-8			
2–9	AOCBC-10			
2–10			Archived	

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
2–11	AOCBC-12			
Focus Area 3: Cancer				
3–1	C-1			
3–2		C-2		
3–3	C-3			
3–4	C-4			
3–5		C-5		
3–6	C-6			
3–7	C-7			
3–8	C-8			
3–9a		C-20.5		
3–9b	C-20.6			
3–10a			Archived	
3–10b			Archived	
3–10c			Archived	
3–10d		C-18.3		
3–10e				
3–10f		C-18.1		
3–10g		C-18.2		
3–10h			Archived	
3–11a			Archived	
3–11b		C-15		
3–12a		C-16		
3–12b				
3–13		C-17		
3–14		C-12		
3–15		C-13		
Focus Area 4: Chronic Kidney Disease				
4–1	CKD-8			
4–2		CKD-14.3		
		CKD-14.5		
4–3		CKD-10		
4–4		CKD-11.1		
		CKD-11.2		
		CKD-11.3		

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
4–5		CKD-12		
4–6		CKD-13.1		
		CKD-13.2		
4–7		CKD-9.1		
		CKD-9.2		
4–8a		CKD-4.1		
		CKD-4.2		
4–8b		CKD-5		
Focus Area 5: Diabetes				
5–1		D-14		
5–2	D-1			
5–3			Archived	
5–4		D-15		
5–5	D-3			
5–6			Archived	
5–7			Archived	
5–8				Dropped
5–9				Dropped
5–10	D-4			
5–11	D-12			
5–12	D-11 *			
5–13	D-10			
5–14	D-9 *			
5–15	D-8			
5–16			Archived	
5–17	D-13 *			
Focus Area 6: Disability and Secondary Conditions				
6–1		DH-1		
6–2			Archived	
6–3		DH-18		
6–4		DH-13		
6–5	DH-17 *			
6–6			Archived	

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
6–7a		DH-12.1		
6–7b		DH-12.2		
6–8		DH-16		
6–9	DH-14			
6–10		DH-8		
6–11		DH-10		
6–12a		DH-9		
6–12b				
6–12c				
6–12d				
6–13a			Archived	
6–13b	DH-2.4			
6–13c	DH-2.1			
6–13d	DH-2.5			
6–13e	DH-2.2 *			
6–13f	DH-2.6			
6–13g	DH-2.3			
6–13h	DH-2.7			
Focus Area 7: Educational and Community-Based Programs				
7–1	ECBP-6			
7–2a		ECBP-2.1		
7–2b		ECBP-2.2		
7–2c		ECBP-2.3		
7–2d		ECBP-2.4		
7–2e		ECBP-2.5		
7–2f		ECBP-2.6		
7–2g		ECBP-2.7		
7–2h		ECBP-2.8		
7–2i		ECBP-2.9		
7–2j			Archived	
7–3		ECBP-7.1		
7–4a		ECBP-5.1		
7–4b	ECBP-5.2			
7–4c		ECBP-5.3		
7–4d	ECBP-5.4			
7–5a	ECBP-8.1			
7–5b		ECBP-8.2		
7–5c		ECBP-8.3		
7–5d		ECBP-5.4		
7–5e		ECBP-8.5		
7–5f		ECBP-8.6		
7–6		ECBP-9		
7–7				Dropped
7–8				Dropped
7–9				Dropped
7–10		ECBP-10.1		
		ECBP-10.2		
		ECBP-10.3		
		ECBP-10.4		
		ECBP-10.5		
		ECBP-10.6		
		ECBP-10.7		
		ECBP-10.8		
		ECBP-10.9		
7–11a				Dropped
7–11b				Dropped
7–11c			Archived	
7–11d				Dropped
7–11e				Dropped
7–11f				Dropped
7–11g		ECBP-11		
7–11h			Archived	
7–11i			Archived	
7–11j				Dropped
7–11k				Dropped
7–11l				Dropped
7–11m			Archived	
7–11n			Archived	

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
7–11o			Archived	
7–11p				Dropped
7–11q			Archived	
7–11r			Archived	
7–11s			Archived	
7–11t			Archived	
7–11u			Archived	
7–11v			Archived	
7–11w				Dropped
7–11x				Dropped
7–11y			Archived	
7–11z			Archived	
7–11A			Archived	
7–11B				Dropped
7–12			Archived	
Focus Area 8: Environmental Health				
8–1a 8–1b 8–1c 8–1d 8–1e 8–1f 8–1g	EH-1			
8–2a		EH-2.1		
8–2b		EH-2.2		
8–2c		EH-2.3		
8–2d		EH-2.4		
8–3			Archived	
8–4		EH-3.1		
		EH-3.2		
		EH-3.3		
8–5	EH-4			
8–6	EH-5			

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
8–7		EH-6		
8–8a			Archived	
8–8b			Archived	
8–9		EH-7		
8–10a			Archived	
8–10b			Archived	
8–11	EH-8.1			
8–12a	EH-9			
8–12b			Archived	
8–12c			Archived	
8–12d			Archived	
8–13	EH-10			
8–14a				Dropped
8–14b		EH-11		
8–15	EH-12			
8–16a			Archived	
8–16b			Archived	
8–16c		EH-13.1		
8–17				Dropped
8–18			Archived	
8–19		EH-14		
		EH-15		
8–20		EH-16.1		
		EH-16.2		
		EH-16.3		
		EH-16.4		
		EH-16.5		
		EH-16.6		
		EH-16.7		
		EH-16.8		
		EH-16.9		
8–21			Archived	

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
8–22		EH-17.1		
		EH-17.2		
		EH-17.3		
8–23	EH-19			
8–24a				Dropped
8–24b	EH-20.9			
8–24c	EH-20.10			
8–24d			Archived	
8–25a	EH-20.1			
8–25b	EH-20.2			
8–25c	EH-20.3			
8–25d				Dropped
8–25e	EH-20.4			
8–25f			Archived	
8–25g			Archived	
8–25h	EH-20.11			
8–25i			Archived	
8–25j		EH-20.12		
		EH-20.13		
8–25k	EH-20.14			
8–25l				Dropped
8–25m	EH-20.6			
8–25n			Archived	
8–25o	EH-20.7			
8–25p	EH-20.8			
8–25q	EH-20.5			
8–25r			Archived	
8–25s			Archived	
8–26	EH-21			
8–27a	EH-22.1			
8–27b	EH-22.2			
8–27c	EH-22.3			
8–27d	EH-22.4			
8–27e	EH-22.5			

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
8–27f			Archived	
8–27g	EH-22.6			
8–27h	EH-22.7			
8–27i			Archived	
8–27j			Archived	
8–27k			Archived	
8–27l				Dropped
8–27m				Dropped
8–27n				Dropped
8–27o			Archived	
8–28				Dropped
8–29		EH-24		
8–30a			Archived	
8–30b			Archived	
8–30c			Archived	
8–30d			Archived	
8–30e			Archived	
8–30f			Archived	
8–30g			Archived	
8–30h			Archived	
8–30i			Archived	
8–30j			Archived	
8–30k			Archived	
8–30l			Archived	
Focus Area 9: Family Planning				
9–1	FP-1			
9–2		FP-5		
9–3		FP-6		
9–4	FP-2			
9–5		FP-3.2		
9–6a			Archived	
9–6b			Archived	
9–6c			Archived	

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
9–7	FP-8.1			
		FP-8.2		
9–8a		FP-9.3		
9–8b		FP-9.4		
9–9a	FP-9.1			
9–9b	FP-9.2			
9–10a		FP-10.1		
9–10b		FP-10.2		
9–10c		FP-11.1		
9–10d		FP-11.2		
9–10e		FP-10.3		
9–10f		FP-10.4		
9–10g		FP-11.3		
9–10h		FP-11.4		
9–11a	FP-12.1			
9–11b	FP-12.2			
9–11c	FP-12.3			
9–11d	FP-12.4			
9–11e	FP-12.5			
9–11f	FP-12.6			
9–11g	FP-12.7			
9–11h	FP-12.8			
9–11i	FP-13.1			
9–11j	FP-13.2			
9–11k	FP-13.3			
9–11l	FP-13.4			
9–11m	FP-13.5			
9–11n	FP-13.6			
9–11o	FP-13.7			
9–11p	FP-13.8			
9–12		MICH-17.1		
		MICH-17.2		
9–13	FP-4			

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
Focus Area 10: Food Safety				
10–1a	FS-1.1			
10–1b	FS-1.2			
10–1c	FS-1.3			
10–1d	FS-1.4			
10–1e				Dropped
10–1f	FS-1.5			
10–1g				Dropped
10–2a			Archived	
10–2b			Archived	
10–3a		FS-3.1		
10–3b		FS-3.2		
10–3c	FS-3.3			
10–3d	FS-3.4			
10–3e				Dropped
10–3f				Dropped
10–3g				Dropped
10–3h				Dropped
10–3i				Dropped
10–3j				Dropped
10–3k				Dropped
10–3l				Dropped
10–3m				Dropped
10–3n				Dropped
10–3o				Dropped
10–3p				Dropped
10–4a				Dropped
10–4b	FS-4			
10–5		FS-5.1		
		FS-5.2		
		FS-5.3		
		FS-5.4		

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
10–6a		FS-6		
10–6b				
10–6c				
10–6d				
10–6e				
10–6f				
10–6g				
10–6h				
10–6i				
10–7				Dropped
Focus Area 11: Health Communication				
11–1		HC/HIT-6.1		
11–2a			Archived	
11–2b			Archived	
11–3a			Archived	
11–3b			Archived	
11–3c			Archived	
11–4a			Archived	
11–4b			Archived	
11–4c			Archived	
11–4d			Archived	
11–4e			Archived	
11–4f			Archived	
11–4g		HC/HIT-8.1		
11–5			Archived	
11–6a	HC/HIT-2.1			
11–6b	HC/HIT-2.2			
11–6c	HC/HIT-2.3			
11–6d	HC/HIT-2.4			
Focus Area 12: Heart Disease and Stroke				
12–1	HDS-2			
12–2	HDS-16.1			
		HDS-16.2		
		HDS-16.3		

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
12–3a		HDS-19.1		
12–3b		HDS-19.2		
12–4		HDS-18		
12–5				
12–6a		HDS-24.1		
12–6b		HDS-24.2		
12–6c		HDS-24.3		
12–7	HDS-3			
12–8	HDS-17.2			
12–9	HDS-5.1			
12–10	HDS-12			
12–11		HDS-10.1		
		HDS-10.2		
		HDS-10.3		
		HDS-10.4		
		HDS-10.5		
		HDS-11		
12–12	HDS-4			
12–13	HDS-8			
12–14	HDS-7			
12–15	HDS-6			
12–16	HDS-20.1			
Focus Area 13: HIV				
13–1	HIV-4			
13–2	HIV-6			
13–3	HIV-7			
13–4			Archived	
13–5	HIV-1			
13–6a		HIV-17.1		
13–6b		HIV-17.2		
13–7		HIV-13		
13–8	HIV-16			
13–9				Dropped
13–10				Dropped

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
13–11	HIV-15			
13–12				Dropped
13–13a		HIV-10		
13–13b				
13–13c				
13–13d				
13–13e				
13–13f				
13–14	HIV-12			
13–15	HIV-9			
13–16	HIV-11			
13–17a		HIV-8.1		
13–17b	HIV-8.2			
13–18				Dropped
Focus Area 14: Immunizations and Infectious Diseases				
14–1a	IID-1.1			
14–1b			Archived	
14–1c		IID-1.2		
14–1d		IID-1.3		
14–1e	IID-1.4			
14–1f	IID-1.5			
14–1g		IID-1.6		
14–1h	IID-1.8			
14–1i	IID-1.9			
14–1j			Archived	
14–1k	IID-1.10			
14–2	IID-24			
14–3a		IID-25.1		
14–3b				
14–3c				
14–3d		IID-25.2		
14–3e			Archived	
14–3f		IID-25.3		
14–3g			Archived	

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
14–4			Archived	
14–5a	IID-4.1			
14–5b	IID-4.2			
14–5c		IID-4.3		
14–5d		IID-4.4		
14–6	IID-23			
14–7	IID-3			
14–8			Archived	
14–9		IID-26		
14–10			Archived	
14–11	IID-29			
14–12	IID-30			
14–13	IID-31			
14–14		IID-32		
14–15				Dropped
14–16	IID-2			
14–17			Archived	
14–18	IID-5			
14–19	IID-6			
14–20a			Archived	
14–20b		HAI-1		
14–20c			Archived	
14–20d			Archived	
14–20e			Archived	
14–21			Archived	
14–22a	IID-7.1			
14–22b		IID-7.2		
14–22c	IID-7.3			
14–22d	IID-7.4			
14–22e	IID-7.5			
14–22f	IID-7.6			
14–22g	IID-7.7			
14–22h		IID-12.1		
14–23a			Archived	

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
14–23b			Archived	
14–23c			Archived	
14–23d			Archived	
14–23e			Archived	
14–23f		IID-10.1		
14–23g		IID-10.2		
14–23h		IID-10.3		
14–23i		IID-10.4		
14–23j		IID-10.5		
14–23k			Archived	
14–23l			Archived	
14–24a		IID-8		
14–24b				Dropped
14–25a	IID-17.1			
14–25b	IID-17.2			
14–26	IID-18			
14–27a			Archived	
14–27b			Archived	
14–27c		IID-11.1		
14–27d		IID-11.2		
14–28a		IID-15.1		
14–28b		IID-15.2		
14–28c	IID-15.3			
14–29a		IID-12.7		
14–29b	IID-13.1			
14–29c		IID-12.6		
14–29d	IID-13.2			
14–29e		IID-12.8		
14–29f		IID-13.3		
14–29g		IID-12.9		
14–30a			Archived	
14–30b			Archived	
14–31a		IID-16		
14–31b			Archived	

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
Focus Area 15: Injury and Violence Prevention				
15–1	IVP-2.2			
15–2	IVP-3.2			
15–3	IVP-30			
15–4			Archived	
15–5	IVP-31			
15–6		IVP-4		
15–7		IVP-10		
15–8	IVP-9.1			
		IVP-9.2		
		IVP-9.3		
		IVP-9.4		
15–9		IVP-24.1		
		IVP-24.2		
		IVP-24.3		
15–10		IVP-6		
15–11		IVP-7		
15–12		IVP-1.3		
15–13	IVP-11			
15–14	IVP-12			
15–15a	IVP-13.1			
15–15b	IVP-13.2			
15–16	IVP-18			
15–17	IVP-14			
15–18	IVP-19			
15–19	IVP-15			
15–20		IVP-16.1		
		IVP-16.2		
		IVP-16.3		
		IVP-16.4		
15–21	IVP-22			
15–22		IVP-17		
15–23a			Archived	

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
15–23b			Archived	
15–24	IVP-21			
15–25	IVP-28			
15–26a			Archived	
15–26b			Archived	
15–27	IVP-23.1			
		IVP-23.2		
15–28a	AOCBC-11.1			
15–28b	AOCBC-11.2			
15–29	IVP-25			
15–30			Archived	
15–31a	IVP-27.1			
15–31b			Archived	
15–31c	IVP-27.2			
15–32	IVP-29			
15–33a		IVP-38		
15–33b		IVP-37		
15–34		IVP-39.1		
15–35		IVP-40.1		
15–36		IVP-40.2		
		IVP-40.3		
15–37	IVP-33			
15–38	IVP-34			
15–39	IVP-36			
Focus Area 16: Maternal, Infant, and Child Health				
16–1a	MICH-1.1			
16–1b	MICH-1.2			
16–1c	MICH-1.3			
16–1d	MICH-1.4			
16–1e	MICH-1.5			
16–1f	MICH-1.6			
16–1g	MICH-1.7			
16–1h	MICH-1.8			
16–2a	MICH-3.1			
16–2b	MICH-3.2			
16–3a	MICH-4.1			
16–3b	MICH-4.2			
16–3c	MICH-4.3			
16–4		MICH-5		
16–5a	MICH-6			
16–5b				Dropped
16–5c				Dropped
16–6a		MICH-10.1		
16–6b		MICH-10.2		
16–7		MICH-12		
16–8	MICH-33			
16–9a	MICH-7.1			
16–9b	MICH-7.2			
16–10a	MICH-8.1			
16–10b	MICH-8.2			
16–11a	MICH-9.1			
16–11b		MICH-9.2		
		MICH-9.3		
16–11c	MICH-9.4			
16–12		MICH-13		
16–13		MICH-20		
16–14a			Archived	
16–14b		MICH-27		
16–14c		MICH-29.1		
		MICH-29.2		
		MICH-29.3		
16–14d				Dropped
16–15		MICH-28.1		
		MICH-28.2		
16–16a	MICH-14[†]			
16–16b		MICH-15[†]		
16–17a	MICH-11.1			
16–17b		MICH-11.2		

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
16–17c		MICH-11.3		
16–17d	MICH-11.4			
16–18		MICH-25		
16–19a	MICH-21.1			
16–19b	MICH-21.2			
16–19c	MICH-21.3			
16–19d	MICH-21.4			
16–19e	MICH-21.5			
16–20a		MICH-32.1		
16–20b		MICH-32.2		
		MICH-32.3		
16–20c				Dropped
16–21		BDBS-7		
16–22	MICH-30.2			
16–23		MICH-31.1		
		MICH-31.2		
Focus Area 17: Medical Product Safety				
17–1a	MPS-1			
17–1b				Dropped
17–2a			Archived	
17–2b			Archived	
17–2c			Archived	
17–2d			Archived	
17–3				Dropped
17–4			Archived	
17–5a			Archived	
17–5b			Archived	
17–6	BDBS-17			
Focus Area 18: Mental Health and Mental Disorders				
18–1	MHMD-1			
18–2	MHMD-2			
18–3	MHMD-12			
18–4		MHMD-8		
18–5	MHMD-3			

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
18–6	MHMD-5			
18–7	MHMD-6			
18–8	MHMD-7			
18–9a		MHMD-9.1		
18–9b		MHMD-9.2		
18–9c			Archived	
18–9d			Archived	
18–10		MHMD-10		
18–11			Archived	
18–12			Archived	
18–13			Archived	
18–14			Archived	
Focus Area 19: Nutrition and Weight Status				
19–1	NWS-8			
19–2	NWS-9			
19–3a	NWS-10.2			
19–3b	NWS-10.3			
19–3c		NWS-10.4		
19–4			Archived	
19–5		NWS-14		
19–6		NWS-15.1		
		NWS-15.2		
19–7		NWS-16		
19–8		NWS-18		
19–9			Archived	
19–10		NWS-19		
19–11		NWS-20		
19–12a		NWS-21.1		
19–12b		NWS-21.2		
19–12c		NWS-21.3		
19–13			Archived	
19–14	NWS-22			
19–15				Dropped
19–16		NWS-7		

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
19–17		NWS-6.1		
19–18	NWS-13[‡]			
Focus Area 20: Occupational Safety and Health				
20–1a	OSH-1.1			
20–1b	OSH-1.2			
20–1c	OSH-1.3			
20–1d	OSH-1.4			
20–1e	OSH-1.5			
20–2a	OSH-2.1			
20–2b			Archived	
20–2c			Archived	
20–2d			Archived	
20–2e			Archived	
20–2f			Archived	
20–2g			Archived	
20–2h		OSH-2.3		
20–3	OSH-3			
20–4	OSH-4			
20–5	OSH-5			
20–6		OSH-6		
20–7		OSH-7		
20–8	OSH-8			
20–9		OSH-9		
20–10			Archived	
20–11	OSH-10			
Focus Area 21: Oral Health				
21–1a		OH-1.1		
21–1b		OH-1.2		
21–1c		OH-1.3		
21–2a		OH-2.1		
21–2b		OH-2.2		
21–2c		OH-2.3		
21–2d	OH-3.1			
21–3		OH-4.1		

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
21–4	OH-4.2			
21–5a			Archived	
21–5b		OH-5		
21–6		OH-6		
21–7		OH-14.2		
21–8a		OH-12.2		
21–8b		OH-12.3		
21–9	OH-13			
21–10	OH-7			
21–11			Archived	
21–12		OH-8		
21–13a	OH-9.1			
21–13b	OH-9.2			
21–14	OH-10.1			
21–15		OH-15.1		
		OH-15.2		
21–16		OH-16		
21–17a		OH-17.1		
21–17b		OH-17.2		
Focus Area 22: Physical Activity and Fitness				
22–1	PA-1			
22–2		PA-2.1		
22–3		PA-2.2		
22–4		PA-2.3		
22–5			Archived	
22–6		PA-3.1		
22–7		PA-3.2		
22–8a	PA-4.2			
22–8b	PA-4.3			
22–9	PA-5			
22–10			Archived	
22–11		PA-8.1		
		PA-8.2		
		PA-8.3		

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
22–12	PA-10			
22–13		PA-12		
22–14a		PA-13		
22–14b				
22–15a		PA-14		
22–15b				
Focus Area 23: Public Health Infrastructure				
23–1				Dropped
23–2a			Archived	
23–2b				Dropped
23–2c			Archived	
23–2d			Archived	
23–3			Archived	
23–4		PHI-7		
23–5				Dropped
23–6		PHI-8.3		
23–7		PHI-9		
23–8a	PHI-1.1			
23–8b	PHI-1.2			
23–9	PHI-3			
23–10a	PHI-2			
23–10b		PHI-2		
23–10c				
23–11a		PHI-14.1		
23–11b	PHI-14.2			
23–11c			Archived	
23–11d			Archived	
23–12a	PHI-15.1			
23–12b		PHI-15.2		
23–12c		PHI-15.3		
23–12d		PHI-15.4		
23–13a	PHI-11.1			
23–13b	PHI-11.2			

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
23–13c	PHI-11.3			
23–13d	PHI-11.4			
23–13e	PHI-11.5			
23–13f	PHI-11.6			
23–13g	PHI-11.7			
23–13h	PHI-11.8			
23–13i	PHI-11.9			
23–13j	PHI-11.10			
23–13k	PHI-11.11			
23–14a	PHI-13.1			
23–14b	PHI-13.2			
23–14c		PHI-13.3		
23–14d		PHI-13.4		
23–15a			Archived	
23–15b			Archived	
23–16				Dropped
23–17				Dropped
Focus Area 24: Respiratory Diseases				
24–1a		RD-1.1		
24–1b				
24–1c				
24–1d	RD-1.2			
24–1e	RD-1.3			
24–2a	RD-2.1			
24–2b	RD-2.2			
24–2c	RD-2.3			
24–3a	RD-3.1			
24–3b	RD-3.2			
24–3c	RD-3.3			
24–4	RD-4			
24–5		RD-5.1		
		RD-5.2		
24–6	RD-6			
24–7a	RD-7.1			

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
24–7b	RD-7.2			
24–7c	RD-7.3			
24–7d	RD-7.4			
24–7e			Archived	
24–7f	RD-7.5			
24–8		RD-8		
24–9		RD-9		
24–10	RD-10			
24–11a	SH-1			
24–11b				Dropped
24–12		SH-2		
Focus Area 25: Sexually Transmitted Diseases				
25–1a	STD-1.1			
25–1b			Archived	
25–1c			Archived	
25–1d	STD-1.2			
25–2a			Archived	
25–2b	STD-6.1			
25–3	STD-7			
25–4	STD-10			
25–5	STD-9			
25–6	STD-5			
25–7			Archived	
25–8				Dropped
25–9	STD-8			
25–10				Dropped
25–11a			Archived	
25–11b			Archived	
25–11c			Archived	
25–12				Dropped
25–13			Archived	
25–14				Dropped
25–15				Dropped

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
25–16a		STD-4.1 STD-4.2		
25–16b		STD-3.1 STD-3.2		
25–17				Dropped
25–18				Dropped
25–19				Dropped
Focus Area 26: Substance Abuse				
26–1a		SA-17		
26–1b				Dropped
26–1c				Dropped
26–1d				Dropped
26–2	SA-11			
26–3	SA-12			
26–4			Archived	
26–5				Dropped
26–6	SA-1			
26–7				Dropped
26–8a			Archived	
26–8b			Archived	
26–9a		SA-2.1		
26–9b		SA-2.2		
26–9c	SA-2.3			
26–9d	SA-2.4			
26–10a		SA-13.1		
26–10b	SA-13.2			
26–10c	SA-13.3			
26–11a	SA-14.1			
26–11b	SA-14.2			
26–11c		SA-14.3		
26–11d		SA-14.4		
26–12	SA-16			

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
26–13a		SA-15		
26–13b				
26–14a	SA-18.1			
26–14b	SA-18.2			
26–14c	SA-18.3			
26–15	SA-21			
26–16a	SA-3.1			
26–16b	SA-3.2			
26–16c	SA-3.3			
26–16d	SA-3.4			
26–16e	SA-3.5			
26–16f	SA-3.6			
26–17a	SA-4.1			
26–17b	SA-4.2			
26–17c	SA-4.3			
26–18a	SA-8.1			
26–18b	SA-18.2			
26–19				Dropped
26–20	SA-7			
26–21	SA-8.3			
26–22				Dropped
26–23				Dropped
26–24			Archived	
26–25			Archived	
Focus Area 27: Tobacco Use				
27–1a	TU-1.1			
27–1b	TU-1.2			
27–1c	TU-1.3			
27–1d				Dropped
27–2a	TU-2.1			
27–2b	TU-2.2			
27–2c	TU-2.3			
27–2d	TU-2.4			
27–2e			Archived	

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
27–3a	TU-3.2			
27–3b	TU-3.6			
27–4a			Archived	
27–4b			Archived	
27–5	TU-4.1			
27–6	TU-6			
27–7	TU-7			
27–8a			Archived	
27–8b		TU-8		
27–8c				Dropped
27–9			Archived	
27–10		TU-11.1		
		TU-11.2		
		TU-11.3		
27–11		TU-15.1		
		TU-15.2		
		TU-15.3		
		TU-15.4		
27–12	TU-12			
27–13a	TU-13.1			
27–13b	TU-13.2			
27–13c	TU-13.3			
27–13d	TU-13.8			
27–13e		TU-13.6		
		TU-13.7		
27–13f			Archived	
27–13g				Dropped
27–13h				Dropped
27–13i	TU-13.4			
27–14a	TU-19.1			
27–14b	TU-19.2			
27–15			Archived	
27–16a	TU-18.1			

HP2010 Objectives	HP2020 Objectives			
	Retained	Modified	Archived	Dropped
27–16b	TU-18.2			
27–17a			Archived	
27–17b			Archived	
27–17c			Archived	
27–18a		TU-20.1		
27–18b	TU-20.2			
27–18c	TU-20.3			
27–19		TU-16.1 TU-16.2 TU-16.3		
27–20a			Archived	
27–20b			Archived	
27–20c			Archived	
27–21a		TU-17.1		
27–21b		TU-17.2		
Focus Area 28: Vision and Hearing				
28–1	V-4			
28–2	V-1			
28–3	V-5.1			
28–4	V-2			
28–5		V-5.2		
28–6		V-5.3		
28–7		V-5.4		
28–8a	V-3.1			
28–8b	V-3.2			
28–9a	V-6.1			
28–9b	V-6.2			
28–10a	V-7.1			
28–10b	V-7.2			
28–11a	ENT-VSL-1.1			
28–11b	ENT-VSL-1.2			
28–11c	ENT-VSL-1.3			
28–12	ENT-VSL-2			
28–13a	ENT-VSL-3.1			
28–13b	ENT-VSL-3.2			
28–13c	ENT-VSL-3.3			
28–13d	ENT-VSL-3.4			
28–14a	ENT-VSL-4.1			
28–14b	ENT-VSL-4.2			
28–14c	ENT-VSL-4.3			
28–15	ENT-VSL-5			
28–16a	ENT-VSL-6.1			
28–16b	ENT-VSL-6.2			
28–17	ENT-VSL-7			
28–18	ENT-VSL-8			

* Because of new data collection methodology adopted by BRFSS in 2011, this HP2020 objective may not be comparable with its corresponding HP2010 objective.

† Data for HP2010 are 2-year averages, whereas HP2020 data are 4-year averages.

‡ HP2020 objective NWS-13 equals 100% minus HP2010 objective 19-18.

APPENDIX E:

Evolution of Healthy People

Target Year	1990	2000	2010	2020
			HEALTHY PEOPLE 2010	Healthy People 2020 www.healthypeople.gov
Overarching Goals	❯ Decrease mortality: infants–adults ❯ Increase independence among older adults	❯ Increase span of healthy life ❯ Reduce health disparities ❯ Achieve access to preventive services for all	❯ Increase quality and years of healthy life ❯ Eliminate health disparities	❯ Attain high-quality, longer lives free of preventable disease, disability, injury, and premature death ❯ Achieve health equity; eliminate disparities ❯ Create social and physical environments that promote good health ❯ Promote quality of life, healthy development, healthy behaviors across life stages
Number of Topic Areas	15	22	28	42
Number of Objectives	226	319	969	1,200 (approximately)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
National Center for Health Statistics
3311 Toledo Road
Hyattsville, MD 20782

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, $300

PHS Pub No. 2012–1038
CS221731